

apcmag.com THE BEST LINUX DISTRIBUTION NAMED **PLUS** HANDY REFERENCE CARD

100% AUSTRALIAN CONTENT

**2CDs**

NZ\$9.95 INCL. GST

**\$9.80** (inc at least 89c GST)

# Australian Personal Computer

SEPTEMBER 2000

AUSTRALIA'S LEADING TECHNOLOGY MAGAZINE

## EYE OPENERS

BIOMETRICS FOR REAL ON YOUR PC

### APC TESTS

EYE, FACE AND  
FINGERPRINT  
RECOGNITION

DIGITAL CAMERAS  
13 hottest reviewed

NANOTECHNOLOGY  
Brave new world or  
atomic bomb?

ON THIS MONTH'S DOUBLE CD PACK

## LOOK SHARP!

The best-ever selection of image editing, MP3 ripping and CD management software. Plus IE 5.5, Netscape Communicator 4.74, eTax, 3D shooters and much, much more!

**DURON**  
power for peanuts

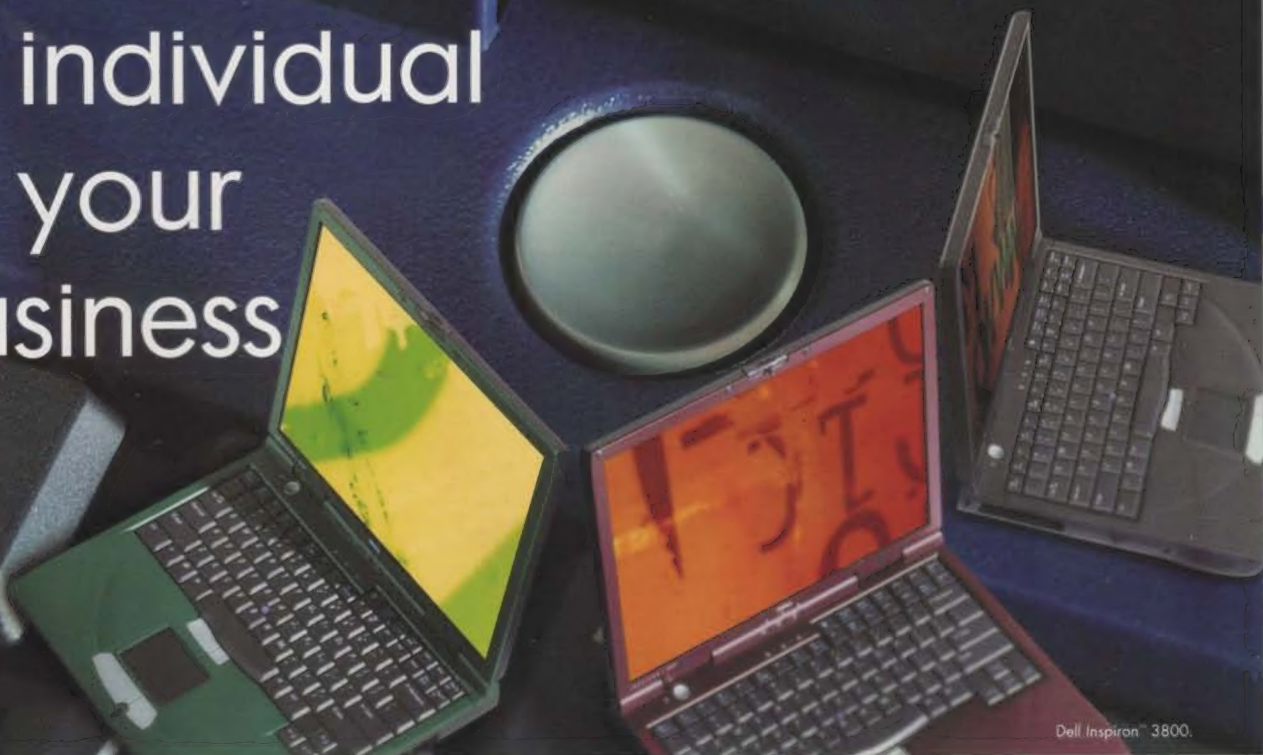
IF YOUR COVER CD IS MISSING, PLEASE ENQUIRE AT PLACE OF PURCHASE





# Notebooks as individual as your business

Esc  
suspend



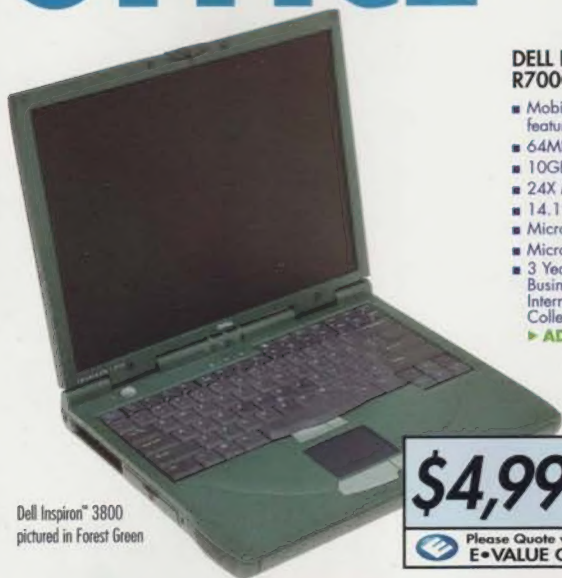
Dell Inspiron™ 3800.

## MOBILE OFFICE

It doesn't get much better than a compact notebook with an Intel® Pentium® III Processor 700 MHz. But we've added a 14.1" XGA screen for word clarity and crisp images, as well as a versatile media bay, with your choice of a CD-ROM or an upgrade to DVD-ROM drive.

### DELL INSPIRON™ 3800 R700GT NOTEBOOK

- Mobile Intel® Pentium® III Processor 700MHz featuring Intel Speedstep™ technology
- 64MB 100MHz SDRAM
- 10GB\* Hard Drive
- 24X Max Variable CD-ROM
- 14.1" XGA Display
- Microsoft® Windows® 98 Second Edition
- Microsoft® OEM Works Suite 99
- 3 Year Limited Warranty (1st Year Next Business Day On-Site Response\* With International Coverage; 2nd & 3rd Year Collect and Return Service)
- ▶ **ADD: Inspiron Car Charger \$128\***



Dell Inspiron™ 3800  
pictured in Forest Green

**\$4,999\*** INCLUDES GST.  
DELIVERY  
ADDITIONAL **\$45.07**  
PER WEEK

Please Quote when ordering  
E=VALUE CODE A540826 - 470308

You can configure your Dell Inspiron™ notebook to meet the needs of every user in your company. And now you can also match the style of your notebook to fit the look of your company. The lightweight Inspiron 3800 is available in Tahoe Blue, Storm Grey, Forest Green and Sierra Marone. The range also includes the versatile Inspiron 5000 for high performance and convenience and the desktop replacement Inspiron 7500 for full graphics capabilities. These come with optional SXGA + screens so they're as easy on the eyes as they are on your budget.

### Low cost mobile power

#### DELL™ INSPIRON™ 3800 R600GT NOTEBOOK

- Mobile Intel® Pentium® III Processor 600MHz featuring Intel Speedstep™ technology
- 64MB SDRAM/6.0GB\* Hard Drive
- ▶ **UPGRADE TO: 12GB\* Ultra ATA Hard Drive \$270\***
- 3.5" Diskette Drive, 24X CD-ROM Drive
- 14.1" XGA Display
- Microsoft® Windows® 98 Second Edition
- Microsoft® OEM Work Suite 99
- 3 Year Limited Warranty (Next Business Day On-Site Response\* With International Coverage)
- Free Lifetime Telephone Technical Support\*
- ▶ **ADD: HP 340 Portable Printer \$369\***

**\$3,799\*** INCLUDES GST.  
DELIVERY  
ADDITIONAL **\$34.25**  
PER WEEK

Please Quote when ordering  
E=VALUE CODE A540820 - 470308



**www.dell.com.au**

Call Dell now Mon to Fri 8am-8pm (EST)

**1 300 303 107**





**DELL IS  
NOW #2 PC  
COMPANY IN  
THE WORLD**

**VOTED #1  
FOR SERVICE  
& RELIABILITY**

**Australian  
Personal Computer  
July 1999 & 2000**

**SEE INSPIRON  
RANGE AT  
www.dell.com.au**

## AWARDS

**Australian PC Authority**  
June 2000 - Dell Dimension XPS  
B800R was ranked second in  
"Best Home PC Buy"

July 2000 - Dell Dimension XPS  
B1000R SE named "Fastest PC" on the  
A List August 2000 - Dell Dimension  
XPS B1000R SE named  
"Fastest PC" on the A List

**Australian PC World**  
June 2000 - Dell Dimension XPS  
B1000R named fastest PC on "A List"

**Australian Personal Computer**  
June 2000 - Dell Precision Workstation  
220 won "Editors Choice Award"

**PC World**  
July 2000 - Dell Dimension XPS T700R  
voted #2 in Home PCs Best Buys  
July 2000 - Dell Dimension XPS  
B800R voted #2 in Home  
PCs Best Buys

July 2000 - Dell Dimension L500cx  
voted #2 in Business PCs Best Buys  
July 2000 - Dell Dimension L600cx  
voted #2 in Sub-\$2000 PCs Best Buys  
July 2000 - Dell Inspiron 3800 voted  
#3 in Power Notebook Best Buys  
August 2000 - Dell Dimension B800R  
voted #1 in Home PCs Best Buys  
August 2000 - Dell Dimension L500cx  
voted #1 in Business PCs Best Buys  
August 2000 - Dell Inspiron 3800  
voted #3 in Power Notebook Category

**FREE  
DELL  
BUSINESS  
SOLUTIONS  
GUIDE**

Register online at:  
[www.dell.com/ap/  
buyers-guide.htm](http://www.dell.com/ap/buyers-guide.htm)

# Business changes every day. Our technology moves with it.

Find our latest technology & prices at [www.dell.com.au](http://www.dell.com.au)

All Dell computers are configured to order, engineered to suit your business needs – perfectly. At Dell it's all about made-to-order technology – solutions that suit you.

## Dell Dimension™ Desktops

### NO COMPROMISE DESKTOP POWER

#### DELL DIMENSION™ XPS B1000R DESKTOP

- Intel® Pentium® III Processor 1000MHz/133 MHz FSB
- 128MB RDRAM/20.4GB HD (7200rpm)
- 32MB NVIDIA GeForce 4X AGP Graphics Card
- SoundBlaster Live! Value 576Voice Sound Card
- 12X DVD-ROM
- 8X Sony CD-RW with Formatted Media
- Altec Lansing ACS-340 Speakers with Subwoofer
- 17" Colour Monitor (17.9" v.i.s.)
- Logitech 4-button Mouse-Man® Wheel (PS/2V)
- Microsoft® Windows® 98 Second Edition
- Microsoft® OEM Works Suite 2000
- Norton Anti-Virus 2000
- 56K Modem
- Telstra Big Pond ISP Offer
- PowerGame Pack II
- Free Lifetime Telephone Technical Support\*
- 3 Year Limited On-Site Warranty (With Next Business Day Response)\*

► ADD: HP LaserJet 1100A Printer/Copier/Scanner \$853\*

### NO COMPROMISE DESKTOP POWER

#### DELL DIMENSION™ XPS B 800MHZ DESKTOP

- Intel® Pentium® III Processor 800MHz/133MHz FSB
- 128MB PC600 266MHz RDRAM
- 15GB Hard Drive (7200rpm)
- UPGRADE TO: 20.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (7,200rpm) \$90\*
- 32MB NVIDIA TNT2 M64 4X AGP Graphics Card
- 48X CD-ROM Drive
- Harmon Kardon Stereo Speakers
- 17" Colour Monitor (15.9" v.i.s.)
- Microsoft® Windows® 98 Second Edition
- Microsoft® OEM Works Suite 2000
- Norton Anti-Virus 2000
- 56K Modem
- Telstra Big Pond Home ISP Offer
- 3 Year Limited On-Site Warranty (With Next Business Day Response)\*
- Power Game Pack II
- Free Lifetime Telephone Technical Support\*

► ADD: HP ScanJet 5300C \$538\*

### HIGH PERFORMANCE WORKSTATION

#### DELL PRECISION™ WORKSTATION 420

- Intel® Pentium® III Processor 733MHz/133 FSB
- Intel® 840 AGPset - Dual Processor Capable
- 256KB Integrated Full Speed Cache
- 256MB PC600 NECC RDRAM (expandable to 2GB memory when available)
- 10.2GB Ultra ATA-66 Hard Drive (7,200rpm)
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Integrated 3Com Fast Ethernet XL (3C920) - 10/100 Base-TX
- Integrated Dual ATA-66 EIDE Controller
- Integrated Ultra 160/M SCSI Controller
- Integrated 16-Bit Sound
- 32MB ELSA SYNERGY FORCE Graphics Card
- 48X CD-ROM Drive
- 17" Colour Monitor (15.9" v.i.s.)
- UNIX 6.2 Operating System
- 3-Year Limited Warranty (with 3-Year Next Business Day On-Site Service\*)
- Free Lifetime Telephone Technical Support\*

OFFER VALID AUGUST 14-18 ONLY

**\$4,999\***

Price Includes GST.  
Delivery Additional

**\$45.07\*\* per week**

Please Quote when ordering  
E-VALUE CODE A210828 - 470308

**\$3,299\***

Price Includes GST.  
Delivery Additional

**\$26.65\*\* per week**

Please Quote when ordering  
E-VALUE CODE A210818 - 470308

**\$6,049\***

Price Includes GST.  
Delivery Additional

**\$43.30\*\* per week**

Please Quote when ordering  
E-VALUE CODE A620829 - 470308

## Dellware

### HP ScanJet 5300C\*

Increase your productivity up to three times. In a single scan get photos, logos, drawings and text. Scans at 600dpi. Flexible connectivity - EPP, ECP or USB ports. Parallel and USB cables included.

**\$538\***



### Back-UPS 500\*

Emergency battery back-up user-replaceable batteries and a surge protection outlet for laser printers.

**\$249\***



Laser Jet 4050N\* **\$2573\***

Latitude™/Inspiron™ car adaptor\* **\$128\***

HP DeskJet 640C Printer\* **\$179\***

HP ScanJet 4300C\* **\$372\***

HP 340 Portable Printer\* **\$369\***

HP DeskJet 1125c\* **\$587\***

HP 1100 Laser Printer\* **\$729\***

Iomega External ZIP 250MB USB\* **\$358\***

Lexmark Z11 Printer\* **\$139\***

MS Office 2000 Professional Upgrade\* **\$611\***

### OfficeJet G85\*

Fax, print, copy, scan All-In-One space saving machine with no compromise to quality. Colour printing at 12ppm black and 10ppm colour. Flatbed scanner 600x3600dpi/9600dpi. Advanced colour features. Network option.

**\$1,479\***



### DeskJet 950c\*

True photo quality colour printing for incredible photos, text and graphics. Very fast printing up to 11ppm black, 8.5ppm colour. USB and parallel connectivity. Built-in photo tray.

**\$519\***



**www.dell.com.au**  
**BUILD YOUR OWN AND ORDER ONLINE 24HRS/DAY**

DELL'S NORMAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLY AND ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST. PLEASE CALL OR REQUEST ON-LINE. \*\*All prices shown are inclusive of GST. Delivery charges are additional. Dell can arrange exact system selected, the term of the lease and then applicable rates. Every lease is subject to credit approval, availability and compliance by customer with all applicable conditions. If accepted, the first payment is due prior to delivery. Dell and the Dell logo are registered trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel, the Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and Intel SpeedStep is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names may vary depending on operating environment. \*Lifetime telephone technical support refers to lifetime of the system. \*Dell international service program covers only 29 countries worldwide. Call for more details. \*On-site service for errors in typography and photography; however, inadvertent errors may occur for which Dell may not be responsible. Copyright 2000 Dell Computer Corporation All Rights reserved.





Dell Dimension™ B Series\* photographed with options:  
17" flat panel monitor and Altec Lansing ADA 880 speakers.



Dell Inspiron™ 5000



Dell Precision™ 220 pictured with  
optional 17" flat panel monitor



Dell PowerEdge™ 2400 Server

## NETWORK SERVER SOLUTIONS

### GRAND SLAM LAN

- **PowerEdge™ 1300 Server**
  - Intel® Pentium® III Processor at 700MHz (dual processor capable)
  - 64MB SDRAM
  - 9GB<sup>1</sup> (7200 RPM) Hard Drive
  - 1 Year Next Business Day On-Site Service\*
- **5 x Dell Dimension™ L566 Network managed PCs with 15" Monitors (13.8" w.i.s.)**
- **Intel® Inbusiness 8PT 10/100Mbps Switch**
- **Dell Installation (Additional charges may be required based on each on-site assessment. Call Dell today for complete details.)**

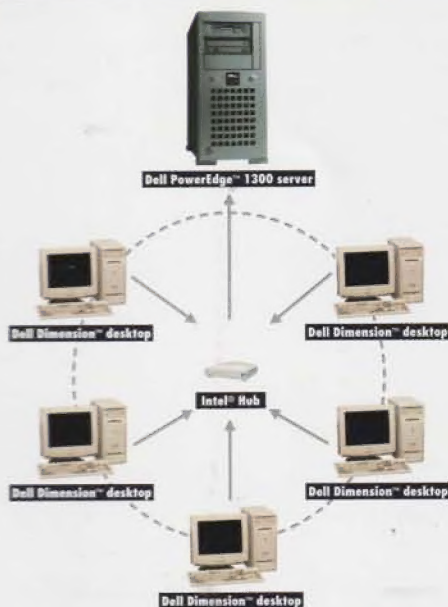
Total Solution price

**\$11,831\*** Price Includes GST.  
Delivery Additional

\$96.65\*\* per week

OR

**\$2,366\*** per user



### APPLICATION SERVER SOLUTIONS

#### POWER APP™ LINUX SOLUTION

- Intel® Pentium® III Processor 600MHz
- 128MB SDRAM / 1 x 9GB<sup>1</sup> HD
- Red Hat® Linux 6.2
- Handle large web traffic loads within a small space (1 U footprint)
- Suitable for mixed environments (NT, W2K, Netware, Unix, Linux)

**\$5,297\*** Price Includes GST.  
Delivery Additional

\$44.10\*\* per week

#### POWER APP™ WINDOWS 2000 ADVANCED SERVERSOLUTION

- Intel® Pentium® III Processor 650MHz
- 256MB SDRAM 2 x 9GB<sup>1</sup> HD
- Windows® 2000 Advanced Server
- Handle large web traffic loads within a small space (1 U footprint)
- Suitable for mixed environments (NT, W2K, Netware, Unix, Linux)

**\$7,523\*** Price Includes GST.  
Delivery Additional

\$62.65\*\* per week

## Dell Inspiron™ Notebooks

### REAL MOBILE/DESKTOP ALTERNATIVE

#### DELL™ INSPIRON™ 7500 R750YT NOTEBOOK

- Mobile Intel® Pentium® III Processor 750MHz featuring Intel Speedstep™ technology
- 256MB (2x128) 100MHz SDRAM
- 20GB<sup>1</sup> Hard Drive
- RealPort CardBus Ethernet 10/100 & Modem 56 (32Bit)
- 8MB 2X AGP Video
- High-fidelity Audio SoundBlaster Compatible
- 8X DVD-ROM
- 15.4" SXGA Display
- ▶ **ADD: Advance Port Replicator \$506\***
- Microsoft® Windows® 98 Second Edition
- Microsoft® OEM Works Suite 99
- Leather Carrying Case
- 3 Year Limited Warranty (1st Year Next Business Day On-Site Response\* With International Coverage; 2nd & 3rd Year Collect and Return Service)
- Free Lifetime Telephone Technical Support\*
- ▶ **ADD: HP 340 Portable Printer \$369\***

**\$7,999\*** Price Includes GST.  
Delivery Additional

\$66.65\*\* per week

Please Quote when ordering  
E-VALUE CODE A540842 - 470308

### AWESOME MOBILE PERFORMANCE

#### DELL™ INSPIRON™ 5000 R750VT NOTEBOOK

- Mobile Intel® Pentium® III Processor 750MHz featuring Intel Speedstep™ technology
- 128MB SDRAM/10GB<sup>1</sup> HD
- RealPort CardBus Ethernet 10/100 & Modem 56 (32Bit)
- 8MB 2X AGP Video
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High-fidelity Audio SoundBlaster Compatible
- 8X DVD-ROM
- 15" Hi-Res SXGA Screen
- Microsoft® Windows® 98 Second Edition
- Microsoft® OEM Works Suite 99
- Carry Case
- ▶ **UPGRADE TO: Leather Carrying Case \$65\***
- 3 Year Limited Warranty (1st Year Next Business Day On-Site Response\* With International Coverage; 2nd & 3rd Year Collect and Return Service)
- Free Lifetime Telephone Technical Support\*
- ▶ **ADD: HP 340 Portable Printer \$369\***

**\$6,999\*** Price Includes GST.  
Delivery Additional

\$58.30\*\* per week

Please Quote when ordering  
E-VALUE CODE A540837 - 470308

### AWESOME MOBILE PERFORMANCE

#### DELL™ INSPIRON™ 5000 R700VT NOTEBOOK

- Mobile Intel® Pentium® III Processor 700MHz featuring Intel Speedstep™ technology
- 256KB L2 Cache
- 64MB 100MHz SDRAM
- ▶ **UPGRADE TO: 128MB SDRAM \$207**
- 10GB<sup>1</sup> Hard Drive/3.5" Diskette Drive/24X CD-ROM
- 8MB 2X AGP Video
- RealPort CardBus Ethernet 10/100 & Modem 56 (32Bit)
- High-fidelity Audio SoundBlaster Compatible
- 15" Hi-Res SXGA Screen
- Microsoft® Windows® 98 Second Edition
- Microsoft® OEM Works Suite 99
- Carry Case
- 3 Year Limited Warranty (1st Year Next Business Day On-Site Response\* With International Coverage; 2nd & 3rd Year Collect and Return Service)
- Free Lifetime Telephone Technical Support\*
- ▶ **ADD: HP 340 Portable Printer \$369\***

**\$5,999\*** Price Includes GST.  
Delivery Additional

\$50.00\*\* per week

Please Quote when ordering  
E-VALUE CODE A540832 - 470308

# 1300 303 107

CALL DELL NOW MONDAY TO FRIDAY 8AM-8PM (EST)



for leasing to business customers for business use. All figures are indicative, based on a 36 month lease. Lease rates are current at the time of publication and include stamp duty, FID and GST. Actual monthly payments depend on the r to delivery. Certain configurations cannot be changed. Dell, the Dell logo, the Dell E-Com logo, Dell Dimension, Inspiron, Precision, Poweredge, Power App and E-Value are trademarks of the Dell Computer Corporation. Microsoft and ay be used in this document refer to either the entities claiming marks and names or their products. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and the names of others. <sup>1</sup>For Hard Drives GB means 1 billion bytes, accessible capacity provided by independent 3rd Party service provider and may not be available in remote locations. Technicians shall be dispatched following telephone technical support. \*Offer valid till July 28th 2000. All efforts will be made to check DELD0263/APC/GSPREAD/REV



Driven by price.  
Sold on  
technology.  
From \$1,499\*

DELL  
Dimension  
XPS B600

Dell Dimension™ XPS B600

The Dell Dimension™ Series of desktops are designed with your business in mind. The Dimension™ L series offers affordability and performance that let you handle today's business applications without breaking the bank. While the new Dimension 4100 featuring the latest Intel® Pentium® III processors up to 933MHz offer genuine high end grunt, optional 4X AGP graphics complete the picture of a machine your business can live with well into the future.

#### Budget Saver

#### DELL DIMENSION™ L SERIES DESKTOP

- Intel® Celeron™ Processor 566MHz
- **UPGRADE TO:** Intel® Celeron™ 600MHz \$99 (Offer valid until 8 September 2000)
- Intel® 810e Chipset
- 32MB SDRAM
- 7.5GB 1 Hard Drive
- **UPGRADE TO:** 20.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (7,200 rpm) \$144\*
- 10/100 LAN
- 4MB Video Memory
- 48X CD-ROM Drive
- 15" Monitor (13.8" v.i.s.)
- **UPGRADE TO:** 17" Colour Monitor (15.9" v.i.s.) \$180\*
- Microsoft® Windows® 98 Second Edition
- Microsoft® OEM Works Suite 2000
- Norton Anti-Virus 2000
- Telstra Big Pond ISP Offer
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- **ADD:** HP DeskJet 640C \$179\*

**\$1,499\***

INCLUDES GST.  
DELIVERY  
ADDITIONAL

**\$14.15**  
PER WEEK

Please Quote when ordering  
E=VALUE CODE A220807 - 470308

## THE PERFORMER

Pick up the new Dimension 4100 and you're ready for anything. With 800MHz of power and the latest Intel® 815e chipset and 133MHz FSB, this mid-range desktop offers your business high-end performance now and well into the future.



Pictured with optional 17" flat panel monitor and Altec Lansing ADA 880 speakers. (Subwoofer not pictured)

#### DELL DIMENSION™ 4100 DESKTOP

- Intel® Pentium® III Processor 800MHz
- 128MB SDRAM
- 7.5GB 1 Hard Drive
- 10/100 LAN
- 16MB ATI Rage 128 Pro 2x AGP Graphics Card
- 48X Max Variable CD-ROM Drive
- 15" Colour Monitor (13.8" v.i.s.)
- Microsoft® OEM Works Suite/ Microsoft® Windows® 98 Second Edition /Norton Anti-Virus 2000
- 3 Year Limited Warranty (1yr Next Business Day, 2nd/3rd yr Second Business Day On-Site Service.)
- Telstra BigPond ISP Offer
- Free Lifetime Telephone Technical Support\*
- **ADD:** HP DeskJet 950Cxi \$517\*

**\$2,499\***

INCLUDES GST.  
DELIVERY  
ADDITIONAL

**\$23.60**  
PER WEEK

Please Quote when ordering  
E=VALUE CODE A220812Z - 470308



[www.dell.com.au](http://www.dell.com.au)

Call Dell now Mon to Fri 8am-8pm (EST)

**1 300 303 107**



BUY ON-LINE AT [www.dell.com.au](http://www.dell.com.au)



# Big support for small business from Compaq.



When you're running a business, you have enough to worry about. That's why Compaq offers computers equipped with Intel® Pentium® or Celeron™ Processors configured exactly to your specifications. Delivery, installation and training. A choice of warranties. And 1,200 Compaq technicians nationwide.

Which leaves you free to get on with the more important things. Like running your business.

## The Compaq Small Business Promise.

At Compaq, we're committed to supporting the particular needs of small businesses nationwide: **Knowledgeable professionals** who understand your needs. **IT support** from over 1,200 service technicians Australia-wide. **Rapid delivery** thanks to our local manufacturing. **Configured to Order** – just tell us what you need. **Easy finance** packages to help with cash-flow. **Services** – Installation and training, extended warranties and popular business application support.

**iPAQ Desktop PC**  
from **\$995\*** inc GST  
or \$10.33 per week\*

**Intel® Celeron™ Processor 500MHz**  
64MB SDRAM  
4.3GB<sup>4</sup> Ultra ATA Hard Drive<sup>5</sup>  
Integrated Intel 3D graphics  
Integrated AC97 Audio  
Integrated Intel Pro/100+ with Alert On LAN  
Microsoft® Windows® 2000  
Compaq Carbon USB  
Scroll Mouse  
Compaq Carbon Easy Access  
USB Keyboard  
1 year Onsite Limited  
Worldwide Warranty



**1300 302 480**

**[buy.compaq.com.au/apc1](http://buy.compaq.com.au/apc1)**

or contact participating resellers or Compaq Connect Stores

\*All prices quoted are suggested retail prices only and exclude delivery, reseller prices may vary. Prices quoted only available from Compaq and participating resellers.  
Conditions Apply: Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Intel, the Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and Celeron is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All product and company names are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Compaq asserts no rights over third party trademarks. Photographs are for illustrative purposes only and may vary from products depicted. All specifications are subject to change without notice. Information correct as at 21/7/00. Please



**Deskpro EXS  
Small Business  
System**

from **\$1795\*** inc GST  
or \$18.23 per week<sup>2</sup>

**Intel® Celeron™ Processor  
600MHz/66MHz**

**NEW:** Intel® i815 Chipset  
64MB 133MHz SDRAM  
Integrated AGP Graphics Performance Accelerator  
10GB<sup>4</sup> Ultra ATA Hard Drive<sup>5</sup>  
48X CD ROM Drive<sup>1</sup>  
Integrated Business Audio  
Compaq International V.90 Modem  
Microsoft® Windows® 98 Second Edition  
Microsoft® Word 2000  
Compaq S510 15" Color Monitor  
3 year Limited Warranty<sup>3</sup>



**Deskpro EXS  
Small Business  
System**

from **\$2295\*** inc GST  
or \$23.30 per week<sup>2</sup>

**Intel® Pentium® III Processor  
667MHz/133MHz**

**NEW:** Intel® i815 Chipset  
64MB 133MHz SDRAM -  
NVIDIA TNT2 M64 16MB AGP Graphics Card  
15GB<sup>4</sup> Ultra ATA Hard Drive<sup>5</sup> (7200RPM)  
48X CD ROM Drive<sup>1</sup>  
Integrated Business Audio  
Compaq International V.90 Modem  
Microsoft® Windows® 98 SE  
Microsoft® Word 2000  
Compaq S510 Colour Monitor  
3 year Limited Warranty<sup>3</sup>

**Deskpro EXS  
Small Business  
System**

from **\$3495\*** inc GST  
or \$34.28 per week<sup>2</sup>

**Intel® Pentium® III Processor  
733MHz/133MHz**

**NEW:** Intel® i815 Chipset  
128MB 133MHz SDRAM  
NVIDIA TNT2 M64 16MB AGP Graphics Card  
20GB<sup>4</sup> Ultra ATA Hard Drive<sup>5</sup> (7200rpm)  
10X/40X DVD-ROM Drive<sup>1</sup>  
8x/4x/32x CDRW Drive<sup>1</sup>  
Creative Labs SoundBlaster Live 512V (OEM)  
Compaq International V.90 Modem  
Microsoft® Windows® 98 SE  
Microsoft® Office 2000 Small Business Edition  
Compaq S710 17" Colour Monitor  
3 year Limited Warranty<sup>3</sup>

**Deskpro EXS  
Small Business  
System**

from **\$4995\*** inc GST  
or \$46.11 per week<sup>2</sup>

**Intel® Pentium® III Processor  
933MHz/133MHz**

**NEW:** Intel® i815 Chipset  
256MB 133MHz SDRAM  
NVIDIA TNT2 M64 32MB AGP Graphics Card  
30GB<sup>4</sup> Ultra ATA Hard Drive<sup>5</sup> (7200rpm)  
10X/40X DVD-ROM Drive<sup>1</sup>  
8x/4x/32x CDRW Drive<sup>1</sup>  
Creative Labs SoundBlaster Live 512V (OEM)  
Compaq International V.90 Modem  
Microsoft® Windows® 98 SE  
Microsoft® Office 2000 Small Business Edition  
Compaq S710 17" Colour Monitor  
3 year Limited Warranty<sup>3</sup>

**Armada E500S  
Notebook**

from **\$4195\*** inc GST  
or \$39.69 per week<sup>2</sup>

**Mobile Intel® Celeron™ Processor  
550MHz**

14.1 TFT Panel  
64MB SDRAM  
5GB<sup>4</sup> Ultra ATA Hard Drive<sup>5</sup>  
8MB ATI Mobility 2X AGP Video Controller  
3.5" 1.44 Floppy Diskette  
Integrated SoundBlaster Compatible Audio  
Mini PCI Modem and 10/100 Ethernet Integrated Network Adaptor  
8X DVD-ROM Drive and Software Decoding  
Microsoft® Windows® 98  
Second Edition  
Microsoft® Office 2000  
Small Business Edition  
1 year Warranty



**UPGRADE  
TO**

**Intel® Pentium® III  
Processor 866MHz** **\$4095**  
inc GST

**CarePaq Service Options**

**Hardware Service -**

**Warranty extension for years 2 & 3**

Prosignia Desktops - **\$308** inc GST

NeoServer Hardware Installation - **\$303** inc GST

**Desktop Telephone Software Support -**

1 year unlimited, 8am-6pm, Mon-Fri **\$264** inc GST

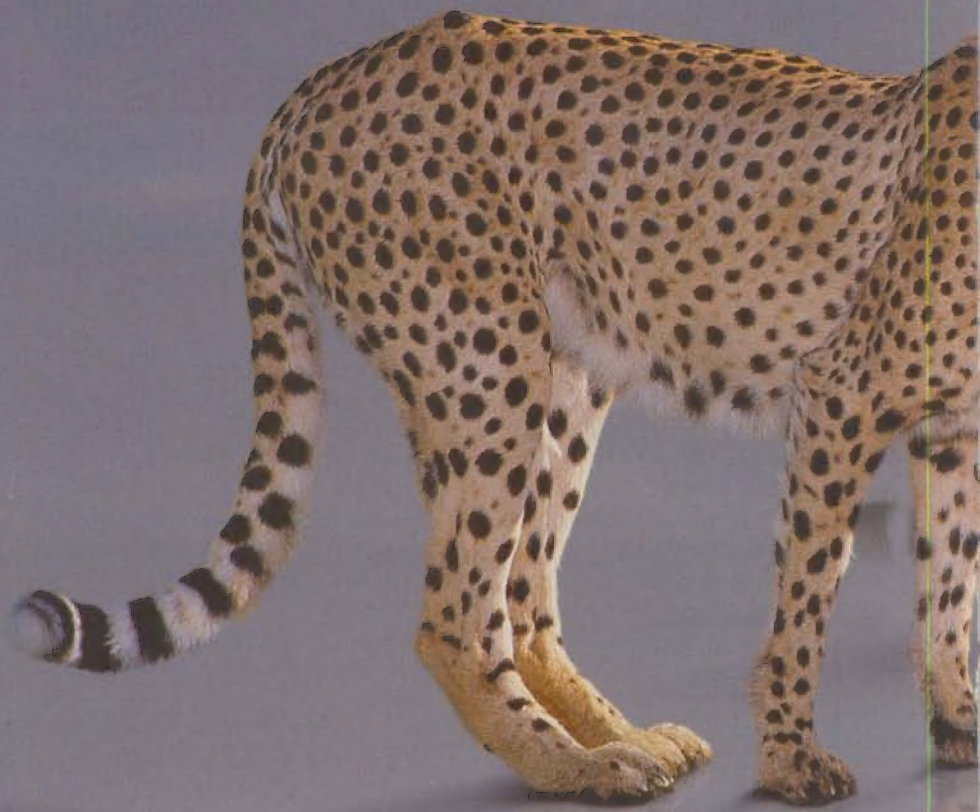
**Desktop Hardware Installation  
& Internet Start-up -**

**\$130** inc GST

**COMPAQ**



**For those who appreciate speed.**



Now you can really keep your office up to speed with Brother's new HL-1200 series of laser printers. It's the fastest in its category, with an incredible twelve pages per minute printing speed, so you can be sure your office will stay ahead of the competition. And because it's Brother, you can be guaranteed greater clarity with added versatility and reliability. So put your business in front by contacting Brother for your nearest stockist today.

For Brother stockist information: NSW/ACT 0219887 4344 VIC 0319899 4844 QLD/NT 0713348 9266 SA/TAS 0818272 1300 WA 0819478 1955 Web [www.brother.com.au](http://www.brother.com.au)





At your side.  
**brother**®



*APC has a new look and some exciting plans for the future.*



**Nathan Taylor**

Nathan Taylor can be contacted at  
[apc@acptech.net](mailto:apc@acptech.net).

## A total makeover

**W**ell, here it is. Our big redesign issue. We hope you like it. We've been aware for some time now that the magazine has been looking somewhat tired. With the redesign, we've made some improvements. The sections are easier to read; they now have colour coding and an index of contents for quick reference. Generally, the information you want should be easier to find.

In addition, we've revamped the After Hours section, and Interactive has now merged into GameZone.

Next issue, October, will see the debut of our new corporate section, an extra section of the magazine that deals exclusively with business and enterprise issues from an APC perspective. It will explain new business technologies, explore corporate issues and delve into **how best to use technology** in small, medium and large enterprises.

Our Web site, [apc-mag.com](http://apc-mag.com), is also due for an overhaul, and we'll be rolling out a vastly improved version within the next month. The new site will feature far easier navigation, more content, a much improved search function and better organisation of serial columns such as our Java and C++ tutorials.

Over the last three months, you may have also noticed that we've been doing something different every issue: a new kind of reader offer, if you like. Posters, cover booklets and reference cards (such as the Linux card this month) are just the beginning. We have a plan that extends for the next nine months, and it includes offering you something special every month.

Next month will certainly be our biggest offer so far. The October issue includes a cover DVD — this is as well as

the regular two CDs. The DVD will have 4.7G of software on it, including heaps of music and video footage, as well as five full working commercial applications. And no, we won't be increasing the cover price.

Beyond October? Well, you'll just have to wait and see.

Don't be shy about telling us how we're doing. Working on a magazine like APC, it's hard to know whether the opinions we hear so often really represent our readers. For instance, Linux and Mac users often speak the loudest. I always like to refer back

to a 1996 article in *Byte* in which the magazine almost jokingly published a survey that it had run on its Web site. This survey showed that OS/2 was by far the most popular operating system in the world.

Then *Byte* went on to reveal the real figures. Its Webmaster **had monitored the IP address** of every respondent to check for duplicate submissions. On average, every person

who said they used OS/2 had voted 12 times. Windows users had voted just once. Mac users, from memory, had voted three or four times each.

I expect if the same poll were run today, you'd get a similar response for Linux to that of OS/2 back then. We certainly get a lot of Linux feedback, which has led to considerably more coverage of the open source OS than its market share justifies. Is this appropriate? Does it deserve as much coverage as we give it?

More generally, I am asking you this: is APC's mix of coverage right? Does the new design make life easier or more difficult? Are we, like so much of the industry, neglecting a silent majority? In short, what do you want from APC? Let me know via email at [apc@acptech.net](mailto:apc@acptech.net), or use the feedback form on our site. ■

Tell us how we're doing.

Working on a magazine

like APC, it's hard to

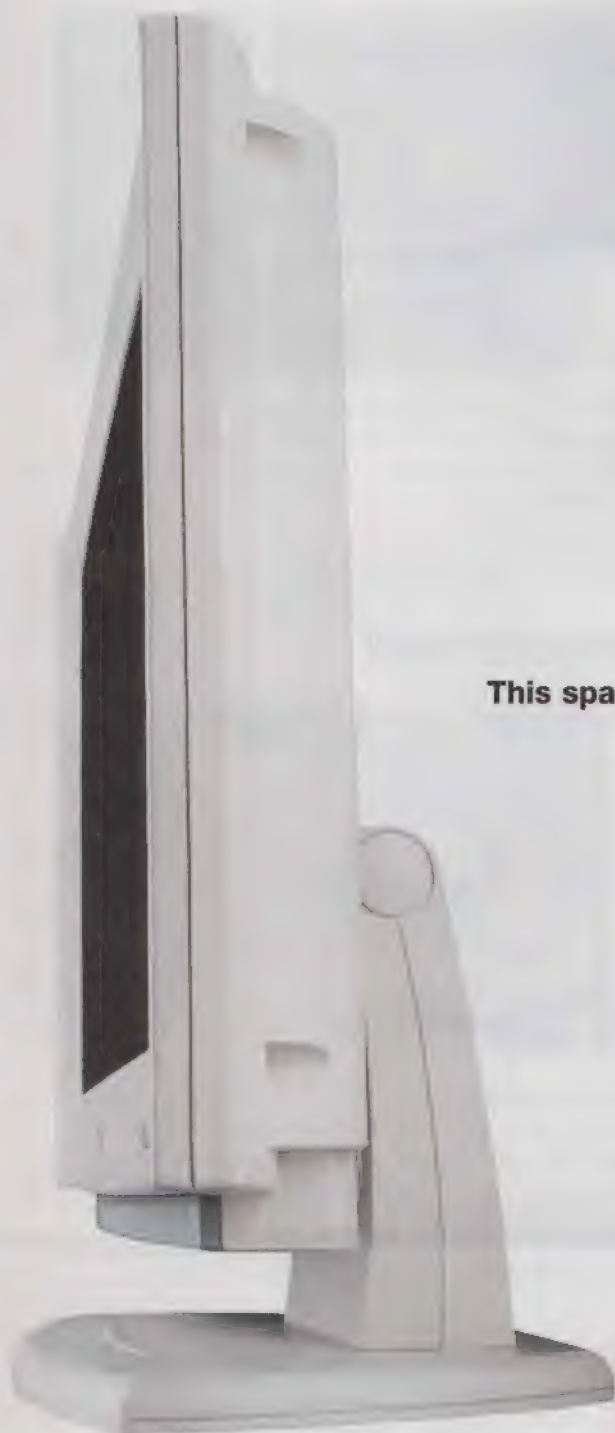
know whether the

opinions we hear so

often really represent

our readers.





**This space is brought to you by LG's ultra slim LCD monitor.**

**LG's space saving LCD monitors are available in a choice of 15.1" and 18.1" screens.**

NSW Head Office: (02) 9684 5566 • Qld: (07) 3852 5777 • Vic: (03) 9372 6366 • SA: (08) 8274 2120 • WA: (08) 9388 0999



## WORKSHOP

- 121 Bug of the month
- Technobabble**
- 122 Compact disc technology: from hi-fi to high capacity
- Core**
- 126 Is QoS the express post of the Internet?
- Bibliofile**
- 128 Online auctions, mastering Dreamweaver and automating your small business
- Step by Step**
- 132 How basic components define your computer's performance
- Just DIY**
- 134 Buying your own domain name
- Windows**
- 136 Take advantage of Windows 2000's security features and resurrect corrupt icons
- 138 Windows shareware
- Linux**
- 140 How pipes can build complex operations using simple commands
- 141 Linux freeware
- PDA's**
- 142 Make the most of your Palm PDA by integrating Linux
- 142 PDA shareware
- Mac OS**
- 144 Hints, tips and tricks for using FireWire and iMovie
- 144 Mac OS shareware
- Practical C++**
- 146 Use multimaps to overcome the limitations of maps
- Practical Java**
- 148 Enhance your applets by mastering the use of fonts in Java
- Insite**
- 151 Create a database-driven mailing list for your Web site with ASP

## Choose your own Linux adventure



**As Linux grows in popularity**, so too do the number of distributions vying for attention. Just how do they differ, and what do they offer? APC examines the major players and helps you select the right distribution for your needs. Under the microscope are recent releases from Caldera, Corel, Debian, e-Smith, Mandrake, Red Hat, SuSE and TurboLinux.

114

## Handy Linux reference card



**Never be stumped** by the Linux command line again! APC's handy reference card lists all the most common commands, as well as useful Web sites and other information. Turn to page 128 to find your tear-out card. You can use the card flat or assemble it into a handy desktop pyramid for easy reference, as per the diagram above. And for light relief, Tux has got himself into some interesting situations on the flip side . . .



## SLEAZE OF USE

### The IT management problem

**Garbage bags of marijuana**, sex scandals and sudden resignations. Why is the IT industry plagued by dubious management practices? And why are CEOs of local companies resigning in record numbers?

In Newswire 17



## EYE OPENERS *Biometrics for real on your PC*



**Not so long ago**, the notion of securing your computer using fingerprints or retina scans belonged in the realm of science fiction. Now, biometric products for your PC are becoming increasingly common and sophisticated (no hacking off someone's hand to get in, for instance). APC Labs tests out the leading contenders, including products for hand, fingerprint and face recognition, and examines the potential of future developments such as DNA scanning.

72

## SNAP HAPPY *13 hottest digital cameras reviewed*



**Digital cameras continue** to get faster and more flexible — but choosing the right one is just as difficult as ever. With features being added rapidly and prices stalling, how can you get the best value for money? APC Labs puts 13 models through their paces, including offerings from Agfa, Canon, Hewlett-Packard, Nikon, Olympus, Ricoh and Sony.

92



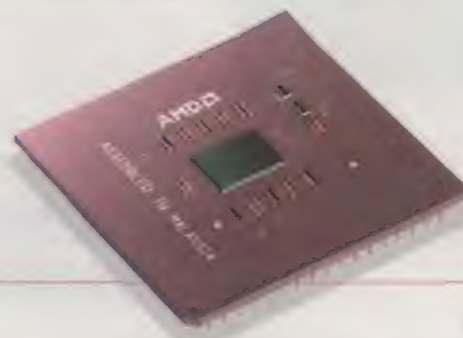
## NANOTECHNOLOGY *Brave new world or atomic bomb?*

**Nanotechnology — the building of** devices on the atomic level — may change the way we think about computing and the world we live in. Are the risks worth the possibilities? Nathan Taylor investigates the complex world of nanotechnology and examines some of the key controversies in this evolving area.

84

## DURON *Power for peanuts*

**2000 has been a good year** for AMD in the processor wars. The Duron sees AMD return to its best-known market — budget systems — but with a significant performance boost. Should Intel start getting worried?



In First Take 34



## AFTER HOURS

- GAMEZONE**
- 185 Evolva, Cricket 2000, Euro 2000, Allegiance, Solitaire Suite, Xtreme Street Luge, Spot and His Friends
- 186 Gamespy
- 188 Interactive
- GAMEZONE SPECIAL**
- 190 APC's best ever first person shooters
- FROM THE STACK**
- 194 Discover the history of telecommunications and find the key to business success
- WEB FILE**
- 196 Quick, easy and free technical support Web sites
- RANDOM NOTES**
- 198 Artists from Tokyo Dawn Records spoke to APC about the future of free music. Is there too much on the Net?
- CHIP CHAT**
- 200 The GST: What do you think?
- 55 READERS' SAY
- 58 TWO BITS
- 64 PRICE WATCH  
Case studies
- 66 SERVICE & RELIABILITY  
Going cheap
- 68 CORPORATE  
Online purchasing methods are rapidly improving
- 70 CUTTING EDGE  
Let there be . . . oh, there is
- 12 CD CONTENTS
- 12 WEB CONTENTS
- 16 ADVERTISERS' INDEX
- 16 CONTACTS



## Projecting a positive image

Is \$7,000 enough to guarantee show-stopping presentations and theatre-style movie presentations? APC Labs gets focused and checks out the new generation of digital projectors.

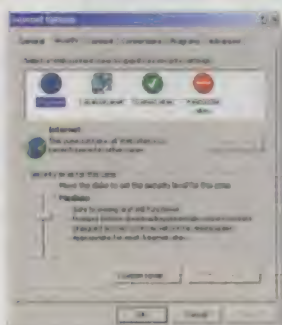
114

## I, Robot

For sheer cool, it's hard to beat having your own robot to toil around the house and do the vacuuming. Recent developments mean that such a prospect is now affordable, and if that doesn't suit, you can always build your own . . .



192



## Unlocking Windows 2000 security

Everyone knows that Windows 2000 has far more security options than its predecessors, but how do you make them work for you? Learn how to encrypt, set file permissions and control Internet access with our detailed guide.

136

### Conditions of entry

These conditions apply to all competitions in APC September, unless specific conditions are provided with the competition. Instructions on 'How to Enter' form part of the Conditions of Entry of all competitions in APC September. Entry is free and open to all residents of Australia other than employees of ACP Publishing Pty Ltd (ACN 053 273 546), suppliers of competition prizes, their families and associated agencies. The contests close last mail September 12. Enter according to the instructions supplied with the individual competitions. The judges' decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into. No responsibility is accepted for late, lost or misdirected entries. All entries become the property of ACP Publishing Pty Limited, the promoter, 54 Park Street, Sydney NSW 1028. The prizes are not transferable or redeemable for cash. Any change in the value of the prizes occurring between the publishing date and the date the prizes are claimed is not the responsibility of the promoter. Winners will be notified by security post and their names published in APC November.

### Competition prizes and rules

1. Information on how to enter and prizes form part of these conditions of entry.
2. Entry is open to all residents of Australia who subscribe to Australian Personal Computer between 16/08/00 and 5pm on 12/09/00 and PC User between 09/08/00 and 5pm on 05/09/00. Entry is subject to a valid signature against a valid credit card or, if payment is made by cheque, the cheque must be cleared for payment. Subscriptions are to be sent to APC, Reply Paid 3357, Sydney NSW 2001 or PC User, Reply Paid 3357, Sydney NSW 2001, or 13 61 16. Employees and their immediate families of the Promoter and its agencies associated with this promotion are ineligible.
3. The draw will take place at Level 9, Stockland House, 175-183 Castlereagh Street, Sydney, at 11am on 19/09/00.

Winners will be notified by mail and their names will be published in the November issue of APC or PC User respectively. Judges' decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into.

4. The first two valid entries drawn will each win a Versa Lite FX Notebook valued at \$3,753 each. The total prize pool is \$7,506. Prize is not transferable or exchangeable and cannot be taken as cash. Any change in the value of the prize occurring between 27/06/00 and the date the prize is claimed is not the responsibility of the Promoter.

5. The Promoter shall not be liable for any loss or damage whatsoever which is suffered (including but not limited to indirect or consequential loss) or for any personal injury suffered or sustained in connection with the prize except for any liability which cannot be excluded by law.

6. If the winner is under the age of 18 years the prize will be awarded to the winner's parent or guardian.

7. The Promoter may conduct such further draws at the same place as the original draw as are necessary on 02/01/01 in order to distribute any prizes unclaimed by that date subject however to any written directions given under Reg 37 of the Lottery and Gaming Regulations 1993 (SA).

8. The Promoter accepts no responsibility for late, lost or misdirected mail.

9. All entries become the property of the Promoter. All entries will be entered into a database and the Promoter may use the entrants' names and addresses for future promotional, marketing and publicity purposes unless otherwise advised by the entrant.

10. The Promoter is ACP Publishing Pty Ltd of 54-58 Park Street, Sydney NSW 2000. A.C.N 053 273 546

11. NSW Permit No. TC00/6470, Vic Permit No. 00/3006 issued on 29/06/00, A.C.T. Permit No. TP99/4921, N.T. 00/2264, S.A. T00/2512

**APC October is on sale  
September 13**



# let's talk business



**proteus windows-  
based terminal**



**titan  
professional  
notebook**



**juno enterprise server**



**isis ministation**

Finally... an IT company that's on your wavelength.

At the Departmental or Enterprise level, Compucon brings you functional and reliable technologies that you can base your business on.

Thin-client, low TCO products like the **Proteus Windows-Based Terminal**. Space-saving, slim form-factor and full-feature products like the **Isis MiniStation**. The **Juno Enterprise Server** – redundancy and scalability for large networks and webserving. Mobile computing devices like the **Titan Professional Notebook** for executives who need to be productive and connected no matter where they are.

Compucon products are powered by superior technology like the Intel® Pentium® III processor 866MHz.

A Compucon Service Partner can also provide an optimum solution for your **Networking** needs.



**COMPUCON**

Available at  
**HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY**  
www.ht.com.au



# CD CONTENTS



## What's hot on APC September CDs

For a complete listing of programs featured on the September CDs, see the CD sleeve.

### LATEST BROWSERS

#### Microsoft Internet Explorer (32-bit) 5.5

This is the latest version of Microsoft's full-featured Web browser. It offers 128-bit encryption and supports all the latest Web technologies.



#### Netscape Communicator 4.74

This is the latest release of this Internet software suite from Netscape. In addition to the Netscape Navigator browser, Communicator includes a complete set of tools for effective everyday communication. This release contains the Winamp 2.6 MP3 player, Macromedia Flash 4.0 and RealPlayer 7.0.



### GAMEZONE SPECIAL: First person shooters

FPS games are one of the most popular genres in PC gaming today.

Here, APC delivers the cream of the crop, including Doom: Knee Deep in the Dead 1.9, Duke Nukem 3D 1.3, Outlaws 2.0, Quake II 3.14,

Starsiege: Tribes, Thief: The Dark Project, Unreal Tournament and Wolfenstein 3D 1.4. Find these classics on CD 2.



### E-TAX 2000

Developed by the Australian Taxation Office, this package allows you to prepare and lodge your tax return over the Internet. The onscreen interview, inbuilt calculations, work sheets, validation checks and Help make it easier for you to complete your tax return. Once you have completed your tax return, e-tax provides an estimate of your tax refund or bill. Most e-tax assessments are issued within 14 days. To find out more, or to install e-tax, go to the Features section on CD 1.



### Your guide to the cover CDs

The APC cover CDs complement both the magazine and [apcmag.com](http://apcmag.com). Each month's disc collection features software related to articles in that issue, as well as special CD-only features and Web browsers.

Each piece of software includes instructions on whether you will need to unzip the file before installing it, and most also include README files. A complete list of software included on this month's discs is included on the CD cover.

The CDs have been created in HTML. You do not need any special software to access the CDs, other than a standard browser.

The CDs have been tested using Netscape Navigator 3.0 and 4.0, and Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 and 4.0.

All software on the CDs is provided as is, without any warranty, express or implied. Complete terms and conditions are included on the CD itself; click on the Conditions of Use link for details.

### How to run the CDs

Before using the CDs, please read the Conditions of Use online at [apcmag.com/apcmag.cd](http://apcmag.com/apcmag.cd). These CDs use an Autorun feature for Windows 95, 98 and NT systems. Just insert a cover CD and your browser will automatically load with the APC CD front page. Users of other platforms can simply launch their favourite browser and load the file DEFAULT.HTM in the root directory of the CD. For further information, see the instructions on the back of the CD insert.

You should carefully read the licensing agreements and honour any evaluation or shareware terms specified, read all instructions and README files, and virus-check every program before use.

While APC has taken every care to ensure that the software provided is useful and that it works, we cannot accept responsibility or liability for any of the products included.

If you have any problems, refer to the Help section on the back of the CD insert.



## MP3 RIPPERS

This month on CD 2, APC has included an assortment of tools for your MP3 and audio needs: Audio Companion 1.06, Audio Converter 2.01, AudioCatalyst 2.01, BladeEnc 0.9, CD2MP3 1.1, CDex 1.20, CD-Runner 2000.72, Cool Edit 2000, Dionysus' MP3 Encoder 5, Easy CD-DA

Extractor 4.2.0, HyCD Play&Record 3.1.0503, Media Wizard 4.55, MP3 Creator 1.07, MP3 Home Studio 1.6, MP3 Strip It Digital 5.2.0.100, Rosoft CD Extractor 1.09, Sonique 1.51, Streambox Ripper 2.009, Ultimate Encoder 2.0 and White Tiger Standard 2.6.5.



## IMAGE EDITORS

On CD 2 you'll find the latest in image editors. Whether you want to enhance your latest photos, create a collage masterpiece or animation, you can choose from a selection of professional and basic programs. Included are: Adobe Photoshop 5.5, Color Pilot 4.00, Digital Camera

Enhancer, HyperSnap-DX Pro 3.62, ImageForge 2.8a, Macromedia Fireworks 3.0, NeoPaint for Windows 4.0b, PaintShop Pro with Animation Shop 6.02, Repligator 6.0, Ulead PhotoImpact 5.0a, Ultimate FX 1.0, VCW VicMan's Photo Editor 5.23 and WebPainter 3.01.



## HTML EDITORS

Due to a production glitch, some HTML editors on APC August CD 1 were corrupt and wouldn't install. We have included them on CD 1 this month. APC apologises for any inconvenience caused. The HTML editors included are:

Macromedia Dreamweaver 3, Adobe PageMill 3.0, Allaire HomeSite 4.5, EditLive 1.2, HotDog Professional 6.1, HoTMetal Pro 6.0.3.143, Namo WebEditor 3.06, ScriptWorx 4.11, NetObjects Fusion 5.0 and WebExpress 3.01.



## WHAT'S ON THE **apcmag.com** FAMILY OF SITES

### Latest Additions

Technobabble

Core

Bibilofile

Step by Step

Just DIY

Windows

Linux

PDA

Mac OS

Practical C++

Practical Java

Insite

Like its print counterpart, APC's Web site is currently undergoing something of a renovation. We're redesigning the site to make it easier to use and navigate, and planning some exciting new options as well as retaining all your favourite features including the following:

- A complete archive of all magazine content, now in easy to navigate sections
- Reader discussion forums
- The latest news from Newswire
- Secure online subscriptions

And much, much more! Stop by [apcmag.com](http://apcmag.com) this month and let us know what you think.

Meanwhile, the recently redesigned Newswire site offers you all the latest technology news, as well as new features such as interactive reader polls and our weekly GameSpy column. Check it out at [www.newswire.com.au](http://www.newswire.com.au).





Around \$40 million on-line sales a day makes Dell one of the world's largest e-businesses. By practicing what we preach we've learnt what works and what doesn't.

So when you ask us to be your e-business partner you're not just getting customised, quality, cost-effective hardware like our web-hardened PowerEdge 2450 server or PowerApp.web 100 web hosting appliance. You get a total solution that includes consultation, configuration, ongoing support and options for installation services.

# Before choosing someone to build your e-business,

We can even make it more affordable by offering leasing options through Dell Financial Services. In short Dell provides total internet infrastructure solutions that turn e-business into real business.

Whether you need a Firewall, a total internet infrastructure solution, or you want to find out why so many Australian e-businesses choose Dell, call our Internet Solutions Specialists on 1300 303 172 or e-mail [ecomaustralia@dell.com](mailto:ecomaustralia@dell.com)



Dell PowerApp™ servers in server rack

## Dell PowerApp.web™ 100 Makes the most of your cyber real estate

Storing frequently requested Internet data on your local server is now so simple, thanks to the new Dell PowerApp.web 100.

This low-cost, high-performance Web-hosting appliance is based on either Microsoft's advanced Windows 2000 or Red Hat® Linux® operating systems. Because it's a completely integrated hardware/software solution, it not only simplifies deployment and administration, it also works within your network environment.

FROM

**\$4,459\***

PRICE INCLUDES GST. DELIVERY ADDITIONAL

### Benefits in Brief

- Easy appliance interface, up and running in 15 minutes
- Handle large web traffic loads within a small space (1U footprint)
- Suitable for mixed environments (NT, W2K, Netware, Unix, Linux)
- Grow web serving capacity easily and quickly as needed
- Improve browser experience to your customers
- Free lifetime telephone technical support†



Please Quote when ordering  
E-VALUE CODE A420824 - 470308



\*All prices shown are inclusive of GST. Delivery charges are additional. DELL'S NORMAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLY AND ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST. PLEASE CALL OR REQUEST ON-LINE. Certain configurations cannot be changed. Dell, the Dell logo, the Dell E-Conn logo, Dell PowerEdge, PowerApp and E-Value are trademarks of the Dell Computer Corporation. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names may be used in this document, refer to either the entities claiming marks and names or their products. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and the names of others. †For Hard Drives GB means 1 billion bytes, accessible capacity varies depending on operating environment. †Lifetime telephone technical support refers to lifetime of the system. \*Price includes Red Hat® Linux™ operating system. All efforts will be made to check for errors in typography and photography; however, inadvertent errors may occur for which Dell may not be responsible. Copyright 2000 Dell Computer Corporation. All Rights reserved. Intel, the Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

DELD0269/APC/DPS





ask to see theirs.



Dell PowerEdge™2450 Server

#### Dell PowerEdge™ 2450 server Powerful e-business application server

Get a lot more processing power for your available floor space with the Dell PowerEdge 2450. It has dual Intel® Pentium® III processor capability at up to 866MHz and up to 91GB<sup>1</sup> storage capacity with an embedded RAID controller. All finely packed into a rack-optimized 2U box.

Hot-swappable drives and optional hot-swap power supplies mean your server will stay up and running around the clock.

FROM

**\$4,759\***

PRICE INCLUDES GST. DELIVERY ADDITIONAL.

#### Benefits in brief:

- Powerful dual Intel® Pentium® III processor capability enables fast response to customer web enquiries
- Redundant, hot-swappable components ensure a highly available system for your 24x7 e-business
- Designed to scale performance so your e-business growth is not limited by your IT systems
- Easy manageability for performance monitoring
- Free lifetime telephone technical support<sup>2</sup>



Please Quote when ordering  
E-VALUE CODE A420832 - 470308

Call Dell for complete internet infrastructure solutions

**1300 303 172**

**www.dell.com.au**





## Contacting APC

For general queries and comments, email is APC's preferred means of communication:

**apc@acptech.net**

You can also use the feedback form on our Web site:

**apcmag.com**

## Reader inquiries/back issues

**Contact** Akiko Suzuki

**Phone** (02) 9288 9123

**Email** asuzuki@acptech.net

**Post** APC

PO Box 4088

Sydney NSW 1028

**Fax** (02) 9264 6320

We run out of most issues quickly, so please contact Akiko Suzuki before sending a cheque.

## Cover CDs

If you have any problems with our cover CDs, refer to the Help section on the back of the CD insert.

## Reprints and copyright

**Contact** Heather Milley

**Phone** (02) 9438 1300

## Advertising enquires

If you're interested in advertising in APC, please contact us on:

**Phone** (02) 9288 9150

or visit **apcmag.com**.

## Media releases

Media releases can be emailed to **newswire@acptech.net**. Please note that due to the volume of mail we receive, we are unable to confirm receipt of releases.

## Subscriptions

One year's subscription is just \$79!

For subscription inquiries or problems:

**Phone** 13 61 16

**Email** **subsquery@acp.com.au** or visit **www.magshop.com.au**

For full details see our subscription ad on page 96.

## Editorial submissions

Please let us know if you have an idea for an article or review you'd like APC to cover.

If you'd like to write for APC, please email **apc@acptech.net** a brief résumé with an outline of your experience and interests, a sample of your writing and an outline of the article you have in mind. We appreciate submissions, but can't guarantee a reply.

Australian Personal Computer is published by APC Tech, a division of ACP Publishing Pty Ltd (ACN 053 273 546). Printed by Hannanprint Pty Ltd. Material contained within Australian Personal Computer is protected under the Commonwealth Copyright Act 1968. No material may be reproduced in part or in whole without the written consent of the copyright holders. Distributed by Network Distribution Company, 54 Park Street, Sydney NSW 1028. Phone: (02) 9282 8777

## EDITORIAL

**Editor in Chief**

**Editor**

**Deputy Editor**

**Senior Reviewer**

**Features Writer**

**First Take Editor**

**Journalist**

**Journalist**

**Technical Assistant**

**Editorial Assistant**

**After Hours Editor**

**Web File Coordinator**

**Editorial email** **apc@acptech.net**

## PRODUCTION

**Creative Director**

**Chief Sub-Editor**

**Sub-Editor**

**Sub-Editor**

**Sub-Editor**

**Graphic Artist**

## ELECTRONIC PRODUCTION

**Electronic Production Editor**

**Notes/Web Developer**

**CD/Web Assistant**

**CD/Web Assistant**

**CD/Web Assistant**

**CD/Web Assistant**

## NEWSWIRE

**Editor**

**Journalist**

**Journalist**

**Journalist**

**Journalist**

**Editorial email** **newswire@acptech.net**

## ADVERTISING

**National Advertising Manager**

**Senior Account Manager**

**Senior Account Manager**

**Account Manager**

**Sales Vic**

**Sales Qld**

**Sales SA**

**Sales WA**

**Marketplace**

**Advertising Production**

## ACP TECH

**Publishing Director**

**Advertising and Marketing Director**

**New Media Manager**

**Assistant Brand Manager**

**CEO**

**Group Publisher**

Angus Kidman

Nathan Taylor

Vanessa Richardson

Darren Ellis

Josh Mehlman

Alex Kidman

Andrew Colley

Fiona Williams

Ryan Shaw

Akiko Suzuki

Lindsay Hayman

Vanessa Fazzino

Michèle Heibel

Gail Lipscombe

Glenn Phillips

Suzanne Fraser

Megan Smith

Craig Carroll

Suzanne Quill

Dan Lowden

Nola Camden

Lachlan Grant

Laura Kane

Lawrence Kwek

Roulla Yiacoumi

William Maher

Howard Dahdah

Fiona Angus

Simon Vandore

Wade Gilmore

Sumit Roy

Justin Cain

Amorette Judd

Nicholas Riviere

Noel Fitzpatrick

Chris Arnoul

Diane Slade

Jeanette Gray

Peter Slingo

Glenn Rees

Mark Harrison

Chad Pearce

Helen Duncan

John Alexander

Jill Baker

## Advertisers' index

3M	88
Access1	37
Adaptec	41
Adobe	31
AES	129
American Power Conversion	65
Asustek	83, 107
BCN Technology	54
Brother	4, 5
Castlewood Orb	77
Compaq	2, 3
Compucon	11
Dell	Inside front cover, 1, 14, 15
Digicon	139
D-Link	57
Dymocks	44, 45
E-Store	51, 52, 53
Focal Point	69
Gateway	32, 33
Hallmark	133
Hewlett-Packard	25, 38, 39
Hitachi	59
Intel	26, 27
JobNet	29
KNN Marketing	42
Kodak	101
KYE	79
LAN 1	Inside
	Inside back cover
LG Electronics	7
Magic Moments	23
Maxwell Optical	99
MCT	150
MicroGram	131
Minolta	49
Mitsubishi	19
MSI	135
NetRegistry	71
Neutra Vision	91
Ocean Office Automation	124, 125
Olympus	103
Panasonic	56
Powerquest	61
Samsung	94
SATO	75
Sony	47
Strathfield Car Radio	21
TPG Internet	Outside back cover
United Airlines	43
Verbatim	90
<b>PC SUPERMARKET</b>	
AME	164
Australian Computer Recyclers	174
Australian Computers Online	171
AVO	153
City Software	158, 159
Corporate Software	172, 173
Everything Linux	154
Forté	162, 163
Mail Order Software	157
NaSa	166, 167, 168, 169
National Communications	170
New Reality Resources	160, 161
PC Club	156
Sigmacom	165
SuSE Linux	155
<b>MARKETPLACE</b>	
	175 to 183





**newswire.com.au**

### Top news this month

Streaming media row	18
ICANN sets domain date	18
Tech salaries pipped by sales	18
Web ad spend-up	18
Who wants to be a CEO?	20
Big 14 in B2B portal	20
Napster faces court	20
INWW extends .com.au monopoly	22
G4's a square meal for Apple	22
IT management: Why so sleazy?	24
Why telcos won't guarantee Net service	28
Penguin vs PlayStation	30

Want to stay up to date with the latest technology news? Then you need **Newswire**, Australia's only continuously updated technology news service. **Newswire's** dedicated reporting team provides a local perspective on the news as it happens and takes full advantage of online technology by providing extensive links to related stories and useful Web sites. Along with this ongoing news service, there are regular updates on the stock market, regional news summaries, gaming news, hot new software, and provocative opinion columns from Australia's leading technology writers. You can also subscribe to the daily **Newswire** email bulletin, which offers a self-contained summary of the main events of the day and links to every published story. The site boasts a complete news archive dating back to 1996. **Newswire** — make it part of your daily routine.

**www.newswire.com.au**

## Telstra fails to deliver

*ADSL prices due, but service stalls*

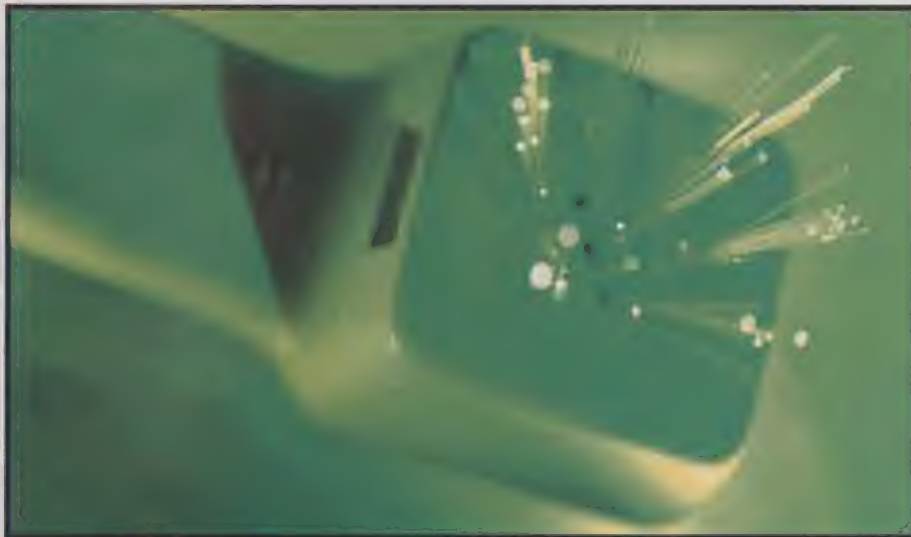
**D**espite fast-tracking its plans for ADSL services, Telstra is coming under increasing fire for its failure to deliver many data and telephony services, particularly in regional areas.

Telstra is due to announce complete pricing details for its long-awaited ADSL service this month. First off the rank will be a teleworking service known as Telstra

voice calls that can be carried on copper telephone lines. Mullane said ADSL cannot be installed on lines where pair gain equipment is used.

Technical limitations have already ruled many rural areas out of ever connecting to ADSL. Distance limits mean the service won't be available to anyone living more than 3.5km from a telephone exchange.

Telstra remains the dominant ISP for Australian users. By its own reckoning, it has around 650,000 paying customers,



HyperConnect, which allows teleworkers to transfer data at up to 1.5Mbps for a flat monthly fee. The carrier predicts that by the end of August, 200 exchanges — mostly in cities — will be equipped to provide ADSL. Telstra aims to provide high-speed DSL services over copper telephone lines to about 90% of its business and residential customers by mid-2002.

The effect of the announcement has been blunted, however, by Telstra's admission that the new service will not be available to many people living in metropolitan and suburban areas. A technical limitation means that homes with several telephone numbers but only one voice line won't be able to access the high-speed Internet service. Telstra's ADSL manager Dennis Mullane said the problem will be encountered in metropolitan areas, new housing developments and growing regional centres.

"This will be a substantial issue in certain areas," Mullane told an industry forum in Sydney.

The problem relates to the 'pair gain' equipment used to increase the number of

with up to 400,000 additional users registered on the telstra.com site.

Government policy is slowly moving towards recognising the telco's market dominance. Telstra has been blocked from participating in the next auction of mobile spectrum in a bid to increase competition in the mobile voice and Internet markets. Under rules designed in consultation with the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission (ACCC), Telstra will be barred from bidding on any 3.4GHz spectrum in a major population area (this covers all capital cities and some major regional towns). It will also be restricted to bidding for 44MHz of spectrum in regional areas.

Telstra has protested against the decision, just as it pushed for competitive restrictions in other areas to be eliminated (see *APC* August, page 24). At the same time, Telstra has joined with other telcos in arguing that it shouldn't be subject to minimum service guarantees in return (see 'Net service: Don't ask for guarantees', page 71).

*Angus Kidman and William Maher*



## News roundup

### Streaming's OK, but questions remain

Despite a partial victory on the issue of streaming multimedia, the Australian IT industry is calling for a major overhaul of broadcasting laws to make them more relevant to the Internet age. The Federal Government has determined that streaming multimedia on the Internet should not be considered broadcasting, but the hastily announced decision has done little to clarify its confusing policy on the matter. After coming under heavy pressure to abandon a proposed review of streaming multimedia online, which was introduced into digital TV law at the behest of the Opposition, IT minister Senator Richard Alston announced in late July that streaming audio and video would not be considered broadcasting when transmitted using normal Internet services. This decision was welcomed by the Internet Industry Association, which voiced industry concerns that classifying such content as broadcasting could jeopardise millions of dollars of local investment in content development. However, the IIA and other groups still want a more comprehensive review of the relationship between broadcasting and the Net.

### ICANN sets domain date

The Web has moved a step closer to gaining new top-level domains following the setting of a timetable for their introduction. The Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers (ICANN), the body charged with introducing new domains such as .shop and .xxx to sit alongside existing favourites such as .com and .net, announced the timetable during a four-day summit in Yokohama, Japan. On August 1, ICANN will call for expressions of interest in establishing and managing a new domain. A \$US50,000 application fee will be charged. Applications will be accepted until October 1, and will be published online for public comment. By the end of November, ICANN hopes to enter into final negotiations with potential registrars. These negotiations are set to finish by December 31.

## Web ad spend up

No-one's turning a profit from it yet, but Web advertising is continuing to grow as a business. Australian Web sites drew more than \$22 million in advertising in the three months ending in June this year, according to a survey by analyst group [www.consult](http://www.consult.com.au).

Ten advertisers spent more than \$100,000 each month in the five months to May. In June alone, local Web sites drew more than \$8.5 million in advertising, the survey found.

The estimates are based on data collected from 300 Australian Internet sites that accept paid advertising. Data is collected automatically, then 'confirmed' with advertising agencies, advertisers and publishers.

Officials from [www.consult](http://www.consult.com.au) said the results are evidence of continued strong growth in online advertising over the past three years. The group predicts that over \$100 million will be spent on Australian sites by the end of 2000.

Once seen as the main way for Web sites to make money, the Web advertising movement has lost some ground in the past year. In the US, online advertising leader DoubleClick has lost market value after analysts predicted a drop in its revenue. However, Yahoo reported revenue of \$270 million, an increase of 110% in the past 12 months.

William Maher

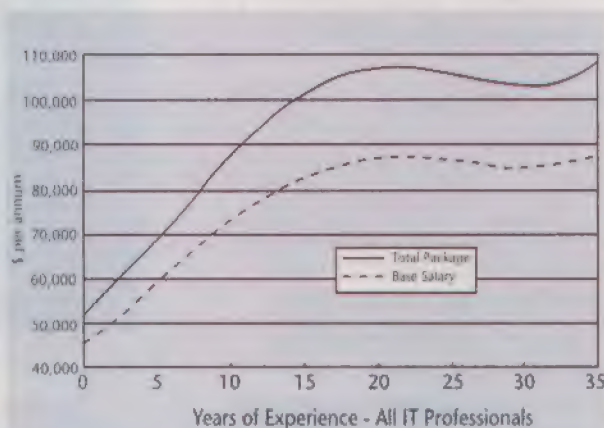
## Tech salaries pipped by sales

The latest Australian Computer Society salary survey has revealed employees with technical skills in IT continue to be short-changed.

The report, '2000 Australian Computer Society Remuneration Survey', conducted by the Association of Professional Engineers, Scientists and Managers, Australia (APESMA), showed that on average, people with skills in sales and marketing earn annual incomes of \$164,263. In comparison, people working in systems management earn \$84,559 and programmers/analysts \$65,354.

People with technical skills are not the only IT workers to receive relatively low pay. Last month, 'The Salary Survey 2000' conducted by Hays Personnel Services found that IT salaries varied according to job location (see APC August, page 24). Pay disadvantages are determined by region as well as skill type.

On the upside, IT professionals achieved average salary increases well above other sectors in the Australian economy. According to the survey, IT salaries rose 5.1% on average during the 12 months to April 2000, compared to the 3.6% increase in average weekly earnings recorded by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) during the 12 months to February. Average salaries take eight to 10 years to achieve (see chart).



APESMA research and surveys manager Dominic Angerame said that of the programmers and analysts who took part in the survey, most had programming skills in a variety of applications. "Those who are skilled in COBOL reported the highest income packages, at \$68,400 per annum, while packages for workers with Visual Basic only totalled \$60,487 per annum," he said.

Angerame also said that in the short term, GST managers and IT managers are expected to reap the greatest financial rewards. "In the medium term, improvements to enterprise networking, the growth of the Internet and the major expansion of telecommunications make for profitable times ahead for IT personnel who are skilled and experienced in this area," he said.

Howard Dahdah

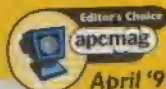


# And the winner is....

DIAMOND VIEW

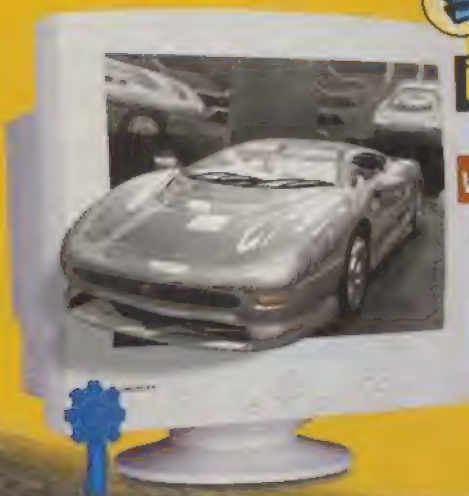
**2107**

21" Colour Monitor



**ITgraphics**  
1999 Awards

**Windows 2000**  
1999 Awards



DIAMOND VIEW

**DV180**

18.1" Colour TFT Monitor

**pc world**  
Best Quality  
Dec '99.



DIAMOND VIEW

**1570i**

15" Colour Monitor

**PC WORLD**  
BEST BUY  
April '99.



DIAMOND VIEW

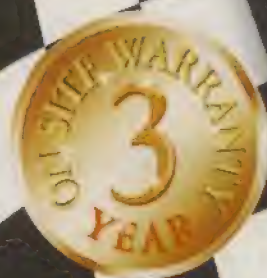
**1995**

19" Colour Monitor



Editor's Choice  
**apcmag**  
April '99

**PC WORLD**  
BEST BUY  
April '99.



**PC WORLD**  
BEST BUY  
April '99.

**pc world**  
BEST BUY  
Dec '99.

DIAMOND VIEW

**1772e**

17" Colour Monitor



**MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC AUSTRALIA**

[www.mitsubishi-electric.com.au](http://www.mitsubishi-electric.com.au)



## News roundup

### Big business gets into B2B

The use of the Internet for business-to-business (B2B) transactions has received a major boost with the announcement of a mega-alliance between 14 of Australia's largest companies. Amcor, ANZ, Australia Post, BHP, Coca-Cola Amatil, Coles Myer, Fosters, Goodman Fielder, Orica, Pacific Dunlop, Qantas, Telstra and Wesfarmers have joined forces in a venture known as corProcure. The system's development will be supervised by Pricewaterhouse Coopers, and it is expected to be working by September. While the companies haven't predicted potential cost savings from the venture, more than \$8 billion of indirect spending is expected to pass through the system in the next year.

### Sony notebooks hit Australia

Sony has made a belated entrance into the Australian PC market with the launch of its Vaio (pronounced 'vy-oh') range of notebooks. The corporation, best known for its Discman and PlayStation products, acknowledges the notebooks will be up against some stiff competition. Having sold Vaio in Japan since November 1997, Sony is expecting to sell 6,000 units in Australia in the first 12 months, which it says equates to a 2% share of the market.

### Napster blocked by judge

As APC went to press, music sharing service Napster had successfully stayed an injunction that would have forced it to shut down. The proposed shutdown caused a furore in the online community, but the ultimate fate of Napster remains in the hands of the court. The injunction was the result of a court case bought by the Recording Industry Association of America against Napster earlier this year, saying it knowingly assisted in the violation of copyright law and facilitated piracy. Napster has argued that under US law, people are entitled to make their own personal copies of copyright material, and that distributing them via Napster is thus legal.

# Who wants to be a CEO?

## Heads roll at eisa, Sausage, LibertyOne

**T**he consequences of April's tech stock crash continue to be felt, but now it's the company heads rather than the investors who are feeling the heat.

The past month has seen a number of CEOs and other key executives in listed local technology companies wave goodbye to their highly paid jobs (though often not to their stock options). Sausage, E\*Trade, LibertyOne, eisa and LookSmart are among the companies that have seen a switch at the top. The reasons behind the moves are many and varied, but the overreaching effect of the

However, many of those collapsed following the April tech stock rout. Sausage has since regained some momentum through a merger with consulting group SMS, whose head Lloyd Roberts has taken over as Sausage's new CEO.

E\*Trade CEO Kerry Roxburgh was next to join the list of deposed execs when the company announced that his two-year contract wouldn't be renewed. Roxburgh will continue as a 'director on special assignment'.

Roxburgh is being replaced by former US E\*Trade executive Michael Deleray. The company is predicting it will reach profitability in the next financial year, a goal which was not achieved during Roxburgh's reign.



LookSmart Australia was able to put a more positive spin on its CEO switch. Tim Pethick, who formerly held the role, is moving on to head up LookSmart's joint venture with BT. The joint venture between the two companies was announced last November. His place is being taken by Jason Kellerman.

Not all departures were as amicable. eisa CEO Damien Brady abruptly resigned from the troubled ISP in late July amid vague threats of legal trouble. Even Austar, which is planning to buy out eisa, appeared unaware of the reasons for his

departure.

tech stock shake-out, which has seen increased pressure on executives to guarantee profitability, can be seen in many of the changes.

Web developer Sausage began the rush when founder and former CEO Steve Outtrim quit the company. Outtrim managed to make \$60 million by cashing in shares before he departed. Once he'd left, new CEO Wayne Bos wasted little time in sticking the boot in, describing Outtrim as "uncouth" at an industry luncheon.

Outtrim's period at Sausage was marked by both highs and lows. At one point, the company seemed certain to sink, but with Bos at the helm, a series of high-profile deals have been completed.

Online media company LibertyOne has also continued to keep its highly-used executive revolving door in use. The company appointed its fourth CEO in less than two years in late July, when Graham Bristow stepped down from the post. Bristow will be replaced by Marcelle Anderson, who was formerly the general manager of LibertyOne's strategic investment group.

Despite all this reshuffling, CEO posts don't seem to have lost their appeal. Paul Twomey, the head of NOIE, the main government info-tech department, has departed from that role to seek a new job in the private sector.

Angus Kidman



# www.



**\$200 GST ASSIST VOUCHER**  
valid here\*  
Offer expires Oct 1st 2000

**click.compare.buy**

**Australia's Largest Online Technology Store!**

**COMPUTERS, SOHO, NETWORKING, MOBILES, PORTABLE ELECTRONICS**



**mitsubishi diamond CD-REWRITER 30x6x4**

High performance CD rewriter at a quick 6x and rewrites at 4x

**EXCLUSIVE BONUS**  
10x CDR DISCS  
2x CDRW DISKS



RRP \$398<sup>96</sup>

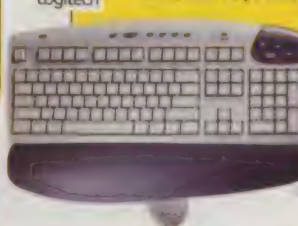
ozbuy.com price

**\$354**



**CORDLESS DESKTOP ITOUCH™ SYSTEM**

Cordless keyboard and cordless mouse. No more tangled cords!



**PLUS LOGITECH QUICKCAM**

Snap stills. Shoot video. E-mail them anywhere in one click. Or make live video calls.

**PLUS LOGITECH CAMERA**

RRP \$294

ozbuy.com price

**\$184\***



**HP OFFICEJET SERIES 725**

All your essential office functions in one reliable, easy-to-use colour product that you can print, scan, fax & copy all in one



RRP \$649

ozbuy.com price

**\$538**

**MYOB ACCOUNTING PLUS v10**

Get your business in shape for the GST with this best-selling accounting software! Claim your \$200 GST Startup Assistance Voucher.



RRP \$578

ozbuy.com price

**\$505**

**MICROTEK**

**HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR SCANNER**

4800 DPI

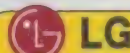


A feature packed scanner with easy functionality producing amazing high resolution colour scans at the press of a finger.

RRP \$129

ozbuy.com price

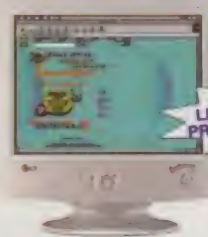
**\$99**



**LG 775N**

**17" MONITOR**

Ideal upgrade to a larger, crisper screen with anti-static & anti-glare. 1280x1024 resolution



**LIMITED STOCK! PRICE DECREASE!**

RRP \$457

ozbuy.com price

**\$379**

**CONVENIENT SHOPPING AT A CLICK OF A MOUSE**

**www.ozbuy.com**

**OVER 80,000 PRODUCTS FOR CORPORATE, SMALL BUSINESS, SOHO**

**CUSTOMER SERVICE 1800 269 289**

**DELIVERED TO YOUR OFFICE!**

ozbuy.com is not responsible for typographical or image errors. All brands and names are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and versions are subject to change without notice. Prices valid while stocks last. rrp recommended retail price \*Available to customers using GST Startup Assistance vouchers. Offer expires October 1st 2000. Subject to terms and conditions of the GST Startup Assistance offer. \*You pay \$254 & receive \$70 cashback from Logitech. Offer valid until 15/10/00.



## News roundup

### Edge in liquidation

Creditors of the failed Edge Group computer companies have voted to place the company into liquidation and will consider suing Edge director Johnson Wang for insolvent trading. "Administrator Alan Topp said the company was in trouble from early 1999 and estimates the total debt of the Edge Group to be \$36.5 million. Topp said that now Edge is officially in liquidation, creditors are free to pursue Edge directors Jen-Tse 'Johnson' Wang and his wife Phynia Wang for insolvent trading. Topp said creditors could claim \$5 million from the pair.

### 56K modem spec updated

Despite all the excitement about high-speed Internet, officials haven't forgotten about the analog modem. A new modem standard is being prepared which will improve the speed of data sent from modems by over 40%, improve startup times and allow the modem to be put 'on hold' when an incoming telephone call is detected. The International Telecommunication Union (ITU) said the standard will be ready for approval by November this year. The new speed increase only applies to outgoing data, meaning the benefits will only be seen in cases like videoconferencing or making phone calls on the Internet.

### G4's a square meal for Apple

Apple has rolled out a new cube model of the Power Mac G4 and expanded the range of colours in its consumer iMac model. At Macworld, Apple CEO Steve Jobs showed off the Power Mac G4 Cube, which measures 20cm square and houses a 450MHz PowerPC processor. The company has also added a new dual-processor G4 to its range. In addition, Apple has souped up the consumer-friendly iMac range, introducing four new colours: indigo, ruby, sage and snow.

## .com.au monopoly extended

**M**elbourne IT has ensured that it will maintain its monopoly on .com.au name registrations for as long as possible by providing funding to the body which plans to open up the domain space for competition.

In a new deal, Melbourne IT has agreed to provide up to \$659,000 in funding for .au Domain Administration (auDA), which is currently working on a competition policy for local domains. The sum represents about 80% of auDA's budget, reflecting the market share of the .au space held by Melbourne IT, the company said in a statement to the ASX.

In return, Melbourne IT will maintain its stranglehold on .com.au domains until auDA's Competition Model Advisory Panel proposes and ratifies a new model. Nominations for that panel only closed in late July, and auDA has estimated that the process of establishing a policy will take at least a year. Melbourne IT has predicted that the new policy is likely to be put in place "on or after" October 2001, when its licence expires.

"Melbourne IT is confident that the auDA Board will develop forward-looking policies that will earn the support of all the industry stakeholders, especially Australian end users, and the Australian Government," the company said in the statement. auDA has also signed similar deals with the registrars for the other major Australian domains, .net.au, .asn.au, .edu.au, .csiro.au and .gov.au.

Melbourne IT was exclusively licensed in late 1996 to register .com.au domain names by University of Melbourne staff member Robert Elz, who established the local domain. The local industry has long called for more widespread competition, and formed auDA to foster this. auDA was awarded control of the .com.au namespace in November last year, but Melbourne IT's existing contract for its Internet Names Australia division doesn't expire until October 21.

On the back of its monopoly,

Melbourne IT managed to float at a 370% premium on the ASX last December. However, it has since been plagued by allegations that the float was underpriced and poorly organised. auDA has also enjoyed its share of controversy after the rapid departure of CEO Joseph O'Reilly after a month in the job. O'Reilly said auDA was underfunded — a problem the new arrangement may help alleviate.

In other domain news, political statements and value judgements will be banned in the .gov.au domain space. The Online Council, which administers all government activity online, has adopted new guidelines to ensure consistency in domain administration across all Australian jurisdictions. The guidelines state that domain names used by government bodies must not "prejudice the reputation or credibility of the .gov.au domain".

No personal or geographical domain names will be allowed in the .gov.au space, including the names of electoral divisions. Only Australian government departments, agencies and statutory bodies can use the .gov.au domain space. The domain name must show a direct link to the name of the government body or function of a particular project.

Government bodies must submit an application to the Office for Government Online or the relevant State domain administrator with an explanation of their intended use of the name. The guidelines must be used by all government departments in formulating an Online Action Plan, due by September.

Angus Kidman and Fiona Angus





You understand your products and market. We understand the Internet. Together we can create a tailored solution for all your E-mail, E-commerce and Internet needs.

With the increasing pace of change in the world of the web, it is easy to feel left out and left behind. But now the right sort of help is at hand.

At Magic Moments we have our own network and our own resources. We provide mission critical Internet services to some of the best known names in business and we can do the same for you - simply, efficiently and cost effectively.

We offer the most comprehensive E-commerce, shopping cart and hosting solutions available and specialise in world-wide domain name registration.

**Magic Moments - Our business is to serve you.**

# MAGIC M O M E N T S

**Our business is to serve you**

Magic Moments Internet Asia Pacific Pty Ltd

Email: [enquiries@magic-moments.com.au](mailto:enquiries@magic-moments.com.au)

Terms: <http://www.magic-moments.com.au/terms/>

**Protect your identity!**  
Free second domain  
free web email & e-commerce packages\*



## an unbeatable partnership

**No hidden set up charges!**

**Transfer your domain name to our network and start saving today!**

### Email Packages:

#### Magic EBasic

**\$11.50/month or \$125/year**

- Unlimited Email addresses
- Single Email routing
- Mail Magic (Web mail)
- Web forwarding
- Remote control panel via web interface

#### Magic EPlus

**\$20/month or \$219/year**

- Unlimited Email addresses
- 10 POP Email boxes
- Remote control panel via web interface
- Multiple Email routing
- Mail Magic (Web mail)
- Web Forwarding
- Remote control panel via web interface

### Web without Programming:

#### EBasic Directory

**\$18.50/month or \$199/year**

- 1-3 wizard generated web pages
- Unlimited Email addresses
- Single Email routing
- Mail Magic (Web mail)
- Remote control panel via web interface

#### EPlus Directory

**\$25/month or \$275/year**

- 1-3 wizard generated web pages
- Unlimited Email addresses
- Multiple Email routing
- 10 POP Email boxes
- Mail Magic (Web mail)
- Remote control panel via web interface

### Email & Web Hosting Packages:

#### Magic SoHo

**\$35/month or \$399/year**

- 30 MB web/hosting space
- Unlimited Email addresses
- Single Email routing
- Mail Magic (Web mail)
- 5 autoresponders
- CGI-BIN, MySQL and PHP4 support
- Remote control panel via web interface
- Full graphical site statistics

#### Magic Standard

**\$45/month or \$489/year**

- 50MB web/hosting space
- Unlimited Email addresses
- 10 POP Email boxes
- Multiple Email routing
- Mail Magic (Web mail)
- 10 autoresponders
- CGI-BIN, MySQL and PHP4 support
- Remote control panel via web interface
- Full graphical site statistics

### Advanced Hosting Packages:

#### Magic from the Heart

**\$55/month or \$599/year**

*Special Package: 2 domains in 1 package. Full web and e-mail forwarding from the second domain*

- 75 MB web/hosting space
- Unlimited Email addresses
- 15 POP Email boxes
- Multiple Email routing
- Mail Magic (Web mail)
- Unlimited Email autoresponders
- CGI-BIN, MySQL and PHP4 support
- Remote control panel via web interface
- Full graphical site statistics

*\$25 from this package is contributed to charitable causes. Charities include The Royal Flying Doctors, The Salvation Army and the Royal Life Saving Society Australia*

#### Magic Enterprise

**\$73/month or \$799/year**

- 100 MB web/hosting space
- Unlimited Email addresses
- 20 POP Email boxes
- Multiple Email routing
- Mail Magic (Web mail)
- Unlimited Email autoresponders
- SSL secure server
- CGI-BIN, MySQL and PHP4 support
- Remote control panel via web interface
- Full graphical site statistics

### Naming Authority Fees

UK domains (.co.uk, .org.uk)	\$20
Global domains (.com, .org, .net)	\$60
Australian domains (.com.au, .net.au)	\$125

Based on two years fees. Fees are subject to change without notice due to fluctuations in exchange rates.

**200+ Countries Available - Call Now!**

All our Email and Web Hosting packages include: daily backups, Smart UPS and free technical support.

**Freephone: 1800 999 618**  
**NZ: Freephone: 0800 443 430**  
**[www.magic-moments.com.au](http://www.magic-moments.com.au)**

All prices include GST and come with no hidden set up charges. Package price excludes naming authority fee. Prices subject to change without prior notice.



Garbage bags of marijuana, sex scandals and sudden resignations.

Why is the IT industry plagued by dubious management practices?

# Sleaze of use: The IT management dilemma

**T**he resignation in May of Chris Tyler, expatriate American CEO of Australian accounting software company Solution 6, hit the front page of national newspapers. It came after *BRW* revealed his 1985 conviction in South Dakota for possessing 'a couple of garbage bags' of marijuana.

The mainstream media's fascination peaked when Tyler freely admitted the offence and tried to play it down. Revelations of his involvement with failed Canadian company Lessonware didn't help, but Tyler only quit when newspapers revealed an arrest on suspicion of selling cocaine in 1981.

Was Solution 6 aware of its CEO's dark past? Do recruiters sometimes bypass the usual checking procedures to get around the shortage of IT professionals? Did Solution 6 even care? Opinion is always divided over whether this type of revelation should affect someone's career. Tyler was not the first to depart in this manner. Numerous CEOs have left IT companies in recent months (see 'Who wants to be a CEO', page 68), and for some, the departure has been highly dramatic.

## An industry trend?

On the morning of April 17 this year, Spike Networks announced that its founder, Creed Chris O'Hanlon, had resigned due to ill health. The *Sydney Morning Herald* quickly ran a long exposé alleging that O'Hanlon was forced out. He left behind him a sexual harassment claim (reputedly later settled for \$1.2 million), a mistress who allegedly stole \$US\$3,000 from Spike, and a series of huge bills which had sapped the company's funds.

Perhaps best known for his flamboyant style, O'Hanlon boasted Spike would become "the Disney or the News Corp of tomorrow" and predicted Spike Radio would dominate the 'youth nation' of the global Internet. Since his departure, the company has conservatively repositioned itself as a corporate Internet consultancy. Extravagant parties and mansions on the US west coast are a thing of the past.

In another case, online education com-

pany NextEd was forced to defend its new chief operating officer, Dr Alan Bowen-James, when *NewsWire* revealed that he was struck off the medical register in 1991 for professional misconduct. Bowen-James was charged by the Medical Tribunal of NSW after allegations by a former patient that a consensual sexual relationship had existed. He denied the charge, but the tribunal found for the patient and he was prevented from practising for three years.

A NextEd spokesperson said Bowen-James was hired for his "extensive senior management and consulting experience". His blemished past was not an issue and he remains with the company.



Then there are industry stalwarts like Ian Penman, managing director of Compaq Computer Australia, who addressed a 1996 press conference as follows: "At Compaq, we will probably have \$4 billion in cash reserves by the end of the year. Basically there are five ways that you can spend that, not including women [booing from the audience] . . . I'm a chauvinist, I admit that."

Could Penman talk this way if he was the head of Westpac? Or if he ran Coles Myer? Such insensitivity could well make national headlines, and women's interest groups might even encourage a boycott. But the majority of Compaq's customers are men. The technology media reported the quote with raised eyebrows only and Penman got on with selling PCs.

## The recruiter

Felix Borenstein, principal of Melbourne recruitment firm Parkside Consulting, acts for two of the companies mentioned above. He argues that there is no more scandal in technology companies than elsewhere.

"I think the IT industry is more high-profile than other industries, so you tend to hear about these things more," Borenstein said. "The Chris Tyler thing, for example — that was on the front page of every newspaper for how long? If it was the CEO of a brick manufacturer would it have been there?"

Parkside typically does four or five reference checks on candidates for senior positions. Referees are often nominated, but the company also does its own research, especially when the candidate is from overseas.

"I mean we actually reference-check the referees!" Borenstein said. "After we've done a reference check we then ring back and ascertain whether the referee is who they say they are."

He agreed the big dollars on offer at high levels in IT companies have the potential to attract some undesirable characters, but said candidates undergo a barrage of psychological profiling.

Borenstein denied there is a bias towards male employees: "If we dealt with a client who said, 'I don't want to see people with X background or Y gender or B sexuality', we'd say, 'Sorry, we can't help you.'" However, he stressed that the loss of female employees after maternity leave adds to the skills shortage, and said the government needs to do more to encourage women to return to the workforce, particularly by reducing child-care costs.

"The IT sales industry attracts people that are very confident, very motivated, and I guess they live hard and to some degree they play hard. But that's not everybody," Borenstein said. "The nature of startups, especially in the Internet space, means that senior management in startups mightn't quite have the skill set of senior management in some other types of organisations."

Simon Vandore





hp netserver e60: Featured with dual Intel® Pentium® III processors 550 MHz For more information, visit [www.hp.com/pc-au](http://www.hp.com/pc-au)



**If your computer is  
not your most  
reliable employee,  
fire it.**

Get angrier when your computer crashes.

Stop accepting "the server is down" as a legitimate excuse.

It's time to change the level of reliability you accept from computers.

**Demand a better computer.**





# mission:

make yahoo! the world's  
leading internet network.

# critical:

run it on the world's  
leading internet servers.

before yahoo!® created the internet's most popular site, they were faced with a challenge: how to keep pace with intense demand while staying profitable. yahoo! chose the platform that drives 75% of all internet servers.<sup>†</sup> intel®-based servers let yahoo! add power that's as effective as it is cost-effective. today yahoo! is the most heavily trafficked site on the web with 625 million page views a day. companies around the world have considered their platform options and have come to the same conclusion. that intel® architecture is the ideal technology for running an e-business. because in the surge economy, if you can't adapt, you can't win.

servers for the surge economy → [intel.com/apac/ebusiness](http://intel.com/apac/ebusiness)





intel



*Despite rapid technological advancements, major telcos are still reluctant to offer a guaranteed level of performance.*

# Net service: Don't ask for guarantees

**C**onventional thinking holds that introducing competition into the telecommunications market will result in better service and prices for consumers. However, while pricing has continued to drop, telecommunications companies appear reluctant to provide any guarantee that an agreed level of service will be available.

The major Australian telcos have told the Telecommunications Service Inquiry not to burden them with service guarantees. At a special meeting of the inquiry to allow telcos to justify their service standards, inquiry chairperson Tim Besley described the telcos' position as "largely pro-competition and anti-regulation". The inquiry is part of the Federal Government's 1998 election promise to conduct an investigation into telecommunications service standards across Australia before any further sell-off of Telstra.

Questioned by Besley, Telstra said it opposed laying down minimum Internet download speeds, citing rapid advancements in technology. Most of the inquiry has been dominated by complaints about the lack of availability and choice of telecommunications services in regional areas.

The major target of the inquiry, Telstra, claimed it has sunk \$5.75 billion, or nearly half its total network investment, into regional Australia. Telstra regulatory director Deena Shiff said Telstra is making a loss from servicing regional areas. "The existing USO arrangements are not a pot of gold," she said. "There appears to us to be a failure by other companies to invest outside the capital cities."

Regional telco Austar pointed out that it is not economically viable for companies to provide the same level of service in regional areas because of distance and population ratios. "Regional Australia has got to accept fewer choices because that is all the market can support," Austar head of corporate affairs Bruce Meagher said.

Optus director of regulatory and public affairs Paul Fletcher also opposed regulatory guarantees. "The reality of competition is that losing customers keeps a company's feet to the fire more than regulation does. If the government intervenes early, it risks choking off new technology," he said.

Fletcher pointed out that mobile phone and Internet services are available every-

where in Australia, but people living in regional areas must carry the higher costs of delivering the services unless the government chooses to introduce subsidies.

Vodafone regulatory policy manager Chris Dalton strongly rejected any attempt to force Vodafone to open its mobile network to other telcos to enable wider mobile phone coverage. "It is just a matter of time before prices come down. For government to start mandating services is crazy."

Joining this chorus against regulatory guarantees, One.Tel corporate counsel Tracey Moore told the inquiry that its network-sharing agreement with Telstra has been a success and that roaming regulations are unnecessary. Moore opposed service guarantees on the grounds that One.Tel is unable to deliver them because it does not control its own network. "One of the limiting factors for us is access to infrastructure," she said. "We are dependent on Telstra to deliver our customer service guarantee."

AAPT legal and regulatory director Brian Perkins argued that there is more demand for telecommunications services than telcos can cope with. "What's taking up bandwidth space is all this extraneous junk on the network." Under questioning by inquiry panel member Jane Bennett about the push by many regional communities to obtain a service guarantee, Perkins retorted: "There is no such thing as a guarantee."

The inquiry has received 1,000 submissions and is due to release its findings on September 30.

## No service, no smile

Despite protests from telcos that they're keeping up with demand, Australia's dissatisfaction with telecommunications companies is growing.

The latest Telecommunications Performance Monitoring Bulletin by the Australian Communications Authority (ACA) found the number of complaints increased significantly in the March 2000 quarter compared to the same quarter last year.

Telstra recorded 71,010 complaints, up 35% from the March 1999 quarter. OnAir, the telco's mobile division, reported a whopping 130% increase in complaints, while business and residential-related gripes rose 24% and 37% respectively for the same



period last year. Telstra officials said implementation of a new technology system "resulted in a higher rate of complaint recording . . . which shows a notable increase compared to the previous quarter".

However, if Telstra complaints are increasing, the length of time taken to deal with complaints is decreasing. The ACA found that Telstra met its Customer Service Guarantee (CSG) obligations in up to 97% of cases, an improvement over 1999 figures.

Telstra's key rival, Optus, recorded a relatively low 405 complaints for the March 2000 quarter. This was an increase of 73% over the March 1999 quarter, but down 17% from the December 1999 quarter. Most complaints related to billing, local call resale and customer service.

AAPT escaped criticism after failing to produce figures relating to complaints. In a statement to the ACA, the telco said it had introduced a new system to record complaints which failed to produce accurate information. "In carrying out these activities, the systems were inadvertently compromised and faulty data produced," AAPT officials said.

On the mobile front, ACA monitored the call dropout and network congestion of Telstra, Optus and Vodafone in each State. Tasmanians using Optus experienced the greatest dropouts, while ACT users on Vodafone were best off. In New South Wales, mobile phone users on the Vodafone network encountered the least number of dropouts.

*Fiona Angus and Roulla Yiacomou*



PROBLEM

URL:IMITED

SOLUTION

URL:JOBNET-GOM-AU



**JOBNET**

25,000 IT JOBS ONLINE DAILY

**JOBNET.COM.AU** IS A TRULY UNIQUE SITE LISTING  
ALMOST EVERY IT JOB IN AUSTRALIA. DON'T WASTE  
YOUR TIME LOOKING ANYWHERE ELSE.



*While Sony gears up for the October launch of PlayStation2 in Australia, a surprise threat is emerging in the form of a Linux-based console promising free games.*

# The Penguin versus the PlayStation

**O**ut of the box, you can hook it up and begin playing unbelievably realistic 3D games, browsing the Net at high speed or just enjoying personal TV or MP3 favourites. Put one in your living room, den or your kids' bedroom."

This might sound like the kind of hype you'd expect from Australia's gaming console market leader, Sony, or either of its two major rivals, Sega and Nintendo. It might also have come from Microsoft, which is hoping to make a major splash with its X-Box console.

However, this vision comes courtesy of Indrema, a new player in the console market with one key point of distinction: it plans to build a console based around Linux and offer open source games developers a chance to reach the mass market.

Since March, Indrema has been hyping its plans for the L600 home entertainment console, which is due for release in the US in the middle of next year. Like Sony's PlayStation, it will offer dedicated gaming, Internet connectivity and optional extras like a wireless keyboard and extra storage. Unlike PlayStation, the system will run on an embedded Linux derivative.

While using Linux provides an immediate, low-cost back end, the real appeal for Indrema is that Linux possesses a huge pool of developers. The company will charge a fee to certify games for the platform and collect a royalty on software, just as Sony and other console companies do.

Around 30 developers are lined up for the initial release.

Crucially, developers will be able to release games for free if they wish — something that's never likely to happen in the tightly controlled Sony empire. Indrema will also encourage the use of its built-in disk storage for accumulating MP3s, something which Sony, as a conventional record company, is less likely to embrace.

Sony hasn't entirely ignored the potential of Linux. The development kits for PlayStation2 games include the capacity to run Linux software. However, Sony's aggressive attitude towards protecting its intellectual property — evident in its ongoing lawsuit with PlayStation emulation developer Connectix — means it is unlikely to move towards the open source model. Indrema will be keeping certain elements of its embedded Linux private, but plans to release source code for others.

## What's in the box

Few technical details of the proposed Indrema platform have been confirmed. Officials have said the system will use an nVidia graphics chip and an Intel-compatible processor running at about 600MHz. The embedded Linux used by the product, dubbed DV Linux, will be able to

decode DVDs — a key point in competing with PlayStation2. It will also allow high-speed Net connections, including DSL and cable options, using its built-in Ethernet card. The built-in Web browser will use the Gecko rendering engine developed by Netscape's open source arm Mozilla. Media reports suggest the machine will also have four USB ports, 64M of memory and a high-capacity hard disk drive.



Although Indrema's console isn't expected to be released until 2001 (and a PAL version for Australia is even further down the track), customers are already able to pre-register to order the product from the company's Web site. Initially, interest is expected to come from dedicated Linux gamers, but Indrema is also targeting hotels as possible customers.

The Linux market is certainly keen on gaming. Anthony Rumble, founder of local Linux specialists EverythingLinux, told APC that when the company held a sale on Linux games earlier this year, most titles sold out within 24 hours.

Of course, this market is small compared with the PlayStation. Sony has sold well over 1.5 million units in Australia, and fire sales on existing PlayStation units in preparation for the October launch of the PlayStation2 are likely to boost that market share further. The new unit will cost more than its predecessor (between \$600 and \$700), but includes DVD playback and a range of add-on options.

For Sony, the console sale price is largely irrelevant. The bulk of PlayStation income is generated by the games, which are much more expensive (relatively speaking) than the unit. A new-release PlayStation title typically sells for between \$80 and \$90. If Indrema can convince developers to offer games for a fraction of that price (or, indeed, for nothing), and can maintain Linux's legendary stability in a more controlled environment, it may well have a hit on its hands.

Angus Kidman



Illustration by: Warren Taylor





[www.splatterpunk.com](http://www.splatterpunk.com)

ADOBE  
LIVEMOTION

ADOBE  
PHOTOSHOP

**ADOBE  
GOLIVE**

ADOBE  
ILLUSTRATOR

ADOBE  
PREMIERE

ADOBE  
AFTER EFFECTS

ADOBE WEB  
COLLECTION

## Adobe GoLive. Plays well on the web. Plays well with others.

It's the ultimate head rush. Develop your ideas from concept to final production with Adobe® GoLive™ software. GoLive uses the familiar Adobe interface, so you can design and deliver finished sites in no time. What's more, it works seamlessly with programs you already know, like Adobe Photoshop®, Illustrator® and LiveMotion™. With our new 360Code™ feature, your source code stays tight, clean and unaltered. And of course, GoLive is available for both Windows® and Macintosh® platforms. Now that's hardcore. See for yourself at [www.splatterpunk.com](http://www.splatterpunk.com)



Inspiration becomes reality.™



# A COMPUTER SOLUTION TAILORED TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS



Plus with every Intel® based Gateway™ Training System, save on Gateway's Interactive CD ROM Learning Library. Microsoft® Works 2000 Training Suite now \$219, with every PC purchase. Usually \$549. Microsoft® Office SBE Training Suite now \$329, with every PC purchase. Usually \$769. Beginner, intermediate and advanced levels included.



Gateway is one of the world's leading PC Manufacturers and was ranked number one in the US consumer market. We will build you the right Intel® based PC to suit your needs, whatever they may be.



pentium® III



**FOR THOSE OF YOU  
OBSESSED WITH LOOKS.**



The new Gateway™ Solo 3200. Weight 1.7kg light, 25.7mm thin.



# FOR THOSE OF YOU OBSESSED WITH POWER.

MODEL	Gateway™ Solo 3300
PROCESSOR	• INTEL® PENTIUM® III PROCESSOR 500 MHZ
RAM	• 64MB SDRAM
HARD DRIVE	• 6GB ULTRA ATA
MONITOR	• 12.1-INCH SVGA ACTIVE MATRIX DISPLAY (TFT)
CD ROM DRIVE	• EXTERNAL 10XMIN / 24XMAX CD ROM
SIZE/ WEIGHT	• 25.7MM THIN. ONLY 1.7KG LIGHT (WEIGHT EXCLUDES AC ADAPTER AND EXTERNAL CD)
CASE	• METALLIC BLUE MAGNESIUM CHASSIS
CACHE INTERNAL	• 256K LEVEL 2 CACHE
VIDEO GRAPHICS	• 25MB AGP GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR
SOUND	• 16-BIT STEREO SOUND, INTERNAL SPEAKER
MODEM	• INTEGRATED 56K DATA/FAX MODEM
NETWORK CARD	• INTEGRATED 3COM 10/100 ETHERNET NETWORK
SLOT	• 1 TYPE II PCMCIA SLOT
BATTERY	• LITHIUM ION (31WATT-HR) & AC ADAPTER
SOFTWARE	• MICROSOFT® WINDOWS 98 SE, • MICROSOFT® WORKS SUITE 2000
LIMITED WARRANTY	• GATEWAY™ 1 YEAR NOTEBOOK WARRANTY
PRICE	• \$4,499** plus delivery

**1300 302559**  
www.gateway.com.au

• Sydney 225 Clarence St. • Castle Hill Castle Towers. • Chatswood 380 Victoria Ave. • Moore Pk. Homemakers Supercentre. • N. Sydney Greenwood Plaza (Mon-Fri). • Melbourne 388 Bourke St. • Northland Shopping Centre, Preston. • Adelaide 58 Gawler Place. • Brisbane 47-79 Elizabeth St. • Canberra Petrie Plaza Entrance, Canberra Cntr. • Perth 938 Hay St.

Gateway™ stores open 7 days. Over 50 Telstra Shops. 131 800.

All Gateway computers with Intel® based processors are protected by the Norton Anti-Virus Program.

\*\*Delivery is available throughout Australia (except to certain remote locations) at \$82.50 (\$75 +GST) for desktops and \$55 (\$50 +GST) for portables.

Gateway™ is one of the world's leading PC Manufacturers and was ranked number one in the US consumer market. We will build you the right Intel® based PC to suit your needs, whatever they may be.



©2000 Gateway Pty Ltd. All rights reserved. Gateway and the stylized logo are trademarks of Gateway Pty Ltd. Intel, the Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices include tax but exclude freight, handling and insurance. Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. GAD141/Aust/Sp





# NEW POWERFUL GATEWAY™ INTEL® BASED PERFORMANCE PCs



## The Ultimate Supercharged Desktop

- Intel® Pentium® III Processor 933MHz w/ 133MHz FSB
- 256Kb On-die L2 Cache
- 128MB PC-133 SDRAM
- VX900 19" Monitor
- 32MB nVidia® GeForce 256™ Graphics
- 45GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 12X DVD ROM Drive

## GATEWAY™ PERFORMANCE 933 XL

- Philips Recordable/ReWriteable CD-ROM
- Sound Blaster™ Live! Value
- Boston Acoustics® BA7500™ Dolby® Digital SST™ Speakers
- 2 Boston Acoustics Surround Sound Speakers
- Mid Tower
- 56K Data/Fax/Voice Modem
- DVD Adventure Suite
- Microsoft® Works Suite 2000
- Microsoft® Windows 98 Second Edition
- Gateway™ 3 Year Desktop Warranty

**\$6,199** Plus delivery\*

## GATEWAY™ PERFORMANCE 866

### Supercharged Desktop

- Intel® Pentium® III Processor 866MHz w/ 133MHz FSB
- 256Kb On-die L2 Cache
- 128MB PC-133 SDRAM
- VX700 17" Monitor
- 32MB nVidia® GeForce 256™ Graphics
- 30GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 12X DVD ROM Drive
- Philips Recordable/ReWriteable CD-ROM
- Sound Blaster™ Live! Value
- Boston Acoustics BA7355 Speakers

- Mid Tower Case
- 56K Data/Fax/Voice Modem
- Microsoft® Works Suite 2000
- Microsoft® Windows 98 Second Edition
- DVD Adventure Suite
- Gateway™ 3 Year Desktop Warranty

**\$4,699** Plus delivery\*

All Gateway™ computers with Intel® based processors are protected by the Norton Anti-Virus program.

## GATEWAY™ INTEL® BASED DESKTOP PCs

### GATEWAY™ ESSENTIAL 600c Complete Value PC

- Intel® Celeron™ Processor 600MHz
- 128Kb Level 2 Cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- EV500 15" Monitor
- Integrated Intel® 3D Graphics
- 15GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 20x Min/48x Max CD ROM Drive
- Integrated Stereo Audio
- Boston Acoustics BA265 Speakers
- Mini Tower Case
- 56K Data/Fax/Voice Modem
- Microsoft® Works Suite 2000
- Microsoft® Windows 98 Second Edition
- Gateway™ 3 Year Desktop Warranty

**\$1,799**  
Plus delivery\*

### GATEWAY™ ESSENTIAL 650 Affordable Powerful PC

- Intel® Pentium® III Processor 650MHz
- 256Kb On-die L2 Cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- EV500 15" Monitor
- Integrated Intel® 3D Graphics
- 15GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 20x Min/48x Max CD ROM Drive
- Integrated Stereo Audio
- Boston Acoustics BA265 Speakers
- Mini Tower Case
- 56K Data/Fax/Voice Modem
- Microsoft® Works Suite 2000
- Microsoft® Windows 98 Second Edition
- Gateway™ 3 Year Desktop Warranty

**\$1,999**  
Plus delivery\*

### GATEWAY™ PERFORMANCE 733LS Affordable Powerful PC

- Intel® Pentium® III Processor 733MHz w/133MHz FSB
- 256Kb On-die L2 Cache
- 64MB PC-133 SDRAM
- EV700 17" Monitor
- 32MB nVidia TNT-2 M64 Graphics Accelerator
- 15GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 20x Min/48x Max CD ROM Drive
- Sound Blaster™ Audio PCI™ 128D
- Boston Acoustics BA265 Speakers
- Mid Tower Case
- 56K Data/Fax/Voice Modem
- Microsoft® Works Suite 2000
- Microsoft® Windows 98 Second Edition
- Gateway™ 3 Year Desktop Warranty

**\$2,799**  
Plus delivery\*

### GATEWAY™ PERFORMANCE 733 Powerful PC

- Intel® Pentium® III Processor 733MHz w/133MHz FSB
- 256Kb On-die L2 Cache
- 128MB PC-133 SDRAM
- EV700 17" Monitor
- 32MB nVidia TNT-2 M64 Graphics Accelerator
- 15GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 12X DVD ROM Drive
- Sound Blaster™ Live! Value
- Boston Acoustics BA7355 Speakers
- Mid Tower Case
- 56K Data/Fax/Voice Modem
- Microsoft® Works Suite 2000
- Microsoft® Windows 98 Second Edition
- Gateway™ 3 Year Desktop Warranty

**\$3,199**  
Plus delivery\*

## GATEWAY™ INTEL® BASED NOTEBOOKS



### SOLO 1150LS Best Value Notebook

- 12.1-inch Active Matrix Display (TFT)
- Intel® Celeron™ Processor 550MHz
- 32MB SDRAM
- 128k Level 2 Cache
- 4MB AGP Graphics Accelerator
- 5GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- Integrated 10xMin / 24xMax CD ROM
- 16-bit Stereo sound, internal speakers
- Integrated 56k Modem
- 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- NiMH battery
- Microsoft® Windows 98 ME
- Microsoft® Works Suite 2000
- 338 x 267 x 55mm - 2.9kg
- Gateway™ 1 year Notebook warranty

**\$2,499**  
Plus delivery\*

### SOLO 5300XL Power plus large screen

- 14.1-inch Active Matrix Display (TFT)
- Intel® Pentium® III Processor 600 MHz
- 64MB SDRAM
- 256k Level 2 Cache
- 8MB 2X AGP Graphics Accelerator
- 6GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- Modular 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Modular 10xMin / 24xMax CD ROM
- 16-bit Stereo sound, internal speakers
- Integrated 56k Data/Fax Modem
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- Li-ion battery & 70W AC Adapter
- Casual Carry Case
- Microsoft® Windows 98 SE
- Microsoft® Works Suite 2000
- 311 x 253 x 35.2mm - 2.4kg
- Gateway™ 1 year Notebook warranty

**\$3,999**  
Plus delivery\*

### SOLO 3300 Ultra Thin Notebook

- 25.7mm thin. Only 1.7kg - Weight excludes AC adapter and external CD
- Metallic blue magnesium chassis
- 12.1-inch SVGA Active Matrix Display (TFT)
- Intel® Pentium® III Processor 500 MHz
- 64MB SDRAM/256k Level 2 Cache
- 2.5MB AGP Graphics Accelerator
- 6GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- External 10xMin / 24xMax CD ROM
- 16-bit Stereo sound, internal speaker
- Integrated 56k Data/Fax Modem
- Integrated 3Com 10/100 ethernet network
- 1 Type II PCMCIA slot
- Lithium ion battery & AC Adapter
- Microsoft® Windows 98 SE
- Microsoft® Works Suite 2000
- Gateway™ 1 year Notebook Warranty

**\$4,499**  
Plus delivery\*

### SOLO 9300XL Award Winning Notebook

- 15.7-inch SXGA Active Matrix Display (TFT)
- Intel® Pentium® III Processor 650 MHz
- 128MB SDRAM
- 256k Level 2 Cache
- ATI RAGE Mobility 3D Graphics Accelerator
- 2X AGP with 8MB SGRAM
- 12GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- Integrated 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Integrated 8x DVD-ROM
- 16-bit Stereo sound, internal speakers
- Integrated 56k Data/Fax Modem
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot
- 12-cell Lithium ion battery & 70W AC Adapter
- Executive Leather Carry Case
- Microsoft® Windows 98 SE
- Microsoft® Works Suite 2000
- 334 x 286 x 42mm - 3.9kg
- Gateway™ 1 year Notebook Warranty

**\$6,299**  
Plus delivery\*

### GATEWAY™ STORES OPEN 7 DAYS.

Sydney: 225 Clarence Street. Castle Hill: Castle Towers. Chatswood: 380 Victoria Avenue.

Moore Park: Homemakers Supacentra. North Sydney: Greenwood Plaza (Mon-Fri).

Melbourne: 388 Bourke Street. Northlands Shopping Centre. Adelaide: 58 Gawler Place. Brisbane: 47-79

Elizabeth Street. Canberra: Petrie Plaza Entrance, Canberra Centre. Perth: 938 Hay Street.

Over 50 Telstra Shops 131 800.

**1300 302 475**

[www.gateway.com.au](http://www.gateway.com.au)

\*Delivery is available throughout Australia (except to certain remote locations) at \$82.50 (\$75 +GST) for desktops and \$55 (\$50 +GST) for portables.

©2000 Gateway Pty Ltd. All rights reserved. Gateway and the stylised logo are trademarks of Gateway Pty Ltd. Prices include tax but exclude freight, handling and insurance. Intel, the Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and Celeron is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. All sales subject to Gateway's limited warranty and standard terms and conditions. \*According to Gartner Group Dataquest US/PC Quarterly Statistics. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice or obligation. GATEWAY™



**Gateway**  
Connect with us.™



# Duron: Power for peanuts

AMD kicked Intel where it hurt the most last year when the Athlon starting taking chunks out of the high-end PC market and beating Pentium III to significant performance milestones. Now AMD has returned to its familiar stomping ground of budget PCs and introduced the Duron, a powerful processor at a budget price.

Can AMD take on Chipzilla again and win? Josh Mehlman finds out.

Soon after switching to the 0.18-micron Coppermine design for the Pentium III processor, Intel beefed up its range of Celeron processors by using the Coppermine core with half the level 2 cache. This gave Celeron a couple of advantages over the AMD K6-II and K6-III processors: the new Celeron could reach speeds greater than 500MHz and had the same SSE SIMD instructions for multimedia processing as the Pentium III.

AMD countered by pulling the same trick, converting its 0.18-micron full performance processor into a budget processor by removing some of the level 2 cache. Celeron has 32K of level 1 cache and 128K of level 2 cache, making a total of 160K.

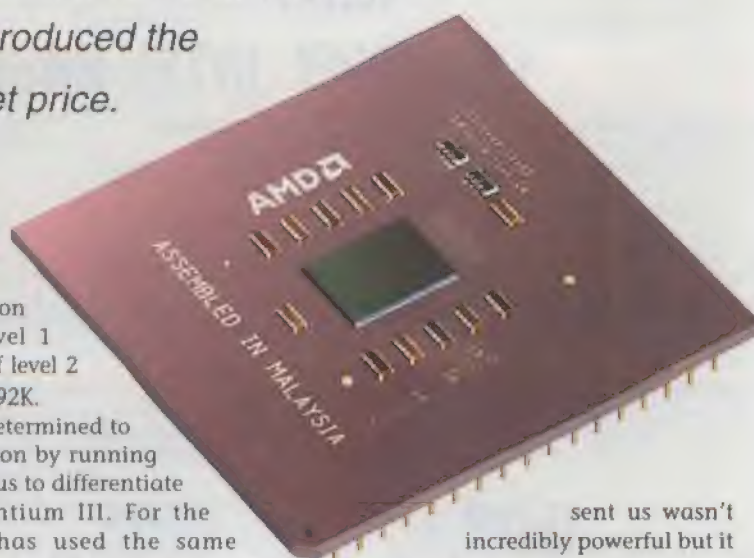
AMD's new Duron has 128K of level 1 cache and 64K of level 2 cache, totalling 192K.

Intel seems determined to cripple the Celeron by running it on a 66MHz bus to differentiate it from the Pentium III. For the Duron, AMD has used the same 200MHz bus as the Athlon. Because of this, Duron should have no trouble running at 1GHz or even higher. Duron also has SIMD instructions for multimedia processing.

Since AMD has integrated the level 2 cache into the Athlon and Duron chips, it can now do away with the bulky cartridge that was required for the original Athlon, and its Slot A interface. As Intel did with the Pentium III, AMD has reverted to using the PGA (pin grid array) format for its processors. However, it does not use the 370-pin Socket 370 connector that Pentium III and Celeron processors use. Instead, it uses a 462-pin socket connector called Socket A or Socket 462. This means those with older Athlon systems will need a new motherboard if they want to upgrade to a new Athlon processor. It also means that people who buy a Duron-based machine will be able to upgrade to an Athlon if they need more processing power.

## In a nutshell

Duron is supposed to be competing with Intel's Celeron, which means it will be used in budget PCs, generally under \$2,000. The system AMD



sent us wasn't incredibly powerful but it did have a few components designed to get good benchmark scores. It wasn't a good example of a system that would use the Duron processor: the test system had 128M of memory, but most PCs under \$2,000 have only 64M. It had a 20G Seagate hard disk drive, whereas most budget PCs make do with an 8G to 10G drive.

Almost all Celeron-based PCs now use Intel's 810 chipset, which has integrated graphics and sound processors. The graphics and sound performance of the 810 chipset isn't all that impressive, but it reduces the overall cost of the system considerably, because separate graphics and soundcards are not required. Neither of the motherboard chipsets that support AMD's Duron or Athlon processors (VIA's KT 133 and AMD's 750) have integrated graphics or sound. SiS is expected to release an integrated Athlon chipset in the near future. The test system we looked at had an nVidia TNT2 Vanta display card with 8M of onboard memory, and a Gigabyte GA-72M motherboard using the VIA KT 133 chipset. This combination would be inexpensive, but not as cheap as a motherboard with an 810 chipset.

## Cracks are showing

We were hoping to compare the 700MHz Duron system with a system that had





Intel's recently released 700MHz Celeron, but were unable to get hold of a 700MHz Celeron. Instead, we compared the Duron system with one of the budget PCs we tested last month (see *APC* August, page 84).

The systems were quite similar in configuration, except for the unusually large memory and hard drive on the Duron machine. The processor tests show the 700MHz Duron to be comparable to a 650MHz Athlon, which makes sense given the Athlon's larger cache memory. For business applications, the Duron machine demonstrated a signifi-

cant advantage in the Ziff-Davis Business Winstone 99 and Bapco SYSmark2000 tests. The Athlon-based system did better in 3D graphics, but even the Duron-based system scored a lot better than the Celeron-based PCs we reviewed last month, since the Celeron systems used the Intel 810 motherboard's onboard graphics.

We could not directly compare a Duron with a Celeron, but there are good reasons to believe Duron would prove the stronger performer. Duron runs on a faster bus (200MHz compared with 66MHz) and has more overall cache

memory. In addition, the Duron is based on AMD's K7 core, which has beaten Intel's aging P6 core many times in the Athlon-Pentium III battle. One possible limitation in the Athlon/Duron design is that its internal memory bandwidth is 64 bits, whereas the Pentium III/Celeron's internal bandwidth is 256 bits.

## 'How much?', you ask

AMD's prices for the Duron are \$US192 for the 700MHz, \$US154 for the 650MHz and \$US112 for the 600MHz, in quantities of 1,000. Intel's prices are very similar for Celeron processors with the same speed grades, although the 650 and 600MHz Durons are a little cheaper than equivalent Celerons. This makes sense at first glance, but what it really means is that Celeron-based systems will be a little cheaper than Duron systems, because there won't be the extra expense of graphics and soundcards. Despite this, it looks like AMD is going to pose a serious challenge to Intel in both the budget PC and performance PC markets. ■

Product	AMD Duron test system	Pioneer Computers Pioneer 2000 K7-650 (for comparison)
Contact	AMD	Pioneer
Phone	(02) 9959 1937	(02) 9690 2888
Online	www.amd.com	www.pioneercomputers.com.au
Price	Not for sale	\$1,500
<b>Specifications</b>		
Processor	700MHz AMD Duron	650MHz AMD Athlon
Secondary cache	64K	256K
RAM and type (maximum)	128M SDRAM (768M max)	64M SDRAM (768M max)
Hard disk	20G Seagate Ultra ATA/66	10G Seagate Ultra ATA/66
Hard disk controller	VIA Bus Master PCI IDE	AMD-756 Bus Master IDE
Hard disk file system	FAT32	FAT32
Graphics card	nVidia TNT2 Vanta	nVidia TNT2 64
Video bus type	AGP	AGP
Video RAM	8M	16M SDRAM
Video controller chip	nVidia TNT2	nVidia TNT2
Graphics driver name and version	NVDISP.DRV 4.12.01.0522	NVDISP.DRV 4.11.01.0208
Monitor	N/A	15in Diamond View
Tested resolution/colour depth/refresh rate	1,024 by 768/16 bit/85Hz	1,024 by 768/16 bit/85Hz
CD/DVD-ROM drive	40x CD-ROM drive	40x CD-ROM drive
<b>Benchmark results</b>		
Business Graphics WinMark 99	295	242
High-End Graphics WinMark 99	953	849
Business Disk WinMark 99	2,873	3,310
High-End Disk WinMark 99	7,853	11,000
CPUmark 99	59.9	58
FPU WinMark 99	3,820	3,557
Business Winstone 99	27.3	23.4
3DMark2000	1,361	2,096
Video2000	1,660	1,678
Expendable Timedemo (lowest fps)	18	30
Expendable Timedemo (average fps)	33	63
TreeMark simple (fps)	0.3	Not tested
TreeMark complex (fps)	0.2	Not tested
SYSmark2000	129	111

## This month in First Take:

### NOTEBOOK

Gateway Solo 9300xl Deluxe 36

### WEB DEVELOPMENT

Macromedia Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.0 and Generator 2 Enterprise Edition 40

### OPTICAL CHARACTER

#### RECOGNITION

Presto OCR Pro 4.0 42

### CENSORWARE

eyeguard 46

### FILE SERVER

Quantum Snap 48

### FIREWALL

Norton Personal Firewall 50

### SOUNDCARD

Videologic SonicFury 50



# Gateway Solo 9300xl Deluxe



This is the fastest notebook computer that APC has tested; if any comment is likely to be recycled in the PC review business, it's that one. However, this is a genuine no-compromises machine that's sure to attract its share of admiration. Its specifications are higher than most PC owners have on their desktop systems.

The Gateway Solo 9300xl series (the top of Gateway's product line) could almost be described as portable multimedia workstations. Each one comes with a 6x DVD-ROM drive, a 15.7in display, composite video input/outputs, an S-Video connector and an IEEE 1394 interface.

The inclusion of this interface is a strong indication that Gateway doesn't want multimedia power users to overlook the Solo 9300xl Deluxe. IEEE 1394 is a standard specification for connecting digital devices together without the need for analog conversion. The presence of these interfaces in most popular brand digital video devices, Apple's iMacs (Apple FireWire), and nearly all of the new Sony VAIO product line suggests that competition for this segment of the market is increasing.

However, it will take more than a digital input port to corner the top end of the multimedia market. Once you have the data on board, you've got to be able to do something with it. This notebook's 750MHz CPU can handle intensive processing tasks; its 8M ATI Rage Mobility video controller should deliver an adequate display for video editing; and there's certainly enough storage space on its 18G hard disk drive for working with large data files. The unit's one weakness is its 15.7in screen; in average lighting conditions it's quite dim, and the quality of its display is highly sensitive to shifts in the viewing angle.

The Solo 9300xl has nudged the 700MHz IBM ThinkPad T20 off the performance pedestal it occupied last month (APC August, page 42). The Solo 9300xl outperformed the T20 in all but one of

APC's benchmark tests. It fell short of the T20 in the high-end business graphics tests by a hefty 21 points. This is odd, as the Solo 9300xl's video controller is not inferior to the T20's, and it outperformed it in every other video test.

If you care about your notebook's aesthetics, there's nothing either spectacularly beautiful or ugly about the Solo 9300xl's case. However, in order to include the 15.7in display, the whole unit has come out of Gateway's design department looking like something that might double as a helipad. Still, most users will be grateful for the extra surface area, as it allows the keyboard and trackpad to be positioned for more comfortable typing.

The Solo's drives are remarkably easy to swap, but there are few situations where you'd need to. The LS-120 drive can be swapped for an extra battery, which is a reasonably common requirement among notebook users. As it provides just over four hours of battery life, the Solo's battery run-down time is about two hours longer than the average sustained by other notebooks.

There is a cost for the convenience and performance offered by the Solo 9300xl, and you'll pay it in the form of sore shoulders. With a travelling weight of just under 4kg, this unit is heavy. It does have a dummy spacer for the LS-120 drive bay to reduce weight, but this is unlikely to make a noticeable difference.

At \$7,199 the Solo is not cheap, but the price isn't unreasonable for a machine with such a large screen.

Andrew Colley

Product	Gateway Solo 9300xl Deluxe
Contact	Gateway
Phone	1800 500 338
Online	www.gateway.com.au
Price	\$7,199
Warranty	1 year

## Specifications

CPU	Intel Pentium III 750MHz SpeedStep
System RAM (M)	128M
Display adaptor	RAGE MOBILITY-P
Video controller chip	Mach64: Rage Mobility
Video RAM	8M
Video bus type	AGP
Display type	15.7in SXGA Active Matrix TFT LCD
Maximum internal resolution (64K colours)	1,280 by 1,024
Maximum external resolution (64K colours)	1,600 by 1,200
Pointer device	Touchpad
Sound adaptor	ESS Device Manager
Hard disk capacity	18G
Disk controller	Intel 82371AB/EB PCI Bus Master IDE Controller
CD/DVD-ROM	TORISAN 6x DVD-ROM DRD-U624
Weight	4kg
Travel weight	4.4kg
Dimensions (h by w by d)	333 by 286 by 41mm
PC Card slot type	One Type III or two Type II
Expansion slots	2 USB, serial, parallel, PS/2, video in/out, audio in/out, IEEE 1394
Battery type	Lithium ion
Power management	ACPI 1.0 compliant
Network	Internal V.90 56K modem
OS available	Windows 98
Docking station available	Yes
Port replicator bar available	Yes
Carry case included	Yes

## Benchmark Results

CPUmark 99	66.1
FPU WinMark	3,970
High-End Disk WinMark 99 (thousand bytes/sec)	10,130
Business Disk WinMark 99 (thousand bytes/sec)	3,120
Business Graphics WinMark 99	182
High-End Graphics WinMark 99	593
Business Winstone 99	28
Disk access time (milliseconds)	20
Battery Mark 3.0 (hours:minutes)	4:27 (max) 4:38 (battery optimised)
SYSmark2000	137
3DMark2000	671
Vidmark2000 (withDVD)	
Quality	596
Performance	674
Features	545
Overall score	1,815

The products used in these tests are shipping versions available to the public at the time of publication unless otherwise stated. All specifications details are submitted by the vendor and APC accepts no responsibility for any errors within.

Winstone, WinBench and associated products are registered trademarks of the Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.

These tests were performed without independent verification by Ziff-Davis and Ziff-Davis makes no representations as to the results.

To test the battery we had APM enabled on all notebooks. All power-saving features were disabled.



# COMPUTER GAMES

NOW YOU CAN WATCH THE OLYMPICS  
ON YOUR COMPUTER



Call 1300 550 220 or visit [www.access1.com.au](http://www.access1.com.au)



Join Access1, and through our satellite technology, you can watch live sport on C7 Sport on your PC and two channels of 24 hour Olympic coverage during September. Come and visit our website or just call now.

WHY WAIT WHEN YOU CAN **access1**





HP Vectra Corporate PC: With Intel® Pentium® III processor up to 733 MHz/Up to 128 MB base SDRAM/Up to 30 GB HD/CD, DVD or CD-RW/Up to 32 MB VRAM/Operating system options up to Windows 2000/Range of HP monitors sold separately.

For more information, visit [www.hp.com/pc-au](http://www.hp.com/pc-au)





**It's so predictable, you probably already knew we were going to say that.**

The hp vectra pc, equipped with hp image engineer, takes the guesswork out of managing your software image. And because hp vectra configurations remain consistent for a 12-month lifecycle, there'll be no surprise changes, which means no re-qualifications over time. But then, you probably expected that.

**Demand a better computer.**



# Macromedia Dreamweaver UltraDev 1.0 and Generator 2 Enterprise Edition

**D**reamweaver UltraDev is Macromedia's latest attempt to address the need for visual Web editing software that is server-aware. Macromedia's first effort was Drumbeat, which proved to be a very cumbersome and inflexible application service provider (ASP) development tool. Instead of re-engineering Drumbeat (arguably, a lost cause), Macromedia made an intelligent decision to add server functions to its hugely successful HTML editor, Dreamweaver.

Already in its third incarnation, Dreamweaver has been largely responsible for a lot of dynamic HTML (DHTML) and media-rich Web sites launched in the last year. It has opened up a range of client-side programming functions previously unavailable to designers, while maintaining a high level of code integrity to keep programmers happy. It also has an open plug-in architecture that allows a reasonable degree of customisation, at least compared to other editors.

UltraDev 1.0 is a complete version of Dreamweaver 3.0 with new server-oriented tools. First, there are 'server behaviours' which perform tasks like loops, data updates and dynamic listbox population. Then there are 'data bindings' which allow you to perform data queries, manipulate session and other server variables, as well as do things like populate form elements. However, the feature that really impressed APC was the Live Data view.

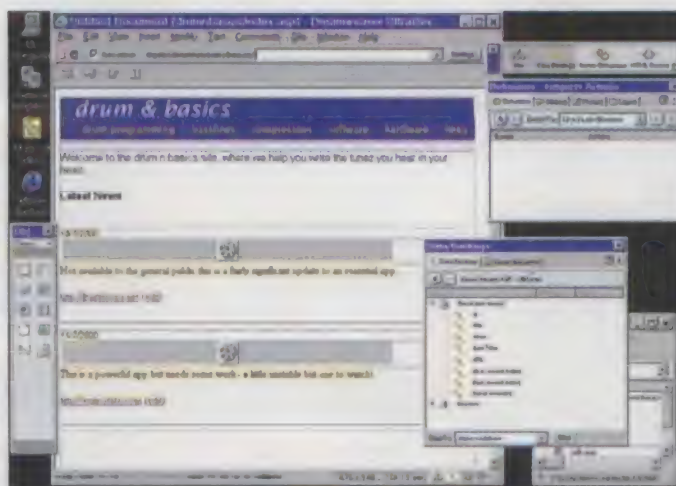
Essentially, this allows you to edit your page — be it ASP, Cold Fusion or JSP — in a visual environment. For example, you can set any necessary URL or form parameters in the live data setting box and UltraDev will request the page from the server and allow you to edit it as if it were a straight HTML page. At last someone has addressed the problem of Web development in a dynamic environment. This is a unique and awesome feature.

If you prefer to cut code in a text-based environment and are wary of programs whose central role is to automate programming tasks, you would be sceptical of UltraDev's claim to be able to manage database Web applications. However, APC was amazed at how straightforward it was to set up a few pages that displayed information from a database and then allowed us to edit it.

To populate a form with query data, all we had to do was drag and drop the fields from our query into form text boxes and UltraDev handled all the code transparently. The only problem we came across was updating date fields in Microsoft Access. This was surprising, because even though Access is a little temperamental about date formatting, there is an explicit data type in UltraDev for handling Microsoft Access date fields.

Once we had a few database-driven pages up and running we decided to try using Generator to create Flash movies with content we had sourced in UltraDev from our database. Generator comes in two flavours: the developer edition, which allows data to be drawn from other applications for the creation of Web content, and the enterprise edition, which performs these functions in real time. APC examined the enterprise edition, although you pay a premium for the scalability of the product and the support that Macromedia offers with it. The developer edition is \$1,995 per server, whereas the enterprise edition will set you back a cool \$55,000 or so, depending on your configuration.

The way Generator works is quite simple. First you create variables in Flash that you then pass as parameters from your HTML. UltraDev will prompt you for the information Generator requires and you can drag and drop your database query results straight into the Generator properties box in UltraDev. The trick is that in Flash, instead of exporting ordinary Flash movies, you need to export Generator template files. These are processed by the Generator engine on the server as they are requested, meaning that you can use animated and image-based content in places on your site that are ordinarily restricted to text. It's a designer's dream come true. Combined with UltraDev, it's a godsend.



If you've never found a visual Web editing tool any faster than hand coding, UltraDev is still worth a look. It's certainly an easy way to build a straightforward data-driven site from scratch. It's fast, intuitive and, with the aid of the live data function, allows you to code real time. Pages which need to perform multiple tasks or use If... Then... Else statements, especially those that output HTML, were messy to write in UltraDev, but that's not really what it's designed to do.

UltraDev seems to be aimed at existing Dreamweaver users who are familiar with its client side controls and site management, but want to start incorporating dynamic content. For this purpose, UltraDev is outstanding. For Web applications that use complex logic or custom server controls, or extend beyond simple data publishing, UltraDev barely competes with dedicated editors such as Allaire Cold Fusion Studio or Microsoft InterDev. Macromedia has come up with a reliable, standalone set of tools that make dynamic Web content more accessible to Web designers, and design tools more accessible to programmers.

Daniel Potts

**Contact** Macromedia  
**Phone** (03) 9853 0900  
**Online** [www.macromedia.com](http://www.macromedia.com)  
**Price** Dreamweaver UltraDev \$1,204.50,  
 Generator 2 Developer Edition \$1,995,  
 Enterprise Edition \$55,000+  
**In short** Web design and Web databases  
 tied up in one tasty package.



Restore PC's condition when Windows<sup>®</sup> won't boot

Protect your data up to the minute

Recover deleted or overwritten files

Return PC back to pre-virus attack condition

Fix your PC without knowing what went wrong



# The Power to Undo PC Problems



**Now available in all leading computer stores.**

GoBack software from Adaptec gives you the power to immediately undo common user errors and serious system problems on your PC. Ever wish you could go back in time and retrieve lost data, unfreeze your computer when the system unexpectedly quits, or recover from a nasty computer virus? Wouldn't it be great if you could go back and retrieve a folder or a document that was accidentally deleted? Maybe you want to return your computer to the way it was before an unwelcome visitor came in and reformatted your hard drive? Well, wish no more. Once installed, GoBack software can do all this and more.

The latest version of this award-winning continuous protection and system recovery software, **GoBack 2.2**, is able to support Windows 95, Windows 98 and Windows Millennium Edition.

For more information, contact our authorised distributors or visit our website at [www.adaptec.com](http://www.adaptec.com)

**GoBack**



# Presto OCR Pro 4.0

**O**ptical Character Recognition (OCR) software is one of those things that seems like a godsend in theory, but can end up more trouble than it's worth. The technology is designed to save time and effort by scanning printed text, so you don't have to retype it. However, unless the program is of a high standard, the large number of mistakes and incorrectly recognised characters can cause you to question its worth as an effective time-saving tool.

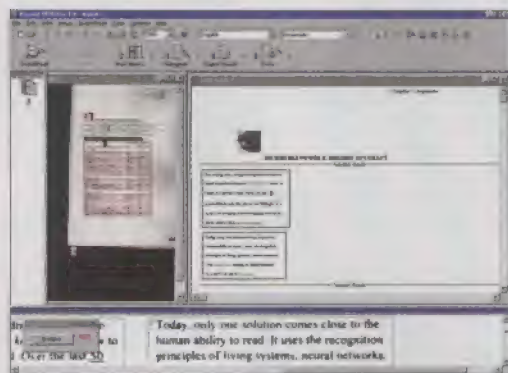
Presto has produced, it boasts, the most accurate OCR program available, with a 99.98% accuracy rate. Vast improvements have been made on version 3.0, including the ability to read 52 languages, recognise coloured text, save as PDF or direct to Word and Excel, and the option to train the software to recognise difficult characters.

Installation of the program is very simple and each step of the process is explained with a 'Scan and Read' wizard that guides you through. Once installed, Presto OCR Pro 4.0 recognises your TWAIN-compatible scanner and pages

are scanned directly to the program. The scanned page is then automatically divided into 'zones', from which an editable text version is produced.

The 99.98% accuracy claim is impressive, yet the results didn't live up to this bold statement when we put the program through its paces. Included in the manual is a page of sample text for setting up the software. In this trial alone, there were several failed attempts at fairly simple words. However, there is a correction option that allows you to single out suspect text and correct the errors.

Consistent scanning problems were: text with prominent pictures, any text from a less than perfect source copy (faint text, for example), or text with symbols or strange characters. In the event of the latter, you can 'train' the software to recognise difficult text by selecting a 'Read and Learn' checkbox and scanning sample pages. The program then learns to identify and recognise the text in question.



We can probably never expect perfection from OCR programs, but Presto OCR Pro 4.0 at least makes the process tolerable.

*Fiona Williams*

**Contact:** Marketing Results

**Phone:** (02) 9899 5888

**Online:** [www.marketingresults.com.au](http://www.marketingresults.com.au)

**Price:** \$109.95

**In short:** An alternative to typing that is easy to use.

## The Ultimate in Computer Headsets for the PC user

\*Speech Recognition \* Internet Telephony \* Online Chat \* Fantastic Sound \* Superb Comfort



### SR 1

- \*Single ear piece
- \*Use on either ear
- \*Speech Recognition Solution

**\$59** inc. GST



### LS 1

- \* All-purpose Multi-Media Stereo Sound
- \* Microphone on/off switch

**\$99**

Inc GST



### HS1

- \* Top of the Range
- \* Hi Fi Stereo Sound Quality via PC
- \* Microphone on/off switch

**\$159** inc. GST

**KNN MARKETING**

ABN 37 992 765 120

VISA/MASTERCARD/BANKACARD  
ACCEPTED

**Phone / Fax: 03 9478 4201**  
**email: [knn@cat.net.au](mailto:knn@cat.net.au)**

**PLANTRONICS**  
World Leader in Communications Headsets



# Sydney to the Silicon Valley in double-click time.

Only United Airlines flies direct from Sydney to San Francisco everyday. And because you arrive early morning, you'll have all day to browse California's Silicon Valley.

It's one more reason why people who fly for a living fly United.



Official Airline  
Team Partner

 **UNITED  
AIRLINES**

A STAR ALLIANCE MEMBER



# It's a do or die world.

It seems that every time you go to your computer lately your software needs to be upgraded and you're falling further and further behind as each day goes by.

Unfortunately, it's a fact of life that technology is changing at such a rate that you'll be left behind unless you keep pace.

At Dymocks we support the following books for the very reason that not only are they as up-to-date as anything you can buy, you don't need to be Steven Jobs or Bill Gates to get the most out of them.

They make 'keeping up' as easy and inexpensive as possible.

And let's face it, there's no future in being left behind.

**What you will be able to do in 21 days will amaze you.**

**Sams Teach Yourself MySQL in 21 days - Mark Mazlakowski**

*Sams Teach Yourself MySQL in 21 Days* teaches you to design and implement your own open source database.

Topics include: Designing and Creating your First Database, Normalizing your Data, Adding Tables, Columns, and Indexes, MySQL Data Types, Importing and Exporting Data, Locks and Keys, Building a MyODBC Interface, Building a Perl Interface, Letting MySQL Do the Work - Intrinsic Functions, MySQL Database Security, How MySQL Compares, Administering MySQL, Optimizing MySQL, and Troubleshooting MySQL.



\$65<sup>70</sup>

**The complete Windows 2000 Reference book is yours free with MCSE Windows 2000 Core Four Boxed Set.**

**MCSE Core 4 + Bonus Book**

**(Windows 2000: The Complete Reference)**

This great value boxed set includes a study guide for each of the four core exams (Exams 70-210, 70-215, 70-216, 70-217) and also contains a CD-ROM for each book with sample test questions, video clips of Global Knowledge instructors teaching critical topics, electronic version of the book, and 60 minutes of audio review. Buy the boxed set and receive *Windows 2000: The Complete Reference* as a free gift.



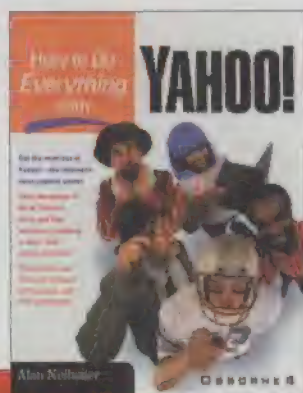
\$269<sup>00</sup>

**Yahoo! Now you can do everything.**

**How To Do Everything With Yahoo! - Alan Neibauer**

Much more than just a search engine, Yahoo! has a number of useful features and free services including e-mail, new chat lines, stocks, weather and shopping, all fully personalised.

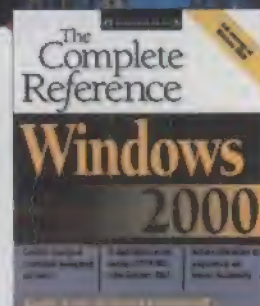
Starting with how to set up your online ID and email and customise your Yahoo! screen, this book will take the beginner through to expert level, and even teach the experts a thing or two! \$42<sup>95</sup>



**C. It's the only language a good programmer needs to speak.**

**C Unleashed - Richard Heatherfield**

*C Unleashed* is a very comprehensive book on the ANSI C programming language. This book promotes solid, portable programming using ANSI C, thus benefiting programmers on any platform, including mainframes. Covers the New Standard for C, known as C9X, and includes embedded systems, simulation processing, threading and multiprocessing, digital signal processing, and natural language processing. \$87<sup>60</sup>



Free with MCSE Core 4



## Troubleshooting for Programmers.

Programmers can kill bugs dead with the tips, tricks and advanced troubleshooting techniques in these comprehensive and innovative guides.

Learn to locate and eliminate common bugs and hard-to-find rough spots, and prevent bugs from hatching in code.

**\$69<sup>95</sup> each**

## Avoid wasting your good hard-earned money.

*Build Your Own PC 2/e - Rosenthal,*

*Upgrade Your Own PC - Sandler*

With component prices falling, there's no better time to build and upgrade your own PC.

These two guides explain how to assemble both tower and desktop PCs, how to install an operating system and software, and will also teach you about technology upgrades and add-ons. Page after page of step-by-step photos guide you through the entire assembly process.

If you can follow a recipe, then you can learn to build your own PC!

**\$42<sup>95</sup> each**

**Where to go when  
you want your website  
to be more  
than a fancy brochure.**

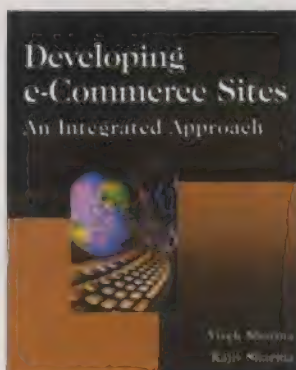
*Developing e-Commerce sites: an  
Integrated Approach - Vivek & Rajiv Sharma*

Today's e-Commerce-enabled Web sites are more complex than ever: it's no longer enough to simply add 'shopping cart' functionality!

This book shows developers exactly how to integrate a wide range of proven and emerging Web technologies to build a state-of-the-art e-Commerce site from scratch.

The authors' example-driven, step-by-step approach offers an inside view of e-Commerce systems — and provides Java, JavaScript,

SQL and XML code that can help developers dramatically reduce time-to-market.



**\$65<sup>70</sup>**



## The layman's guide to understanding and protecting a network.

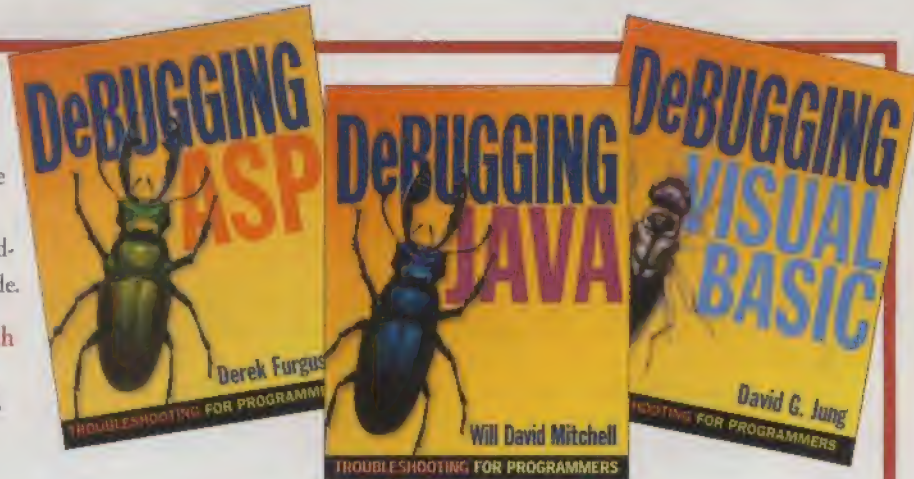
*Practical Firewalls - Terry Ogletree*

*Practical Firewalls* is prepared and thoroughly researched to provide the best solutions for all the firewall problems a network administrator faces.

Written with the end user in mind, this book is presented in an easy to understand format, giving you in-depth introductions to complex technologies such as packet filtering and application proxies.

Get the inside information about what firewalls are and how they can secure your business network from the many well known attacks that can be perpetrated at almost any time.

**\$60<sup>20</sup>**



## Everything Bill Gates forgot to tell you.

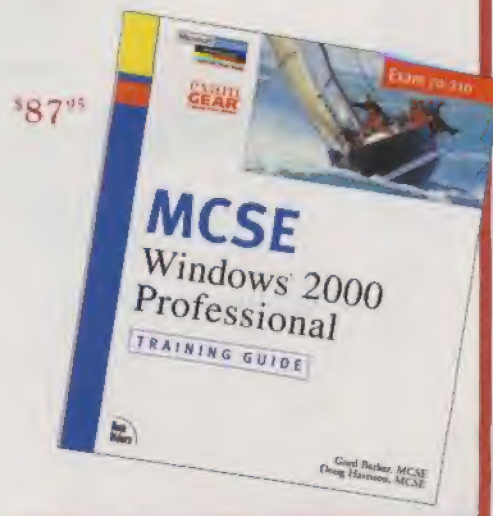
*MCSE (70-210): Installing, Configuring, and  
Administering Windows 2000 Professional  
Ed Petron*

Exam 70-120, *Installing, Configuring, and Administering Windows 2000 Professional* measures your ability to implement, administer and troubleshoot Windows 2000 Professional as a desktop operating system in any network environment.

This exam is sure to be one of the most popular due to it replacing Workstation exam and a Core exam.

Training Guides offer you the perfect self-study tool to allow you to prepare confidently at your own pace and in your own available time.

The book also features information on the new testing types and is designed to provide you with plenty of practice opportunities to gain the skills required to pass these exams.



**\$87<sup>95</sup>**

Phone 1800 805 711 for your nearest Dymocks  
Bookstore or visit: [www.dymocks.com.au](http://www.dymocks.com.au)

**DYMOCKS**  
BOOKSELLERS



# eyeguard

The market for censorware is booming and new products are appearing rapidly, promoted by increasingly hysterical and moralistic calls to protect children from the corrupting influence of Internet pornography. APC is yet to find any truly effective censorware, whether it uses site-based or keyword-based blocking. Some programs block too much, most block far too little.

eyeguard takes an interesting approach to the problem. Rather than blocking Web sites or keywords, eyeguard analyses images onscreen, no matter which application they are displayed in. It works by detecting skin tones. If a certain percentage of the screen is taken up by skin-like colours, eyeguard assumes it's porn. You can adjust this percentage in eyeguard's

control panel. This is remarkably effective at detecting genuine pornography, though the occasional naughty image will slip through. Obviously, some types of pornographic images are not detected — latex fetishists can breathe a sigh of relief. The program isn't the least bit racist, detecting all skin tones with equal accuracy. However, it had a lot more trouble detecting monochrome images.

It is also remarkably effective at detecting things that aren't porn. Just about any picture of a human being has the potential to trigger eyeguard. Images such as the splash screen for a popular image editor (see figure 1), a head shot in a news article or a baby photo (see figure 2) received eyeguard's kiss of death. By adjusting eyeguard's sensitivity, it's possible to reduce the number of false alarms, but this creates more room for genuine porn to go undetected.

Despite claims of sophisticated algorithms for image analysis, there's nothing terribly clever about eyeguard. To test it out, we tried eyeguard on a skin-toned background. No problem. Then we tried a skin-coloured gradient (see figure 3). The alarm bells started ringing. When we reduced the size of the skin-coloured box, the image was allowed through.

The package can work in one of four ways when it's set off: it can lock the computer completely until it's unlocked by a supervisor; it can give the user a number of warnings (the number can be set by the supervisor) before locking the computer; it can run in the background with an icon in the system tray; or it can run in the background with no warning. In all these cases, any time a suspect image is detected, eyeguard logs the event and takes a screenshot.

The designers of eyeguard have gone to a lot of trouble to make the program hard to circumvent. It doesn't show up in the task manager when Ctrl-Alt-Del is pressed, or even in the Windows NT processes list. Even those clever enough to hack the registry would have trouble working it out. However, it's extremely obvious the program is running, even in 'stealth' mode, because the mouse pointer constantly flickers and the screen flashes occasionally.

Standalone and corporate versions of eyeguard are available. These are almost identical, except that the corporate version sends all the logging information to a central server.

The real value of eyeguard is as a deterrent. Employees or children are



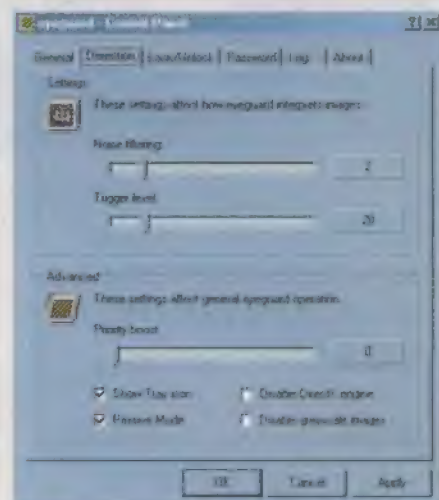
▲ Figure 1



▲ Figure 2



▲ Figure 3



much less likely to abuse their email or Internet access if they know it's being monitored. Of course, eyeguard only blocks pornographic images and videos — there are all sorts of other nasties and time-wasting resources it does nothing to address. Also, its over-zealous censoring and lack of intelligence will cause frustration for both users and supervisors.

By the time you read this, version 2.0 should be available. This promises a more sophisticated level of control over which images aren't acceptable.

Josh Mehlman

Contact EYE-t Technology

Phone (02) 9966 1202

Online [www.eye-t.com.au](http://www.eye-t.com.au)

Price \$59 for standalone version

In short Effective, but not half as intelligent as it is claimed to be.



# SONY



## Burns CDs **fast.**

If you want a fast drive, take one of the new Sony CRX CD Writer/ReWriters for a burn. From the inventors of CD-ROM technology, they feature lightning quick recording speeds along with fast 32x playback. Combine this with Sony's custom laser technology and optimum power control circuitry and you'll enjoy high fidelity recording, low power consumption and exceptional durability. IDE and SCSI models are available as kits, complete with pre-formatted media, cables, software and easy to follow installation instructions. For more information, check out [www.sony.com.au](http://www.sony.com.au) or call 1800 226 429. **It's a Sony.**

**10x**  
RECORDING SPEED





# Quantum Snap Server

**T**urnkey server solutions seem to be all the rage right now. Numerous PC vendors have launched devices that are hard-wired to perform a specific set of common functions such as file and print serving, email serving and Web serving. They're almost universally managed through a set of simple options in a Web browser. An example of such a device is the Gateway Microserver (see *APC* April, page 44).

Quantum's Snap Server only does one thing, but it does it very well. It's a file server. It also does Web serving, but only in a very limited fashion.

As a file server, it's top notch. You simply plug the server into the network and off it goes. There are some considerations to take into account, such as static or DHCP-assigned IP addresses, but the Snap Server handles both with equanimity. We were amazed at how well it worked on our sometimes perilous local DHCP network: it picked up the IP address, gateway and even WINS address without any hassle.

A black box with two plugs — Fast Ethernet and power — the Snap Server is designed to be rack-mounted or stacked. For those on a DHCP, BOOTP or RARP network, installing the Snap Server is particularly easy. Plug it in and all you need is a Web browser to administer it. If you're on a static IP network, an application needs to be installed on a Windows or Mac system that initially configures to the server, but once it has its IP address, the server can be fully managed using a Web browser.

The Snap Server can masquerade as a Windows (SMB), AppleTalk 6.0, Novell (IPX) or Unix (NFS) server. The configuration is quite cleverly implemented on each count, even including support for common Windows, Netware and Mac OS backup systems. Alternatively, clients can draw files from the server via a Web browser. The Snap Server lists files on its disks FTP-style (although it uses HTTP), and you can click



on a link to download a file. Uploading is not possible using this method.

A simple Web server can be set up by dumping HTML and associated files into a directory. Whenever someone hits on a directory from a Web browser, the Snap Server checks for the presence of an index.htm file. If it's there, it sends that page to the Web browser using HTTP 1.0. This is Web serving at its most basic — ISAPI filters are out of the question, for instance — but it should be enough for most needs.

The administration console allows you to configure the disk arrangement and check or format the disks in the server. It's possible to set up the Snap Server's disks as individual volumes or as various kinds of RAID arrays. The default on the server APC looked at was RAID 5, which sets the disks up as one large data protection disk. Striped (RAID 0) and mirrored (RAID 1) arrays are also supported. Support for RAID 1 and 5, in particular, provide data protection that you won't find in many other solutions.

Its security model is similar to user-level security on Windows NT systems. Administrators set up volumes and give individual users or groups access to those volumes. Access levels can vary between read, write and full access. Alternatively, the Snap Server can apply an NT or Netware domain's security policies to directories. Administrators can also view live file usage through the Web administration console, and the Snap Server produces a log file listing all accesses to shares on the server. The administrator can check on disk status in the administration console, and the Snap Server can be configured to send out an email notification should there be a disk failure.

If there's a weakness in the Snap Server, it's that it is too simple. Volume sizing in particular is impossible, so setting up personal directories with size limits is also almost impossible. One solution is to make the Snap Server only accessible to a server with some kind of directory service,

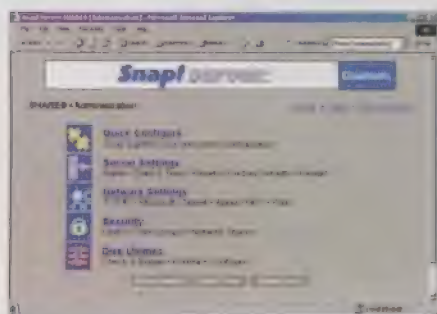
but then you don't use the inbuilt file serving capabilities of the Snap. You might as well attach an external fibre channel or SCSI disk array to the server, which would provide better performance than Ethernet.

It's difficult to gauge the performance of the Snap Server — so much of it is dependent upon network performance. It uses Quantum EIDE disks exclusively (although if you cracked it open you could probably insert other brands of hard disk). It's based entirely on a custom processor and an embedded OS. The latter is flash-upgradable: Quantum releases updates from time to time to support new protocols and backup systems.

The Snap Server comes in a variety of configurations, the main variable being storage capacity. APC looked at the Snap Server 4000, which has 120G of storage capacity on four drives (only 84G in the default RAID 5 configuration). Alternatively, the Snap Server 1000 has a single 15G or 30G drive, and the Snap Server 2000 has 60G on two drives. The 4000 is the only one that supports RAID 5, although the 2000 supports RAID 0 and 1. With only a single drive, the Snap Server 1000 does not support RAID.

All this does not come cheap. The device APC looked at costs \$6,541. However, setting up a decent file server with a 120G RAID array, Windows NT Server and all the associated peripherals would cost considerably more — and that's on top of the time and money needed to configure and manage the PC.

Nathan Taylor



▲ The Snap Administration Console

Contact Lan1

Phone (02) 9319 6411

Online [www.snapserver.com](http://www.snapserver.com)

Price 120G Snap Server 4000 \$6,541

In short A neat network-attached storage solution, easy to use and well put together.



Imagine  
Business.

## **DiALTA**<sup>®</sup>

Digital Copier/Printer

From top-of-the-line high image quality and high productivity machines to the introductory models. The DiALTA Series offers you a wide line-up to fit a variety of office needs.



**DiALTA series**



**MINOLTA**

Minolta Co., Ltd., Osaka, Japan <http://www.imageinfo.minolta.com>

See Minolta copiers and printers at: **Minolta Business Equipment Australia** Phone 1800 644 833 <http://www.minolta.com.au>

Minolta DiALTA D1

**Minolta. First to put you first.**



# Norton Personal Firewall

**F**irewalling applications are reasonably simple pieces of software. They monitor your system's network ports and filter incoming and outgoing traffic based on a set of rules. The only way that a firewall application can distinguish itself from its peers is by making firewalling technology accessible to the average user.

The broken promise of user-friendly firewalling could send a lot of software developers off to hell on Judgment Day. Peter Norton and the Symantec crew may also face a few anxious moments at the Pearly Gates for the same sin.

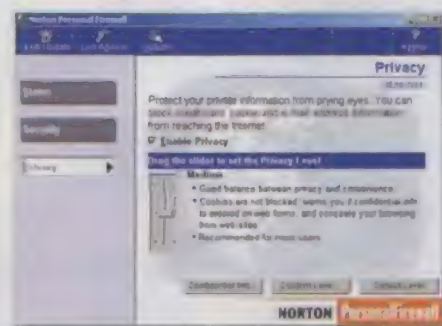
Personal Firewall does reduce the technical overhead associated with using a firewall (you don't need to be a network

architect to use the software), but like Symantec's antivirus products, it relies on Symantec's research services. Just as virus definition files allow antivirus software to detect viruses or virus-like behaviour, Personal Firewall's definition files allow it to distinguish between innocent port activity — the kind attributed to common Internet applications — and that associated with malicious attacks and infiltration.

In medium security mode, this program will refer to its definitions to update its firewall rules automatically as it encounters known behaviour. Only in high security mode is all traffic blocked, forcing the user to decide how to handle it. This is a great system, but it has some failings.

Even in its automated security modes, there are times when the software calls on the user for a judgement, and the information presented to the average user about the port traffic will probably be too difficult to understand.

If you want Norton Personal Firewall to remain simple to use, you have to pay an annual subscription fee for continued



access to its definition files. There are a number of shareware applications that you can buy online for as little as \$US40 that are as functionally powerful as a commercial product like Norton Personal Firewall (which costs \$108 in Australia).

Another downside to the automated system is that Personal Firewall's rule setting wizard makes it easy to block too much traffic inadvertently. When more precision is necessary, you need to learn the very things you've paid a premium price to avoid.

Andrew Colley

**Contact** Symantec

**Phone** (02) 9850 1000

**Online** [www.symantec.com](http://www.symantec.com)

**Price** \$108

**In short** Personal Firewall takes some of the mystery out of firewalls — at a steep price.

# VideoLogic SonicFury

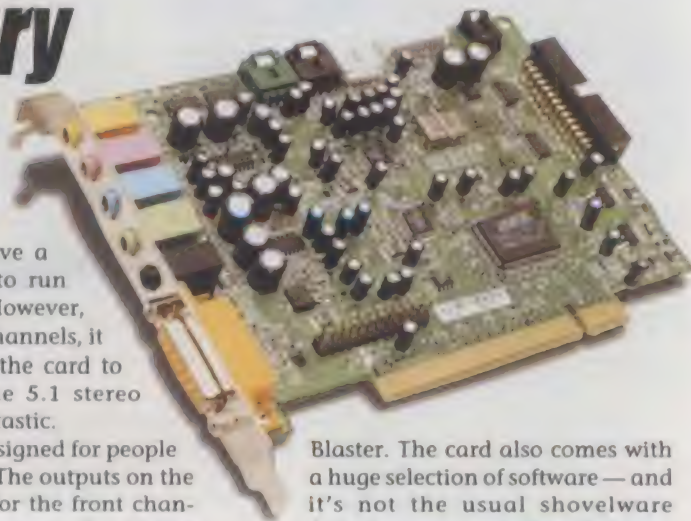
**B**y far the most high-end soundcard APC has listened to, the new SonicFury card from VideoLogic and Turtle Beach has more features than our subwoofer and satellite speaker system could handle — and ours is a decent system. Instead, we used the Sirocco Crossfire four-speaker and subwoofer speaker set, also from Syslink (\$995), but even this wasn't able to give us the full effect from the soundcard.

Two features distinguish the SonicFury from its competitors: its low price and six channels. The card is based on the Crystal SoundFusion DSP (digital sound processing) chip. You can run the card as stereo, four channel or six channel, depending on your speaker setup.

We were unable to get the fifth and sixth channels up and running as we didn't have a suitable speaker set to run the audio through. However, played through four channels, it was clear that using the card to play a DVD with the 5.1 stereo enabled would be fantastic.

The SonicFury is designed for people after excellent audio. The outputs on the back of the card are for the front channel, rear channel, channels 5/6 (versa jack), line in and microphone. The versa jack can be used for PCM (48KHz), digital 5.1 streaming for DVD or for headphones — use is toggled via software. The card has two effects processors, so with the right speaker setup, you can control positional effects and emphasis over all the channels.

It's compatible with most audio standards, including DirectSound and DirectSound3D, EAX, Aureal A3D 1.0 and everyone's favourite — Sound



Blaster. The card also comes with a huge selection of software — and it's not the usual shovelware dished out with products like this. Full versions of Yamaha Softsynthesizer XG and Studio XG (these emulate the Yamaha XG hardware) as well as Voyetra Digital Orchestrator and Sonic Foundry's ACID Xpress are included.

For the average home user buying a budget system, a cheaper card might suffice. However, budding audiophiles who want excellent PC audio won't go wrong with the SonicFury. At \$275, and with a five-year warranty, this card is a steal.

Darren Ellis

**Contact** Syslink

**Phone** (03) 9722 2089

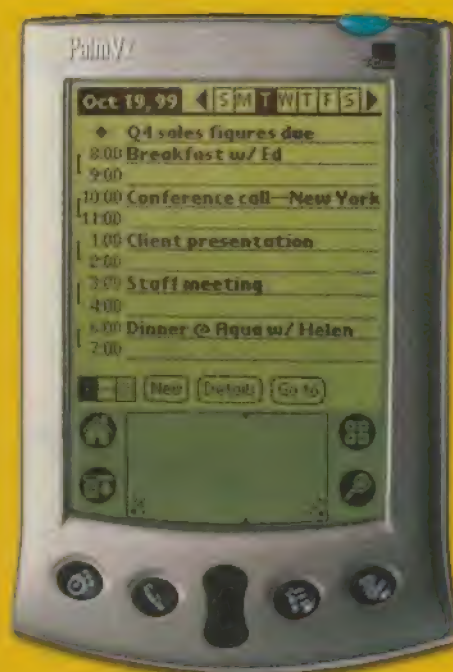
**Online** [www.videologic.com](http://www.videologic.com)

**Price** \$275

**In short** An excellent soundcard at a great price.



# SAVE **E-STORE**



Palm Vx **\$675**

Home	Computers	Software	Electronics	Mobile Phones	Games
Health & Fitness	Music	Kitchen	Laundry	Home & Lawn Care	Climate Control

[www.estore.com.au](http://www.estore.com.au)





# Shop around...

## TOSHIBA NOTEBOOKS

**TOSHIBA SATELLITE 2180CDT W98** **\$2430**  
AMD K6-2 475MHz, 64MB Ram, 4GB HDD, Int. 24x CD-ROM, 12.1" TFT Display, 56K Modem, Windows 98, 1 year warranty.

**TOSHIBA SATELLITE 2250CDT W98** **\$3160**  
Celeron 600MHz, 128K cache, 64MB RAM, 12.1" TFT display, 6GB EIDE HDD, Int 24x CD-ROM, Integ 56K modem, Windows 98SE only, 1 year warranty

**TOSHIBA SATELLITE 2670DVD W98** **\$3305**  
Pentium III 450MHz, 64MB Ram, 6GB HDD, Int. 4x DVD -ROM, 12.1" TFT Display, 56K Modem, Windows 98, 1 year warranty.

**TOSHIBA SATELLITE 2650XDVD W98** **\$3595**  
Celeron 466MHz, 64MB Ram, 6GB HDD, Int. 4x DVD -ROM, 14.1" TFT Display, 56K Modem, Windows 98, 1 year warranty



**TOSHIBA PORTEGE 3440CT W95/98** **\$4275**  
Pentium III LV 500MHz proc, 64MB RAM (192MB Max), 11.3" TFT display, 5.6GB IDE HDD, external USB FDD/Intel 10/100BaseT LAN, 56K modem, Windows 95 or 98

**TOSHIBA PORTEGE 7020CT W95/98** **\$4860**  
Pentium II 366MHz, 13.3" TFT 1024 x 768, 16m col, 64MB (192MB max), 6GB HDD, WIN 95/98 audio, optional DVD/net dock, 3 year warranty

## IBM NOTEBOOKS

**THINKPAD I-SERIES C550 64/6 13.3" TFT W98** **\$3515**  
Mobile Celeron 550MHz proc, 128K cache, 64MB RAM, 6GB EIDE HDD, 13.3" TFT display, integrated 56K modem, 24X CD-ROM, Windows 98, weighs 2.7Kg

**THINKPAD I-SERIES C500 64/6 13" HPA WIN98** **\$2615**  
Mobile Celeron 500MHz proc, 128K cache, 64MB RAM, 6GB EIDE HDD, 13" HPA display, integrated 56K modem, 24X CD-ROM, Windows 98, weighs 2.8Kg

**THINKPAD 240X PIII500 64/12 10.4 W98** **\$3969**  
Mobile Pentium III 500MHz proc, 256K cache, 64MB RAM, 12GB EIDE HDD, 10.4" TFT display, 56K modem, Ext 1.44MB FDD, Windows 98 Second, weighs 1.49Kg

**IBM THINKPAD 20M PIII500 64/6 12.1TFT W2000** **\$3615**  
Mobile Pentium III 500MHz with SpeedStep, 256K cache, 64MB RAM, 6GB EIDE HDD, 12.1" TFT display, 24 xCD-ROM, 56K modem, Windows 2000 Pro

**THINKPAD I-SERIES C500 64/6 13" HPA WIN98** **\$2615**  
Mobile Celeron 500MHz proc, 128K cache, 64MB RAM, 6GB EIDE HDD, 13" HPA display, integrated 56K modem, 24X CD-ROM, Windows 98, weighs 2.8Kg



TOSHIBA FRIEND

## COMPAQ PCs

**PRESARIO 7000 PIII933**  
Pentium III 933MHz, 30GB HDD, 128MB RAM, 256KB Cache, 16MB Video Card, 8X DVD-ROM, CDR-W2 Drive, 56Kbps ITU V.903 Modem, Win 98SE

**With 15" Monitor** **\$4560**  
**With 17" Monitor** **\$4730**  
**With 19" Monitor** **\$5079**

**PRESARIO 7000 PIII800**  
Pentium III 933MHz, 30GB HDD, 128MB RAM, 256KB Cache, 16MB Video Card, 8X DVD-ROM, CDR-W2 Drive, 56Kbps ITU V.903 Modem, Win 98SE

**With 15" Monitor** **\$3719**  
**With 17" Monitor** **\$3890**  
**With 19" Monitor** **\$4239**

## PRESARIO 5000 PIII750

Pentium III 750MHz, 20GB HDD, 64 MB RAM, 4x4x24 CDR-W3, 256KB Cache, 8MB Video Card, 56KBPS Modem, 1.44MB FDD, Win 98

**With 15" Monitor** **\$2789**  
**With 17" Monitor** **\$2960**  
**With 19" Monitor** **\$3307**

## PRESARIO 5000 PIII650

Pentium III 650MHz, 15GB HDD, 64 MB RAM, 40X CD-ROM, 256KB Cache, 8MB Video Card, 56KBPS Modem, 1.44MB FDD, Win 98

**With 15" Monitor** **\$2323**  
**With 17" Monitor** **\$2494**  
**With 19" Monitor** **\$2843**

## PRESARIO 5000 CEL566

Celeron 566MHz, 10GB HDD, 64MB RAM, 40X CD-ROM, 128KB Cache, 8MB Video Card, 56KBPS Modem, 1.44MB FDD, Win 98

**With 15" Monitor** **\$1858**  
**With 17" Monitor** **\$2029**  
**With 19" Monitor** **\$2377**



COMPAQ

## IBM PCs

**APTIVA 20A AMD-K6-2/533 64/5 OFFICE 15" MONITOR** **\$1659**  
K6-2 533MHz Processor, 512KB cache, 64MB SDRAM, 5GB HDD, 40X CD-ROM drive, 3D graphics with 8MB Video RAM, 56K modem, 15" monitor, Windows 98

**APTIVA 45A PIII667 128/15/W98 15" MONITOR** **\$2449**  
Pentium III 667MHz processor, 256KB cache, 128MB SDRAM, 15GB HDD, CD-RW drive, 3D graphics with 8MB Video RAM, 56K modem, 15" monitor, Windows 98  
**With 17" Monitor** **\$2615**

**APTIVA 32A CEL600 64/15 CDRW 56 15" MONITOR** **\$1800**  
Celeron 600MHz processor, 128KB cache, 64MB SDRAM, 15GB HDD, 4X CD-RW, 3D graphics with 8MB Video RAM, 56K modem, 15" monitor, Windows 98

**IBM APTIVA 13A K6-400/32/4/CD/W98+15" MONITOR** **\$1199**  
IBM Aptiva ideal for home users looking for a PC to surf the Web

# Great value E-STORE

800.Pricing: All pricing includes sales tax. Pricing & product details listed are current at the time of printing; however pricing often differs and in a lot of cases is lower than listed



# Buy from us

## AST PCs

**AST AMD500-I WITH ON-SITE WARRANTY** **\$1390**  
 AMD K6-II 500Mhz RAM: 64 MB RAM, 4.3GB HDD  
 40X CD-Rom, 15" Monitor  
 56k internal Modem, Speakers, Win 98 second edition.

## KODAK DIGITAL CAMERAS

**KODAK PALM PIX** **\$259**  
 Plugs onto Palm Handheld. 24-bit col VGA (640x480)  
 1 pic. for every 100K on Palm. SW: Presto MrPhoto  
 Image Carousel, Windows 95/98/NT4 Installer

**KODAK DC290 ZOOM DIGITAL CAMERA** **\$1180**  
 2240x1500 pixels (Ultra), 1792x1200 pixels (High)  
 1440x960 pixels (Medium), 720x480 (Std) 16MB  
 PictureCard for 28-220 images. Adobe software



**KODAK DVC325 DIGITAL VIDEO CAMERA** **\$135**  
 Digital Videoconferencing camera. 640x480 pixel  
 res, 24-bit colour. 30 frames per second at 176x  
 144 pixels. Manual focus. USB interface. Win95/98

**KODAK DC240 DIGITAL CAMERA** **\$740**  
 1280 x 960 pixels (high), 640 x 480 pixels (std.)  
 Std 8MB PictureCard - 21 to 56 images. 1.8" TFT  
 col LCD. Auto focus 3x zoom, 2x digital zoom

**KODAK DC215 SILVER DIGITAL CAMERA** **\$405**  
 1174x864 pixel res (CCD), 1152x864 pixel res  
 (image high), 640x480 pixel res (image std). 24  
 bit colour. 4MB Picture Card std for 12-54 images.

**KODAK DC280 DIGITAL CAMERA** **\$885**  
 1760x1168 pixels res (high), 896x592 pixels res  
 (std). 8MB Kodak Pic Card inc. Stores 21-115  
 pics. 3x dig zoom. USB, serial, PC card interface.

## IOMEGA STORAGE

**IOMEGA ZIP CD 4X4X6 EXT USB WIN/MAC** **\$525**  
**ZIP 250 PARALLEL EXT DRIVE** **\$300**  
 + BRIT ENCYCLOPEDIA BRITANICA SOFTWARE.

**ZIP 250 USB EXTERNAL DRIVE** **\$335**  
 Iomega Zip 250MB Drive. External. USB interface.

**ZIP 250 PARALLEL EXTERNAL DRIVE** **\$310**  
 Includes Drive, Blank Zip 250MB PC formatted disk,  
 Iomeware CD-ROM, Quick Install guide, data cable  
 and power interface

**ZIP 250 SCSI EXTERNAL DRIVE** **\$280**  
 Includes drive, Blank 250MB PC formatted disk,  
 Iomeware CD, Quick Install Guide, DB-25 cable,  
 & power iface. Operate in PC/Mac with SCSI card.

**ZIP 100 USB EXTERNAL** **\$200**  
 Sleek translucent ice-blue USB ZIP drive for PCs  
 running Win 98. Easy to connect.  
 Hot swappable. Simple, lightweight cable.



**ZIP 100 STARTER KIT (PARALLEL)** **\$260**  
 Includes drive, Iomeware software on CD-ROM,  
 Norton Zip Rescue CD, data cable & power interface.  
 Plus 4 x 100MB colour disks.

**ZIP 100 PARALLEL EXTERNAL DRIVE** **\$195**  
 Includes drive, Iomeware software on CD-ROM,  
 Norton Zip Rescue CD, data cable & power cable.  
 No 100MB Disk included.

**CLIK! PC CARD DRIVE** **\$265**  
 Includes Clik! PC Card Drive and Case, 40MB Media  
 and Case, and CD Rom Operating Software & User's Manual

**CLIK! DRIVE DIGITAL CAMERA BUNDLE** **\$455**  
 NiMH Battery, Parallel Dock & Desktop stand,  
 Flash Memory Reader, Power Supply, 1xCLIK! Disk  
 Clik! Tools CD, Manuals

## EPSON PRINTERS

**EPSON STYLUS COLOR 480 (DUAL CARTRIS)** **\$155**  
 A4, 720x720dpi, 6pl microdots, 4 colours,  
 4.0ppm black/2.8ppm colour in A4 text economy mode.  
 PLL Port, Photo Enhance 4. Dual ink cartridges

**EPSON STYLUS 670 COLOUR INJET PRINT** **\$275**  
 1440x720 dpi res. Colour inkjet printer. 50ppm  
 mono, 3.8ppm colour. Parallel & USB i/face. A4  
 size. Win 95/98, NT 4, Mac 8.1 operating systems

**EPSON STYLUS PHOTO 720 PRINTER** **\$395**  
 6 Colour Printing System. 1440x720dpi  
 4.3ppm mono, 4.2ppm colour. Parallel, USB

**EPSON STYLUS 670 + PERFECTION 610 SCANNER** **\$525**  
 1x EPSON Stylus 670 Colour Inkjet Printer  
 1x EPSON Perfection 610 Scanner USB for PC  
 & Mac. Matching Retail Packaging



**EPSON STYLUS COLOR 760** **\$390**  
 1440x720dpi res. 7ppm mono economy, 6.8ppm col  
 text economy. 109 secs per A4 photo. 256KB input  
 data buffer. Parallel, USB. Printer drivers on CD

## POWERWARE POWER DEVICES

### POWERWARE 3115 Series

Powerware 3115 is the ideal UPS series for entry-level PCs, workstations,  
 and file servers. Offers protection against Power Failure, Power Sag,  
 and Power Surge.

**POWERWARE 3115 Series 300VA UPS** **\$145**  
**POWERWARE 3115 Series 420VA UPS** **\$179**  
**POWERWARE 3115 Series 650VA UPS** **\$240**

**www.estore.com.au**



**www.estore.com.au**  
**1800 678 673**

**Shop around, buy from us.**

E&OE. Pricing: All pricing includes sales tax. Pricing & product details listed are current at the time of printing. However pricing often alters and in a lot of cases is lower than listed.



# WinFast®

# GEFORCE 2 GTS

NVIDIA's official launched partner



NVIDIA  
GEFORCE 2 GTS



Powered by NVIDIA NV15 — **GEFORCE 2 GTS** The world first Gigatexel GPU  
2<sup>nd</sup>-generation QuadEngine, Giga Texel Shading 3D Engine With 4x4 T&L Architecture  
Fill Rate 1600 Millions (1.6Giga) Texels/sec  
25 Millions Triangles/sec  
(GeForce256 - Fill Rate 480 Millions Texels/sec, 15 Millions Triangles/sec)

Available at [Barton Computers](#), Harris Technology  
and other major Retail Outlets.

Australian Leadtek Sole Distributor



#### NSW Office

☎ 02 9648 0888  
Fax: 9648 0999  
Unit 1, 51 Hill Road  
Homebush Bay  
NSW 2140

#### VIC Office

☎ 03 9646 4388  
Fax: 9646 4139  
41 Brady Street  
South Melbourne  
VIC 3205

#### QLD Office

☎ 07 3511 7288  
Fax: 3511 7299  
2 Mayneview Street  
Milton  
QLD 4064

## BCN Technology

[www.bcntech.com.au](http://www.bcntech.com.au)  
[sales@bcntech.com.au](mailto:sales@bcntech.com.au)



# Wine, Windows and song

## Windows Me-andering

I was a beta tester for Windows Me and have now received the final product. Unfortunately, the system is unstable and not terribly compatible.

I recently bought a new motherboard, CPU and a bit more RAM just so that I could really run the OS properly, then I purchased a USB Hewlett-Packard printer and USB scanner. When I tried to install all this, Windows Me recognised the fact that the devices were there, but couldn't run the hardware, telling me that I should turn on USB in the BIOS. However, I was using a USB mouse, so I knew it was working.



I then downloaded a little diagnostics program from the Net. This told me I was running 'Windows?' with the Windows 95c USB patch, and that maybe I should upgrade to Windows 98. Backward compatibility I can understand, but backward software upgrades?

*Name withheld  
Internet*

**Ed note:** We too installed and started running Windows Me on several machines. There are certainly some driver compatibility issues to be sorted out; for instance, newer nVidia drivers crash Windows Me. However, as we noted in the review last month, Windows Me is generally superior to Windows 98. We just have to wait for the drivers to catch up.

## Going OS

Well done for putting OS/2 Warp on the cover CD of your July issue. I am finding OS/2 a refreshing break from Windows at home and Linux at work.

However, I felt you should have given project Odin a mention. Odin is Wine for OS/2 (see [www.netlabs.org/odin](http://www.netlabs.org/odin)). It is a proven tool and can run Quake II. OS/2 is a great alternative for those who don't want to tinker. It's a reliable product for productivity alone. Both OS/2 and BeOS offer an alternative designed for the PC to those who wish they were on a Mac.

I am currently working on a Win-OS/2 mongrel, but have not had much success with games requiring hardware 3D acceleration. All in all, it's been a great break, and has given me something new to tinker with.

Apparently, you can run some Linux X applications under OS/2 as well.

*Andrew Mangan  
Armidale, NSW*

## ISDN for the noughties

Once again, the telcos are going to hold us to ransom and do the same thing with ADSL that they did with ISDN: overprice it.

Already the cost of transporting data in Australia is over three times that in the US at the wholesale level and, beyond a fairly modest threshold, ISPs are having to charge per megabyte, at 15 to 35 cents. People planning to download songs and watch movies and other voluminous content had better look twice before they commit to any ADSL links in Australia. Ordinary Web browsing will result in a doubling of the normal traffic volume because they can leap from site to site more quickly.

ADSL carriers will probably stake you about 500M a month for your \$70. If you download 1G at 10 cents per megabyte past 500M, you will find yourself paying an additional \$50.

Make no mistake: fast consumption leads to greater volume, and users will find themselves regretting letting the telcos walk all over them a second time around, with little more speed than they were offering a decade ago on ISDN.

I won't be leaving my \$25 per month, 56K connection. Telstra isn't spending enough to make an ADSL rollout anything more than an expensive toy for people who can afford \$200 per month on communications.

*Steve Zadarnowski  
Parmelia, WA*

We welcome comments and suggestions. Send correspondence to APC Readers' Say, PO Box 37, Sydney NSW 1028, or email [apc@acptech.net](mailto:apc@acptech.net). Letters can also be submitted online at: [apcmag.com](http://apcmag.com). All correspondence becomes the property of APC and is subject to editing.

## THREADS

from APC's Web sites

APC has been getting some serious OS/2 lovin' following our coup in July, when we put the full version on the cover CD. We appear to be the hottest thing in the OS/2 world right now. Our own site's OS/2 forum is now one of the most active on [apcmag.com](http://apcmag.com).

From poster Ian Pulsford:

"I haven't used OS/2 for 5 years. My Warp 3 has been languishing in the cupboard, the 20-odd floppies slowly becoming corrupted, unused because of the lack of networking and cheap apps. I reluctantly moved to Windows but having just successfully (and easily) installed OS/2 on an old P75 that was going to be plundered for parts, I've begun to question my need for Windows. Hey, I love the free Unix-based systems, but OS/2 will always be my first love."

For the record, IBM's reps would not let us put the fix packs on — you have to download or buy them from IBM.

OS/2-related backpatting aside, a number of readers were not happy with the closure of Newswire's Sounding Board. Some readers found a URL where they could still access it, and proceeded to blast us for its closure. Some offered a ninemsn conspiracy theory. From an anonymous poster:

"I don't think it's the intention of the people at Newswire to return the Sounding Board... they've been stalling too long... how hard can it be inserting a link into a template? Methinks that we're getting screwed over again. First the full-on ninemsn look, now this."

For those itching for discussion forums, fear not. Newswire's interactive forums will be back, better than ever.

Want to put across your view  
or see what other readers  
have to say? Join the discussion  
at [apcmag.com](http://apcmag.com).



## Having a Wine

In your July issue, you noted that an article on running Windows apps under Wine would be in the next issue. The implication was that you would be providing real information on installing, configuring and running Windows apps on a Linux box. I do not consider a review of three products to be an 'article'.

On a different note, it's good to see that APC has returned to providing good information on IT topics and related issues over the last 24 months. In the mid-90s APC lost the plot and published mostly product reviews. I would scan the magazine on the newsstand, then replace it. Now I'm subscribing, and finding new information every month. Such a shame to be let down on the Windows apps on Linux matter.

By the way, I still have quite a few articles from your '80s mags in my reference files. The hardware may change, but quality reference material and articles do not have a use-by date.

Name withheld  
Internet

## Need more Bill

We have an ardent Microsoft supporter (yes, they exist) currently contracting in our office, so I was delighted to put up the Bill Gates cream pie poster in my work area to annoy him. Soon afterwards weird things started happening to the work I was doing in Excel. For no good reason, numbers like -9.58....E132 appeared randomly in cells. Then the file became corrupted and crashed Excel when I tried to reopen it. Luckily, my other machine at

work runs Linux and StarOffice, and the day was saved. In the upcoming weeks, could you please supply a BG dartboard cover and BG inflatable punching bag? You would be helping to make Australian workplaces and homes happier and more harmonious places.

Andrew Wright  
Internet

## Poor tasting pie

I feel your use of the Gates pie-in-the-face poster was in poor taste.

I realise that Bill Gates may not be a favourite person for many readers. However, I would rather see him criticised with rational argument than ridicule.

Michael Rychter  
Dover Heights, NSW

**Ed note:** Not since the 'Calling the tune' incident have we seen such controversy. The two letters above are examples of the extensive feedback we have received about the poster in our August issue, and none of it even mentions the Windows shortcuts. We just thought it was funny (and couldn't think of anything else to put on the reverse side of the poster). Speaking of 'Calling the tune', the debate rages on...

## Out of key

I was surprised to see Angus Kidman write with such authority on the subject of IT-related music. One would expect such strong comments to be supported by good research. In addition to the songs mentioned, I am able to think of four others. There is Peter Combes' 'Syntax Error' (albeit a tad outdated), "Weird Al" Yankovic's 'It's All About the Pentiums'

and 'Windows 95 Sucks', and of course Eiffel 65's 'My Console', which, as consoles become more PC-like, certainly fits the bill. The apparent lack of IT-related music is hardly a pertinent issue for computer users.

L Boland  
Katanning, WA

**Ed note:** Again, we thought the issue was kind of funny. This reader's final comment struck us as particularly ironic, but he was not the only one to say, 'I don't think this topic is relevant to computer users, I don't know why you wrote about this nonsense, and here are some other songs I thought of...'

Of course, the volume of reader feedback we receive on these topics pales in comparison to that on the following topic...

## Sticky situation

I just bought the August issue of APC a few moments ago and have again managed to tear the front cover because of your absolutely excessive use of glue strips on the CD. I went at the task very slowly, but to no avail.

There has to be another way of affixing the CD without destroying the cover.

Colin Johnson  
Internet

**Ed note:** The glue leaves us in a damned-if-you-do, damned-if-you-don't situation. If the glue is too weak, the CD falls off, and the magazine doesn't sell. The glue has to be of a certain strength to hold the weight of a jewel case and two or three CDs, and usually this is too strong to detach from the cover readily. For avid collectors, there are metho-related solutions, but probably the best way around the problem is to subscribe. Subscribers now receive their CD and magazine sans glue.



This Panasonic digital LCD monitor may be slim, but its 19" viewable screen is one of the biggest available.

Yet the LC90S's tiny footprint (it's only a fraction the depth of a 21" CRT monitor) means you can have all the advantages of a big screen on a small desk.



You get built-in bass reflex speakers, a 6 port USB hub, dual VGA inputs, superior image clarity and resolution, and a viewing angle of 160° (the best in the industry).

And you get a choice. The LC90S is part of a wide range, and Panasonic make award-winning CRT's too.

**Panasonic**  
Customer Care Centre: 13 2600 • website: [www.panasonic.com.au](http://www.panasonic.com.au)



# DIGITAL HOME

## Building the DIGITAL HOME

2000

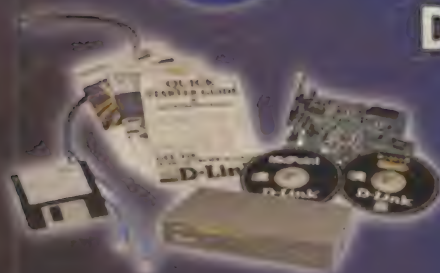


**Home  
Networking**

**Multimedia  
Digital A/V**

**High Speed  
Access**

**Residential  
Gateway**



Network Kits  
Network Cards  
Gaming Kits  
**Hubs**  
Switches  
Printer Servers  
Network Cables  
Wireless Networks

Digital WebCams  
USB PC Radio  
FireWire  
MP3 Players  
Digital Video Editing

56K Modems  
ADSL Modems  
Cable Modems

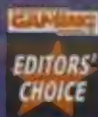
Internet Sharing  
Firewall Device  
Cable/ADSL  
Residential  
Gateway

**Everything you need  
for your Digital Home**

Available from:



and other major retail stores



[www.dlink.com.au](http://www.dlink.com.au)

AUST 1800 177 100

NZ 0800 900 900

[digitalhome@dlink.com.au](mailto:digitalhome@dlink.com.au)

# D-Link®

Building Networks for People

D-Link is a registered trademark of D-Link Corporation.  
All other trademarks belong to their respective owners.  
Not all products available in all stores.





## Angus Kidman

Angus Kidman is editor in chief of APC and Newswire. He can be contacted at [akidman@acptech.net](mailto:akidman@acptech.net). Angus' DisGust column is published Tuesday to Thursday every week at [newswire.com.au/disgust](http://newswire.com.au/disgust).

*Australia's bizarre digital TV regulations are on a collision course with commercial reality.*

# The Levitical law

One of the wackiest books of the Bible is Leviticus. Many Christians choose to downplay this Old Testament legal encyclopedia, and understandably so. Selling the virtues of the life of Jesus is a much easier task than explaining a set of bizarre rules that allow you to exchange one lamb for two pigeons if you find yourself short of resources before the next ritual sacrifice.

I can't help thinking that the Internet industry is going to exhibit a similar response to the Broadcasting Services Amendment (Digital Television and Datacasting) Bill, passed by the Senate after a surreal and marathon debate in June. The digital television provisions, which lock down the way in which the main broadcasters can offer services using the new spectrum, are questionable enough. But the really dubious elements are the provisions which are designed to ensure that no-one who bids on the extra DTV spectrum available and uses it for a Net-style service (a process the government has for some reason branded 'datacasting') can compete with the existing commercial TV broadcasters.

The debate over datacasting was based on the idea that datacasters shouldn't be allowed to compete with broadcasters, because they have to invest substantial amounts of money in digital TV conversion. As a result, the Senate debate focused on irrelevant issues such as whether datacast news summaries must have a presenter, but never questioned the notion of trying to regulate spectrum use just to protect existing businesses. Greens Senator Bob Brown appeared to be the only person in Parliament willing to ask whether the process was built on a flawed premise.

Whether you think this is because the political parties involved are scared of the

electoral damage a hostile TV network could inflict depends on your degree of cynicism. A weakness in this argument lies in the fact that the provisions haven't been applied consistently. Streaming media technologies allow anyone who offers Net access to provide a fair facsimile of broadcast services anyway. Datacasters are permitted to broadcast Internet material, and there's no shortage of streaming content

out there these days. Television broadcasters have not been protected from this. So where exactly is the line between datacasters and broadcasters going to be drawn? What are they going to do, filter every site that passes through a datacaster? Even the current government probably isn't dumb enough to pursue that argument twice, having been burnt by our ridiculous censorship laws.

The only saving grace the legislation has is that it is so out of touch with reality that it's unlikely to have much impact. Digital TV is by no means guaranteed to

What would you rather have in your house: a digital television which allows limited Web surfing from an inconvenient onscreen keyboard, or a high-speed line that offers you a whole range of largely unrestricted services?

succeed, especially if Telstra and its competitors meet their ambitious schedules for rolling out ADSL and other high-bandwidth services. What would you rather have in your house: a digital television which allows limited Web surfing from an inconvenient onscreen keyboard, or a high-speed line that offers you a whole range of largely unrestricted services? (Many APC readers may want both, but few would be willing to sacrifice the latter for the former.)

By the time Senator Alston and his cronies notice this, I suspect that the entire datacasting argument will look quite hollow, and there'll be a frantic scramble to find some other way to protect existing television monopolies. At that point, though, substituting two pigeons for one lamb may not be such an easy task after all. ■





## POPULAR DEMAND

First we blueprint a range of monitors to exceed the requirements of the end user. Then we develop the core technology to deliver these most exacting levels of performance. Next we test them. Then we test them again. And again, and again. Once we're totally happy we put them on the market for you to buy. It's not our high standards we're worried about, it's yours. No wonder sales have more than doubled\* in the last year. For more information call 1800 789 799 or visit [www.hitachi.com.au](http://www.hitachi.com.au)

AIM HIGH  
**HITACHI**



*Paper is a great medium, but we need to get paper and electronic material to work together.*

## Wrap it up



### Jeremy Horey

Jeremy Horey is a senior consultant

with Com Tech Online

He can be contacted at

jhorey@comtech.com.au.

**D**espite the best efforts of the IT industry, paper is as much in demand as ever. It's no secret that the dream of the paperless office has died. In the last 25 years the amount of paper consumed by office workers has doubled. While newspapers publish online editions, their paper versions continue to sell as well as ever. Many people have predicted the end of the paper book, but digital books remain curiosities.

There is something about paper that makes it too useful to do without. In fact, paper is such a simple medium that it's easy to underestimate its power.

Just printing a document can have a profound effect on how that document is seen. John Seely Brown, writing in *The Social Life of Information*, explains it this way: "Microsoft executives have confronted problems of translation as digital email messages have [been] entered as paper evidence

in the antitrust suit against the company. When electronic messages are turned into paper ones, whispers can turn into broadcasts. The informality of a hint or a guess suddenly looks like a firm decision [when] cast in ink."

Paper is also good at providing context. A printed newspaper presents news very differently from an online version. The quality of the actual paper is the first indicator of the context. The better the paper feels, the more 'quality' we expect from the content. Also, we expect different news from a tabloid than from a broadsheet.

Then there is the position of the story in the paper. Is it front page or on page 22? Is it at the top of the page? Does it come with a picture? How big is the headline? How much of a fuss is made about the author? Does the author's picture appear with their byline? The answers to these questions tell you a lot about the story.

This context is lost in the online version. There are no restrictions on the size of the

edition and the stories are not organised into hierarchies of importance. There may be a distinction between front-page stories and the rest, but this organisation is much looser than that of a paper version.

Newspapers are just one example of the difference between paper documents and electronic documents. There is a dramatic difference between a tender response delivered by email and one printed and bound. The bound version carries more weight than the electronic copy. Somehow it has more authority.

The paradox is that the printed version is harder to work with. It's harder to keep track of where it is. It's harder to copy and harder to circulate. It's also harder to modify.

As we work with paper documents, we add context to these documents. We make notes in the margins and add Post-it notes. We circle or highlight

pieces of the text, and cross-reference the documents. For all sorts of reasons, it's easier to do this on paper than electronically.

Today's online newspaper is not as useful to me as the paper version. With the paper version I get all the context, as well as the ability to read that paper almost anywhere and in almost any order. But electronic versions are also useful.

If I'm looking for an article about a specific subject, or articles that merely mention that subject, paper archives are a terrible place to start. They involve time-consuming manual searches through stacks of newsprint. Unless I'm desperate, I find some other way to collect the information I need. In this case, an electronic version of the newspaper archive is invaluable.

Although we might dream of the day when paper is consigned to the dustbin of history, it is not going to go away. Paper and electronic documents both have their uses. The challenge is to design systems so that we can get the best from both. ■

There is something about paper that makes it too useful to do without. Paper is such a simple medium that it's easy to underestimate its power.



## Solutions to Manage and protect your data

PROVEN SOLUTIONS FOR STORAGE MANAGEMENT

Whether you choose to manage your data, run multiple operating systems, protect your system configuration, safeguard your files, or back up your entire hard drive, PowerQuest has a solution for your needs.



### PartitionMagic® 5.0

**Organise Your Hard Drive. Run Win 98, Win 2000, and Linux on one machine.** PowerQuest's patented, award-winning partitioning solution allows you to create, resize, merge, and convert partitions on your hard drive without destroying data. PartitionMagic also helps organise and protect your data and run multiple operating systems.



Personal  
Computer World-UK  
March 2000



### Drive Image® 3.0

**Total System Backup for Quick Disaster Recovery.** Drive Image is the solution to image your hard drive for data protection, backups, disaster recovery and upgrades. Drive Image allows you to create, store, and restore a compressed image of your entire hard drive or separate partitions on removable media or a network.



PC Plus-UK  
May 1999



### SecondChance® 2.0

**Easily Undo Unwanted Changes to Your PC.** Recover from system crashes or failed software/hardware installations by rolling your system back to a point in time when it worked properly. This unique solution provides a simple and reliable way to undo the effects caused by a system crash, application conflict, viruses, user error and other system problems.



Computer  
Buyer-UK  
January  
2000

These PowerQuest products are available for purchase at your local software retailer:

Harvey Norman

Myers/Grace Brothers

Office Works

For more information, call (02) 9899 5888 or visit: [www.powerquest.com](http://www.powerquest.com)



*Who will really benefit from spectrum auctions?  
Can spectrum possibly be worth that much?*



## Stewart Fist

Stewart Fist is Australia's  
leading telecommunications  
commentator.

# Selling off spectrum

**E**conomists will tell you that auctions are the only way to establish the true value of a product or service.

With spectrum auctions, only the richest of the rich can win, and incumbent carriers are clearly in the box seat.

After all, if you are making lots of money in the current voice-based mobile phone business, then \$30 million spent at spectrum auctions to maintain your position is not all that significant. There is plenty of evidence that existing carriers often bid only to keep new competitors out. Even if they don't win, they drive up the entry price and make it difficult for others to succeed.

New entrants face an uphill battle with high initial costs and low income for many years. Only big foreign telecommunications companies, or Australian media companies, usually have the resources to cover these sustained losses.

When third-generation (3G) mobile spectrum is released by the government, existing players may bid just to defend their business (and protect their heavy financial investment). This adds to future costs, pads out the government's pork barrels, and effectively becomes a tax on telecommunications.

In 1998, the Australian government raised \$347 million by selling 45MHz of spectrum to the three existing operators: Telstra, Optus and Vodafone. Then, in March this year, it flogged off 30MHz of spectrum in the 1.8GHz band in the five mainland capitals, and raised another \$1.32 billion.

This was lower than the analysts expected because the three existing carriers were prohibited from bidding. Even so,

Hong Kong's Hutchison bid \$679 million, and the Packer/Murdoch-owned One.Tel bid \$525 million.

According to PricewaterhouseCoopers communications consultant Geoff Fietz, this price surge reflects competition in the deregulating Australian telecommunications market. He believes that it is also a reflection of the effectiveness of new technology, which allows for greater use of the spectrum.

Recently, five new 3G mobile operators

Recently, five new 3G  
mobile operators in Britain  
paid the equivalent of  
\$US1,000 per capita at the  
UK spectrum auction.

To build five networks,  
they say they will now  
spend, on average, about  
\$US28 billion each.

in Britain paid the  
equivalent of  
\$US1,000 per capita at  
the UK spectrum auc-  
tion. To build five net-  
works, they say they  
will now spend, on  
average, about \$US28  
billion each.

These total costs  
translate into some-  
thing like \$4,000 to  
\$6,000 per person in  
Australia, and if only  
12% of us need packet-  
data 3G networks,  
future customers will  
carry the burden of

about \$30,000 to \$50,000 each in capital debt. This doesn't include normal operating and interconnection costs.

By my rough calculations, it's impossible for the new 3G carriers to cut costs below \$3,000 to \$4,000 per year for the average customer, which is why I don't see 3G as a large market.

This new 3G business is supposedly being driven by the introduction of mass-market location-based services, driver-navigation, and point-of-sale authentication applications.

My guess is that the potential take-up of wireless wideband data is going to be much, much lower than the enthusiasts predict — especially if we have WAP-based data devices with rates in the order of 14.4Kbps already available on existing cellular networks. ■



## UNLIKE SOME IT MAGAZINES, WE HAVEN'T GONE OFF THE RAILS

Australian Personal Computer has kept you on track for 20 years with 100% local content, dedicated laboratory testing facilities, and all the latest news, reviews, technology trends analysis and hands-on information. Not to mention our monthly jewel-cased double cover CD and our companion Web site, updated daily.

So grab the all-stations service to technology central and make a scheduled stop at APC. You'll want to buy a return ticket.



Subscribe online at <http://apcmag.com/shop/>



*There's more to the humble beige box  
than meets the eye.*

# Case studies

**O**verclockers excepted, people rarely engage in heated debate over the humble computer case. Home system builders tend to assume that one case is as good as the next, so they'll often choose the cheapest. Only later, after experiencing repeated untraceable system crashes or inexplicably poor performance, do they discover that the case has let the system down.

Case prices range from about \$50 for a basic ATX minitower to as high as \$1,000 for a deluxe server case that can comfortably accommodate a multiprocessor motherboard and a fleet of high-performance hard drives. A basic ATX case, costing somewhere between \$60 and \$100, is adequate for a standard hardware configuration (consisting of one hard drive, one motherboard, one CPU, a standard set of PC cards and one of each of the three drives that are commonly built into most modern systems).

However, if you know that your system is going to draw a lot of power running a dual CPU motherboard or powering a heavy combination of hard drives, CD-

ROM drives or CD burners, it's worth spending a little more. You need to do more than simple accounting tasks like matching drive numbers to drive bays or your motherboard's width to the dimensions of the case. Make sure that your case can supply enough power to stop all of your components from under-performing.

Also check that they're not so densely clustered that your computer becomes too hot, destabilising the operation of your components.

Most cases that are designed for demanding scenarios like this have a powerful built-in ventilation fan, about four 5.25in drive bays, room for between four and six 3.5in hard drives and a 300-watt power supply unit. Provided you don't choose one of the newer iMac-coloured deluxe cases, these additional specifications should only add between \$60 and \$100 to the price of a standard ATX desktop tower.

Once you've identified the kind of case that'll meet your technical needs, you can take into account secondary considerations such as accessibility and perhaps even aesthetics.

The importance of accessibility shouldn't be underestimated. If you're buying a PC case, you're probably



## About Price Watch

Each month, Price Watch examines variations in retail pricing and service. Investigations are conducted anonymously, either by telephone contact with retailers or through pricing details supplied on their Web sites. Prices and specifications provided here are as quoted by retailers; while we assume these are correct, we cannot accept responsibility for errors or omissions.

the kind of person who will be making additions and improvements throughout the life of the system. Constantly snaking your fingers into treacherously narrow gaps between sensitive electrical components and the sharp metal edges of a drive bay power supply chassis becomes a pain — often literally.

Choosing a larger case will eliminate most of these problems. However, there are a few deluxe PC cases around that mimic the innovative design of the Apple iMac and G3 towers. The motherboard sits on a hinged panel which opens away from the rest of the case, giving easy access to the interior. Unfortunately, if you want to buy one you'll probably have to purchase it online from a US vendor (such as Nikao at [www.nikao.net](http://www.nikao.net)). At the time of writing, few Australian retailers seem willing to import these cases for retail.

Retailer	Contact	Model	Power supply	Price
Australian Computer Recyclers (Melbourne)	1300 883 311 <a href="http://www.pcrecyclers.net">www.pcrecyclers.net</a>	ATX miditower ATX minitower	250W 250W	\$97.90 \$60.50
EYO Technologies	(02) 9755 4888 <a href="http://www.eyo.com.au">www.eyo.com.au</a>	AOpen HC45 miditower ATX AOpen HX08 full tower ATX AOpen HX48 miditower ATX Macase K10 Sunrise miditower	250W 300W 300W 400W	\$97.35 \$186.56 \$137.94 \$155.32
Forté	1300 368 923 <a href="http://www.fortecomputers.com.au">www.fortecomputers.com.au</a>	Deluxe miditower ATX Deluxe desktop ATX AOpen HX08 full tower ATX Intel Columbus III server chassis	250W 250W 300W 300W	\$59 \$59 \$206 \$573



# Now APC gives you desktop power protection starting at \$200

Protect your PC investment with APC Back-UPS and Back-UPS Pro power protection solutions



**APC**  
Legendary Reliability™

Get your **FREE** Desktop Power Protection information now!

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Job Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City/Town: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Code: \_\_\_\_\_ Country: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

How many PCs do you want to protect? \_\_\_\_\_

How many servers do you want to protect? \_\_\_\_\_

## **FREE** Desktop Power Protection Information

☐ **YES!** Please send me **FREE** Desktop Power Protection Information.

☐ **No**, I'm not interested at this time.

Add me to your mailing list.

**www.apcc.com**

Register online now! <http://promo.apcc.com> and enter code 48134k  
or fax now on (02) 9955 2844 or return this postage paid card today



REPLY PAID 824

**APC**

Legendary Reliability™

Level 27 Northpoint,

100 Miller Street

NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2060

No Postage stamp required  
if posted in Australia





# Now APC gives you desktop power protection starting at \$200

Protect your PC investment with APC's Back-UPS and Back-UPS Pro power protection solutions

In a study by Energy Australia\* the average power outage in Sydney and the Hunter region was 54.5 minutes, occurring 2.3 times a year. That's a staggering 2 hours of downtime annually, not to mention potential data loss and hardware damage. Now the company that brought you Smart-UPS, the power protection choice of 2 out of 3 network managers, brings you the same reliability and performance in two affordable UPSs designed specifically for PC's and advanced workstations. Introducing APC's Back-UPS and Back-UPS Pro power protection solutions!



## Back-UPS and Back-UPS Pro innovative features provide complete protection for your PC environment.

Both the Back-UPS and Back-UPS Pro have three battery back-up outlets to protect your PC from data loss and your monitor and one other peripheral from catastrophic damage. A fourth outlet provides full-time surge suppression for laser printers, while user replaceable batteries can be easily swapped out without shutting down your system.

In addition, Back-UPS Pro provides DoubleBoost Automatic Voltage Regulation, correcting over and under voltage conditions without battery drain. Cellguard™, intelligent battery management increases battery life while reducing cost of ownership. Internet ready fax/modem protection, protects internal and external modems, your motherboard and other system components with fax or modem line surge protection. And with FREE PowerChute™ power management software Back-UPS Pro allows unattended system shutdown for Windows 95 and Windows NT.



What's more, all APC products feature a two year warranty for unsurpassed peace of mind.

## World-class technical support.

APC Australia provides Toll-Free technical support, so you can join over 8 million APC customers that already rely on our product, service and support programs.

**APC**  
Legendary Reliability™

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Job Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City/Town: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Code: \_\_\_\_\_ Country: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Fax: \_\_\_\_\_  
E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_  
How many PCs do you want to protect? \_\_\_\_\_  
How many servers do you want to protect? \_\_\_\_\_

## FREE Back-UPS & Back-UPS Pro Product Info.

- ☐ **YES!** Please send me FREE APC Back-UPS and Back-UPS Pro product info.
- ☐ **No,** I'm not interested at this time. Add me to your mailing list.



Register now on <http://promo.apcc.com> and enter keycode: 48134K  
or fax now on (02) 9955 2844 or call 1800 262 178

[www.apcc.com](http://www.apcc.com)



## Your Letters

Write to Your Letters and tell us about your shopping experiences. Whether you want to vent frustration or relate a positive encounter, this is your opportunity to share it with other APC readers. The contact details are on the opposite page.

If your complaint letter is published, let us know how your complaint progresses. We'll publish updates on as many of these letters as possible.



Dear APC,

I read your recent article on different ISPs and found it very interesting. However, I didn't see a test result for dingo blue.

I have tried seven ISPs and those who were any good were too expensive. NetConnect Communications was the best of these, costing \$1 a hour if bought in 200-hour blocks.

I noticed a newspaper advertisement for dingo blue offering unlimited hours for \$25 a month.

To qualify for this price, I had to change my long-distance phone account to dingo blue, which is owned by Optus.

Well, I couldn't be happier. Its support is fantastic, and its staff are always willing to help. I never get kicked off and its speed is right up there with the best dialup ISPs.

If you sign up another person via its Web site, both you and the person you sign up receive \$40 in credit on your dingo blue account.

Graham Howard  
Wendouree, Vic



Dear APC,

I'm upgrading my system to Windows 2000 but can't find a new driver for the Diamond Viper 32M V770 video card I bought recently.

Representatives of Diamond referred me to the nVidia site, but said that they could not guarantee the card would work anyway.

These cards are still selling today, but Diamond representatives told me it has no intention of supplying drivers for Windows 2000.

I want to warn others not to buy these cards before ensuring that they are compatible with Windows 2000.

John Morrow  
Richmond, Vic

## Going cheap

If you spend \$800 on a computer, do you have the right to expect the same quality and service as someone who spends \$3,000?

Of course a machine with better specifications will be faster, perform better and may last longer. A computer that has been put together with budget components won't necessarily last as long as one built from top-of-the-line parts.

However, your consumer rights don't change. The goods must be of merchantable quality. In the case of a computer, this means that it must work. If it doesn't, you are as entitled to a refund, replacement or repair as someone who's bought a more expensive model. You have the same right to complain, even if your purchase was inexpensive.

APC received the following letter from one of our readers.

Dear APC,

In November, I purchased an eMachine eTower Celeron 300 computer (minus the monitor) from Dick Smith Electronics in Geelong for \$799.

In March, the A: drive began having intermittent problems reading floppy disks. I returned the machine to the shop on March

8 and was told it would have to be sent to the warranty company, Creative Pacific, in Sydney.

A week later, I called to find out what was happening and was told that it could be up to six more weeks before I would get my computer back.

I complained about this excessive wait, explaining that I had just paid in advance for a three-month Internet connection and that half of this would be gone by the time my computer was returned. It came back on March 30. The CPU and fan had been replaced, but the problems persisted.

In May, other problems became evident. The machine would not respond to the Ctrl-Alt-Del command; instead, it crashed completely. Freezing became more regular until a serious disk error reading to the C: drive occurred. Again, I returned the computer to Dick Smith. The next day, they called to say the computer was fine. It worked without any problems for a few days before it began playing up and I returned it to the shop again. This time, I asked that the computer not be returned unless it was repaired properly.

This was a brand-new computer, and I feel that I was sold a lemon. I think Dick Smith should replace it with a new





*Whether you buy the cheapest PC in the shop or the most expensive, your consumer rights are the same.*

one, or at least extend the warranty for a further 12 months. I've had more problems with this computer in seven months than with any I have owned in the last 25 years, and that includes my Commodore 64.

Anne Daglish  
Bell Park, Vic

APC's Service & Reliability forwarded this letter to Dick Smith Electronics, requesting a written response within seven days.

A few days later, Anne Daglish contacted Service & Reliability to say she had received a surprise phone call from a Dick Smith representative who gave her three options: an upgrade to a faster machine for an extra \$150, a repair to the original machine, or a refund.

Daglish told Dick Smith she couldn't afford the \$150 upgrade, and that after her unsuccessful attempts to have the machine fixed under warranty, she did not want to keep the original machine. The refund seemed the obvious choice, but she could not afford to buy a more expensive PC.

While she was weighing up her options, the Dick Smith representative called her again later in the day to offer the upgraded computer at no additional cost. As Anne was assured the upgraded machine would be brand-new, and as she would not be out of pocket, she accepted the offer.

APC then received the following letter from Dick Smith Electronics:

Dear APC,

Thank you for giving us the opportunity to respond to the letter you received from our customer, Anne Daglish.

The letter brought the problem to the attention of our Geelong area manager who, up until seeing the letter, was unaware of the matter. As a result of his investigation with our service department and the Geelong shop, he decided that the fairest response was to replace the faulty product.

He has since been in contact with Ms Daglish and she is happy with this outcome and will receive her replacement model shortly.

Nicola Rutzou  
Dick Smith public relations and promotions manager

**Have you ever bought a comparatively inexpensive IT product only to encounter problems having it replaced or getting a refund when it became faulty? What was the outcome? Write to us at [service@acptech.net](mailto:service@acptech.net) or Service & Reliability, APC, PO Box 4088, Sydney NSW 1028. Letters may be edited for length or clarity. We regret that not all letters can be personally answered.**



Dear APC,

I recently purchased a NeoGeo Pocket Color (similar to a Game Boy) handheld gaming console and two games cartridges by COD from Blade Electronics in Queensland.

When I returned home from the post office (after paying for my order and collecting it), I found that one of the games cartridges was missing. The box for the game and the instructions were included in the package, but not the game itself.

I sent Blade Electronics an email telling them about this. Shortly after, I received a reply which said a replacement would be sent out quickly. No replacement ever arrived, and now the company is ignoring my emails. Can you help me with this?

Gordon Maxim  
Internet



Dear APC,

I'm disappointed with the executive leather carrying case I bought with my Gateway 9300 notebook computer. While the case looks OK in terms of design, it's extremely poor quality.

The side strap that holds up the shoulder belt is made out of 1mm thick card, and only 2mm of card was holding up the 3.5kg notebook computer. After a few days, the strap tore from the belt. Luckily I wasn't on the road, so my notebook computer was not damaged. However, I'm trying to get a refund from Gateway but am not having much success. This is not the only design flaw in the case. There are many others.

- The hooks on the shoulder belt are badly designed and unhinge easily from the straps if accidentally bumped.
- There's a pocket with a hole on the back that doesn't seem to serve any purpose. There's a button that clips over the pocket which also serves no purpose.
- It's not made of good material. 1mm card is good for making models but not good for holding up computers.

This case added an extra \$129 to the Gateway package.

Jason Gan  
Internet





Online purchasing methods are  
rapidly improving.

## Bidding for bulk buys online

For a long time, the IT industry has raved about the mammoth savings businesses can make by moving highly expensive purchasing procedures online, but the complexity and expense of doing so has kept it out of reach of all but the largest and most determined enterprises. However, recent developments in online purchasing are showing promise for businesses of all sizes, as online trading communities enable bulk purchasing and rapid negotiation of competitive supply contracts.

Previously, businesses that wanted to get into electronic purchasing not only had to develop their own systems, but also had to help their trading partners use those systems. Some large companies now use technologies based on EDI (Electronic Document Interchange) to exchange goods with select suppliers, but inefficient and expensive manual procedures and repeated low-volume purchases are still common.

Bigger benefits come when businesses can use online purchasing systems to place orders together with other businesses and streamline existing order-handling processes. Rydges Hotels and Resorts

**"We believe our customers can save 10% to 15% of their expenses on maintenance, repair and operations purchases."**

recently implemented Purch@se Point Technology's Lotus Notes-based Marketplace purchasing system to improve trading in fruits, vegetables and meats.

Each hotel used to buy its food independently from a variety of different sources, which saw them paying a range of prices for the same product. Using Marketplace, chefs create a list of their combined needs, then post their requirements online.

About 200 suppliers review the hotels' needs and submit competitive bids. The chefs choose the supplier most able to meet their needs at the right price. Through an interface with Rydges' WinCheck inventory management system, Marketplace automatically generates and transfers the purchase orders, invoices and other documents to the supplier.

Many industry associations are working to extend group buying powers and seamless exchange of goods to all companies working within particular

industries, such as pharmaceuticals and automotive supplies. In turn, enterprise resource planning software vendors are adding procurement management capabilities to their core platforms as part of the push to extend beyond the corporate boundary.

"The beauty of these applications is that they offer a 30-second shopping experience," Harry Child, Australia-New Zealand managing director of ebusiness supplier Epicor Software said. "Standard business processes like recruiting a new employee, running an event or buying pens can be stored and resubmitted later. It's trying to eliminate the need for the manager or person in the field office to go down the road to the local shop and buy something. Every time you do that, you don't take advantage of your relationship as a corporation with other suppliers. We believe our customers can save 10% to 15% of their expenses on maintenance, repair and operations purchases."

Recognising that volume is critical to success, in July many of Australia's largest companies — including Amcor, AMP, ANZ, Australia Post, BHP, Coca-Cola

Amatil, Coles Myer, Foster's, Goodman Fielder, Orica, Pacific Dunlop, Qantas, Telstra and Wesfarmers — announced they will develop corProcure, an online trading network expected to handle over \$8 billion in goods and services by 2002.

Delivering on the promise of these internal systems still requires considerable work on implementation, as well as a well-organised system to make the transactions run smoothly. Australia's big four banks are rushing to secure their share of the estimated \$300 billion total indirect purchasing market by establishing online marketplaces of their own. ANZ is scaling up its anzebiz.com online purchasing service after a trial period involving more than 30 participants, the Commonwealth Bank launched eComm-Supply in February, and Westpac and the National Australia Bank are developing their own services.

Although online purchasing services can improve the acquisition process,



▲ Lloyd-Jones: In the club

companies still have to develop internal processes to complete the purchasing cycle. In particular, buying groups will need to develop a smooth way of dividing up the content of bulk purchases without eroding the level of efficiency they've achieved by ordering this way.

"When you start looking at demand aggregation, you find that these other factors will come into play," said Steve Lloyd-Jones, managing director of MRO.com, a subsidiary of ERP vendor PSDI and ANZ's technology partner for anzebiz.com. "If you're going to club together in a forum like that, you've all got to buy the same things — so quite often the organisational complexity rises directly [in proportion to the number of businesses aggregating their demand]."

"You have to look at that organisational complexity, and be quite disciplined in the way you go about these things. There's a trend towards desktop receiving; the idea is that you deliver to the point of use and the individual that was responsible for ordering the goods then gets them. I've seen situations where things will arrive on an office floor and nobody knows who they're for."

David Braue

David Braue can be contacted at  
david@braue.com.





# ***Dramatically Different***

The new Millennium G400 series High Performance Video Cards

## **The Fastest**

- Explosive 3D, 2D and DVD performance
- The only 256-bit DualBus graphics chip
- Fast AGP acceleration and 16 or 32MB of memory

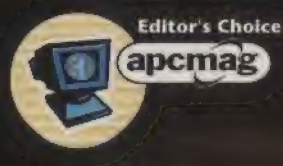
## **The Sharpest**

- True Environment Mapped Bump Mapping for maximum 3D realism
- Vibrant Color Quality2 32-bit rendering, texturing and Z-buffering
- 300 or 360 MHz UltraSharp DAC for flicker-free displays

## **The Most Versatile**

- Unique DualHead Display supports two independent monitors with one AGP card
- The only card to support 8 combinations of RGB, TV and Flat Panel monitors
- Upgradeable with MJPEG video editing and Digital Flat Panel

*In Australia: Top PC Magazines choose Matrox G400*



*Internationally: G400 Wins Over 100 Press Awards*



Australian Distributor  
Focal Point Computing Pty Ltd  
(03) 9372 6600

[www.matrox.com/mga](http://www.matrox.com/mga)

**matrox**



What does it mean for physics if scientists can make light travel at over 300 times its accepted speed?

## Let there be... oh, there is

**A**s Neils Bohr, one of the fathers of quantum mechanics, once said "anyone who can contemplate quantum mechanics without getting dizzy hasn't understood it." This month's Cutting Edge is about light and how fast it travels.

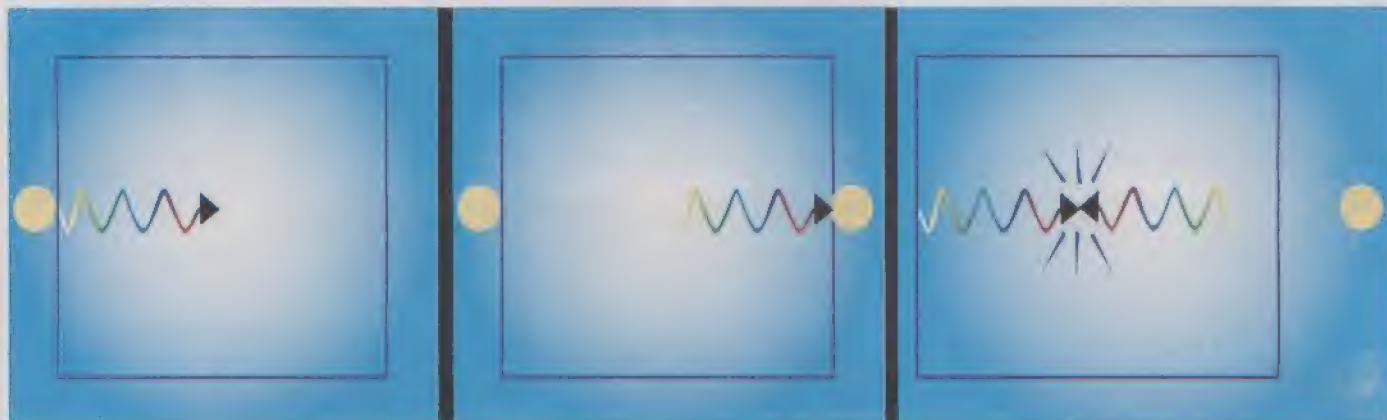
Light traveling faster than light should be impossible, but in a report tendered to *Nature* magazine and currently under peer review, Dr Lijun Wang at the NEC Research Institute in Princeton, New Jersey, performed a feat that has stood physics as we understand it on its head. His experiment to see if light could be sped up had one incredible and totally unexpected result — the test pulse of light exited the test chamber before it even entered it.

bending of space/time so that it is possible to get from point A to point B faster than light can when travelling in a straight line, but this is less a case of travelling faster than light and more a case of taking a kind of short cut through space — possibly via black holes or wormholes.

This limit to the speed of all things was finally settled on in 1983. The accepted speed of light has changed over time due to the improved methods used to measure it. The first method, watching Jupiter eclipse its moons in 1676, was highly inaccurate by today's standards. Kerr Cell shutters were used in 1951, and this came within 0.3km per second of the actual rate. Atomic clocks give the most accurate measurement

ber, it agitates the cesium atoms that are used to give energy to, and amplify, a secondary laser fired into the chamber. The test chamber is normally used for amplifying lasers. Wang's team fired in a pulse of light instead, specially tuned so that the cesium wouldn't amplify it like it would the laser, but instead increase its speed.

Whether Wang achieved superluminal speeds or not is yet to be accepted. An alternative theory of what happened is that the cesium acted as a wave, interpreting the impending light pulse and spitting it out the other end before the pulse had fully entered the chamber. The light in the cesium gas displayed wave properties similar to those observed in plasma: the wave could move



▲ As the tail of the light pulse (which in another curious twist can enter before the head of the pulse) enters one side of the chamber, the cesium gas can determine the size, length and shape of the incoming light wave.

▲ The cesium then imitates the entire light wave, speeds across the chamber and emits a perfect replica of the still incoming light wave.

▲ The cesium wave then rockets backwards across the chamber at 300c, collides with the incoming light wave and they both cancel each other out. To the observer ignoring this middle step, it appears light has exited before it has entered.

While you digest that, let's look at what we know about light and the speed of light. Einstein's special theory of relativity states that the closer to the speed of light an object travels, the greater its mass becomes. This has been measured and proven many times. A photon (particle of light) is the exception to this rule. It has either no mass, or so little mass that it makes no difference no matter how fast it travels. This negligible mass allows photons (light) to travel at an exceptionally high speed.

It is the increase in particle mass at near light speed that makes it impossible for anything to achieve faster-than-light travel. Physics theoretically allows for a

to date with the speed of light in a vacuum ( $c$ ) measured at approximately 186,000 miles per second (299,792,458 metres per second). By definition, the speed of light is a constant, but this speed can slow depending on what matter the light is passing through. The degree to which it is slowed is the 'refractive index' of the medium through which it is passing.

Breaking the speed of light would invalidate the special theory of relativity and render obsolete its many supporting tests. Wang's experiment appeared to show light exiting a test chamber before it had entered — a speed increase of over 300 times  $c$ . The test chamber was a transparent tube, filled with prepared cesium gas. When a laser pulse is fired into the cham-

backwards and forwards simultaneously.

Physicists have observed similar phenomena before, but not so spectacularly, and it is not clear exactly how the cesium chamber reconstructs the light wave. No applications for this technology have been developed yet. You couldn't send information back in time, for instance, as the original light pulse would arrive before you could decode the original information. With cesium acting as the speeding agent, the special theory of relativity holds.

Darren Ellis



Darren Ellis can be contacted at [dellis@acptech.net](mailto:dellis@acptech.net).



# protection is easy

Avoid irritation and disappointment. Shield yourself from expensive buy-back fees. If penetrating the online market is in your agenda, slip into NetRegistry's FREE domain name availability check to find out if your ideal domain name is in use. Then register your preferred choice with Australia's fastest, most efficient internet registration company - NetRegistry.

**WE'VE GOT YOU COVERED!**



**NetRegistry**  
Protect Your Online Future

Simply visit [www.netregistry.com.au](http://www.netregistry.com.au)  
or call **1800 78 80 82** to make a start.  
It really is that simple.







# Sense of Security

## Contents

Under the thumb: fingerprinting 76

It rings a bell: face recognition 78

Put it there: hand and finger scanning 80

Be seen: iris recognition 81

Upon my word: voice recognition 81

It's all in the genes: DNA identification 82

Windows of the soul: retina scanning 82

Sign language: signature recognition 82

Other biometric systems 82

*You can misplace your ID card or keys, and forget your password and personal identification number, but you take your hands, eyes and face with you everywhere you go. Biometrics means fast personal identification and verification for business and home security.* **By Darren Ellis**

**B**iometrics began in 1882 when Alphonse Bertillon proposed that the heads and bodies of criminals should be measured to help keep track of them. Despite problems with inaccurate measurements, the Bertillon system (also called Bertillonage) was used for a number of years. This classification system was groundbreaking, and was only superseded by the use of the fingerprint as a unique identifier.

In 1901 the Galton-Henry system of fingerprint classification was instituted alongside Bertillonage at Scotland Yard. Some countries ditched Bertillonage altogether in favour of the new method. It was the case of Will West that put the final nail in the coffin of the Bertillon system.

In 1903, Will West was arrested and taken to Leavenworth Penitentiary. Records indicated he had served an earlier sentence there, though he strenuously denied it. A prison guard identified West, and produced a Bertillon identification card with a photo that looked identical to him. To confirm the match, West was measured up and compared to the Bertillon statistics on the card. It was only at this point that the guard noticed a memo on the back of the card indicating that the subject, a William West, was *already* imprisoned at Leavenworth. Not only did these two men have similar sounding names, they also looked alike and had almost identical Bertillon statistics. The only measurements that differentiated the two were their fingerprints. Since that



time, fingerprinting has been the primary way of identifying criminals around the world. The FBI has over 232 million sets of fingerprints on card files, which are currently being computerised.

Biometrics is not always about catching criminals. These days it has many applications, including securing buildings, rooms, computers and files. There are also many methods used to capture the data necessary for biometric security.

## The power of biometrics

Whenever a new biometrics technology is publicised, concern over freedom and privacy resurfaces. How can we be sure we are not being identified and tracked without our knowledge? Monitor-mounted Web cams with built-in iris recognition (the cam tracks your face and zeros in on your eyes so the iris camera can take a snap) are already available. The CSIRO has tested its facial recognition technology and proved that it's accurate. Could it be that those security cameras dotted around our cities will soon begin to recognise and track us?

Biometrics technology is becoming so accurate and fast that it is no longer a far-fetched idea. Many people fear a Big Brother scenario. The Australia Card controversy of the 1980s demonstrated the depth of public feeling against a new form of identification. What many people don't realise is that their driver's licence works in a similar way to the Australia Card proposal.

The driver's licence is an example of simple biometric identification. It uses two methods: face recognition and signature recognition.

In addition to the fear of Big Brother, there are cultural objections to biometrics that are hampering its use. For religious reasons, some ethnic groups are reluctant to provide fingerprints for police, and are even more reluctant to agree to using a fingerprint scanner. There are also safety fears over some of the biometric capturing methods, particularly retina scanning, and hygiene concerns about biometrics devices that many people touch. Not all these fears are justified; as one biometrics manufacturer pointed out, "What do you think happens every time you grab a door handle?".

Biometric technologies are incredibly accurate. They offer ways of capturing data about you that can *only come from you*. While a driver's licence is carried on your person, allowing you some control over how its information is accessed and used, it's more difficult for you to control how your biometric information can be taken from you and used.

There is a common misconception that biometric data collected by new security devices is photographic. Biometric devices condense what they detect into numbers. This information is encrypted using either proprietary algorithms or encryption algorithms. This makes it impossible to work backwards from the strings of digits.

## The biology of biometrics

Biometrics is used for two main purposes: identification and verification. Put simply, identification is finding out who you are, while verification is ensuring that you really are who you say you are. This is an important distinction, as most biometric devices are better suited to either one or the other.



The way the system works also depends on whether it's for the purpose of identification or verification; identification involves a comparison of one biometric sample to many stored templates, and verification compares one sample to one template, producing a simple yes or no result.

There are also two measurements that indicate how good a biometrics system is. The first is the false acceptance rate (FAR), which indicates how many times a system recognises you incorrectly. The second is the false rejection rate (FRR), which shows how many times a system rejects you incorrectly. The FAR indicates the likelihood that the system will recognise an impostor trying to access your data or security area, and the FRR indicates the odds that the system will incorrectly deny an approved person access to that data or security area.

Many biometric devices allow you to adjust the FAR and FRR settings, but changing one affects the other. Decreasing the instance of FAR (making it harder for an impostor to pass the system) only increases the FRR (making it more likely that an approved person will be rejected) and vice versa. These days, FAR and FRR settings are extremely low, and although no system is 100% foolproof, the chance of false acceptance or rejection occurring is negligible.

There are a few biometric application program interfaces (APIs) to choose from. The most popular is HA-API (Human Authentication API) which allows developers to produce hardware and software that is compatible with any other hardware and software. For instance, the SAF2000 software from Triton Secure will work with many HA-API-compliant hardware devices.

As a response to the predicted release of more and more biometrics products, the BioAPI consortium was formed in 1998 to provide the next stage of the biometrics API. This consortium has over 50 members including Intel, Compaq, Infineon Technologies (formerly Siemens) and NEC, as well as many leading biometrics companies. The first draft of version 1.0 of the BioAPI has just been released, and has integrated the HA-API specifications, including the plans for HA-API version 2.

Microsoft chose I/O Technologies' BAPI (Biometrics API) over BioAPI for integration into future versions of Windows. Soon after, in what must have been a blow to Microsoft, the US Government released a statement saying that any biometrics (hardware and software) installed in government computers or installations must be BioAPI compliant. Now the biometrics industry is waiting to see if Microsoft will do a turnaround.

## I may not be on the system, but what if I bring the parts?

One of the most common questions about biometrics is that of whether it's possible to get around the system by cutting off fingers, hands and heads, or gouging out eyes and presenting them to the biometric reader. This scenario has been popularised in books, television and movies, but the reality is that such gruesome techniques won't work with most biometric systems today.

Iris scanners can detect rapid eye movements, and a dead iris looks nothing like a live one. The same goes for the retina, as its vein patterns disappear rapidly. Dismembered hands and fingers shrink within minutes, and they no longer have the correct capacitance (or ability to store electrical charge) for some readers. As for voice or face recognition, recordings and photographs can usually be detected as fakes. However, APC managed to enrol a magazine photograph in one face recognition system. This technology is still not near the standard it should be.



**INTRODUCING THE MOUSE THAT  
REQUIRES NO CORDS or CABLES,  
and NO INFRA RED BEAMS**

## **The all NEW Wireless Mouse**

- ❖ Using Radio Frequency
- ❖ 12 Channels for Office use
- ❖ Omni-Directional Operation
- ❖ Energy Saving Management
- ❖ Transmission Distance up to 6ft
- ❖ Supports Windows 95, 98, 2000, NT
- ❖ Plug and Play Design
- ❖ 600 dpi
- ❖ PS/2 Port
- ❖ 16 Security ID's
- ❖ Error correction transmission capability

*Free*



***The Coolest Choice for Multimedia!***

# **SATO ENTERPRISE PTY LTD**

8A Clarice Road, Box Hill South, Victoria 3128. Tel: (903) 9899-6333 Fax: (03) 9899-0200

Email: [satoent@yahoo.com.au](mailto:satoent@yahoo.com.au)



## Under the thumb: fingerprinting

Pottery in ancient China was sometimes stamped with thumbprints in an effort to discourage theft and forgery. A more sophisticated form of fingerprinting has been used around the world for over a century. It is one of the most stable and trusted methods of biometrically identifying a person, but not many people really understand how it works.

Almost everyone has eight fingers and two thumbs, each with a unique print consisting of ridges and indentations. These ridges increase the surface area of your finger and enable you to pick things up (having smooth skin would make the fingertips slippery). The

ridges and indentations that make up a fingerprint can be measured by biometric devices. Basic pattern types are arches, loops and whorls, which are further divided up according to size and shape. Within these pattern types, there are what are called 'minutiae points' or characteristics of the fingerprint pattern (usually these are breaks, splits or spurs on ridge lines).

Every minutiae has five further characteristics that define it, such as type (loop, dot, bifurcation, ending, beginning), orientation, curvature, frequency and position. With anywhere from five to 70 minutiae on each print (each with five unique identifiers) it's easy to

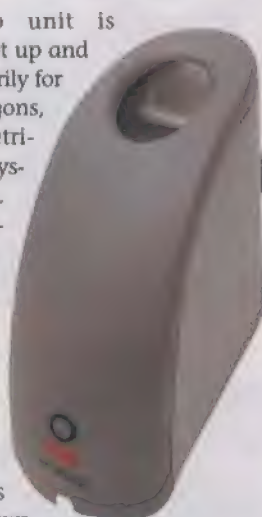
understand why fingerprinting is so effective and has stood the test of time.

APC tested two products with different fingerprinting technologies: silicon (Veridicom 5thSense PRL scanner, see page 78) and optical (Digital Persona's U.are.U Pro, see page 78), but there is another emerging technology that is worth mentioning. Ultra-Scan has developed a way of using ultrasound to detect the ridges and furrows on the finger. Chile is using this technology in its healthcare system to identify patients. Ultra-Scan executive vice-manager William Smith said that in laboratory tests, it was able to scan a full print from a nine-month-old child.

## Digital Persona U.are.U Pro

The U.are.U Pro unit is extremely easy to set up and use. It is used primarily for limiting system logons, but it takes biometrically securing your system one step further.

The supplied software installs two applications on the system: One Touch applications and the administrator console. The console is similar to the logon rights and user permissions screens from Windows NT and Windows 2000. Users



can enrol any of the fingers on both hands on the system. A diagram of a pair of hands then shows which fingers have been enrolled on the system. In case there's a problem with either the scanner or the user's hands, you can also set a password.

The One Touch applications are used for filling in forms on the Internet or in any Windows-based program. One Touch stores personal details with each fingerprint, so you can automatically fill in an entire form just by scanning a finger.

Another handy option is the ability to lock the system quickly. The Digital Persona icon in the system tray allows you to do this instantly. Any program running in the background will still run, but like logging on, it takes a finger scan or pass-

word to unlock and re-enter the system.

The unit is a USB-connected scanner. The rotating connector that allows the cable to run either to the front or the back of the scanner is a nice touch.

Private Space is an optional software feature which partitions and encrypts a section of your hard drive. Again, only a finger scan can unlock the encrypted space or files.

**Contact** Digital Persona

**Phone** N/A

**Online** [www.digitalpersona.com](http://www.digitalpersona.com)

**Price** \$US149.00

**In short** Everything about this scanner is user-friendly. Perfect for home or small business.

## SecuGen EyeD Mouse II

This is the first of two reviews based on the biometric service provider (BSP) modules that come with the SAFLink SAF2000 biometric security software supplied to APC by Triton Secure. SAF2000 is a set of biometric security applications for Windows 95/98/NT 4.0 and Novell Netware 5.0.

The beauty of this software is that it allows for multiple, simultaneous biometric measures, including face recognition, voice recognition and fingerprint scanning. The software is extremely well designed for network security, but it's not so good for standalone Windows 95/98 applications.

However, the hardware is not quite as impressive as the software. The EyeD Mouse II is more compact than the U-Match BioLink Mouse, but has a

design quirk that could be annoying for those with large hands. The thumb needs to be positioned very carefully against a ridge of plastic above the scanning window, so that it is centred exactly on the scanner. This is because the

scanner window is much smaller than the one on the BioLink mouse.



The unit we reviewed used the parallel and PS/2 ports (it also has a PS/2 passthrough). There's a USB version as well.

**Contact** Triton Secure

**Phone** (02) 9929 2511

**Online** [www.tritonsecure.com](http://www.tritonsecure.com)

**Price** SecuGen EyeD Mouse II \$287, SAF2000 with four licences \$385; with 10 licences \$974; with 50 to 99 licences \$96.80 per licence

**In short** It's smaller than the U-Match BioLink Mouse, but the design could be a problem.



Have  
you  
**Compared**  
Lately?

**Size**  
does **Matter**

when it comes to  
removable  
storage

If you had the choice,  
wouldn't you prefer to use  
something bigger and better?

Choose **ORB**  
and you can  
store an incredible **2.2GB**  
of information on one disc

ORB data flows fast from a hard disk instead of trickling slowly  
from small floppies. Unlike competing products, you don't waste time  
waiting to change discs, you can boot from your backup, and you can  
record and play streaming broadcast quality audio and video.  
ORB also beats the opposition pants down on price.  
Good enough reasons to change?



**Unzip to a better option...**  
Available now from your local retailer.

**Move to ORB.**

Distributed by: Centronics International 03 9544 3888; [PIONEERcomputers.com.au](http://PIONEERcomputers.com.au) 02 9690 2888; Chips 1300 134 833;  
Jagade Distribution 08 8350 9882; Business Bits 02 9264 0946; PCS Australia 02 9637 1300

Brainiacs 1017



## U-Match BioLink Mouse

In the US, BioLink relies heavily on one hardware product — the U-Match mouse. Different software options are available with the mouse, from a home system protection package (which comes with NetNanny filtering software) to office system protection and biometric-enabled Web sites. We looked at the basic package, which consists of the U-Match BioLink Mouse and some basic application software.

The mouse has a very nice sweeping design and a silver/grey finish. It's almost one-and-a-half times thicker than other mice because it incorporates the finger-print scanner within its housing to scan your thumbprint. It is comfortable to use,

particularly if you have big hands. Those with small hands may prefer the SecuGen mouse (see page 76).

In the basic version, the mouse can only be used as a logon tool. This utility is on the software CD.

It's a good security device for Windows NT 4.0 or Windows 2000, and it was possible to get around it in Windows 95/98 by booting in safe mode. If

you're looking for basic biometric security, this mouse works best with a more secure operating system. It also supports Unix.



Although the software loads up with an image of your thumbprint on the screen, it actually extracts numerical information from your print and compares it against the numerical template on the drive. BioLink claims an FRR of 0.01% and an FAR of one in a billion.

The mouse is powered totally off the PS/2 port. The bad news for left-handers is that it only comes in a right-handed model.

**Contact** BioLink

**Phone:** N/A

**Online** [www.biolinkusa.com](http://www.biolinkusa.com)

**Price** \$US119 with basic logon software, \$US129 with extra file security

**In short** A good mouse for logon security.

## Veridicom 5thSense PRL

The Veridicom 5thSense PRL finger-print scanner is a stand-alone unit designed to sit on the desk next to your keyboard. Unlike the U.are.U Pro scanner, which uses light to determine fingerprint patterns (the light is absorbed by the ridges in your print, giving a clear pattern) the 5thSense PRL scanner uses electronic capacitance to determine a fingerprint. To do this, the scanner has a electronic chip which you rest your finger on. Where the ridges on your finger touch the chip surface, the electronic capacitance changes and the scanner builds an image.

Using a chip to read prints has its pros

and cons. The biggest drawback is that the chip surface has to be large enough to accommodate a fingerprint, which makes it more expensive to manufacture. However, it is highly accurate — more so than scanning with light.

After installing the SAF2000 software, you enrol users.

With your finger on the scanner you can watch the fingerprint image as the sensor adjusts to your finger movements. When you have a good image on the screen, you click on 'capture' and it takes a snapshot. Enrolment usually con-



sists of two snapshots. Only one finger can be enrolled at a time, unlike U.are.U Pro, which allows for up to 10. Logging on to the system is similar — once you're happy with the fingerprint image, you capture it.

The scanner is strongly constructed and easy to use.

**Contact** Triton Secure

**Phone** (02) 9929 2511

**Online** [www.tritonsecure.com](http://www.tritonsecure.com)

**Price** Veridicom 5thSense PRL \$423; SAF2000 with four licences \$385, 10 licences \$974, 50 to 99 licences \$96.80 per licence

**In short** A corporate alternative to U.are.U Pro.

## It rings a bell: face recognition

Face recognition is not an exact science, but the CSIRO has made great inroads into the technology. Recognising people by their facial features is one of the oldest forms of biometric identification. We do it many times every day. Humans look at the overall face: skin tone, bone structure, eye colour, eyebrows, nose, mouth and so on. It takes less than a second to recognise a person, and we take this for granted, but teaching a computer to do the same thing is very difficult. There are four different types of facial recognition used by computers: eigenface, neural network mapping, automatic face processing and feature analysis.

Eigenface is a technology patented by MIT that uses a set of greyscale images of the face. As with most biometric methods, your eigenface is transformed into its numerical equivalent, which is about one-hundredth of the file size, and stored. When you next approach the camera, it will take a greyscale picture and compare the values against the stored file.

Neural network identification is used by eTrue (see TrueFace review, page 80).

Feature analysis is the most popular form of facial recognition, because it can see through wigs, disguises and different facial expressions. Devices that use this look at the overall face, and also zero in on certain localised facial features and

use the different characteristics of these, such as the distance between them, to make the face map.

Automatic face processing is not quite as reliable as the more widely used feature-analysis recognition. It compares each face to stored measurements for different facial characteristics, for instance the distance between the eyes, the length of the nose and mouth size.

A new technology used by Technology Recognition Systems goes beyond facial geometry and uses an infra-red camera to make a thermal map of the face. Apparently this works well, although skin temperature may change due to weather conditions or exercise.





Take you to everywhere

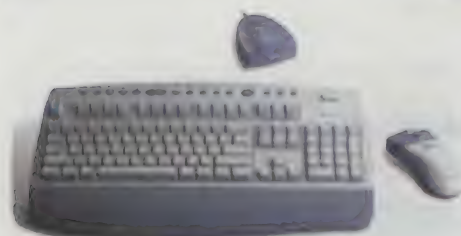


## Twin Touch

### *A superior Cordless Mouse and Keyboard System*

Never again to arrange your desk around cables that get tangled. Now, with the Genius cordless mouse and keyboard system, you have the freedom and flexibility to use the keyboard and mouse any way you want, and the ability to share them with others.

- Two separate channels in 27 Mhz band to prevent interference
- More accurate than infrared technology and works without pointing the receiver
- Works up to five feet away



**ColorPage-Vivid III**  
Advanced Two Touch Buttons  
Internet Scanner



**Speed Wheel Force Feedback**  
Racing System for PC



**SW-5.1 Surround**  
5.1 Channel Home  
Theater System



**ColorPage-HR6**  
Super Five Touch Buttons  
Flatbed Scanner



**NetScroll Optical**  
The High-Precision Scroll  
Optical Mouse



**Sound Maker Live 5.1**  
5.1 Channel PCI Audio  
Acceleration Card



IT'S VERY WELL  
MADE IN TAIWAN  
GF4080 Green

**KYE**  
Knowledge • Yield • Excellence

**KYE Systems Corp.**

Tel: (886) 2 2995-6645

Fax: (886) 2 2995-4751

email: [sim@email.geniusnet.com.tw](mailto:sim@email.geniusnet.com.tw)

[www.geniusnet.com.tw](http://www.geniusnet.com.tw)



## eTrue TrueFace

eTrue TrueFace uses a neural network to make an identification or verification. The system compares your face against a stored template, and the software algorithm takes a 'vote' on whether the live



face matches the template closely enough to allow or deny access. From this, the software adjusts the credence it gives to certain facial features. According to eTrue, this enhances its ability to confirm or deny matches in the future.

It works with an ordinary Web cam. The software we looked at — the TrueFace sales demonstration version — has an easy-to-use interface. To register your face, you just line it up with the camera and click 'enrol'. After taking the first snapshot, the software produces another four or five photos in quick succession.

You can then use the software either to identify people or verify their identities. This is done by clicking on either of the buttons and positioning your face in front of the camera. Once you have your

face centred, the system only takes a few seconds to recognise or reject you.

APC found that a good quality magazine photo could be enrolled in the software at the default stringency setting, which casts doubt on the software's reliability. However, after adjusting it to a higher setting, the photo wouldn't work. Still, APC would recommend TrueFace for the merely curious, rather than those serious about security.

**Contact** eTrue

**Phone** N/A

**Online** [www.etrue.com](http://www.etrue.com)

**Price** Contact distributor

**In short** The demonstration software is not very secure, but it does provide fast recognition.

## Put it there: hand and finger scanning

Hand scanning and finger scanning are totally different from fingerprint scanning. They are more accurately described as hand and finger geometry. The market for hand geometry is dominated by Recognition Systems (see the review of HandKey II below), but other devices, such as Dermalog's upcoming Hand-ID product, are now being manufactured. Unlike the HandKey series of products that require the hand to be placed just so, using pegs as

markers to guide you, the Hand-ID allows you to place your hand on the reader at any angle.

The finger geometry market is dominated by Biomet Partners. The technology works in much the same way as Recognition System's hand geometry products, but it only requires two fingers.

An interesting product not reviewed here is BK System's vein scanning biometric. When you place your hand in the reader, a CCD takes an infra-red

image of the back of your hand, which highlights the pattern of veins hidden beneath the skin. An algorithm then converts your vein pattern into a string of numbers based on factors such as length and relationship to each other, including angles and crossings. BK Systems officials claim that not even identical twins have the same patterns. Because the veins are hidden beneath the skin, a pattern would be difficult, if not impossible, to replicate.

## Recognition Systems HandKey II

Hand scanning and hand geometry are two of the oldest forms of electronic biometrics — they have been available for over a decade. The HandKey II is a corporate device used more for verification purposes, such as door/area security and time and attendance recording, than for identification, although it can be used for both.

You have to rest your hand on a metal platen. Using the system takes a little getting used to, as there are pegs on the platen to position your hand exactly where the reader needs it. You could be forgiven for thinking that your palm is being scanned, but the opposite is true. From the box above your hand, a perfect grid of infra-red lights shine on to the back of your hand. This grid is picked up by the CCDs in the unit. As they curve around the contours of your hand, the lights produce a 3D image of your hand and fingers. The HandKey II measures 90 distinct points, including fin-

ger and hand length, width and thickness. The reader can adjust to varying swellings and contractions of your hand caused by weather conditions or exercise, as the hand's dimensions change uniformly.

Coupled with the reader is a simple PIN pad, which is useful for verification. The system reads right hands only, but if you are missing your right hand or it is injured, you can place your left hand upside down on the reader to enrol. Some people's left and right hands are an exact geometric match and can be used interchangeably.

There is a higher chance that two people will have similar hand geometries than other biometric measurements, but the FAR and FRR are still one in a thousand. This is not as low as some other biometric methods, but it's more than adequate for most access or attendance tracking applications.



**Contact** EDSales

**Phone** (02) 9418 6999

**Online** [www.edsales.com.au](http://www.edsales.com.au)

**Price** Contact distributor

**In short** A fast and reliable product, well suited to verification.



## Be seen: iris recognition

Many people shudder at the thought of iris scanning. Forgetting their basic biology (the iris is at the front of the eye, the retina is at the back), they assume it's an invasive technology. The iris is actually the only internal organ visible externally.

Iris scanning is totally non-invasive, because instead of touching the eye or having lasers shot into it (see 'Windows of the soul: retina scanning', page 82), iris scanning technology uses a high-definition photograph of the iris for identification and verification.

Apart from DNA, the most complex biometric data that can be collected

from a person is provided by the iris. Each iris has over 266 unique points of data that are measured to produce a biometric profile. This data is taken from the visible parts of the iris such as the trabecular meshwork (the coloured part of the iris) and the corona, either under normal light or infra-red light.

The trabecular meshwork refers to the streaks and lines that radiate out from the pupil. It's formed by the stretching and tearing of the tissue as the iris develops. The iris has formed by about the eighth month of gestation and is not influenced by genes, which is why even genetically

identical twins with matching fingerprints can never have identical irises.

According to Dr John Daugman of Cambridge University, who developed the iris pattern recognition algorithms (and currently holds all of the patents to the technology), the chances of two irises matching 75% of pattern data is one in  $10^{16}$ . All iris-scanning products further decrease these already tiny chances by allowing you to scan both left and right irises into the system (these differ as well). The odds of matching a person's two irises with another pair are one in  $10^{52}$ .

## LG IrisAccess

All iris scanning is based upon the work of Dr John Daugman of Cambridge University. IrisScan is the only owner and developer of iris-scanning biometric technology — it licenses other companies such as LG to use the technology.

Iris scanning has been in the international news in recent months with its introduction at bank ATMs overseas. Iris Australia is IrisScan's Asia-Pacific arm. Although we are yet to see iris-scanning ATMs in Australia, Iris Australia sells LG's access control products.

APC looked at the latest version of the IrisAccess device, and got an early peek at an IrisScan product that will be available in Australia in the future — a handheld iris scanner that looks like a shower rose. The IrisAccess hardware looks similar to HAL9000 and speaks to you, asking you to look into the camera.

Three high-definition photos are taken. The camera uses three infra-red lights, set around the camera ring, to illu-

minate the iris. When registering your irises on the system, you can see the eye and iris being captured on the PC, but you don't see this in normal use.

Currently images are captured from within 7 to 23cm from the camera. New technology is on the way that will allow the iris to be positioned up to 90cm away from the camera, which is better for door access.

Using the algorithms developed by Dr Daugman, the photographic data is converted into a 512-byte IrisCode. It's this IrisCode, rather than the photographic image of your iris, that is kept on the system. Its small file size helps when performing one-to-many searches.

It is impossible to work backwards from an IrisCode to develop a picture of the iris. IrisScan has demonstrated that for verification purposes, an IrisCode can be placed



on an ID card which can be read by a normal barcode scanner. Coupled with an iris scanner, this is a formidable verification technology.

IrisAccess is aimed at the corporate market.

**Contact** Iris Australia

**Phone** (02) 9939 8801

**Online** [www.irisaustralia.com.au](http://www.irisaustralia.com.au)

**Price** Contact distributor

**In short** It's a great technology and well implemented.

## Upon my word: voice recognition

Voice recognition products such as Dragon NaturallySpeaking, IBM ViaVoice and Philips FreeSpeech are trained to work out which words are being said, regardless of who is saying them. Biometric voice recognition software for security does the exact opposite; it doesn't necessarily care what is being said, but who is saying it.

Voice pattern matching is not a new technology; it has been around for decades. Everyone has a unique voice

pattern derived from behavioural and physiological factors. Usually, you need to train voice recognition biometric systems to recognise your voice as you say a certain password or pass phrase. The problem with this is that repetition can make a pass phrase sound flat, making it easier to imitate.

Not all the packages require a password or pass phrase, but you still have to train the system to recognise your voice.

You can buy many retail packages that lock your system or files with a spoken password. Like iris scanning, voice scanning is non-invasive and hands-free. If you have a wall or desk-mounted microphone, you can stand well clear and speak your way in. Today's voice pattern-matching software can identify your voice even if you are out of breath, have a cold or are starting to lose your voice, but these factors increase the false rejection rate.



## It's in the genes: DNA identification

The human body develops, in part, through the 'reading off' of particular gene combinations found in the chromosomes (long strings of genes) in each cell. This occurs as a result of the convergence of environmental, hormonal and genetic factors. Certain patterns in the genes that don't contribute to the function of the gene are called 'DNA satellites'. These

patterns, which recur within different cells, are used for DNA typing, also called 'DNA fingerprinting'.

If you only have a small fragment of DNA, you can use a polymerase chain reaction to replicate the strand thousands of times. The final DNA pattern is unique to each person; the only people who are *not* genetically different are identical twins split from the same zygote (fertilised egg).

In the last two decades, the concept of identifying people by their DNA has passed from a possibility to a reality. DNA

testing is extremely accurate. The willingness of over 1,500 men in Wee Waa, NSW, earlier this year to undergo DNA testing to solve a crime, illustrates our trust in the accuracy of DNA testing.

At the moment, there are no commercially available DNA fingerprinting products, due to the difficulty involved in processing DNA, not to mention the time it takes (approximately 14 days to three weeks). Obviously, this is not yet a viable security application, but it may not be too many years away.

## Windows of the soul: retina scanning

The retina is the thin nerve at the back of the eye. It's responsible for detecting light and transferring this information along the optic nerve to the brain. Using the retina as a biometric identifier is a concept that has been studied since the 1930s. Of the four layers of the retina,

the uppermost layer is scanned, because it contains a unique vein pattern. Unless you experience a head injury or degenerative disease, retina scanning can be used throughout your whole life.

The biggest problem with retina scanning is that it's an invasive technology. Not many people like the idea of beams being shot through their pupils to map their retina. Retina scanning also

requires you to hold your eye between one to two-and-a-half centimetres away from the reader and to keep as still as possible, so it isn't very comfortable.

Currently EyeIdentify is the only commercial retinal scanning product available. The manufacturer says the system uses 400 unique identifier points in the retina, which is many more than a technique like fingerprinting.

## Sign language: signature recognition

The signature has been used for centuries for both identifying and verifying people, and is still in use. Even today, most signature recognition relies on a visual comparison between a pre-signed card and a form (such as your credit card and the credit card slip signed when

making a purchase). With new technology, signature scanning (or dynamic signature recognition (DSR)) has entered a high-tech realm.

DSR differs from the everyday method of evaluating signatures (that is, by visual comparison) as it also takes into account factors such as the speed with which you sign, the order in which you write parts of your signature and the pen pressure for different parts of the signature.

A few manufacturers have released products for signature scanning. These products come in two parts: a pen for writing the signature and a tablet for capturing the signature information. DSR is good, but not entirely infallible. People don't always sign their names exactly the same way each time, and although there is tolerance built into the signature systems, the FAR and FRR are not as low as other biometric methods.

## Other biometric systems

There are many other technologies available now or under development. BioPassword recently announced that it has developed a system of keyboard pattern recognition. This is a technology that uses individual typing patterns to determine who is typing on a keyboard at any given time. This is not as far-fetched as it may sound. During World War II, and before, people could tell who was sending Morse code messages because of their 'fist'.

Like signature recognition, this is a behavioural biometric. There are a number of outlandish biological biometric systems currently available. Systems based on physiognomy include comparisons of the ear, the shape of the lips and

even the creases in the knuckles.

The most interesting of these is the concept of fingernail identification. Take a look at a nail on your hand, and you'll notice faint parallel lines running along it. AIMS Technology is developing a scanner that will read the lines and convert them to a pattern similar to a barcode. You can then be identified by scanning your nail in much the same way as you would scan a product at the supermarket.

Even more outlandish are the methods of determining identification from gait, smell, salinity and skin. Everyone has a distinctive walk, and apparently a lot of work has gone into pattern matching these qualities, which are able to distinguish people, even in a crowd.

Similarly, everybody has a distinctive smell, composed of over 30 different elements. Variations in these 30 elements can clearly identify an individual. A reader currently under development can detect your smell from your hand, and is apparently very unintrusive.

Another technology under development is body salinity, which is being jointly researched by MIT and IBM. It is based on an idea for PANs (personal area networks) for transmitting data between individuals by exploiting the body's electrical field and salinity levels. This is not an identification or verification application; rather, it's a way of initialising systems and transmitting data based on biometric information.



ASUS® Socket A Solution --

# A7V

- Ideal for AMD® Athlon™ & Duron™
- Single Board Solution From Entry Level To High-End Systems

## New IDE Standard - ATA100

Data transfer rate up to 100MB/s

## New Generation CPU

Support AMD® Socket A  
Athlon™ /Duron™ CPUs

## VIA® KT133

Support 200MHz FSB, AGP 4X,  
PC133/VC133 SDRAM

## 7 USB Ports Upgradable

Onboard USB hub design lets  
you have maximum 7 USB  
devices connected

## A7V Specification

- \* 200MHz FSB for AMD® Socket A
- \* VIA® KT133 Chipset
- \* 3 x DIMM(PC133/VC133), 1.5GB Max.
- \* AGP Pro(AGP4X Compatible)  
slot for Graphics
- \* Dual Channel ATA100 IDE
- \* 1 x AMR, 5 x PCI

## Other Popular Motherboards Also Available!!



### CUSL2

- Intel® 815E(815+ICH2)
- ATA100; 2 CNR Slots;  
7 USB Ports



### K7V-T

- AMD® Slot A Athlon™
- Latest Thunderbird Core  
Supported



### CUC2

- Intel® 820E(820+ICH2)
- ATA100; 2 CNR Slots;  
7 USB Ports



### CUSI-FX

- SiS® 630E AGPset
- Flex ATX Form Factor



### CUA

- ALI® Latest Aladdin TNT2  
AGPset
- Integrated nVIDIA RIVA  
TNT2 3D Graphic Engine

\* For further information, please contact with ASUS distributors in Australia and New Zealand

#### Australia

NSW (02) 9742 3288 VIC (03) 9894 9899  
QLD (07) 3857 5969 WA (08) 9445 9500

#### New Zealand

0800 800 905



IT'S VERY WELL  
MADE IN TAIWAN  
P3C-D & P3C-LS

**ASUS**  
ASUSTeK COMPUTER INC.  
<http://www.asus.com>









# IT'S A SMALL WORLD

*Few developments are as controversial as nanotechnology. Its proponents say it will change everything. Its detractors say it is the first step on humanity's path to self-destruction. So what's causing all the fuss? **By Nathan Taylor***

**"A**n immediate consequence of the Faustian bargain in obtaining the great power of nanotechnology is that we run a grave risk — the risk that we might destroy the biosphere on which all life depends."

This is from Sun chief scientist Bill Joy's near-existentialist rant in an article for *Wired* magazine, entitled 'Why the future doesn't need us'. He pitches the development of self-replicating machines as a gamble on human continuity. He also recognises that the rewards could be immense.

Like genetic engineering, nanotechnology epitomises the two extremes of the technology argument. For some, nanotechnology represents infinite possibilities, a path to a new world, the kind of technology revolution that could relegate the industrial age to a minor footnote in history. Others see only its potential destructiveness.

Its pioneers imagine a time when nanoscopic robots can manipulate things on an atomic level. These robots would be able to self-replicate and build objects and structures, atom by atom, and even prepare planets for colonisation. They could be put in a person's bloodstream to hunt down and kill viruses and cancers. They could be used to make self-repairing and self-cleaning devices and to carry information directly to and from the human brain. It all sounds very science fiction, but this is the dream of the nanotechnology pioneers.

In contrast, critics imagine a dystopia in which we lose control of the devices built, or where terrorists and military organisations use the technology to kill more efficiently.

## What is nanotechnology?

A nanometre is one-billionth of a metre. An atom is about one-tenth of a nanometre (nm) across (or one angstrom). To use a

clichéd analogy, the width of a human hair is about 200,000nm. A red blood cell is approximately 10,000nm in diameter.

The definition of nanotechnology depends on who you talk to. Some recognise it as anything done on a nanometric scale. This could mean anything from processor lithography to cell biology.

However, the term is most commonly understood to mean the creation of devices at the atomic level. It's possible to build objects one atom at a time using modern technology. You might say it's the next step in micromachining, although it follows fundamentally different principles.

## The beginnings of nanotechnology

Nanotechnology started to attract a lot of interest following a speech given by physicist and Nobel laureate Richard Feynman





▲ The exercise that opened the world's eyes to the possibility of atomic-level control of matter. This IBM logo was written with 35 individual Xenon atoms. Image courtesy of IBM.

at the annual meeting of the American Physical Society on December 29, 1959. This speech was entitled 'There's plenty of room at the bottom'.

Feynman recognised the possibility that manufacturing could be performed on an atomic scale. "The principles of physics, as far as I can see, do not speak against the possibility of manoeuvring things atom by atom," he said during the speech. "It is not an attempt to violate any laws. It is something, in principle, that can be done, but in practice, it has not been done because we are too big."

Showing considerable prescience, Feynman spoke of computers and their storage capacity, and pointed to a time when data storage would be practically infinite. "It turns out that all of the information that man has carefully accumulated in all the books in the world can be written in this form in a cube of material one two-hundredth of an inch wide, which is the barest piece of dust that can be made out by the human eye. So there is plenty of room at the bottom!"

At the time that this speech was delivered, human ability to move individual atoms was very limited. The best electron microscopes could only achieve a resolution of 10nm — about 100 atoms wide. However, in 1981 scientists at IBM's Zurich Research Laboratory invented a new type of electron microscope that allowed individual atoms to be not only visualised but also moved.

This invention, the scanning tunnelling microscope (STM), won two of its inventors, Gerd Binnig and Heinrich Rohrer, the Nobel Prize for Physics in 1986. In 1989 the potential of the STM was hammered home when IBM scientists formed the company's logo from 35 individual xenon atoms.

Several other types of device have been based on the STM; they are collectively known as scanning probe microscopes (SPMs). These include scanning near-field optical microscopes (SNOMs), which allow optical scanning to a resolution of 10 to

"We have yet to come to terms with the fact that the most compelling 21st-century technologies — robotics, genetic engineering, and nanotechnology — pose a different threat than the technologies that have come before. Specifically, robots, engineered organisms, and nanobots share a dangerous amplifying factor: they can self-replicate. A bomb is blown up only once, but one bot can become many, and quickly get out of control."

**Bill Joy, Sun chief scientist, in *Wired***

50nm, and atomic force microscopes (AFMs) that can view mechanical properties of atomic force discharges.

SPMs are already being applied in experiments to create devices with atomic-level detail. Future processor, memory and hard disk systems may be created with such devices.

But the ideal is the nanomachine, nanometre-scale robots that take the workload from the SPM and start to build objects atom by atom — a process known as molecular manufacturing.

## Nanomachines

Nanotechnology involves making machines very much like those used for manufacturing now, just on a much smaller scale. Prototype designs of nanoscopic machines have been produced for conveyor belts, robotic arms, miniature trucks and construction platforms. There have also been prototypes of simple computers to drive and organise these devices, and of energy sources to feed them.

Some less conventional modelling has been based on living systems. The way that living cells function is seen not only as proof that nanotechnology can work, but also as a system on which other devices can be replicated. In human cells, for instance, ribosomes (the constructors) read mRNA information (the computer) and build new cells based on that data.

Most works describe a bottom-up manufacturing process. In this process, objects are built atom by atom from a pool of raw materials. This method is often known as Drexlerian nanotechnology and is named for one of its pioneers and most outspoken advocates, Eric Drexler.

## Applications

In his seminal work, *Engines of Creation*, Eric Drexler of the Institute of Molecular Manufacturing paints a picture of a

world without want or disease. He envisions manufacturing processes that cost no more than the raw materials, nanomachines that can heal at the cellular level and devices that can systematically repair or re-engineer environments. Many of the applications envisioned by Drexler and other nanotechnology pioneers have an air of the fantastic. However, as researchers are quick to point out, all of these things are feasible under physical laws as they are currently understood.

While Drexler's visions are far-sighted, others are looking at the near future and the development of new structures and systems with more immediate practical uses.

## Manufacture

Molecular manufacturing lends itself to baseline production of just about any object. Atom by atom, it should be possible to build just about any structure, from children's fluffy toys to buildings and landscape features. Long-term thinkers even talk of 'utility fog' — amorphous masses that can reform themselves into various shapes as needed, kind of like the villain in *Terminator 2*.

One of the first goals of nanotechnology is to build new materials. The ultimate materials, according to Ralph Merkle of Zyvex (a nanotechnology startup), are diamondoid structures. The incredible strength to weight ratio of diamond makes it an ideal substance for anything from spaceships to furniture. For instance, planes or spaceships made of diamond could be up to 50 times lighter than aluminium ones.

Diamond is formed of a tightly bonded lattice of carbon molecules, normally created when carbon is subjected to great pressure. Using nanotechnology, it should be possible to build those bonds manually and make them less brittle than those found in natural diamond.



Buckyballs and buckytubes demonstrate the strength of carbon bonds. Buckytubes, made of bonded carbon, are at least 100 to 1,000 times stronger than steel.

With high positional control, it is thought to be possible to manufacture shatterproof diamond by moving carbon molecules around. Researchers see the development of the ability to do this as a priority.

## Medicine

Combined with efforts like the Human Genome Project, nanotechnology may deliver atomic-level control of human cells. People could be engineered to exact specifications, hereditary diseases wiped out and life spans expanded dramatically — potentially, the aging process could be stopped. In *Nanomedicine*, author Robert A Freitas even explored the possibility of resurrection. "Nanotechnology will let us repair nonfunctioning tissue, leading us to re-examine the concept of clinical death used in medicine today," he said.

More immediate applications include highly efficient vaccines. Drexler and Freitas predict 'hunt and destroy' nanoscale machines that could track down and eradicate harmful bacteria, viruses or cancers. They speak of rebuilding body parts from scratch and re-invigorating dead cells.

There's also discussion of interfacing directly with the human brain, of developing internal nanodevices that can enhance the human thought process or link it directly to external computers.

## The environment

Drexler waxes lyrical about nanotechnology's ability to 'fix' the environment. He imagines antipollution nanorobots, which can reshape pollutants into more benign substances. He paints pictures of re-creating extinct species from strands of DNA.

He also writes of highly efficient solar cells that can be manufactured cheaply and provide enough energy for the world's population.

Then there's terraforming, a NASA initiative that it hopes will enable off-world colonisation. In this scenario, nanorobots are sent to other planets or moons and programmed to create an environment capable of sustaining human life.

## Computers

Mainstream manufacturing techniques can etch 0.18-micron (180nm) paths in silicon-integrated circuits right now. Nanotechnology can potentially achieve much

"The prospect of nanotechnology and molecular manufacturing has this paradoxical effect. It makes certain scenarios — such as a mid-21st century world of poverty, or choking on pollution caused by massive accumulations of 20th century-style industry — seem very unlikely indeed. This is useful information in trying to understand our real situation and trying to make sensible plans for the future. And yet the range of new possibilities opened up is broader than we could have imagined before. On the negative side, one can imagine building engines of destruction capable of devastating the world as thoroughly as a nuclear war. On the positive side, one can imagine futures of stable peace with levels of health, wealth, and environmental quality beyond any historical precedent and beyond present expectations." **Eric Drexler of the Institute for Molecular Manufacturing**  
*in Unbounding the Future*

greater path definition, although a technical limit is reached at about 0.05 microns. At that point, the quantum physical effect of tunnelling kicks in (in which the exact position of an electron is indeterminate, so it might 'tunnel' through to points outside the designated paths).

However, according to Ralph Merkle, there are greater advantages to computers manufactured at the molecular level than small feature sizes. The ability to synthesise materials that are more conductive may lead to tremendous clock speed benefits.

Diamond can operate at heat levels about five times greater than silicon can before shorting, allowing higher clock speeds to be achieved. It also conducts heat better, making it easier to cool, and electrons move through it more quickly than they do through silicon. Theoretically, diamond doped with metals could be made that is 50 to 100 times more conductive than copper. In short: diamond is the ideal semiconductor, but right now we are unable to produce diamond chips inexpensively or reliably.

Drexler has also proposed an almost retrograde approach to future computing: mechanical computers. Drexler's design

## Useful nanotechnology resources

We've only scratched the surface of the potential of nanotechnology here. The Web contains vast amount of nanotechnology information. Here are some sites to get you started.

- Zyvex, a nanotech startup, publishes many articles on the subject of nanotechnology, and links to many others:  
[www.zyvex.com/nano](http://www.zyvex.com/nano)
- The Foresight Institute provides numerous papers on nanotechnology matters:  
[www.foresight.org](http://www.foresight.org)
- The full text of Eric Drexler's *Unbounding the Future*:  
[www.foresight.org/UTF/Unbound\\_LBW/index.html](http://www.foresight.org/UTF/Unbound_LBW/index.html)
- The full text of *Nanomedicine* by Robert A Freitas:  
[www.nanomedicine.com](http://www.nanomedicine.com)
- The transcript of Richard Feynman's original talk:  
[www.zyvex.com/nanotech/feynman.html](http://www.zyvex.com/nanotech/feynman.html)
- Nanospot provides a searchable index of nanotechnology stories on the Web:  
[www.nanospot.org](http://www.nanospot.org)
- This is not to be confused with Nanodot, a Slashdot-like news service for nanotechnology:  
[www.nanodot.org](http://www.nanodot.org)
- Bill Joy's article in *Wired*:  
[www.wired.com/wired/archive/8.04/joy.html](http://www.wired.com/wired/archive/8.04/joy.html)



for a mechanical transistor involves a simple pulley mechanism that blocks a mechanical 'punch' unless the right conditions are met.

## Self-replication and assembly

Assembly is the biggest stumbling block for nanotechnology. Even the most basic tools will require millions of atoms. Placement of those atoms using SPMs would be impractical; current SPMs take hours to place a few molecules, so it would take decades or even centuries to build one nanorobot, let alone billions of them. The most plausible solution to this problem is self-replication.

In 1980, NASA produced a report on the feasibility of off-world colonisation. Automated, self-replicating systems were considered crucial to such endeavours. "From the human standpoint, perhaps the most exciting consequence of self-replicating systems is that they provide a means for organising potentially infinite quantities of matter," the report states. "This mass could be organised so as to produce an ever-widening habitat for man throughout the solar system."

Research into self-replication began in the late 1940s, when mathematician and physicist John von Neumann put together some of the earliest theoretical frameworks for self-replicating systems. Neumann's proposal was incredibly simple. A self-replicating system need only consist of two parts: a universal computer and a universal constructor. The former performs the direction, the latter the grunt work.

In this scenario, the universal computer directs the universal constructor in building another universal constructor and computer. The contents of the computer are then copied over, and the new device starts building another device like itself, eventuating in an exponential growth in the number of devices available. These devices could then be put to work on other projects by reprogramming the computer. The constructor (being universal) could work on any task directed by the computer.

Neumann built several frameworks for devices that would operate in 2D or 3D space. The most influential was the kinematic constructor, which modelled a system where a device could move materials in a 3D space.

Later, Drexler refined the architecture, specifying a system for moving individual atoms. Known as Drexler's assembler, it

added the ideas of tip chemistry and molecular positional capability to the design. These were practical additions for constructing devices at the molecular level. Proper positional control and management of molecular bonding (so molecules don't stick together when this is undesirable and do bond when needed) are works in progress. The tip chemistry places limits on the kinds of materials that are bonded.

At least three broad designs already exist for assemblers — devices capable of picking up single atoms and moving them around. Drexler's more recent book, *Nanosystems*, presents several of these designs.

The simplest is Drexler's stiff manipulator arm, a device about 100nm high and constructed of several million atoms. The arm is simple, and it has limitations. Later work focuses on the Stewart Platform, a design that should enable six degrees of freedom (x, y, z, roll, pitch, yaw), and fit in a space about 100nm wide. The design should require the placement of about three million individual atoms. Several variations on this design exist.

Drexler's design is often seen as the ultimate goal for nanotechnology, but in the meantime numerous research organisations are approaching molecular manufac-

## 3M™ PRECISE MOUSING SURFACE PRODUCTS

# Get on the fast track!



NEW!

3M™ Precise Mousing Surface with Gel Wrist Rest




3M™ Precise™ Mousing Surface traps dust and dirt for smooth accurate mousing.

Because the 3M™ Precise™ Mousing Surface provides such accurate control, you can increase the fast speed option for your mouse & your computer control panel. The faster speed of your mouse combined with the micro-grooved surface, allows you to use less force when moving text efficiently and effortlessly.

Traditional mousing pads are flat, tilted-upward from front. The 3M™ Precise™ Mousing Surface provides you with a curved and tilted-up surface that allows you to move your mouse and hand and arm more easily. They bring to you your mouse, causing fatigue and a loss of accuracy.

Designed to enhance your comfort and productivity.

FREE FREE FREE

Purchase a 3M™ Precise Mousing Surface with Gel Wrist Rest MW-311 and send in the barcode to receive by mail a FREE Translucent Post-it® Pop Up Note Dispenser. Offer ends 30 November 2000 or while stocks last!

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: 3M Commercial Markets Redemption  
950 Pacific Hwy, Pymble NSW 2073 • Inquiries: 136 136  
(Offer only available for Precise Mousing Surface with Gel Wrist Rest)

3M Innovation



turing from different angles: conventional lithography, atomic collision and so on.

The theory goes that with these designs in place, we should be able to create more specific nanodevices. These general assemblers should be able to make copies of themselves and then be redirected to the creation of other devices.

It's generally recognised that the means of manufacturing and the device to be manufactured should be different. Not every nanodevice needs to be an assembler capable of self-replicating. While such devices are seen as essential for large-scale manufacturing, individual devices should be tailored to specific needs. Doing otherwise would be like buying the factory with the car.

In nanomedicine, for instance, nanotechnology designers are not promoting the injection of universal assemblers into human bodies. In fact, the Foresight Institute's guidelines forbid them to do so (see 'Dangers', page 91). Vaccines should be constructed outside the body and then injected.

## Feasibility and time frame

One of the more startling aspects of nanotechnology development is the general acceptance of its inevitability. As Feynman pointed out in his original talk, none of the laws of physics are being broken. Accordingly, many researchers believe it is only a matter of time before applied science reaches the point where we can make nanoscopic machines cheaply and efficiently.

However, the time frame in which we can build self-replicating assemblers is anybody's guess. In 1995, *Wired* magazine ran a survey of some of the leading nanotechnology researchers, asking when they expected the technology to be available in specific areas like nanocomputing and cell repair. The answers ranged from 2000 to 2100.

Zyvex's Merkle extrapolates that, if the current technology miniaturisation track stays on course, we should be due for molecular manufacturing in the 2010 to 2020 timeframe. However, Merkle points out, extrapolating current trends is a poor way to predict future availability.

Most current work involves designs for devices that *should* work on a nano-scale, if only we had the means to construct them.

As yet, however, few of these designs have been realised, even in lab conditions. Numerous designs for gears, sleeves, bearings and other widgets are already stored in computer databases around the world, and even more ambitious designs like microscopic 'trucks' that are guided by

"Military applications of nanotechnology raise a number of concerns that prudence suggests we begin to investigate before, rather than after, we develop this new technology.

While molecular manufacturing will not arrive for many years, its obvious military potential will increasingly attract the interest of strategic planners. As it seems implausible that military applications of this technology will never be developed and deployed, it would seem safer to encourage the relatively early interest of those organizations less prone to the abuse of power and more likely to curb its abuse by others."

**Ralph Merkle of Zyvex in *The MIT Technology Review***

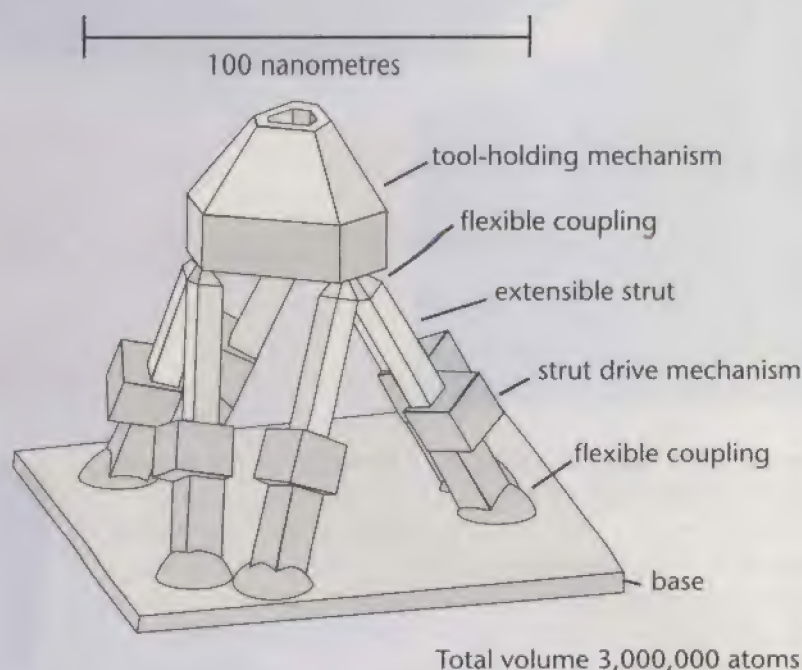
light signals have been computerised. But the practical ability to build such devices remains out of reach.

One of the most famous achievements is the construction of Cornell University's 1997 Nanoguitar, an instrument about 10,000 nanometres long. When the strings on the nanoguitar are plucked, they produce a noise at about 10MHz — way too high to be heard by humans. Of course, the amplitude of the sound is also too small to be audible.

More recent developments in the US have led to the creation of the 'nanobomb', originally developed by the University of Michigan to combat chemical warfare — in particular, anthrax. The droplets, only micrometres across, kill anthrax spores on contact with a remarkable success rate. It is believed that these can also be applied to other hostile chemicals and bacteria.

At Cornell University, a molecular motor was built that spun at three to four revolutions per second for 40 minutes. In

## The Stewart Platform



▲ The Stewart Platform is an advanced nanomachine designed to move atoms with six degrees of freedom.



# Performs at any speed



No matter what speed you drive at, a Verbatim CD will deliver optimum performance. Whether it's a 2 speed or an 8 speed drive, Verbatim CD's offer across the board writer compatibility reflecting their superior technical specifications. Not only will you be up to speed, but because a Verbatim CD lasts up to 125 years, you can feel assured that your data is totally safe. Verbatim, the pioneers in data storage.

Details of our extensive range and nearest stockist available at –  
**[www.verbatim.com.au](http://www.verbatim.com.au)**



## Verbatim®

Optical and Magnetic Media • Hardware • Computer Accessories



future, these devices might be used as nano-scale pumps.

The technology is not without its doubters. At a nanoscience conference in June this year, Stanford University researcher Steven Block claimed nanotechnology spruikers like Drexler were getting ahead of themselves, promoting a technology that will not be feasible for a long time. Similarly, in a recent article in *The Standard*, Xerox Parc director John Seely Brown points out that "no-one... has laid out a route from lab-based simulation to practical systems in any detail".

The US Government is obviously hoping to accelerate the development of nanotechnology. On January 21, US President Bill Clinton announced the National Nanotechnology Initiative, a \$US495 million fund to promote the development of practical systems. All of the funding went to government organisations, including the National Science Foundation, the Department of Defence, NASA and the Department of Energy.

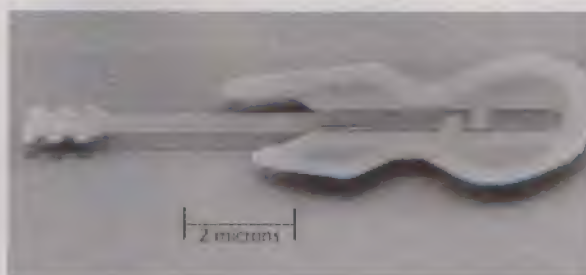
Taking a different approach, the Foresight Institute (a collective that is attempting to promote and organise efforts in nanotechnology) awards an annual prize for theoretical developments in nanotechnology, and has put up a grand prize of \$250,000 for the first organisation or university to build a working assembler and associated nanocomputer. The prize has stood since 1995, and has yet to be claimed.

## Dangers

There may be few who doubt the feasibility of the technology, but there is a growing chorus of people who question its ability to make the world a better place. Joy, whose quote opened this article, is just one of many to fear the potential negative applications of the technology. Even its greatest proponents recognise the dangers inherent in developing the technology, although not all are as sceptical as Joy.

In a response to Joy's article, Xerox Parc's John Seely Brown and the University of California's Paul Duguid argue that he makes the false presumption that the technology will somehow get beyond human control. "Several of the steps Joy asks us to take — the leap from genetic engineering to a 'white plague'; from simulations to out-of-control nanotechnology; from replicating peptides to a 'robot species' — are extremely large, and they are certainly not steps that will be taken without diversions, regulations or controls," they argued in an article in *The Standard*.

The Foresight Institute was started as a means to self-regulate the development of future technologies, specifically nanotechnology. It is made up of some of the



▲ Cornell University's Nanoguitar, an instrument just 10 microns (10,000nm) long, which is approximately 1/20th of the diameter of a human hair. Each string on the guitar is only about 100 atoms wide. Image courtesy of Cornell University.

US's most prominent nanotechnology researchers and theorists.

In June this year, the institute released a revised set of guidelines for the development of nanotechnology. The guidelines are rather laissez-faire, promoting unrestricted but responsible access to the technology.

Many of the guidelines appear to be seeking to alleviate the fear surrounding what Drexler described as the "Star Trek Scenario", named for an episode of the series in which runaway 'nanites' caused problems for the crew of the *Enterprise*. This vision of the systems escaping into the wild and developing a will of their own is


a common theme in science fiction.

Drexler calls the notion of such events "absurd"; why, he asks, would the scientific community build something with the potential to mutate and self-sustain in the wild? Drexler's concerns centre on the use of nanotechnology for military purposes — a new kind of chemical warfare.

For instance, it's theoretically possible to build a device that targets only people

with the genetic marks of a particular race, or appears as some other kind of toxin. Nanotechnology could be added to the same set of treaties that govern the development of chemical, biological and nuclear systems.

This would not be surprising, given the way most discourse surrounding nanotechnology mirrors discussions of yesteryear about nuclear technology. Are we wandering blind into a minefield? Will we lose control? Who will have the power?

Whatever the ethics, one thing seems almost certain: nanotechnology will happen. 



**A welcome sight for sore eyes**

**NUTRA-LIFE**

AVAILABLE FROM HEALTH FOOD STORES ONLY

ALWAYS READ THE LABEL, USE ONLY AS DIRECTED.

IF SYMPTOMS PERSIST CONSULT YOUR HEALTHCARE PROFESSIONAL





**B**efore reviewing digital cameras, APC has always asked around for industry views. 'It'll get much cheaper,' they chorused a couple of years ago, but they were wrong. Digital cameras have not slumped in price the way the pundits predicted, despite rocketing sales over the past year. Prices have remained static over the past two years in the vital mid-range sector, but at either end — semi-professional and plastic fantastic cheapo — there has been a noticeable fall in the median price.

The quality of digital cameras has definitely improved. Dramatically better lenses, vast increases in pixel count, faster operation and much better design have contributed to better overall value. Although prices for mid-range cameras haven't dropped, anecdotal evidence from retailers suggests that sales in this sector are healthy,

If lower prices aren't driving the camera boom, what is? It would seem that the Internet is to blame — as usual. Taking shots and immediately sharing them with friends via email has to be one of the most popular aspects of digital photography, followed closely by inhouse vertical uses such as DTP production, real estate and insurance image fast-tracking.

The few attempts to lower prices with cheap point-and-shoot cameras have been dismal failures. Sega, Ixla, Nintendo and others have tried and failed, mainly because the image quality was so poor. Consequently, most of the cameras APC looked at for these reviews fall into the \$750 to \$2,000 bracket,

and offer a minimum one megapixel quality, and up to three megapixels as a maximum.

Distributors were asked to supply APC with no more than two cameras; they could be in any price range, but we asked distributors to select models that best defined their new markets. Interestingly, Canon and Kodak have moved away from the speeds and feeds chase to make products which have better performance, rather than just more complex functions.

### What you need

Most people look for a digital camera that is of high quality, easy to use and has long



# Snap happy

*Snap, download, share. That's the sound of a digital camera being used. They're getting cheaper, better and faster than ever, and as usual APC is here to test the best. **Jeremy Torr** polishes his lens and checks out some snappy mid-range tackle.*

battery life. Battery life is still a bugbear, and all makers apart from Sony opt for a switchable LCD viewer to keep battery drain to a minimum. Sony provides a very large battery instead. In many cases, alkalines are supplied as standard, but it's worth buying some NiMH or Lilon rechargables when you buy the camera.

Some cameras tempt people with extras such as sound and MPEG movies, but these are not of particularly good quality (MPEG-1) and are more a gimmick than a useful tool. Remember also that digital zooms are attractive on paper, but the image quality is inevitably degraded at extreme zooms. Likewise, interpolated high-rating pixel counts (like Agfa's PhotoGenie) always concede some quality to pure optical pixel ratings.

The introduction of USB as the connection of choice is a welcome change this year, and has enabled a dramatic leap in image download speeds. However, during the course of our reviews we encountered USB driver installation routines that varied from very good (Sony) to the frustratingly awful (Ricoh). If you already have a USB or TWAIN scanner on your system, it is likely to cause even more headaches, so the option of an additional serial connection might be worth taking up.

## **Farewell film**

Are the latest digital cameras worth buying? On a cost per shot basis, they probably aren't, especially when you consider the extra equipment (PC,

printer, photo paper) needed. However, the appeal of digital photography is being able to take a shot, see it immediately, and either store or delete it. You can also shoot again and again and never have to bother about buying, storing or developing film. Other advantages of digital photography include the potential to manipulate the images into the perfect shot, and the ability to send snaps immediately over the Internet.

The ever-increasing quality of digital cameras suggests that film's days numbered. If you are looking for a replacement for that venerable SLR, then a digital camera is well worth considering. If you want a throwaway for the weekend, or a poster-sized shot of the dog, film might still have the edge, but not for too much longer.



A PERFECT IMAGE, EVEN WHEN IT'S SWITCHED OFF.



500F

**Hansol**  
www.hansolel.co.kr



710A



710P



900P

Distributed by:

**ACHIEVA**  
GROUP OF COMPANIES



**EDGE**

**SAMSUNG**

AUSTRALIA

SAMSUNG AUSTRALIA PTY LTD Phone: (02) 9955 3888 Fax: (02) 9955 4233 or <http://www.samsungaust.com.au>

Achieva (02) 9742 3288 (03) 9561 9899 (07) 3857 5969 Edge (02) 9353 9200 (03) 9560 3688 (03) 6245 0888 (07) 3862 2182 (08) 8346 0599 Times (03) 9696 8244



## Agfa ePhoto CL30

The Agfa CL30 is not the prettiest camera around, but it works well and it's cheap. For just over \$750 you get decent megapixel quality, one of the easiest to use control sets, a decent software download package, a tasty pouch to carry it in, and even a useful manual.

The camera is angular and chunky, and has a cast alloy casing which should be long-lasting. The controls are very simple: a shutter button on the top panel, two mode slider switches by the back panel LCD screen, and an EasyPilot scroll and click wheel under the viewfinder. Four AA alkaline batteries hide under the base, and a rather paltry 4M CompactFlash card slots under the end flap which also covers the USB, serial and TV sockets. A power socket is also fitted.

The fixed-length 43mm, f 2.8 lens uses a fast autofocus mechanism, but it made lots of grunting and whirring noises in our tests. It's switched on by flipping a control slider to either Play or Record, then you just point and shoot. Another slider enables either image viewing on the LCD, or the PC connect mode.

The warm-up time was average at five seconds, but the refresh time between shots was 12 seconds, so don't expect rapid

action shooting with this camera. However, once the images were captured, they raced down the USB connection at an astonishingly fast two seconds for a 1M file. Image expansion into the competent but unexciting Agfa PhotoGenie software package took another five seconds.

Setting the non-default parameters such as image quality, exposure compensation, white balance or flash type was much easier than for most of the competition, using a simple scroll and press sequence from the EasyPilot button. Once downloaded, the images were reasonable, given the price and maximum resolution of the camera. The images had good colour depth and shadow detail, but they started to show some obvious jaggies if enlarged by more than 100%. However, below that, the imaging



was fine. Indoor shots showed a slight blue cast, which was exaggerated by the use of flash. Overall, it's not bad for its price, if you can cope with its quaint styling.

### Contact Agfa

Phone (03) 9264 7711

Online [www.agfa.com.au](http://www.agfa.com.au)

Price \$769

In short Not bad value, but its slow refresh and lack of zoom might knock it off our list.

## Canon Digital IXUS

If you want to look cool, this is the device for you. It is slightly smaller than a pack of cigarettes and weighs only 190g, including its rechargeable Lilon battery. It dangles off its wrist strap like a piece of exotic jewellery. Luckily, there is plenty of substance there too, under the brushed alloy and stainless steel casing. A 2.11 megapixel CCD captures images via a tiny metal-barrelled 35 to 70mm zoom lens with an f 2.8 maximum aperture, and the slightly smaller than average 1.5in LCD viewer has good clarity.

Due to its tiny size, the controls are restricted to a power button, a zoom/magnify lever, and a record/play slider. The back panel also has a minuscule set of four buttons to control menu selection, flash, macro, zone focus and so on. The 680mAh battery takes up almost half the case, leaving just enough room to squeeze in the 8M CompactFlash card and a universal connection that outputs TV and USB data.

There is no LCD status panel, but the IXUS obligingly flashes up understandable status icons on the viewing screen before shooting. The zoom action was one of the smoothest and fastest of the bunch, notably better than the Kodak or Ricoh cameras.

Bearing in mind the target market, the option list is reasonable, but if you want the same degree of image control as the Coolpix 990, forget it. White balance, exposure and quality can be altered, or you can switch to monochrome shots. Otherwise, it's auto all the way.

The image quality was surprisingly good. The camera provided very smooth detail with minimal jaggies, but with less shadow detail than some. Highlights were excellent.

Canon also seems to have banished its indoor flash coldness, and the IXUS produced very neutral results. Images had a greenish overall hue if no flash was used.

The most impressive feature of the IXUS is its operating speed. It was ready two seconds after switching on, including the unfurling of the lens from the front panel. It only required two seconds to refresh after each shot, and downloading an image over the simple USB connection into Canon's ZoomBrowser also took only two seconds for a 650K image.

The battery lasted about an hour



before needing a recharge, but it might be hard to replace if you travel. The software is acceptable, but it could be improved. However, considering its size, this camera is still a surprisingly competent device.

### Contact Canon

Phone (02) 9805 2000

Online [www.canon.com.au](http://www.canon.com.au)

Price \$1,399

In short A terrific looker, blindingly fast, simple yet powerful.



# SUBSCRIBE AND WIN!

## Australian Personal Computer

AUSTRALIA'S LEADING TECHNOLOGY MAGAZINE

Call 13 61 16, fill in the coupon  
or visit [www.magshop.com.au](http://www.magshop.com.au)  
and you'll have the chance to win  
an NEC Versa Lite FX notebook.



**Save**

**One year** (12 issues)

**\$79** – save 33% off cover price

**Two years** (24 issues)

**\$145** – save 38% off cover price

Entries close 5pm EST 12/09/2000



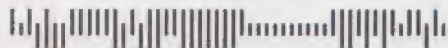
**Subscribe for your  
chance to win an NEC  
Versa Lite FX notebook!**

**Delivery Address:**  
GPO Box 3357  
SYDNEY NSW 2001

No stamp required  
if posted in Australia



**Australian  
Personal  
Computer**



**Australian Personal Computer  
Reply Paid 3357  
SYDNEY NSW 2001**

**Valued at \$3,753**



**Payment details:**

I have enclosed cheque/money order for \$\_\_\_\_\_

made payable to ACP Direct

OR

Please charge \$\_\_\_\_\_ to the credit card nominated

☐ Bankcard ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Diners Club ☐ American Express

Card number:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Expiry date

Signature

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms

Initials

Surname

Street Number

Street Name

City/Town/Suburb

Postcode

Daytime Phone Number

# Australian Personal Computer

This card expires September 12, 2000

**PLEASE TICK**

☐ APC (12 issues) \$79  
(incl at least \$7.18 GST)

☐ APC (24 issues) \$145  
(incl at least \$13.18 GST)

Mail to: Australian Personal Computer, Reply Paid 3357, Sydney NSW 2001  
(No postage stamp required if posted in Australia.)



For more immediate service, visit [www.magshop.com.au](http://www.magshop.com.au)

For enquiries ring 13 61 16 Monday to Friday 8:30am to 8pm EST, Saturday 8am to 6pm EST

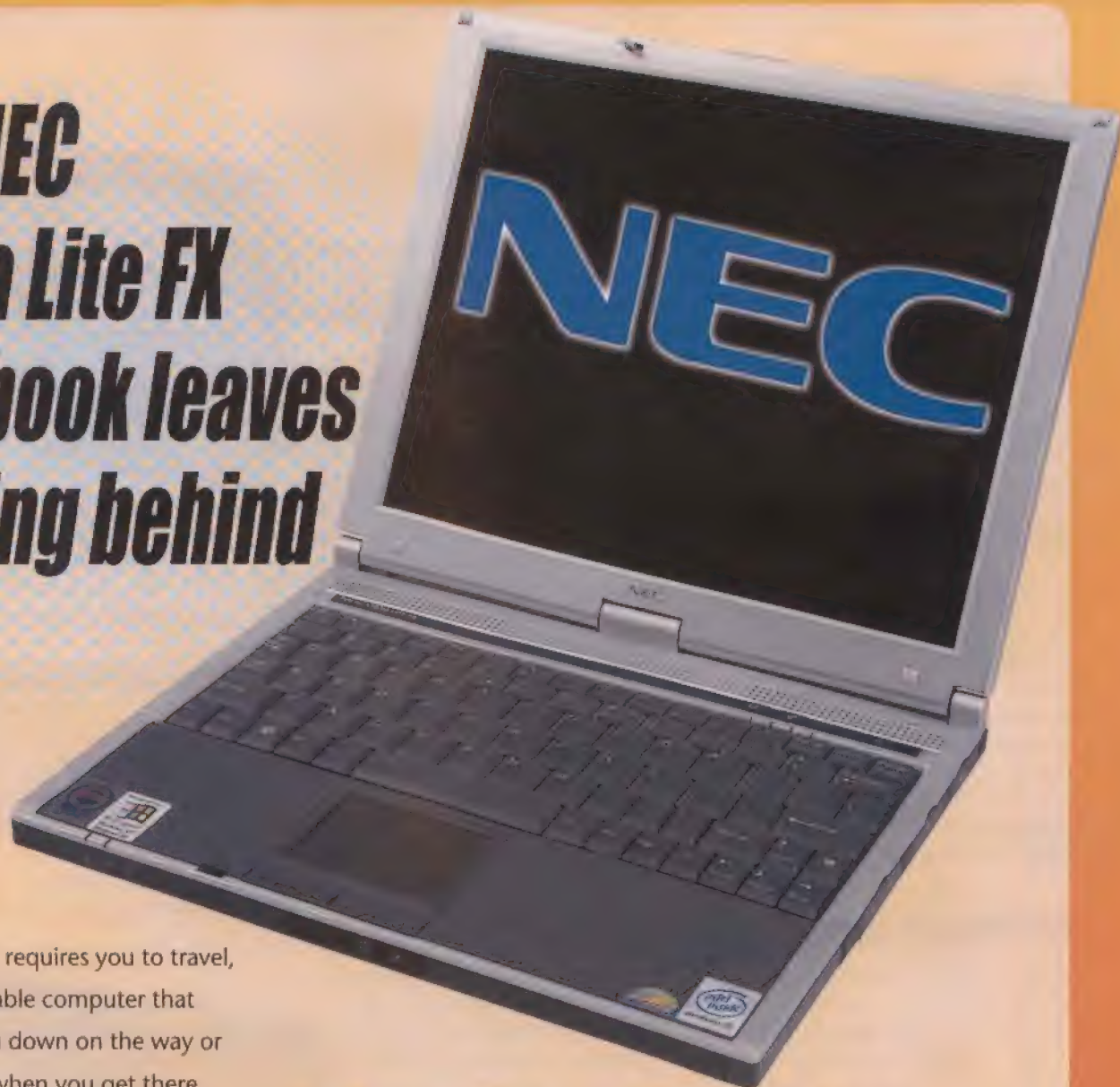
Published by ACP Tech, a division of ACP Publishing Pty Limited. ACN 053 273 546

**ACP Tech**

Source Code: APCB0900



# ***The NEC Versa Lite FX notebook leaves nothing behind***



When your work requires you to travel, you need a portable computer that won't weigh you down on the way or slow you down when you get there.

Although it only weighs 1.6kg, the NEC Versa Lite FX packs heavyweight computing specifications.

From its powerful Intel Celeron processor to its full-sized keyboard, 64M of RAM, 6.0G hard disk drive, 12.1in TFT monitor and the longest battery life in its class, the Versa Lite FX is ready to tackle the biggest tasks. Whether you're working in the office, a hotel room, or the transit lounge, communication is easy with Fast Ethernet and 56K modem included as standard. Two dedicated hotkeys can provide one-touch access to your email and the Net.

**Subscribe to *Australian Personal Computer* this month and you could win an NEC Versa Lite FX notebook valued at **\$3,753.****

For terms and conditions see page 10

**Find out more at [www.nec.com.au](http://www.nec.com.au)**



## Canon PowerShot S20

Based on the successful A Series compact digitals, Canon's new S Series has the same smooth brushed alloy casing, top-mounted mode dial, top-panel LCD and rear-mounted toggle switch as its predecessors. If it wasn't for the badge, it would be easy to mistake this camera for an A5 or A50.

However, the new series has much more go than its predecessors. It has a 3.3 megapixel CCD, a 2x zoom lens with digital 4x on top of that, a USB connector and a Type II CompactFlash slot. The camera comes with a 16M card, but the Type II capability means it's happy to take IBM's Microdrive with up to 340M capacity. That's plenty of pics, even at 2,048 by 1,536 resolution.

Although it has plenty of control buttons, the PowerShot S20's image options aren't much more extensive than those of the Canon IXUS. The top-panel controls are backed up by six scattered buttons and a toggle/zoom dial which all make adjustments rather laborious. One useful extra is the Image option on the mode dial. This extends the plain auto or manual modes, and programs the camera for best results when shooting at night, or when using fast

action, landscape, slow shutter or mono options. It also complements the 'stitch' mode which offers multi-shot panorama shooting.

The clarity and brightness of the 1.8in LCD viewer was well above average. The PowerShot S20 can use either the supplied 2CR5 NiMH battery or a disposable lithium battery, and the bundle includes a direct power supply as well as the charger — invaluable for slideshow evenings. Output is achieved via a combined USB/serial socket or through a separate TV-out socket.

Canon obviously likes fast cameras. Like the IXUS, it sprang into life in two seconds, and was ready for a second shot 2.3 seconds after the first. Downloading was even zippier, at a little over 1.5 seconds for a 750K image.

Canon has included Adobe Photo-Deluxe as well the ZoomBrowser download utility with the S20, and the resulting images are great. It provided very high detail and minimal jaggies at up to 200% zoom. It had better shadow detail than the Nikon Coolpix 990, but slightly less high-



light accuracy and some associated bleaching. Nonetheless, the overall image quality was excellent, and indoor flash shots happily took 300% enlargement with no jaggies or colour cast. At \$200 less than the Nikon Coolpix 990, it's a steal.

**Contact** Canon Australia  
**Phone** (02) 9805 2000  
**Online** [www.canon.com.au](http://www.canon.com.au)  
**Price** \$1,899  
**In short** It's rugged and fast, with a 3.3 megapixel CCD and is reasonably priced.

## HP PhotoSmart C500

Hewlett-Packard's previous efforts with digital cameras have not been impressive, but its latest product marks a dramatic change. Instead of reflecting Hewlett-Packard's usual simple, click-happy design approach, the PhotoSmart C500's capability and controls are almost overwhelming.

It has an LCD status panel on top, as well as power, flash, quality, IR share and a four-way thumbwheel mode control. The back panel has zoom, a multi-way toggle control, menu-on and overlay buttons, LCD control, three extra menu context-sensitive soft buttons and three status LEDs. That's a lot of stuff.

The body is quite bulky, with a pop-out 38 to 115mm macro zoom, viewfinder and built-in flash on the front, card slot on the right, and connection sockets on the left. The bottom contains a button battery for date backup and the main battery housing, which holds the three AA NiMH rechargables. A USB and a serial cable are supplied, as is a battery charger and a CD with Digita Desktop, Ulead PhotoImpact and PhotoExplorer plus Hewlett-Packard's camera link software. Full marks for a generous and competent package.

The camera is easy to use, despite all those controls. Switch it on (this took us

about five seconds), set it to record, adjust the quality, configure the flash and go. All these are simple single-button procedures, and if you want to delve deeper and set things like white balance or exposure weighting, then its onscreen menus are equally understandable. Shooting options include still, time lapse and burst. A mystery 'eye-activated' option also appears, but is not mentioned in the manual.

APC found the zoom a bit ratchety and noisy, and the LCD viewer jerked noticeably when panning fast. Its shot refresh time was good at four seconds, but in burst mode it seemed reluctant to take more than two images at a time. The images were very good once downloaded at a sizzling 3.5 seconds (for a 450K image) into the excellent Photo Explorer. Even though it had a few more jaggies than some cameras, it had excellent detail, colour depth and range across shadow and highlights.

On the downside, when we downloaded a few shots from the 16M CompactFlash card, the battery icon started flashing. The



HP was probably the worst of the cameras reviewed when it came to battery life, even with its high power NiMHs. Overall, it's a capable camera for the money. It has a good mix of features, is easy to use, has excellent software and decent quality imaging, but its battery life is poor.

**Contact** Hewlett-Packard  
**Phone** 13 13 47  
**Online** [www.hp.com.au](http://www.hp.com.au)  
**Price** \$1,239  
**In short** Decent quality, fast and well designed, but fries batteries.



# Nikon Digital Cameras & Scanners Cleaner, clearer, sharper images

## COOLPIX 990

The new Coolpix 990 is a super high performance 3x Zoom digital camera, ideal for capturing high quality digital images and QuickTime movies for a wide variety of multimedia, print and in-house applications.

Incredible quality is made possible by the new CCD, the new 3x Zoom-Nikkor lens and the advanced image controls. Versatility and operability has also been improved, making this the first choice for multimedia developers.

If your application requires the capture of quality digital images or QuickTime movies (up to 40 seconds in length) the Coolpix 990 is the right digital camera for you!

## DIGITAL CAMERA



- High resolution 3.34-megapixel CCD
- Newly improved 3x Zoom-Nikkor lens
- New algorithm for enhanced image quality
- Capture 320 x 240 pixel QuickTime movies

## COOLPIX 950 & 800

Right now, your photographic retailer can offer you extremely attractive deals on the dynamic duo – the 2.11 megapixel, Nikon Coolpix 950 and Coolpix 800 digital cameras.

The Coolpix 950 has earned rave reviews world-wide, due to its sharp, true-to-life colour images, and the Coolpix 800 offers nearly all the features of the 950, in a compact, pocket-sized design at a lower price.

Both cameras produce awesome digital still images, and can additionally capture around 40, 320 x 240 pixels (QVGA-size) images at up to approximately 30 frames per second, for high quality web and multimedia movies!

Check out the Coolpix 950 or 800 now at your local photo retailer now ... and save!

## DIGITAL CAMERAS



- High resolution 2.11-megapixel CCDs
- Powerful 3x Zoom-Nikkor lenses
- High precision autofocus with macro mode
- Capture 320 x 240 pixel QVGA images

## COOLSCAN

The LS-2000 Super Coolscan (left) and the LS-30 Coolscan III (right) are 2700 dpi, high resolution 35mm and APS film scanners.

Both scanners feature incredible new technology which automatically removes dust, scratches and fingerprints from scanned images – you have to see this to believe it!

Both scanners can handle 35mm negatives, trannies and strip films, and an optional APS film scanning adaptor is available for both. An optional SF-200 Auto Slide Feeder is also available for the LS-2000 Super Coolscan, allowing unattended batch scanning.

Choose the LS-2000 for quality offset colour images, or choose the affordable LS-30 for great newspaper or catalogue-quality images.

## DIGITAL SCANNERS



- High resolution 2700dpi (optical) scanners
- Scan 35mm negs, trannies and strip films
- Optional Advanced Photo System adaptors

If you're looking for a versatile, high performance, colour accurate digital solution you can depend upon for years to come, you're better off with a Nikon.

Because Nikon sets the standards for digital image quality, performance, ease-of-use, reliability and style. Nikon's range of digital solutions includes the new Coolpix 990, the Coolpix 950 and 800, and the Coolscan digital scanners.

And, even though a genuine Nikon digital solution may cost a little more, it will deliver sharp, clear and accurate digital colour images for years to come.

So, make your next digital solution a Nikon – the brand the world has relied upon, for the past 40 years.

**We'll help you take the world's greatest digital pictures!**

To help you get the very best results from your Nikon, we invite every new purchaser to join Nikon Club Australia.

Nikon Club offers you access to helpful photographic workshops and seminars, photo contests, genuine Nikon product discounts, a high quality quarterly Club magazine full of photo tips, tricks and techniques, plus a whole lot more!

Nikon Club – it's just another reason why you're better off with a Nikon.



**POST TO:** Reply Paid 101, Maxwell Optical Industries Pty Ltd, PO Box 1018, Meadowbank NSW 2114. (No postage stamp required in Australia)

**FAX TO:** Sydney: (02) 9390 0220

Please send me free literature on the:

☐ Coolpix 990 ☐ Coolpix 950  
☐ Coolpix 800 ☐ Coolscan Scanners  
☐ Nikon Club Australia

Mr/Mrs/Ms \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ P/Code \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile \_\_\_\_\_

**You're better off with a Nikon**

**Nikon**

[www.maxwell.com.au](http://www.maxwell.com.au)

Sydney • Telephone (02) 9390 0210 • Fax (02) 9390 0220 • Melbourne • Telephone (03) 9537 0999 • Fax (03) 9537 0998  
Brisbane • Telephone (07) 3245 1544 • Fax (07) 3245 1554 • To request a Nikon brochure by e-mail: [brochure@maxwell.com.au](mailto:brochure@maxwell.com.au)

All copyrights and trademarks mentioned in this advertisement are the property of their respective owners. MAX669



## Kodak DC4800

On first inspection, this device looks more like a WW I tank than a camera. The bulbous titanium alloy handgrip and protruding lens barrel give it a very utilitarian appearance.

The camera includes a three megapixel CCD, a 28 to 84mm autofocus optical zoom lens with a 43mm filter mount on the front, and a thumbwheel on top to control the operating mode.

It also has some unusual extra controls that Kodak has included to make the camera more like a sophisticated film compact. These include an exposure compensation dial on the top panel, an f stop adjuster around the on/off switch and a menu system that allows you to quickly dial in monochrome or coloured filters. You can also select 'film speed' ISO ratings to suit different subjects such as action, landscapes or bright-light shooting.

Despite all this extra sophistication, it isn't hard to use, especially if you set it to program mode. The top panel houses a status LCD, the shutter and the mode dial, and also hides a pop-up user-selectable flash. The connection sockets all hide under a flap at the left-hand end, and the D-shaped KLIC LiIon battery and 16M CompactFlash card sit inside the hand-

grip. A separate charger is included in the box. The back panel has few controls, just two buttons for OK and menu, and a four-way toggle control for selecting from a sizable array of icon-labelled menu choices. The top panel has dedicated buttons for a flash, zone focus and timer.

No software was supplied with the pre-production review model, but USB is standard. Images downloaded via a CompactFlash card reader showed beautifully smooth overall rendition, but with slightly less shadow detail than some of the other cameras. Highlights and details were excellent, as were colour balance and accuracy. Enlarging the images by up to 300% was no problem, and there was not a jaggy to be seen. The flash introduced a slight yellowish cast, but the built-in ability to select filters and exposure rating means this can be corrected.

One problem we encountered was the zoom — it moved so fast it was hard to zone accurately. The startup speed was average at three seconds, but refresh was sluggish at seven seconds.



As an innovative departure from the camera/photolab tradition of creative artistic images, this camera should earn some high praise from the amateur photographer and casual snapper alike.

**Contact** Kodak

**Phone** 1300 130 674

**Online** [www.kodak.com.au](http://www.kodak.com.au)

**Price** \$1,999

**In short** This camera is very versatile and easy to use. It has sophisticated features and excellent image capabilities.

## Kodak DC5000

Kodak has taken a leap into the unknown with its new DC5000. Unlike most of the competition, it comes with hefty rubber grips, water-resistant seals, big chunky controls and a totally sealed zoom lens mechanism. This makes the camera bigger and heavier than most, but also makes it ideal for use in industrial or action situations.

All the controls are either simple rotating dial switches or chunky buttons. Coupled with the tried and true Kodak icon-driven menu system, they are very easy to use. A secondary cover on the left houses the 8M CompactFlash card, the USB/serial socket and a video-out socket, and four AA batteries hide in the base.

Switching on the camera warms up the zoom, and basic status details are provided by the top-mounted LCD. Surprisingly, battery capacity isn't displayed until a shot is taken. The non-retractable lens housing offers a standard 37mm screw mount on the front for any filters or special lenses. Flash, macro, focus, exposure metering and zoom settings are simple to operate. The only problem is the lack of options for setting picture quality; you can only select from high or standard.

The autofocus was fast and accurate even in low light. The zoom was also fast, but the 30 to 60mm equivalent optical zoom range wasn't as wide as it might have been. Digital zoom extends this by 6x. The power-up and refresh speeds were reasonably fast at three seconds and five seconds respectively. A quick preview/erase is also included, and the flash gave decent fill without over-blueing.

The built-in 1.8in viewing screen provided a quality image in most conditions, and has a brightness control for gloomy conditions. The ArcSoft PhotoImpressions 2000 software is useful, but not as effective as the previous Kodak software, and is limited to downloading two images at a time. It took about six seconds to download a 400K image with USB.

Outdoor resolution wasn't as crisp as for some other cameras, as there were visibly bleached highlights, but its colour tones were quite good overall. Using the



flash indoors produced very good overall quality, but switching it off resulted in resolution degradation and muddier colours.

**Contact** Kodak

**Phone** 1300 130 674

**Online** [www.kodak.com.au](http://www.kodak.com.au)

**Price** \$1,349

**In short** Tough, with good quality optics and decent images. Not the most dainty camera, but definitely the most rugged.



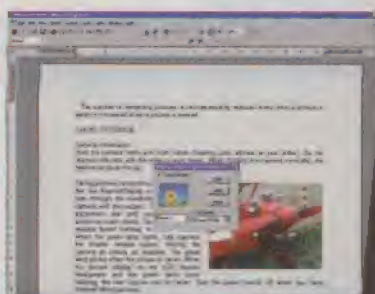
# OLYMPUS®

## CAMEDIA C-3030 ZOOM

Leading the Way in Digital Imaging



Presentation



Documents & Web Sites



Photos & Product Shots

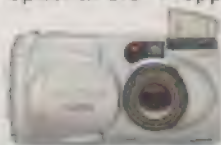


**PC  
MAGAZINE  
AUSTRALIA  
EDITORS'  
CHOICE**

- High Performance digital camera with 3.34 mega-pixel resolution
- Video output and motion JPEG recording
- Select point and shoot convenience or full creative control
- Uses removeable Smartmedia cards up to 64MB
- Image transfer via USB port, optional 3.5" Floppy Drive or PC Card slot adaptors
- Razor-sharp 3x zoom lens



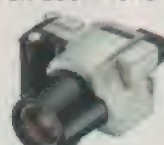
C-860L



C-960 ZOOM



C-2020 ZOOM



C-2500L SLR



For further details and a listing of your nearest Olympus Camedia Stockists:-

R. GUNZ (PHOTOGRAPHIC) PTY LTD, P.O. Box 690, Beaconsfield NSW 2014 EMAIL: [gunzmail@gunzphoto.com.au](mailto:gunzmail@gunzphoto.com.au)

**SYDNEY**

Ph: (02) 9935 6600  
Fax: (02) 9935 6622

**MELBOURNE**

Ph: (03) 9429 4555  
Fax: (03) 9427 0360

**BRISBANE**

Ph: (07) 3252 2832  
Fax: (07) 3252 4624

**ADELAIDE**

Ph: (08) 8363 2866  
Fax: (08) 8363 2830

**PERTH**

Ph: (08) 9444 7177  
Fax: (08) 9443 3661



## Nikon Coolpix 800

Nikon's Coolpix 800 might look like a kiddie camera, but it is a very capable two megapixel zoom camera, with lots of decent features and a well-designed control system.

A black plastic case holds the 38 to 76mm f3.5 zoom lens, a coupled viewfinder and built-in flash, a simple mode dial and LCD on the top panel, along with a set of four one-touch shooting control buttons. The slightly fiddly menu system (you use the zoom buttons to page up or down the options) allow you to adjust metering, exposure and other functions. The camera automatically drops into file exchange mode when the serial connector cord is plugged in. Four AA alkalines sit in the chunky hand grip, and an 8M CompactFlash card hides in a slot on the bottom.

Like most other cameras, the viewing screen can be switched on for picture composition. This is useful, because the viewfinder is irritatingly small and awkwardly placed. Likewise, the zoom buttons are too small and hard to access. All of the other controls are logical and well laid out, and very similar to any compact film camera.

The viewing screen isn't as bright as some, but it has more detail. The camera whirred when switched on, and was ready

for use in 3.5 seconds. Unusually, the autofocus system works constantly, even when a finger isn't on the shutter. This speeds up the photo-taking process, but it drains the batteries. Perhaps to make up for this, the autosleep function cuts in after only 30 seconds with the LCD viewer switched on.

Provision is made for manual focus, white balance, exposure, metering and other adjustments. Three quality levels and raw data format are available, with a five-second refresh at best compressed quality. The unit APC reviewed came with the NikonView download utility, which accesses the camera as a disk drive within Windows Explorer.

The lack of USB showed in the connection times. It took one minute and 22 seconds for a 700K image to grind across the supplied cable. Surprisingly, the high-quality image was almost twice the size of a similar Kodak DC5000 shot, but the detail wasn't noticeably better. The tones were smoother, but the difference was hard to spot and the colour had less depth.



Using the flash indoors produced superb results, with excellent colouration and detail. Overall, the Coolpix 800 is a good-value and effective unit, but Nikon needs to work on the design to make it look like it's worth the money.

**Contact** Nikon  
**Phone** (02) 9390 0200  
**Online** [www.nikon.com](http://www.nikon.com)  
**Price** \$1,349

**In short** Good range of facilities and quality in a pocket-sized package.

## Nikon Coolpix 990

The Nikon Coolpix 990 is a very good digital camera. Image quality from the 3.1 megapixel CCD, using the f2.5 zoom lens, was truly impressive. Terrific resolution (even at 250% magnification), smooth tones and precise detail, make this a quality unit. Admittedly, detail tends to tail off slightly in the deeper shadow areas, but that's being rather picky.

The Coolpix 990 looks a bit like a grown-up 800, and has a swivelling lens and flash head on the left side of the body. This area also contains the viewfinder, the autofocus mechanism and the exposure sensors. The main body holds the LCD viewer, the controls and the shutter grip. The power comes from four AA alkalines, and a 16M CompactFlash card slots into the case under the USB and TV-out sockets. The mode thumbwheel is virtually the same as on the Coolpix 800, and the back panel and basic option buttons around the edge of the LCD viewer are also similar.

Extras include a four-way menu-sensitive toggle control, and a rotating wheel for setting custom variables. Using the camera is easy if you don't want to delve into the high-level controls. The

top-panel readout LCD gives excellent status feedback, and you can just set everything to auto and shoot.

If you like tinkering, there is plenty to tinker with: aperture, speed, zoom action, metering mode, burst mode, program, aperture or shutter priority, auto best shot selector, focus mode, sharpness, auto exposure bracketing and more can all be quickly and easily adjusted using the thumbwheel.

Its startup speed was reasonable at three seconds, and the refresh between shots was fair at 5.5 seconds at the 'fine' image setting. The pre-production CD APC received included a USB version of NikonView 3.0, but this didn't recognise the camera, so we used serial instead and got download times of about one minute and 50 seconds for a 1M file. USB would obviously be faster.

Indoor shots were very good, and the non-flashed images had almost as good



definition as the flash ones (without the latter's cold cast). Unlike the Coolpix 800, the 990 switched its autofocus off when it wasn't getting ready to shoot, but that didn't stop it being a battery hog. The Coolpix 990 is an excellent piece of equipment. It's good for snapping, but it's just as adjustable as a semi-professional SLR.

**Contact** Nikon  
**Phone** (02) 9390 0200  
**Online** [www.nikon.com](http://www.nikon.com)  
**Price** \$2,099

**In short** Don't mind the design; this camera is a beauty.





It'll work  
even when  
your fingers  
don't.



Introducing the new **KODAK DC5000**: the digital camera that's ideal for people who have to take shots in less than ideal conditions.

It has a weatherproof hard-shell and rubber body. Oversized controls designed for gloves and numb fingers. And a straightforward operating system with nothing fiddly to get in the way when the pressure's on. Of course, beneath our DC5000's rugged exterior lies a lot of impressive features.

Like a 2x optical zoom lens, 2-Megapixel resolution for stunning 8 x 10 prints and auto-focus and auto-flash.

So, if you need to take a camera to places ordinary cameras don't like to go, take a look at the new **KODAK DC5000**.



DC280



DC290



DC4800

Whatever your application, Kodak has the digital camera for you

For more information, call 1 800 130 674 or visit [www.kodak.com/go/dc5000](http://www.kodak.com/go/dc5000)



## Olympus C-3030 Zoom

The Olympus C-3030 Zoom is definitely the flagship model for Olympus. It has a three megapixel sensor, built-in MPEG movie capture, remote control, many operating modes and excellent image quality. It's also the most expensive of the cameras reviewed.

Enlargements to 400% using the indoor flash are possible, but outside shots with a lot of glare are slightly less accurate than the Kodak DC4800. Its colour accuracy was the best in all conditions, especially in shadow, but fine details became fuzzy in highlighted areas.

It took about seven seconds to download a 1M file over a USB connection, and its startup and refresh speeds were quick as well, at 2.5 seconds each.

Using the camera is straightforward, and the eight buttons (not including the mode wheel) tend to operate in batches for convenience. This isn't a dabbler's camera — you'll need to read the bulky manual. Once you have, the option to swap between aperture priority, shutter priority, manual, video or program modes and the option to totally tailor everything from film speed to metering to sharpness will delight the inveterate tinkerer. You can check whether all the

tinkering has paid off with the clear and bright LCD viewer on the back panel.

The camera is comfortable in the hand, and the handgrip accommodates the two supplied CR-V3 lithium disposable batteries (or four standard AAs if you prefer high-power rechargables). The autofocus zoom is quick and quiet in action, and is supplemented by a 2.5x digital zoom. The 16M SmartMedia card slips behind the handgrip, and the connections for USB, serial and TV sit under a flap on the left-hand side. The top-panel LCD isn't quite as busy as the Nikon Coolpix 990's, but it works well. Its overall design is initially unassuming, but the closer you look the better it seems. However, the slightly rattly zoom lens outer cover looks nowhere near as solid as those on the Canons.

The supplied Camedia software was probably the most difficult to install, requiring repeated directory hunting to locate the USB driver. It also has fewer



functions than some cheaper alternatives. Despite this, it's still one of the best consumer digitals around.

Contact R Gunz

Phone (02) 9935 6600

Online [www.olympus.com](http://www.olympus.com)

Price \$2,259

In short Everything but the kitchen sink is in the tiny case, and it all works.

## Olympus C-860L

Designed to look and work much more like a conventional film camera than most of the competition, the Olympus C-860L is probably the most intuitive digital camera to use. Push back the lens cover/switch, press the big silver button on the top panel, and the photo's taken. To view images, press the green button next to the LCD viewer on the back panel, then press + or - to page through. All the controls are well labelled with understandable icons, and all this is backed up with a well-laid-out manual.

On the top panel are buttons for the menu, digital 2x zoom, timer and flash setting when in shooting mode. These duplicate multidisplay, image protect, printer and erase functions when viewing images. An 8M SmartMedia card hides under the handgrip, which also houses the four AA batteries supplied. Serial, TV and power-in sockets are under a rubber flap on the left-hand end of the body.

The camera was comfortable to hold and easy to use, but like many others it used a lot of power. Rechargeable batteries would be a good idea. The 36mm autofocus lens and 1.3 megapixel combination was fine for most snapping, and

combined with a digital zoom and a macro option, offered reasonable performance. The combination of digital zoom and image quality selection on the same button was irritating, and it resulted in frequent mistakes.

The camera was reasonably fast. It took two seconds to start, 3.5 seconds to refresh, but downloading was much slower because of the serial-only connection. It took 21 seconds to download a 190K high resolution image using the basic Camedia Master software.

For a point and snap unit, the options aren't too bad. Exposure, metering, white balance, ISO setting and panorama modes are all configurable. Image quality was good considering the pixel rating. Good definition and colour was available up to about 150% enlargement, but jaggies became evident at this point. Good shadow detail and saturation were obvious, but overall detail was slightly less than the Agfa ePhoto CL30. A flash was essential indoors. Without it, the image



lost detail and colour. Using the flash gave detailed, neutral results. All things considered, the C-860L is a well-balanced unit, but probably best for the snapper rather than the serious photographer.

Contact R Gunz

Phone (02) 9935 6600

Online [www.olympus.com](http://www.olympus.com)

Price \$899

In short Neat design and reasonable quality, but some extra software would be good.



# CLEAN UP YOUR ACT!



Includes full working versions of  
SmartSuite 97 and QuickBooks 6 **Free!**

The Small Business Pocketbook is the essential technology guide to streamlining your business, and includes all the info you need to make your business GST compliant.





## Ricoh RDC-5300

To describe the Ricoh RDC-5300 unit as functional-looking would be a compliment. It's chunky in an industrial sort of way. The boxy casing has mechanical shutters that cover both the lens and viewing screen. These hide a 2.3 megapixel CCD, 8M of very fast internal memory and an external SmartMedia expansion slot.

The central viewfinder would suit most people, and the mode wheel and shutter are also well placed. The top panel has a very small status LCD, and four single-action buttons for internal/external memory, flash, timer and image quality.

There are four quality modes, with varying sizes and compression to a maximum of 1,790 by 1,200. The back panel holds the control for the relatively slow and noisy zoom, the LCD and the power switch. A display on/off and two menu operation buttons sit below the LCD screen. The USB, TV and serial connectors and the SmartMedia card slot are positioned on the left-hand end, and four heavily worked AA alkalines fit inside the handgrip. A thumbwheel controls screen brightness.

The RDC-5300 was one of the fastest digital cameras, and had reasonable 4.5 second power up and a very rapid 1 second

refresh time. The LCD viewer was also quick to react, without the image framing lag seen on some of the other models. Despite this, it took some time to view previously taken shots. The onscreen menuing system was easily bettered by the likes of Kodak and Agfa, as its intensively textual approach and the up/down options on the zoom button made all the extra functions a chore to get at. It has a good range of options, and it has useful extras such as auto-bracketing across three exposures, time-lapse shooting and soft-focus mode, in addition to the usual program and manual options.

The supplied USB driver and ArcSoft software worked well, but have to be installed manually by delving in various directories, which is hardly user friendly. Image results after a five second download (of a 780K file) were good, with neutral tones and a very balanced compromise between detail and jaggies at up to 200% enlargement. There was some loss of high-light detail, but its shadow and midtones were as good as any. Indoor flash images



were smooth and warm with good detail across the range, but without the flash the shots looked decidedly muddy and blotchy.

When compared to the new models from Kodak and Canon, this model showed its age. It's competent, but relatively pricey.

**Contact Ricoh**

**Phone** (03) 9888 7722

**Online** [www.ricoh.com](http://www.ricoh.com)

**Price** \$1,649

**In short** Decent specs and quality, but a bit dated in some respects.

## Ricoh RDC-7

If the Canon Digital IXUS looks smooth, the Ricoh RDC-7 looks positively frictionless. More like a burnished cigar case than a camera, it is pocket-sized and has tiny, discreet controls. It is also very capable. It can capture three-megapixel stills, MPEG movies up to 30 seconds long and sound. A wide range of filters and effects are packed into the sleek body.

The 3x zoom was smooth and progressive in operation, and it had a decent range without the use of digital modification. The designers have cunningly added two shutter releases, so it can be used just as easily in vertical and horizontal modes.

The main control is the back-mounted mode dial, which selects between play, auto, sound, move, multi-image, text and setup. The power button is in the centre of this dial, and the zoom lever extends slightly beyond it, making it easy to locate the controls. The only other external controls are the dedicated buttons for timer, image quality, flash and memory access. This last is there because the RDC-7 comes with 8M of internal memory, but it can also take a SmartMedia card in the slot on the back panel.

The battery is the same as that of the Kodak DC4800; a rechargeable KLIC 3000 D-type. Output sockets and a power-in port sit on the end panel. Under a flap to one side of the tiny status LCD nestles a super-crisp LCD viewing and menu screen, complete with its own button panel for secondary functions such as paging through images, exposure adjustment, white balance, ISO setting, macro and so on.

This means you can just point and shoot with the screen closed, and access a very programmable unit with it open.

Its software includes a USB connect utility and ArcSoft image manipulation software. This was harder to install than the software of any other camera, and required a lot of backtracking and tinkering with CDs to get it working.

The camera's download time was 6.5 seconds for a 970K file via USB. The zoom was very smooth and progressive, and image clarity was good on the screen and viewfinder. The resulting images were not quite as good as equivalent Nikon and Olympus units, and there were noticeable



bleached highlights and loss of detail in shadows. Using the flash lifted the quality of indoor photos — shooting without the flash resulted in a muddy cast. If you need sound and video and cool looks, this is it. If you want pure quality, others have much more to offer.

**Contact Ricoh**

**Phone** (03) 9888 7722

**Online** [www.ricoh.com](http://www.ricoh.com)

**Price** \$1,999

**In short** This camera has superb design and controls, but it lags slightly behind other triple-megapixel units when it comes to quality.



# AGP-V7100 Series

Experience Radical 3D/2D Graphics Performance with 2nd Generation GPU

## GeForce2 MX



### TwinView

AGP-V7100Series graphics cards are born to provide mainstream PC users with the radical 3D/2D graphics and video performance of 2<sup>nd</sup> generation GPU-"GeForce2 MX". With TwinView™ architecture, ASUS presents the most comprehensive models in AGP-V7100 series graphics cards to fit the diversified needs of video output, including dual display with RGB monitor, TV, digital flat panel.

AGP-V7100 series not only completely exerts the power of NVIDIA's GeForce2 MX GPU, but also continues ASUS' tradition of providing the greatest security for your valuable entertainment platform. So, just experience the radical 3D/2D graphics performance with the flexible options of the ASUS AGP-V7100 series.



#### AGP-V7100 Series

- AGP-V7100/2V1D : GeForce2 MX, 2VGA + 1DVI, 32 MB/16 MB SDRAM
- AGP-V7100/DVI : GeForce2 MX, VGA + DVI, 32 MB/16 MB SDRAM
- AGP-V7100/T : GeForce2 MX, VGA + TV-out, 32 MB/16 MB SDRAM
- AGP-V7100/PURE : GeForce2 MX, VGA, 32 MB/16 MB SDRAM
- And other combinations of dual display (depends on the request)



### Available Hot Products

#### AGP-V7700 Series



- AGP-V7700 Deluxe TV: GeForce2 GTS, 32MB DDR, SGRAM, TV-out, Video-in, VR 3D glasses, TV-Box
- AGP-V7700 Deluxe : GeForce2 GTS, 32MB DDR, SGRAM, TV-out, Video-in, VR 3D glasses

- AGP-V7700 / T / 64MB: GeForce2 GTS, 64MB DDR, SDRAM, TV-out
- AGP-V7700 / T / 32MB: GeForce2 GTS, 32MB DDR, SGRAM, TV-out
- AGP-V7700 / 64MB: GeForce2 GTS, 64MB DDR, SDRAM, w/o SmartDoctor
- AGP-V7700 / 32MB: GeForce2 GTS, 32MB DDR, SGRAM

#### AGP-V3800 Magic Series



- AGP-V3800 Magic / T: TNT2 M64, 32/16MB, SDRAM, TV-out
- AGP-V3800 Magic: TNT2 M64, 32/16MB, SDRAM

#### AGP-V300C:



- SIS 305, 16MB, SDRAM



Australia : NSW (02)9742 3288  
QLD (07)3857 5969

VIC (03)9894 9899  
WA (08)9445 9500

New Zealand : 0800 800 905

WWW.asus.com



## Sony Cyber-shot DSC-S50

The Sony Cyber-shot DSC-S50 is a little marvel that copes well with still images, MPEG video and sound, and completely does away with conventions like viewfinders and thumbwheel controls.

The squat device uses a rear-mounted LCD viewfinder panel which can swivel 360° vertically and horizontally, allowing overhead and reverse shots to be taken with ease. The top panel features two controls: the shutter and the play/record switch. A microphone and a speaker also sit on the top. The back panel houses a power switch, a toggle control that works in conjunction with the onscreen menus, and a set of dedicated buttons for focus, flash, and exposure program. These are much better placed than on most of the other cameras, but, like the Canon Digital IXUS, are a bit small.

The camera outputs through USB and AV sockets in the base, and the huge battery which powers the screen for well over one hour fits under the right panel. A 4M Memory Stick is fitted as standard, and it limits images to about three high-res shots, which is pathetic.

The extra-wide-range zoom works smoothly and produces good quality, even

when in the 3x digital range. A good range of shooting options is available, and it's easy to make changes to the program, aperture, speed, sharpness, negative, monochrome and so on.

The S50 powered up and ran very rapidly, taking 3.5 seconds to get going, and only 1.7 seconds to refresh between shots. The package comes with the simplest USB driver utility of the bunch; it installed faultlessly and dropped a camera drive icon into Windows Explorer. It's a shame the USB cable is ridiculously short. MGI PhotoSuite is also included, providing solid imaging capability.

The S50 images were extremely good for a two megapixel unit, and had warm colours, good shadow detail and only a little blocking on solid tones. The indoor flash was excellent, and enlargement of up to 200% was easily achieved with very



neutral tones all round. Add to this the short MPEG movie capability, which was adequate, and you get good value and quality for money. If it had a decent-sized memory to match the maximum 1,600 by 1,200 resolution, it would be perfect.

Contact Sony

Phone (02) 9878 9712

Online [www.sony.com.au](http://www.sony.com.au)

Price \$1,469

In short Unpretentious, very capable and easy to use.

**EDITOR'S CHOICE**  
Australian  
Personal  
Computer

### Kodak DC4800

#### Highly commended

Olympus C-3030

With the quality of digital cameras available now, it was difficult to pick a winner, but after consideration, the Kodak DC4800 took top honours. By not trying to be a digital do-it all, and just behaving like an ordinary, adjustable camera that also happens to take superb three megapixel shots, it squeaks in ahead of the Olympus C-3030 Zoom's bells and whistles approach.

These are not the only cameras worthy of mention. The brilliant Canon Digital IXUS knows its place — a fashion snapper — and does its job beautifully. An honourable mention must also go to the Agfa ePhoto CL30 which offers top value, and the Sony Cyber-shot DSC-S50, which easily walks away with the 'most gadgets per kilo' award.

## How we tested

All cameras were reviewed as supplied by the distributors. The supplied connectivity and image management software was loaded onto a clean Gateway E1400 Celeron 466 using the instructions supplied. All units were tested either with a new set of alkalines, or rechargables as supplied in the box.

Consideration was given to how easy the cameras were to set up and use, to their size and weight, and to the arrangement of controls. A series of test images were shot outside on a moderately sunny day, and inside, both with and without the flash. The best results from each camera were selected as comparison shots.

All cameras were set to their highest possible resolution before shooting, and were used on standard auto mode both indoors and out. All shots were handheld. Outside scenery shots were set to the mid-zoom setting, and inside still-life shots to the widest possible zoom

without macro. No digital zoom options were used.

During testing, battery life, speed of operation, ease of changing settings, supplied standard memory and the overall range of functions available were compared. Lens specs were given as 35mm equivalent, not actual (for instance, 35 to 70mm is actually 5.4 to 10.8mm).

To download images, the fastest host connections possible were used: USB if available, serial if not. Images were viewed in a photo editing package on a 19in Philips flat-screen monitor at normal and up to 300% zoom, and compared for overall quality, tonal accuracy and colour balance. Note was also made of detail rendition at high levels of zoom, and for the onset of jaggies (pixelation).

Lastly, consideration was given to cost, and to the comparative overall value of the units.



For examples of pictures taken by each of these digital cameras, see our cover CD 2.



**Digital cameras: Specifications and results**

Product	Agfa ePhoto CL30	Canon Digital IXUS	Canon PowerShot S20	HP PhotoSmart C500	Kodak DC4800	Kodak DC5000
Contact	Agfa	Canon	Canon	Hewlett-Packard	Kodak	Kodak
Phone	(03) 9264 7711	(02) 9805 2000	(02) 9805 2000	1 31 347	1300 130 674	1300 130 674
Price	\$769	\$1,399	\$1,899	\$1,239	\$1,999	\$1,349
Maximum resolution	1,158 by 876	1,600 by 1,200	2,048 by 1,536	1,600 by 1,200	2,160 by 1,440	1,760 by 1,168
Storage type, standard RAM	CompactFlash 4M	CompactFlash 8M	CompactFlash 16M	CompactFlash 16M	CompactFlash 16M	CompactFlash 8M
Image sensor pixel count (millions)	1	2.1	3.3	2.1	3.3	2.1
Lens specification	Autofocus 43mm, f 2.8	Autofocus 35 to 70mm, f 2.8	Autofocus 32 to 64mm, f 2.9	Autofocus 38 to 115mm, f 2.8	Autofocus 28 to 84mm, f 2.8	Autofocus 30 to 60mm, f 3.0
Battery type	4 AA alkaline	1 Lilon custom	1 NiMH 2CR5	3 AA NiMH	1 KLIC 3000 Lilon	4 AA alkaline
Connections	Mac, PC, USB, TV	Mac, PC, USB, TV	Mac, PC, USB, TV	Mac, PC, USB, TV, IrDA	Mac, PC, USB, TV	Mac, PC, USB, TV
Weight	275g	190g	280g	380g	335g	500g
Wake-up time (seconds)	5	1.5	2	5	3	3
Refresh time at maximum resolution (seconds)	1	2	2.3	4	6.5	5
Image transfer at maximum resolution (seconds)	2	2	1.5	3.5	N/A	6

Product	Nikon Coolpix 800	Nikon Coolpix 990	Olympus C-3030 Zoom	Olympus C-860L	Ricoh RDC-5300	Ricoh RDC-7	Sony Cyber-shot DSC-S50
Contact	Nikon	Nikon	R Gunz	R Gunz	Ricoh	Ricoh	Sony
Phone	(02) 9390 0200	(02) 9390 0200	(02) 9935 6600	(02) 9935 6600	(03) 9888 7722	(03) 9888 7722	(02) 9878 9712
Price	\$1,349	\$2,099	\$2,259	\$899	\$1,649	\$1,999	\$1,469
Maximum resolution	1,600 by 1,200	2,048 by 1,536	2,048 by 1,536	1,280 by 960	1,792 by 1,200	2,048 by 1,536	1,600 by 1,200
Storage type, standard RAM	CompactFlash 8M	CompactFlash 16M	SmartMedia 16M	SmartMedia 8M	Internal 8M	Internal 8M	Memory Stick 4M
Image sensor pixel count (millions)	2.1	3.1	3.3	1.3	2.3	3.2	2
Lens specification	Autofocus 38 to 76mm, f 3.5	Autofocus 38 to 115mm, f 2.5	Autofocus 32 to 96mm, f 2.8	Autofocus 36mm, f 2.8	Autofocus 38 to 114mm, f 3.2	Autofocus 35 to 105mm, f 2.6	Autofocus 39 to 117mm, f 2.8
Battery type	4 AA alkaline	4 AA alkaline	2 CR-V3 Lithium	4 AA alkaline	4 AA alkaline	1 KLIC 3000 Lilon	1 Lilon custom
Connections	Mac, PC, TV	Mac, PC, USB, TV	Mac, PC, USB, TV	Mac, PC, TV	Mac, PC, USB, TV	Mac, PC, USB, TV	PC, USB, TV
Weight	270g	375g	310g	245g	360g	280g	370g
Wake-up time (seconds)	3.5	3	2.5	2	4.5	5	3.5
Refresh time at maximum resolution (seconds)	5	5.5	2.5c	3.5	1	2.5	1.7
Image transfer at maximum resolution (seconds)	1.22	N/A	7	21	5	6	2



# Projecting a positive image



*So, you want to get your show on the road, but you're strapped for cash? Is no TV big enough for your lounge room? Projectors can set you back a pretty penny, but it's possible to get show-stopping presentations and movie screenings on a budget.*

**Fiona Williams** gets thrifty and sees how far \$7,000 can get her.

**W**ith a wide variety of projectors on the market, deciding on the best and most cost-effective projector for your needs can be extremely daunting. In this review we catered for the budget-conscious, imposing a price cap of \$7,000 on the projectors featured. Distributors were invited to submit the best product available for this price.

This price limit naturally rules out many manufacturers that cater for large-scale seminar professionals or the home theatre aficionado. Their wares can sell for tens of thousands of dollars. Not all manufacturers took our price cap well: one distributor flatly refused to submit any projectors costing less than \$10,000, insisting that our readers are concerned fore-

most with quality and with keeping abreast of the latest advances in technology, where price is relatively unimportant. He felt that placing a price cap on the review, and looking at anything less than the best, would be a waste of time and effort, and a great disservice to our readers.

However, judging by reader correspondence, price and value for money are always decisive factors in purchasing decisions. Of course it's great to know what the latest advances in technology are when you're adding items to your wish list, but it's not always viable to fork out for the best. Few people can afford the projector of their dreams.

This is also true for businesses that frequently hold small group presentations or

seminars, but don't consider them the focal point of the business. There is little sense in investing tens of thousands of dollars in state-of-the-art presentation equipment when spending less will still get you an adequate result. For the intrepid road warrior, armed with a notebook and a snappy presentation spiel, some of the less expensive projectors featured here would be very attractive, as they are cased in magnesium alloy and designed to be portable.

If you often give major presentations or seminars, the modest systems reviewed here are probably not going to cut it. Low-price projectors always have some limitations. Nonetheless, they are certainly worth a look, if only to satisfy the bargain-hunter within.



## Acer PalmPro 7763P

The size and design of the Acer PalmPro 7763P makes it very portable. It's slim, light (2.2kg) and small (24.3cm by 6.2cm by 19.8cm), and all components fit easily into the carry bag.

It has obviously been designed with notebook users in mind, as it lacks input options. There is only one VGA input, which rules out using a monitor while the 7763P is connected to a PC for data projection. This doesn't mean that the Acer is useless if it's not connected to a notebook, but it doesn't allow for referring to a monitor display when optimising the projected image. S-Video inputs, composite inputs (for VCRs or DVD players) and stereo audio connectors are available as optional extras on the audio/video adaptor.

Unlike the other small projectors reviewed, the Acer PalmPro 7763P is a digital light processing (DLP) unit, not a liquid crystal display (LCD) one (for a thorough explanation of the technology see 'The high end: Putting the technology through its paces' on page 113). Considering this pedigree, you'd expect the colour scale to be excellent compared to its LCD counterparts. Surprisingly, it put in the poorest showing of all. In the DisplayMate

tests, it produced dull and muted results for even the brightest colours. Intensity of blacks and greys proved to be another weakness, with only lacklustre recognition of subtle changes in the greyscale, and the true black was not of the same calibre as that produced by the NEC VT440.

The 700 ANSI lumen brightness of the Acer PalmPro 7763P was also disappointing compared with the NEC VT440 (1,100 ANSI lumens). Any images it projects are best viewed in a darkened room.

The menu is not exactly exhaustive, but is far better than that offered by the Sony VPL-CS1. There is excellent scope for brightness and contrast, but even the highest settings cannot attain clear, bright and precise character definition and colour contrast.

The Acer PalmPro 7763P is best suited to those whose primary consideration in choosing a portable projector is the price. When compared directly with competitors



such as the NEC VT440, you realise what you are missing.

**Contact** Acer

**Phone** 1300 366 567

**Online** [www.acer.com.au](http://www.acer.com.au)

**Price** \$6,999

**In short** Good for portable projecting, but you can do better at this price.

## Hitachi CPS840W

The Hitachi CPS840W borders on bulky (at 4.45kg) and has a colour scheme that is definitely drab. But don't let that put you off — it performs well where it counts.

The Hitachi was initially excluded from review as it exceeded our price cap of \$7,000. The manufacturer has set the recommended retail price at \$8,020, but we found it at Harris Technology for \$6,094. If you look around a bit more, you might find an even better price. Hitachi is aware of the price difference and stated that if

retailers can afford to charge less, they are free to do so.

The price might lead you to expect that the Hitachi CPS840W would take out honours in the DisplayMate testing. However, it was no match for the NEC VT440, which beat the Hitachi in most categories except colour (where there was little difference between the two).

The intensity and sharpness of the colour scale projected by the Hitachi CPS840W was excellent, and in both cat-

egories it equalled the NEC VT440 with a perfect score. But this sharpness did not translate well to the greyscale. The menu options do not offer comprehensive brightness/contrast adjustment, resulting in a black that was less 'true' than that produced by the NEC VT440. Greys were also slightly muddy, which was due largely to the limitations of the contrast scale.

The Hitachi CPS840W has inputs for RGB, Video and S-Video, and stereo speakers for audio functions. The remote control is comfortable and allows full access to the functions of the projector. As with the Acer, a class 2 laser diode for precise pointing sits at the tip of the remote.

This is a good choice for budget projecting, but the NEC VT440 outclassed it in APC's tests.



**Contact** Hitachi

**Phone** (02) 9888 4100

**Online** [www.hitachi.com.au](http://www.hitachi.com.au)

**Price** \$8,020

**In short** Good budget projector, but lacks definition on blacks and greys.



## NEC VT440

The NEC VT440 is excellent value at \$6,864, considering the features it offers. It's ultra-portable, weighing in at 3.9kg — so it won't prove a costly burden when you hit the road for presentations. It has a stylish metallic appearance but, like the Sony, is designed with the power leads at the front. This frees up a little extra length on the lead but does nothing for the appearance of the projector. Aside from the aesthetics, the unit offers some very



practical features that make for high quality displays.

The menu feature of the NEC VT440 is the most extensive of all those reviewed by APC, and brightness, contrast and colour temperature controls allow far greater manipulation of the projected image than the other machines do. Another nifty feature is the size of the remote control. The Sony, Hitachi and Acer projectors all have remotes that are ergonomically designed to fit the hand. These look quite similar to your average TV/video remote. The NEC VT440 remote, however, is no larger than a PC card; it's full of features, yet small and thin enough to fit into a slot at the rear of the projector.

The digital keystone correction is another welcome feature (surprisingly absent on all other projectors reviewed here, besides the Acer PalmPro 7763P). It corrects wedge-shaped image distortion when the projector is angled upwards at the display surface.

The NEC VT440 was the only projector reviewed with an economy option. You can toggle between maximum lamp brightness and Eco-

Mode, a setting which projects a dimmed image to extend lamp life (for up to 3,000 hours, according to NEC). This is handy, as you may not always need the unit's 1,100 ANSI lumen brightness.

Aside from RGB, the NEC VT440 offers inputs for both video and S-Video.

In testing the projectors, the NEC VT440 was the clear leader and set the benchmark by which all others were judged in DisplayMate. The sharpness of images was extremely impressive, making text easy to read. The clarity came as a welcome relief to the APC Labs tester's weary eyes. In fact, the quality of the images produced was so good that no other projector came close to matching it. The Sony offered the second-sharpest images, but there was a significant difference between the two.

### Contact NEC

Phone 13 16 32

Online [www.nec.com.au](http://www.nec.com.au)

Price \$6,864

**In short** An excellent projector for quality presentations on a budget.

## Sony VPLCS1

Weighing in at 2.9kg, the Sony VPLCS1 belongs in the company of the Acer PalmPro 7763P, its main rival in the portability stakes. Unlike the Acer, this projector has an excellent range of inputs to choose from. The Sony VPLCS1 accepts PC signals up to SXGA (with a native resolution of SVGA 800 by 600) and has inputs for composite video, S-Video and RGB. USB cables and software are bundled with the projector.

As you would expect from Sony, the design of the unit is interesting. The lens is covered by a flip-top hood, which serves a dual purpose. Not only is it an extremely large lens cover that prevents dust from getting at the lens, the open hood also works as a stand for boosting the projector. The obvious drawback of this feature is that height is always fixed, so you might want to keep alternative methods of height adjustment (stray telephone books, back issues of APC) on hand for emergencies. The remote control is



ergonomically sculpted to fit the hand and features a directional disc. Both these features have also been adopted on the Hitachi remote.

The Sony VPLCS1 makes good use of its 600 ANSI lumen output, with far better brightness than the 700 lumen Acer PalmPro 7763P.

The colour quality was rather underwhelming, not quite attaining the clarity and sharpness of the NEC VT440 or Hitachi CPS84W. The limited menu does not allow for variations in colour intensity or temperature, which certainly contributed to the problem.

At \$5,555, the Sony VPLCS1 is not the ultimate in projector technology, but it ably manages basic functions. It would be suitable for desktop presentations and tutorials in conventional business settings or on the road. Those looking for a low-cost lounge room projector would also be well served by this machine.

### Contact Sony

Phone 1800 017 669

Online [www.sony.com.au](http://www.sony.com.au)

Price \$5,555

**In short** This is a basic projector with limited menu functions, but it has many input options and is very portable.



## The high end: Putting the technology through its paces

Projectors are great for business presentations, but a far better use is projecting your favourite movies and TV programs on to a wall in your home. Both the Sony VPL-VW10HT and the Davis DLS-8 aim to produce high-quality images from film and TV (including upcoming HDTV), as well as being standard output devices for PCs.

### The technology

The Sony and the Davis utilise two different technologies. The VPL-VW10HT uses three 16:9 LCD panels to reproduce movies on your wall or screen. The three 1,366 by 768 LCD panels each produce a core colour of red, green and blue to provide an accurate colour resolution of 1,049,088 pixels. Because it's a digital system, the resolution is sharp and clear, ideal for reproducing film and TV, but it has its limits. Light beaming through LCDs makes it hard to produce accurate blacks, which affects image quality. Better contrast can be achieved with digital light processing (DLP) technology.

The Davis DLS-8 uses DLP, an invention of Texas Instruments. Rather than light passing through LCD panels, light reflects on to thousands of minute mirrors, each representing a pixel, controlled by a DMD (digital micromirror device). The mirrors are tilted in or out by 10° up to 1,000 times a second. For a single DLP system such as the DLS-8, a colour 'wheel' filters the reflected light through the core red, green and blue colours. Using up to three DMDs allows for a dedicated DMD per colour.

### The testing

After eight DVDs and hours of Foxtel, both projectors got the thumbs up, for different reasons. The Sony has plenty of features for a home theatre system, including component inputs, which produce outstanding image quality from a DVD player with component out. With its full control over aspect ratio, you can fit a 4:3 or 16:9 image correctly, and zoom the image until it fills the full resolution of the projector.

#### Sony VPL-VW10HT

Contact Sony

Phone 1800 017 669

Online [www.sony.com.au](http://www.sony.com.au)

Price \$11,990

#### Davis DLS-8

Contact Campsie Hi-Fi

Phone (02) 9750 4000

Online [www.campsiehi-fi.com.au](http://www.campsiehi-fi.com.au)

Price \$10,999

The Davis DLS-8 handles film content as easily as it does a Windows desktop, but provides much less control over how the image is displayed. The difference the DLP makes is considerable: a much better contrast ratio leads to brighter, more vibrant colours. DVDs look stunning using DLP, but because the DMD used in the DLS-8 only supports a resolution of 800 by 600, 'jaggies' are clearly visible.

Ashton Mills

## How we tested

The performance of a projector is a subjective judgement because the only way you can measure the brightness, contrast, colour and picture quality of a projection is by using the human eye.

To achieve the most accurate results possible, APC Labs used Sonera Technologies' program, DisplayMate for Windows Video Edition Version 1.21. To limit discrepancies, all of the projectors were tested by the same person.

We set up a NEC VT440 as the 'baseline' projector against which all others were compared. This projector was calibrated to give the best picture possible, and then rated with a score of 8 for every result. (Note: the baseline projector had to be of a high quality.)

The projectors were connected to a Dell Pentium II 300 with 32M RAM and an ATI 3D Rage Pro graphics card. The video signal was split on a cable capable of 1,024 by 768 at 85Hz on each connection, although the testing software used a resolution of 800 by 600 at 85Hz, this being the optimal resolution for each projector. All projectors were calibrated to give the best results possible.

We looked for the following factors.

- Colour misregistration — slight distortion of contrasting colours where they meet (horizontal and vertical).
- Background interference — anything that affects the image and is not normally projected.
- Colour purity — uniformity of colours across the screen.
- Focus — general image quality over the display (particularly the corners).
- Ghosting and streaking — images present that shouldn't be (usually noticed with high contrasting images).

We scored the monitors from 0 to 10, with the baseline monitors scoring 8 on every count for comparison. Points of comparison were the following.

- Image sharpness — did images of varying sizes have loss of definition or 'fuzziness'?
- Text readability — how well could the text could be read in different sizes and colours or on different backgrounds?
- Colour sharpness — how well defined were the colours?
- Colour quality — how true were the colours? Was there any loss of quality across the screen? Any misregistration?
- Brightness — how bright was the display? Was white as bright as it could be?

## EDITOR'S CHOICE

Australian  
Personal  
Computer

NEC VT440



Highly commended:  
Sony VPLCS1

The clear pick of the bunch was the NEC VT440, which has a clarity and colour intensity that is hard to go past for less than \$7,000. An honourable mention goes to the Sony VPLCS1 which offers an excellent range of input capabilities and is light and portable.









# Choose your **own** adventure

*While there are only a few versions of Windows, Linux versions seem to proliferate like rabbits. How do you choose which Linux distribution is the best for your needs? APC's **Mike MacCana** is here to help.*

**N**o operating system satisfies the needs of all users. Developers of Linux distributions recognise this fact, and have put together an astounding array of different packages.

So what is a distribution? The Linux kernel, as Free Software Foundation founder Richard Stallman is keen to point out, is only one small but important piece of software. Without software and services surrounding the kernel, it's not much good to anyone. A distribution packages applications with the kernel, along with a set of routines for partitioning the hard drive, selecting packages and setting up the system. Different distributions vary in their basic Linux kernel version, software, user interfaces, installation programs and documentation, as well as in support services and professional certification.

Each distribution can run the same software, but has a different audience and different purposes. For example, Caldera's products are aimed at conservative corporations, Debian's at the technically knowledgeable, and Mandrake's at desktop users and gamers. Some packages rely totally on free software developed by the open source community, others try to differentiate themselves with proprietary commercial software.

Linux distributions have come a long way since the last time APC reviewed them

(see APC September 1998, page 90). Back then, graphical installers were rare, distributions were very raw (getting a graphical user interface up was a major undertaking) and they were not easy to use. Now we have graphical installers, some very polished distributions and systems that should never require you to drop to a command prompt. There is still a way to go before Linux achieves the UI polish of Windows or Macintosh, but it's catching up quickly. However, APC still wouldn't recommend it for beginners.

Here we review eight of the latest Linux distributions and rate them according to how well they satisfy the two main purposes for which they were intended: the consumer or corporate desktop and the corporate server. We're aiming for a low-cost, stable operating system capable of performing basic desktop and server tasks. Desktops should require little or no Linux knowledge, whereas servers must provide support and training options.

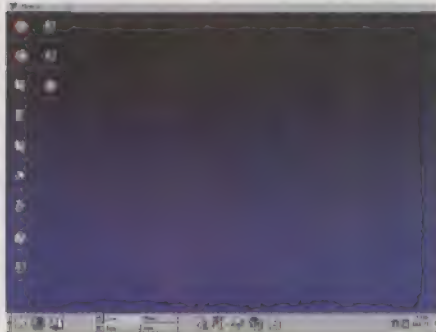
Each distribution is rated out of ten for both desktop and server applications. This rating applies to the supplied applications and the packaging of those applications. The best distributions put the best set of applications together and package them in ways that make the applications easily accessible.



## Caldera OpenLinux eDesktop 2.4, eBuilder and eServer 2.3

Caldera's Linux products have always been aimed at the corporate market. They have friendly integrated setup routines and require minimal retraining for staff familiar with basic networking concepts.

The eDesktop version of OpenLinux comes with a modified version of PowerQuest's PartitionMagic/BootMagic combination, for simpler dual-boot configuration. Also included are the 128-bit encrypted Netscape Communicator, Adobe Acrobat Reader, Citrix's ICA client, Macromedia Flash and StarOffice, as well as an outdated version of RealPlayer and a cut-down version of Caldera's own Cameleo Light graphics application. Oddly enough, the eDesktop version also has Apache, as well as other



server-based tools. The OS performs well, but lacks the vast range of applications found in other distributions (some buyers might see this as a plus). It was particularly disappointing to see its PPP dialler lagging behind that of Red Hat.

eServer-specific applications include Apache with PHP3 support, MySQL and a careful selection of other quality open- and closed-source server applications. The eBuilder product combines eServer with IBM's Websphere Application Server, VisualAge for Java, and Caldera's eBuilder application for ecommerce development (merchandise handling, order management, shopping, payment, shipping, tax, membership/profile and order processing). Documentation is quite comprehensive, with well-written and thorough manuals for all three distributions.

OpenLinux was the first distribution to feature a graphical installation routine. APC found the install process quite elegant. Time was saved during the installation by continuing configuration questions during the actual file transfer process. Once installed, configuration occurs in two main places — the KDE Control Center and Webmin. Basic networking tasks are established via an extended KDE control centre.

Ongoing maintenance is handled remotely using Webmin, a Web-based configuration utility. It is unattractive, but it works very well and is capable of handling manual tweaks to configuration files.

### Summary

eServer is a full-featured Linux/Unix server system that provides high performance for a minimal price, but it requires Linux or Unix knowledge to operate. eDesktop works well, but lacks the range of applications usually available.

**Kernel version** 2.2.14

**Desktop** KDE 1.2, Gnome (optional)

**Contact** Caldera Systems

**Phone** (02) 9686 4055

**Online** [www.caldera.com](http://www.caldera.com)

**Price** Free software versions of all three are available. For supported versions: eDesktop 2.4 \$80; eServer 2.3 \$210. eBuilder is not currently available in Australia.

### Rating

**Desktop features** eDesktop ■■■■■■■■

**Server features** eServer ■■■■■■■■

eBuilder ■■■■■■■■

## Corel Linux OS 1.1

Corel's Linux distribution is mainly a vehicle for its other Linux-based software, notably WordPerfect Office 2000 for Linux. Aimed at the desktop market, Corel Linux OS 1.1 is based on a modified Debian distribution, combining Corel's own user interface style with Debian's sound technical qualities.

The graphical installation works reasonably well. It's quite simple and asks a minimum of questions while automati-

cally detecting basic hardware. However, it did ignore our test system's soundcard, Zip drives and 3D card settings.

The desktop is built around a heavily modified version of KDE, which is the only interface available. The system is tuned for Windows compatibility; the login screen allows you to log on to an NT domain or Windows workgroup, and Corel's file manager allows you to share folders and browse the network in much the same way as Windows Explorer and Network Neighborhood.

Like Caldera, Corel Linux uses the KDE Control Center for most of its configuration, keeping user interface and system setup concerns in the same dialog. KDE menus are arranged quite well, but Corel Linux has few bundled applications. Even basic shareware applications like Acrobat Reader are only included in the commercial versions of the distribution. The free download does not include an office suite, but Corel hopes that people will

buy the commercial versions of the product which include WordPerfect Office 2000.

The package is installed using a customised setup program that acts as an interface for the Debian packaging system. Corel Linux ships with Debian (DEB) packages and Corel prefers them over the more common but less powerful Red Hat Package Manager (RPM) files, although the 1.1 version can install RPMs.

### Summary

Corel provides a good way for Windows users to move to Linux, but has a very narrow range of features.

**Kernel version** 2.2.14

**Desktop** KDE 1.2

**Contact** Corel

**Phone** 1800 658 850

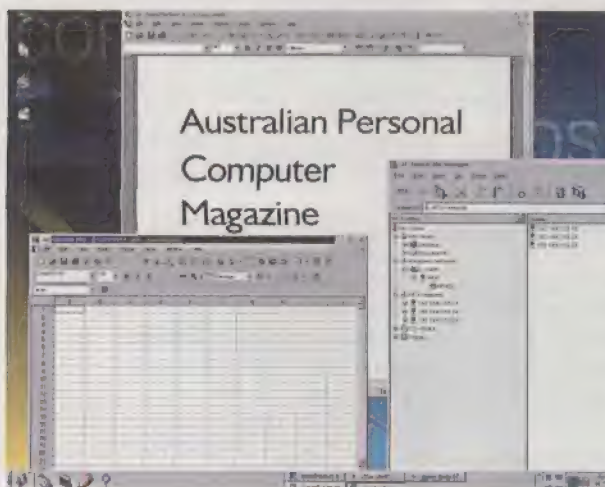
**Online** [www.corel.com](http://www.corel.com)

**Price** Free software components are available for download. Boxed set: \$87.65.

### Rating

**Desktop features** ■■■■■■■■

**Server features** ■■■■■■■■





## Debian GNU/Linux 2.1

Described as 'Linux for hackers, by hackers', Debian is respected among technical Linux users as a compact and well-crafted distribution. It isn't user friendly and it doesn't try to be; it's a hands-on way to run a finely tuned server operating system, and demands extensive Linux knowledge. Debian 2.1 uses the older Linux 2.0 kernel by default, but 2.2 can be installed.

Installation is text-based with little help provided, and Debian *does not boot* graphically by default. Most Debian users appreciate the system's slim require-

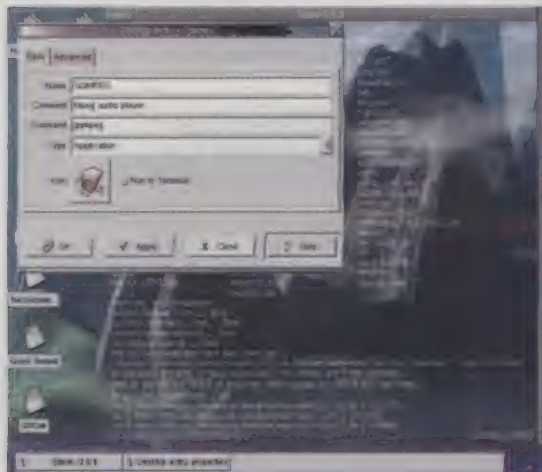
ments. Debian will run on a wide range of hardware, easily converting your old 486 into a capable Linux-based firewall or mail server.

The desktop is almost non-existent. Configuration is performed by directly editing the configuration file for a given application. Debian uses its own packaging system known as DEB, through which a single command can upgrade the entire operating system without any further interaction. It connects to the fastest server, downloads the necessary packages, resolves any dependencies automatically, and installs the software.

As Debian is targeted at the expert Linux user, most of its installations end up with a highly customised selection of software installed. Although the current stable release is based on the aging 2.0 kernel, many users have installed packages to upgrade to a 2.2 or 2.4 beta kernel. Likewise, KDE is not included in Debian, but many distributors package either the latest stable version of KDE or the KDE 2.0 beta. Debian is so customisable you can choose to get

rid of Linux. There's even a Debian distribution variant that provides the same set of software built around another operating system kernel known as GNU/Hurd.

Debian is built entirely around open source software. Its creators use the official Open Source Definition as a guide to what can and can't be included in Debian. Closed source software can run on it, but is never included in the main distribution.



### Summary

Debian is a brilliant Linux distribution for the technically capable, but as we're aiming for a system which requires little knowledge of Linux, Debian gets low scores.

**Kernel version** 2.0.36

**Desktop** Gnome optional.

**Contact** Debian

**Phone** N/A

**Online** [www.debian.org](http://www.debian.org)

**Price** Free download

### Rating

**Desktop features** ■■■■■■■■■■

**Server features** ■■■■■■■■■■

## e-smith server and gateway 3.1

One of a new breed of 'thin-server' Linux distributions, e-smith is designed to perform a set of server-specific tasks without any required Linux or Unix knowledge, downtime or cost. A modified version of Red Hat Linux 6.0, e-smith has a simple installer that confirms your permission to install and installs itself without any further questions. All hardware is autodetected. e-smith doesn't use X (Linux's graphics mode). It uses an equally simple menu-based character mode installer.

Once installation is finished, the machine reboots to its basic configuration screen — another menu-based, character mode application. This application configures IP settings, Web site names, DNS servers and other basic networking details. Proxy, Web cache, email, DHCP, DNS, LDAP, SMB (Windows file and print sharing) and Appletalk (Macintosh file and print sharing) services are included. The distribution and its documentation are entirely



open source, and no Linux knowledge is required at any step of the way.

No bugs or anomalies were encountered. It took exactly seven minutes to install a working e-smith Web, intranet, LDAP, file and print, and email server. As e-smith supports Windows file and print sharing, we were able to upload content to our Intranet and Internet servers by drag-

and-drop in their Windows Network Neighborhood. The LDAP service allowed us to establish directory services for an entire department in seconds, and is the easiest directory service to set up on any operating system.

A console is available, but it's not necessary for running any part of e-smith.

Experienced Linux administrators can use it to access diagnostic tools and external software packages for Red Hat 6.0.

There are three small drawbacks. Major server reconfigurations require rebooting the server, which is typical for

many operating systems, but unnecessary for Linux. Lack of services such as VPN and firewalling (beyond basic proxying) is also a concern. A Linux consultant could be hired to install and configure these services, or a separate firewall could be used.

Just as APC went to press, a new version of the OS was released. Version 4.0 has updated packages and, according to e-smith, is easier to use.

### Summary

The best Linux server distribution.

**Kernel version** 2.2.5

**Desktop** Only interface is menu system and Web-based GUI

**Contact** e-smith

**Phone** N/A

**Online** [www.e-smith.com](http://www.e-smith.com)

**Price** Free download. Boxed set for e-smith 4.0: \$US\$95 (order online only)

### Rating

**Desktop features** N/A

**Server features** ■■■■■■■■■■



## Linux-Mandrake 7.1

Linux-Mandrake started life as a special KDE-based version of Red Hat, back when Red Hat didn't carry both desktop environments.

There are four CDs in the boxed distribution: install, application, extensions and sources, as well as a small install manual. The applications CD includes StarOffice, Acrobat Reader, Flash and other popular non-open source software,

### Summary

Great for desktops. For server use, look elsewhere.

**Kernel version** 2.2.15

**Desktop** KDE 1.2 default, Gnome 1.2 included.

**Contact** EverythingLinux

**Phone** (02) 9712 1799

**Online** [www.linux-mandrake.com/en](http://www.linux-mandrake.com/en)  
[www.everythinglinux.com.au](http://www.everythinglinux.com.au)

**Price** Free download. Boxed set with support: \$86.90.

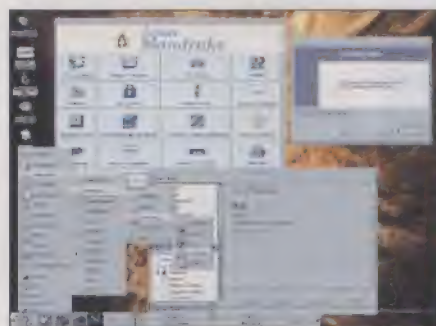
### Rating

**Desktop features** ■■■■■■■■

**Server features** ■■■■■■■■

while the extensions CD includes a stack of useful free software. Mandrake knows what desktop users want and gives it to them, with quality graphical applications for performing almost any task.

Mandrake has its own attractive, high-resolution installation routine that performed flawlessly on our test machines. The partitioning application from Mandrake's installation program is capable of resizing Windows partitions while keeping their data safe for dual-boot installations. Hardware support is excellent, utilising our ATA66 hard disk and Zip drive correctly straight away. Mandrake also comes with special kernel modules to support Intel's integrated video chips, 3D on nVidia's GeForce and XFree86 4.0.



### SERVER LINUX DISTRIBUTION

#### e-smith server and gateway 3.1

A brilliant Linux distribution. It's small, stable and easier to install and configure than any other version of Linux, or any version of Unix, Windows, Netware or Mac OS.

### DESKTOP LINUX DISTRIBUTION

#### Linux Mandrake 7.1

By far the best Linux to arrive on the desktop yet. Despite its buggy reputation, Mandrake is more stable than most non-Linux operating systems.

Once the install is finished (about 25 minutes for two of the CDs), Mandrake gives you the choice of KDE or Gnome 1.2 (the latest, much-improved version of Gnome). For most network services, Mandrake uses an old version of Linuxconf.

Our test install went well, but there have been reports of bugs in 7.1.

## Red Hat Linux 6.2

Red Hat Linux is the top-selling Linux product in the US and Asia. It was the first commercial Linux distribution and was the first to feature software packaging. The distribution is entirely open source and has become the basis of other distributions such as Mandrake and e-smith.

Installation is friendly and graphical, although it ignores setting up soundcards, Zip drives and access to non-Linux partitions. Red Hat 6.2 also includes a partitionless install feature which installs Linux as a large file on a Windows hard drive. This requires the machine to be booted using a floppy disk.

Once installed, Red Hat uses the



Gnome environment as its base, which is fairly well configured with a small degree of customisation. Red Hat's configuration tools are mainly located in the menus. Red Hat's desktop includes a small but useful selection of software. Red Hat also comes with KDE, but its KDE environment has a horrible menu arrangement and a number of small features don't work.

Red Hat's main configuration tool, Linuxconf, comes in both a console and GUI version. The console version works quite well, but graphical Linuxconf has occasional difficulties reading hand-edited configuration files. It also has several annoying user interface problems. Due to the inconsistencies of Linuxconf, most server configuration is still done by hand.

Red Hat Linux is entirely open source, and Red Hat makes most of its revenue from corporate services such as training and certification. Red Hat, like SuSE and TurboLinux, aims to expose potential system administrators to, and educate them about, Linux internals. Unlike the aforementioned companies, Red Hat has the local presence to back it up, with a stack of corporate training available in Australia for server administrators.

As a result of its market share, Red Hat enjoys the most support from both open source and commercial developers. More packages are available for Red Hat than any other distribution of Linux, and most commercial Linux ports are tested and debuted on Red Hat.

### Summary

Red Hat's support services, partnerships and specialised distributions make it appealing to those wanting full exposure to Linux. For desktops, look elsewhere.

**Kernel version** 2.2.15

**Desktop** Gnome 1.1 default, KDE 1.2 included.

**Contact** Red Hat

**Phone** (07) 3257 4811

**Online** [www.redhat.com.au](http://www.redhat.com.au)

**Price** Free download. Box set: Standard \$76.70; Deluxe \$164.48; Professional \$327.80

### Rating

**Desktop features** ■■■■■■■■

**Server features** ■■■■■■■■



## SuSE Linux 6.4

SuSE is the top-selling Linux in Europe, and it is easy to see why. SuSE is an excellent server distribution with a number of cutting-edge technical improvements.

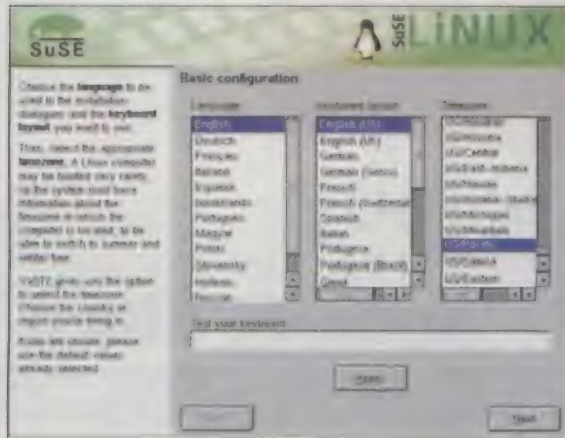
However, it's not a distribution for the faint-hearted. It comes on six CDs or one

a distribution that has only the best packages, and not every package, try Caldera or Corel instead. However, if you're familiar with many applications and have know which ones you want on your system, then this just might be the distribution for you.

Installation is the standard graphical fare, and is performed competently. Soundcards and modems were not installed during the startup process, but SuSE does support USB keyboards, mice and scanners.

SuSE's desktop is a little disappointing. It has inefficient Gnome and KDE menus, and a surprisingly narrow variety of useful installed software which includes the usual StarOffice and an older RealPlayer, but little else of note.

SuSE's server features include ReiserFS, a high-performance database-style file system with full transaction support. Support for memory up to 3.5G is an added advantage, and raw device support allows the use of native storage for Oracle and databases. LDAP support is also included.



DVD, and takes quite a while to install. It seems that SuSE has included every Linux application under the sun in this package. Some users might like the vast number of options SuSE provides, but others will be daunted by the sheer volume of the package. If you're looking for

Once the install is finished, configuration is via YAST2 (Yet Another Setup Tool version 2.0), a graphical application that covers all basic networking functions. It's less comprehensive than Red Hat's Linuxconf, but suffers none of the bugs. Other server configuration is performed by hand.

### Summary

As a desktop, this lacks the simplicity of other distributions. It's good as a server, as long as you know Linux or are willing to learn from the documentation.

**Kernel version** 2.2.14

**Desktop** KDE 1.2 default, Gnome 1.2 included

**Contact** EverythingLinux

**Phone** (02) 9712 1799

**Online** www.suse.com

www.everythinglinux.com.au

**Price** Free download. CD or DVD version for Intel: \$98.95.

### Rating

**Desktop features** ■■■■■■■■■■

**Server features** ■■■■■■■■■■

## TurboLinux Workstation 6.0, Server 6.0, and TurboCluster Server 4.0

There are three different versions of TurboLinux: Workstation, Server and TurboCluster Server. TurboCluster is the business 'killer app' that allows you to easily cluster Linux, Solaris and NT Servers at a much lower price than similar software.

The installer for all these products is at least four years behind all other Linux distributions. Almost no hardware is automatically detected. Bare bones installers are fine (and frequently desired) qualities for distributions aimed at technical enthusiasts, but as TurboLinux's products are aimed at the corporate market, it does not compare favourably to similarly targeted distributions such as Caldera, Red Hat or e-smith.



Workstation includes an old version of Gnome and KDE 1.2, with packages for StarOffice, Citrix ICA Client for Linux, MySQL and a number of other useful applications on the second CD. These are not added to the menus when installed.

It's easier to recommend the Server version of TurboLinux. Despite the same agonising install process, TurboLinux Server incorporates some innovative concepts with a number of sensible pre-made configurations. The Server version also comes with a stack of useful applications preconfigured — BRU Professional (a popular Linux-based tape backup system), EnlightenDSM (a comprehensive network monitoring and configuration system), OpenMerchant (an open source ecommerce suite and shopping cart application), Tallyman (an ecommerce store management application), Twig (a Web-based email system) and Icecast (an MP3 media streaming host).

Basic configuration uses a series of effective character mode applications for networking, printing, X Window and package updates. These are simple programs that work quite well, and are fully documented in the well-written user guide.

The feather in TurboLinux's cap is the

TurboCluster Server, a powerful clustering application designed to take any application (on any OS) and create massive-scale, fault-tolerant systems. TurboCluster Server is an excellent (although proprietary) solution for high-availability systems.

### Summary

Installation and the workstation version need lots of work. TurboLinux Server lacks support. TurboCluster provides excellent value for clustering.

**Kernel version** 2.2.14

**Desktop** Gnome, KDE also included

**Contact** TurboLinux

**Phone** (02) 9252 6011

**Online** www.turbolinux.com.au

**Price** Workstation 6.0 \$55; Server 6.0 \$406.9;

TurboCluster Server 4.0 (2-node) \$2,194.50

### Rating

**Desktop features** ■■■■■■■■■■

**Server features** ■■■■■■■■■■

**TurboLinux Server** ■■■■■■■■■■

**TurboCluster Server** ■■■■■■■■■■



# www.

# ozbuy.com

**\$200 GST  
ASSIST  
VOUCHER**  
valid here\*  
Offer expires  
Oct 1st 2000

## click.compare.buy

### Australia's Largest Online Technology Store!

COMPUTERS, SOHO, NETWORKING, MOBILES, PORTABLE ELECTRONICS



#### MITSUBISHI DIAMOND CD-REWRITER 30x6x4

High performance CD rewriter  
at a quick 6x and rewrites at 4x

**EXCLUSIVE BONUS**  
10x CDR DISCS  
2x CDRW DISKS

RRP \$398<sup>86</sup>

ozbuy.com price

**\$354**



#### CORDLESS DESKTOP iTOUCH™ SYSTEM

Cordless keyboard and cordless mouse. No more tangled cords!

#### PLUS LOGITECH QUICKCAM

**PLUS LOGITECH CAMERA**  
Snap stills. Shoot video. E-mail  
them anywhere in one click.  
Or make live video calls.

RRP \$294

ozbuy.com price

**\$184\***



#### HP OFFICEJET SERIES 725

All your essential office functions in  
one reliable, easy-to-use colour  
product that you can print, scan,  
fax & copy all in one

RRP \$649

ozbuy.com price

**\$538**



#### MYOB ACCOUNTING PLUS v10

Get your business in shape for the  
GST with this best-selling accounting  
software! Claim your \$200 GST  
Startup Assistance Voucher.

RRP \$578

ozbuy.com price

**\$505**

#### MICROTEK

4800 DPI

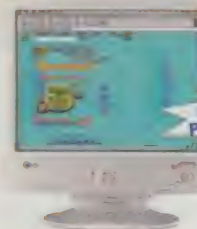
#### HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR SCANNER

A feature packed scanner with  
easy functionality producing  
amazing high resolution colour  
scans at the press of a finger.

RRP \$129

ozbuy.com price

**\$99**



#### LG 775N

#### 17" MONITOR

Ideal upgrade to a larger, crisper  
screen with anti-static & anti-glare.  
1280x1024 resolution

RRP \$457

ozbuy.com price

**\$379**

CONVENIENT  
SHOPPING AT  
A CLICK OF A  
MOUSE

## www.ozbuy.com

OVER 80,000 PRODUCTS FOR CORPORATE, SMALL BUSINESS, SOHO  
CUSTOMER SERVICE 1800 269 289

DELIVERED  
TO YOUR  
OFFICE!

ozbuy.com is not responsible for typographical or image errors. All brands and names are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and versions are subject to change without notice. Prices valid while stocks last. rrp recommended retail price. \*Available to customers using GST Startup Assistance vouchers. Offer expires October 1st 2000. Subject to terms and conditions of the GST Startup Assistance offer. You pay \$254 & receive \$70 cashback from Logitech. Offer valid until 15/10/00.

OZB1003



## The great OS platform grab

The July issue of *APC* would have been a special issue for most Workshop readers, with its cover CD containing full versions of Red Hat Linux 6.2, BeOS Personal Edition and OS/2 Warp 4. It is nothing new to find that *APC*'s readers appreciate the importance of alternative operating systems, but Microsoft's impending division, and the new antipiracy measures that it will apply to its OEM software, could well drive demand for these alternative operating systems to new heights.

This could be the opportunity that software developers and users have been looking for. Tell us which operating systems and platforms you would like to know more about. If we don't cover them, let us know which ones you'd like us to add.

Andrew Colley, *Workshop coordinator*

Workshop invites your contributions. Please send your ideas, comments or criticisms to [workshop@acptech.net](mailto:workshop@acptech.net), or to our snail mail address at APC Workshop, PO Box 4088, Sydney NSW 1028. Alternatively, you can join one of the online discussion forums at [apcmag.com](http://apcmag.com) to raise technical issues with fellow DIY enthusiasts or voice your opinion on any topic featured in Workshop.



## Bug of the month

Something strange happened this month. In amongst the dozens of screenshots of Windows error messages, we received two Linux bug reports. The winner, Stuart Low, tried to *expire* his news server (delete messages which are past their use-by date) and his news server software displayed some very interesting arithmetic.

```
[root@SERVER ppp]# fetchnews
[root@SERVER ppp]# texpire
alt.www.webmaster: 0 articles deleted,
3600 kept
aus.ads.forsale.computers: 0 articles
deleted, 242 kept
aus.ads.forsale.computers.new: 0 articles
deleted, 376 kept
aus.ads.forsale.computers.used: 0 articles
deleted, 1319 kept
total: 67 articles deleted, 5291 kept.
[root@SERVER ppp]#
```

Let's see, 0+0+0+0=67?  
For that matter,  
3600+242+376+1319=5219? (Trust us, it  
doesn't!)

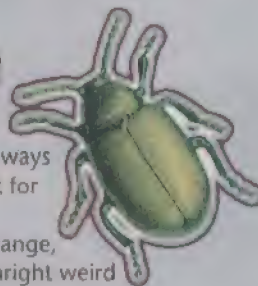
### Win! Win! Win!

Workshop is always on the lookout for the most interesting, strange, funny or downright weird software bugs you can find. These include code snippets, features that function poorly, or things that crash a particular application. Anything and everything buggy deserves mention.

Send us your favourite bug via email to [bugs@acptech.net](mailto:bugs@acptech.net) or snail mail to APC Bug of the month, PO Box 4088, Sydney NSW 1028, and you'll be in the running to win a one-year subscription to *APC*. Please send screen captures, example code listings or detailed instructions to trigger a bug in an application, as appropriate for your entry.

The winner's name, along with details of the bug, will appear in this column in *APC* September. So start hunting!

Michael Smith



## Contents

### This month in Workshop

Progressing from the humble floppy drive we looked at last month, **Technobabble** explores the development of CD-ROM technology. **122**

Is quality of service the express post of the Internet? **Core** looks at how QoS can be used to prioritise network traffic. **126**

**Bibliofile** looks at books that teach you how to tackle an online auction, become a Dreamweaver expert and use computers to run your small business. **128**

If your PC is starting to feel a little sluggish, read the short performance guide in **Step by Step** before you rush to upgrade its components. **132**

**Just DIY** shows how to register your own domain name for a memorable email address. **134**

Find out how to unscramble those fragile Windows 98 icons, and take a closer look at Windows 2000's security features in our **Windows** column. **136**

Our **Linux** column shows you how to use pipes to create complex operations from simple commands. **140**

**PDA**s shows you how to make the most of your Palm device by integrating Linux. **142**

**Mac OS** helps you overcome some operational issues with Apple's FireWire interface, and gives you a few tips for using Apple iMovie. **144**

In **Practical C++** we revisit maps to explore the topic of multimaps. **146**

We show you how to work with fonts in **Practical Java**. **148**

**Insite** shows you how to create a database-driven mailing list using Microsoft Access in conjunction with ASP. **151**



Continuing our series on storage, we look at compact disc technology: from hi-fi to high capacity.

# Inside your CD drive

**C**D-ROM drives are an integral part of most modern computer systems. There may be differences in graphics capabilities, sound, and even raw processing power, but just about every system has a CD-ROM drive installed. This is because both the drives and the media are cheap to manufacture and are packed with capacity, compared to the storage methods that preceded them.

## Audio isn't memory — or is it?

The CD didn't start out as a computer storage medium. It was originally produced in 1980 as a high-fidelity audio medium, although the basic ideas behind the CD had been developing since the 1960s. The original intention, so the story goes, was to produce a single disc with the capacity to hold Beethoven's Ninth Symphony.

The principles of audio and data CD-ROMs are still essentially the same. Unlike floppy disks (see *APC* August, page 118) or hard drives, CD-ROMs use optical technology to store data on a compact disc. A laser diode within the CD-ROM drive shines a light out to the head, which is basically just a reflecting mirror array. The head moves across the compact disc, shining the reflected light onto its surface.

The disc has a tightly wound spiral imprinted onto it, referred to as a track. Covering the entire track is an aluminium coating that reflects light. The light emitted from the head shines back at a particular intensity, based on whether or not it hits an indent (usually referred to as a 'pit') on the CD surface. The presence or absence of a pit determines how much light bounces back, and can be expressed as zeroes and ones. The data can be audio, video, numeric, or any combination of these (see 'Book standards', at right).

## CD media

The physical construction of a CD isn't difficult to grasp. A standard disc is 12cm in

diameter, with a musical capacity of about 74 minutes. In data terms, these discs can hold about 650M of data.

The disc is made from a polycarbonate substrate with a layer of aluminium applied for reflectivity. A thin plastic coating is then applied to protect the disc. As CDs were designed mainly for home audio, it was important to make a disc that could survive the cat walking on it. Compact discs might seem flimsy, but they were designed to replace LPs, and there's little argument about which is the winner in the durability stakes. It was originally claimed that CDs would have a life span of centuries. That was certainly hyperbole, but CD is a very reliable removable data format.

## CD-ROM drives and speed

One thing you often see referred to with CD-ROM drives is the *speed* of the drive. CD-ROM drive speed originally referred to the common speed that CD-Audio drives needed to read data and translate it into music. For a CD-ROM drive to deliver data at a constant rate it must read that data at a constant rate. As the CD spins in the drive, a read head moves over its surface, reading the data.

This poses a simple problem. Let's say that the disc spins once every second and the length of the track closest to the centre of the disc is 5cm. The drive head is reading data at 5cm per second. However, at the outer edges of the disc the tracks are much longer and the disc is still spinning at one revolution per second (rps). The head must now read and deliver data at a much higher rate, as it will pass over a greater circumference area in that single spin. The solution to this problem is also simple. In order to maintain a constant data delivery rate, the drive alters the rate at which the CD is spun, depending on where the read head is currently situated on the disc. This is known as Constant Linear Velocity (CLV).

CLV is fine for audio, where a constant stream at a low data rate is required, but the jump to using CDs for other data applications brought with it the desire for

## Book standards

Compact disc types are produced according to standards laid down by the creators of the compact disc format, Sony and Philips. Later standards apply more to Philips than Sony, as Philips pursued several different CD standards with varying success, while Sony's interest has been mostly musical. The standards are supposedly named for the colour of the booklet they were first proposed in.

### Red Book

Red Book CD is the grand-daddy of CD formats, and is used for CD-Audio players worldwide. Red Book is an international standard (ISO 10149) and contains exact specifications for data rates, encoding methodologies and so on.

### Yellow Book

The Yellow Book standard dates from 1984 and describes CD-ROM as we know it. The Yellow Book specification splits data into two 'modes'. Mode One is computer data and Mode Two is what is now referred to as 'multimedia' — a combination of audio and video data. Yellow Book is also referred to as 'High Sierra', or by its number, ISO 9660.

### Green Book

The Green Book standard was a Philips invention, used to define what it calls CD-I, or interactive CD. Interactive CDs are like Yellow Book CDs, except they use compression techniques to extend the amount of data that can be stored — up to two hours per disc.

### White Book

The White Book standard is similar to the Green Book specification, except that it does away with the need for a CD-I player to accompany CDs. Instead, White Book CDs must include some form of player software with them. By using this standard, White Book CDs work in CD-I systems as well as regular Yellow Book CD-ROM drives.





higher data rates. The earliest CD-ROM drives increased the CLV spin rate, and used multipliers of that spin rate to determine their eventual data throughput. If you bought a 2x, 4x or 8x CD-ROM drive, you would get two, four or eight times more data through than the specification for an audio drive. The data rate of a 1x CD-ROM drive is roughly 150Kps, so an 8x CLV drive optimally puts out 1.2Mps.

For audio CDs running at 150Kps, CLV was fine, but data transfer's need for higher speeds posed serious problems. There's only so fast you can spin a disc before it starts sounding like a jet engine. If you have to continually accelerate and decelerate the drive, the braking mechanism needs to be particularly tough. This increases the cost of the drive and shortens its life span.

Late model CD-ROM drives use a technology that's been standard in hard drives for a while: Constant Angular Velocity (CAV). CAV appeared as CLV drives were reaching 12x spin speeds and solved the acceleration/deceleration problem. CAV drives always spin at their highest possible speed.

Manufacturers can be a little dishonest when rating CAV drives. A 24x CAV drive delivers 3.6Mps on the outer tracks, but nowhere near that capacity on the inner tracks. Some drive manufacturers are less deceptive. They list dual speed ratings for the inner and outer tracks. If you see a drive listed as 12/32x, the lower rating reflects the speed you get on the inner tracks.

CAV drives seem slow to get moving on an initial data read, but this is because of the high speeds they run at. They often run at three to four times the speed of their CLV counterparts, and it takes longer to reach those speeds.

## Master versus pyromaniac

The recording industry leapt at compact discs, and not only for their capacity for high-quality sound. Until fairly recently they were basically impossible to copy. Almost all brand name CDs begin with a CD master, from which an imprint is made. This imprint is then used to press as many discs as required. Mastering is expensive and is usually only done for discs with production runs in the thousands. The machinery required to master and press CDs was (and still is) very costly and this meant that home piracy wasn't possible. CD-R changed all that. The growing availability of drives and cheap media

to use with them has meant that CD recording is now open to almost anybody.

CD-Rs work in a fundamentally different way to mastered CD-ROMs. With a mastered disc, a substrate is pressed with the pits already in place for whatever software is contained on the disc. CD-Rs (and CD-RWs, which are rewritable) use blank discs, and support other options such as the ability to write to the disc one portion at a time.

CD-Rs differ from mastered discs in two important ways. First, they have the formatting spiral pre-stamped. This means that the data capacity of a CD-R is set in stone, even if its contents aren't. The second difference, and the one that makes CD-R recordable, is a layer of photoreactive dye above the reflective layer of the CD. This dye is affected by light. A laser beam within the CD-R drive burns away specific sections of the dye to create the pits and levels on the disc. This is why CD-R recording is often referred to as *burning*. Once the dye is burnt away, the CD is the same as a mastered disc, with contents that can't be changed.

CD-Rs allow for multisession recording, which means that the CDs can be written in stages. This sounds great in theory, but there is a catch. The first section of the CD that needs to be written is the table of contents (TOC), along with a section to lead into and out of the data. The TOC tells the reader what's on the disc and where, rather like a directory readout of a folder on your hard drive. The first time you burn a multisession disc, a TOC is created for those contents only. This TOC can't be altered. When you add content, a new TOC must be created, and this uses up about 13M of space each time.

The need for the lead in and out of areas is a result of the original audio specification of CDs. A sufficient gap was allotted for error checking, as well as a period of silence before and after full albums. TOC requirements make planning CD-Rs, rather than burning them one bit at a time, worthwhile. A newer standard, ISO 13346, allows for multisessioning without this overhead, but older drives don't always read ISO 13346 discs properly, so it's still worth planning ahead.

Alex Kidman



Alex Kidman can be contacted at  
[aloxk@acptech.net](mailto:aloxk@acptech.net).

## Orange Book

A joint Sony/Philips invention, the Orange Book standard defines recordable CD standards. As it involves more than just reading data from a disc, the specification also covers data writing rules, laser intensity and CD-R composition. The Orange Book standard deals with CD-RW as well, which uses a different chemical layer and laser composition to allow overwriting.

## Blue Book

The Blue Book standard (occasionally referred to as CD-extra) covers a slightly different type of hybrid data/audio CD. A normal data CD which includes audio places the data on the first track. Blue Book CDs do the reverse, putting audio tracks first. This allows music producers, who may not fill an entire album, to put video or other 'extras' on the disc for those with appropriate CD-ROM drives.

## Photo-CD

The only proprietary format to be widely accepted is Kodak's Photo-CD format, which specifies a multisession CD for image storage. Photo-CDs use a slightly different dye (which Kodak claims is more light resistant, and therefore has a longer shelf life) and a slightly thicker protective plastic coating.



For a complete archive of APC Technobabble columns, see [apcmag.com](http://apcmag.com).



# The flattest screen around



- **Features 17inch super-flat FD Trinitron CRT**
- **Patented super-flat FD Trinitron CRT** produce saturated colours and crystalline images of the purest resolution. With uniform image size extended to every corner, the tubes are free from the distortion that characterised cylindrical and spherical screens.
- **Super-flat screen** minimises reflection and protects vision.

- **0.24mm super-fine pitch** ensures a super sharp image, provides excellent visual comfort and eliminates long-term viewing fatigue.
- **Extra-large viewable area** facilitates web surfing graphics
- **TCO99 compliant**, environmentally friendly design minimises radiation
- **Built in USB HUB** expedites peripheral connections.

• Effectively reduces reflection • Consistent colour and brightness • 0.24mm dot pitch

• Super-fine resolution • Distortion and concave-free image



Other Flat

CTX Flat

Other Flat

CTX Flat

CTX Flat



Other Flat

CTX Flat

Other Flat

CTX Flat

**CTX PROFESSIONAL  
FLAT SERIES**

**NEWEST CTX MONITOR LINE**

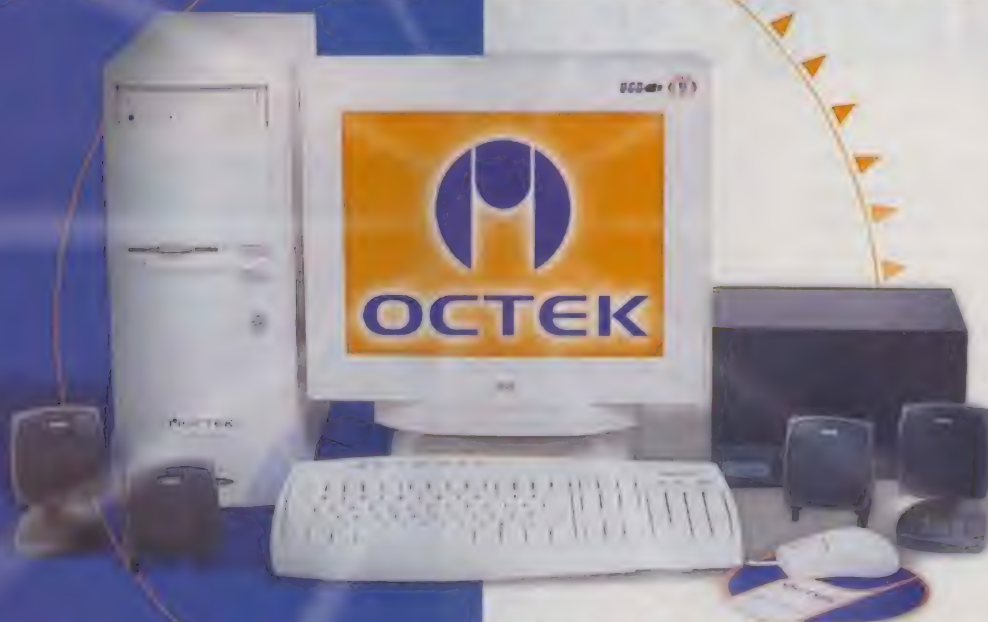
Exclusive distributor

**Ocean Office Automation Pty. Ltd**  
**[www.ocean.aust.com](http://www.ocean.aust.com)**

CTX and CTX Logo are registered trademarks of Chuntex Electronic Co. Ltd  
Trinitron® is registered trademark of Sony Corporation



# Ocean Delivers



If it works, do not change it!  
That's why, the philosophy  
and belief of Ocean remains  
the same.

## Our Philosophy

- Listen to the customers,  
know what they want
- Be reliable, be consistent

## We believe

- Help them reduce TCO  
(Total Cost of Ownership)
- Lower their cost of  
maintenance
- Lower their unproductive  
downtime
- Simplify upgrades
- Simplify integrations
- Provide better support
- Above all, give better value  
for money

# OCTEK

NEW TECHNOLOGY FOR THE NEW MILLENNIUM

## INTEL WHITE BOX SERVER

INTEL® PENTIUM® III PROCESSOR 750MHz (ENTRY LEVEL)

- Intel® L440GX Server Board  
(Dual Processor capable)
- Integrated A4 Graphics
- Integrated Intel PRO/100+ NIC
- Intel® Server Control Management Software
- Emergency Management Port
- System Management Instrumentation
- 256MB SDRAM with ECC
- 2 x 9GB Ultra2 Wide SCSI HDD (Hot Swap)
- Intel® SC5000 Server Chassis (5 Hot Swap bays)
- Sony 48x IDE CD-ROM Drive
- Sony 1.44MB FDD
- Microsoft Intellimouse
- CTX 15" Monitor 1280 x 1024
- 19" Rack Mount option available

**\$5,490<sup>†</sup>**

or \$55 per week\*\*

## PROFESSIONAL EXECUTIVE SYSTEM

INTEL® PENTIUM® III PROCESSOR 733MHz

- 128MB SDRAM
- Quantum 15GB 7,200rpm IDE HDD
- TNT2 Vanta AGP Graphics w/16MB
- Intel® PRO/100+ NIC
- Integral 56K Data/Fax/Modem
- Aureal Advantage A3D Sound Card
- Sony 48x CD-ROM
- Altec Lansing ACS22 speakers
- Medium Tower Chassis
- Microsoft Internet keyboard
- Microsoft Intellimouse
- Microsoft Works Suite 2000
- Windows 98/Windows Millennium
- CTX 17" Monitor

**\$2,790<sup>†</sup>**

or \$28 per week\*\*

## POWER GAMES SYSTEM

INTEL® PENTIUM® III PROCESSOR 733MHz

- 64MB SDRAM
- Quantum 15GB 7,200rpm IDE HDD
- nVidia TNT2 M64 32MB AGP Graphics
- Integral 56K Data/Fax/Modem
- Sony 48x IDE CD-ROM
- Aureal Vortex2 SuperQuad Digital Soundcard with A3D
- Altec Lansing ACS33 Sub-Woofers Speakers
- Medium Tower Chassis
- Microsoft Internet keyboard
- Microsoft Intellimouse
- Microsoft Works Suite 2000
- Windows 98/Windows Millennium
- CTX 17" Monitor

**\$2,650<sup>†</sup>**

or \$27 per week\*\*

## OFFICE TERMINAL

INTEL® PENTIUM® III PROCESSOR 667MHz

- 64MB SDRAM
- Quantum 7.5GB IDE HDD
- ATI Rage AGP Graphics w/8MB
- Intel® PRO/100+ NIC
- Sony 48x IDE CD-ROM
- MicroATX case
- Microsoft Internet keyboard
- Microsoft Intellimouse
- Microsoft Works Suite 2000
- Windows 98/Windows Millennium
- CTX 15" Monitor 1280 x 1024

**\$2,190<sup>†</sup>**

or \$22 per week\*\*

<sup>†</sup>All prices quoted include GST

For more information and custom-  
configurations, please call

**13 22 86**

or visit our website at [www.octek.com.au](http://www.octek.com.au)

Quality  
Endorsed  
Company

800 9002 LIC 6184  
Sydney Australia



pentium® III



Is QoS the express post of  
the Internet?

# Are you being served?

**H**aving an office Internet link and locally hosted Web server is all very well, but what happens when the office staff's Web surfing activities consume all the bandwidth on that connection, causing server performance to drop dramatically? Generally, you get cheesed-off visitors. Then there are backup systems, media servers and tetchy CEOs all wanting priority on the network. One solution is to have separate Net links for critical services, but that costs a small fortune. A better solution is to use quality of service (QoS) systems that prioritise network traffic.

In most networks, packets of information are normally routed on a first in, first out (FIFO) basis. No packet is given special priority, meaning that urgent packets can get stuck in a queue behind packets that aren't. Nowhere is this more noticeable than in multimedia streaming. A few milliseconds' extra wait on that Web page is not going to make a big difference, but when downloading live video it makes all the difference: frames are dropped and audio skips.

QoS systems overcome this by reordering the packet output stream of routers and switches so that certain packets get priority, or making sure that there is a guaranteed level of bandwidth for a particular connection. Right now, use of QoS is rare, but in the future, when live streaming across both LANs and WANs becomes commonplace, it is likely to become extremely important.

There are a number of ways to achieve QoS. The first is to use protocols that explicitly indicate the priority of particular network packets, a simple solution that requires end-to-end support of those protocols. For Internet applications, these protocols are strictly necessary, as control of the network infrastructure ends at the edge of a private network.

However, a much simpler solution can be used for LAN-based QoS. Layer 4 switching or routing can be used to set up network policies for packet prioritisation — policies that the client systems need know nothing about. We'll examine each method in turn.

## QoS protocols

There are a number of protocols for managing QoS, and the most common is the

Internet Engineering Task Force's (IETF's) Differentiated services (DiffServ) mechanism and RSVP protocol.

DiffServ is a feature that is already built into every TCP/IP packet but is rarely used. TCP/IP packets include a small number of bits that indicate the importance of those packets. These are called the Type of Service bits (in IPv6, they're known as Traffic Class bits). The problem is that those bits are never actually honoured by network providers (if they were, you could imagine every tweaker on the planet modifying their system settings so that every packet was signified with maximum priority). However, what ISPs and network providers can do is set up a list of 'trusted' sources and give the DiffServ bits in packets from those sources credence.

The Resource Reservation Setup Protocol (RSVP) is perhaps a more important mechanism for QoS over the Internet. RSVP is a standard that defines a system for 'booking' bandwidth on all the routing devices between two end points. When initiating an RSVP session, the end nodes figure out the routing path and ask each of the routing devices to set aside a certain level of bandwidth so that the packets can flow from end to end cleanly. The routing devices check whether the requesting node has the authority to set up such a connection (using an authentication protocol called Resource Allocation Protocol), and if so, will reserve that bandwidth.

RSVP, of course, is as poorly supported by most ISPs as DiffServ. Since most Internet traffic travels across multiple businesses' network infrastructures, maintaining link coherency, managing charges and ensuring bandwidth for RSVP connections across the Internet is a nightmare.

The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) has also developed a protocol modification for



providing QoS information in Ethernet (layer 2) packets. Called 802.1p, the standard uses frame size modification to indicate that switches should prioritise certain packets. However, hardware supporting the standard is thin on the ground and its applications are fairly esoteric: a fully switched network rarely has need for QoS. It might be used to give priority access to a particular network resource, such as a server.

## Layer 4 routing

For purely LAN-based traffic, it often doesn't make sense for end nodes to perform their own traffic and protocol management. A much simpler solution is to program the routing devices on the network to favour certain kinds of traffic. This approach does not exclude the specific protocol approach; routing devices can still be programmed to honour QoS protocols. However, they can be set up to prioritise packets based on much more information than this.

The term 'layer 4 routing' is a misnomer; layer 4, the transport layer, contains no addressing information,



therefore it's impossible to route packets based on that information. The reference to layer 4 applies to the use of some layer 4 information to prioritise and manage traffic.

A common example is the prioritisation of packets based on the TCP (a layer 4 protocol) port number. Every TCP/IP service has a default port number that identifies the application in use. HTTP, for instance, nearly always operates on port 80. Therefore, to prioritise HTTP packets, the routing devices need to go into the packets, read the TCP header information, and if the port is 80, prioritise the packet.

The TCP port number is not the only thing that can be prioritised. A routing device can also prioritise packets based on source or destination IP address (to give servers or managers special privileges), source or destination Ethernet MAC address, or even application layer features such as specific SAP functions.

Another feature of layer 4 devices is conditional routing. Some of these devices can be configured to use different network paths depending on the application in use. Imagine a company has two links between two offices: a low-latency landline and a high-latency satellite link. High priority packets could be routed through the landline, lower priority packets through the satellite connection.

All of these priorities can be set transparently by the network administrator,

software to modify their forwarding queues to prioritise certain kinds of packets. However, the sorting of packets can sometimes reduce packet throughput considerably. On many links this won't matter, as the router is often capable of throughputting many times more packets than the link can handle. A 10Mbps router on a 1Mbps link, for instance, can take a huge performance hit and still be able to use the full capacity of the wire.

More recently, we've seen the appearance of layer 4 switches, also known as layer 3 enhanced switches. Layer 3 switches, as discussed in Technobabble last year (see APC March 1999, page 132), are basically routers that use hardware chips instead of software (and they generally lack a WAN link). Layer 4 switches are the same, except they are capable of some QoS processing based on various levels of information contained in the packets.

Different routing devices approach prioritisation from different angles: some move the packets to the front of the queue, some have separate queues for different levels of priority. This can be important, as it may affect the 'degree' to which packets can be prioritised. For instance, a router might have two send queues: normal (N) and priority (P). Its packet delivery might have a sequence of P P P N P P P for high levels of prioritisation. For lower levels, it could shift to P P N P P.

QoS is not a magical bandwidth gen-

**QoS is not a magical bandwidth generator. For every packet that is prioritised, another packet has to wait a bit longer in the queue.**

erator. For every packet that is prioritised, another packet has to wait a bit longer in the queue. Often, the best solution is to get more bandwidth. At the LAN level, the incidence of QoS usage is quite low, simply because fast Ethernet is now cheap, and rather than trying to deal with complicated QoS routing on a 10Mbps network, it's frequently easier, cheaper and more effective to upgrade everybody to fast or gigabit Ethernet. Perhaps the most important application of QoS on the LAN is streaming media. For company-wide video announcements, for instance, it might be very useful. However, it will be a few years yet before most businesses get to the point of using streaming media to the desktop —

erator. For every packet that is prioritised, another packet has to wait a bit longer in the queue. Often, the best solution is to get more bandwidth. At the LAN level, the incidence of QoS usage is quite low, simply because fast Ethernet is now cheap, and rather than trying to deal with complicated QoS routing on a 10Mbps network, it's frequently easier, cheaper and more effective to upgrade everybody to fast or gigabit Ethernet. Perhaps the most important application of QoS on the LAN is streaming media. For company-wide video announcements, for instance, it might be very useful. However, it will be a few years yet before most businesses get to the point of using streaming media to the desktop —

## ATM

The best mechanism for achieving QoS over any size of network is probably asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), which was built from the ground up to support the features needed for quality of service. ATM natively provides various connection modes, or Classes of Service, which provide guaranteed levels of bandwidth.

ATM sets up a virtual circuit between two nodes, making it look more like a circuit-switched connection than a packet (or, more correctly, cell) based network. This virtual circuit can have varying characteristics, such as a fixed minimum or maximum bitrate.

Unfortunately, ATM has not taken off, and does not look like ever doing so, on the desktop at least. It is used in high-bandwidth network backbones, where its special characteristics are almost never applied. ATM is frequently used to route non-ATM packets using the Multiprotocol Over ATM (MPOA) system. It is possible to use a cut-through mechanism that takes advantage of ATM's Class of Service while running other protocols.

and by then, we may all have gigabit Ethernet to the desktop anyway.

## QoS on the Internet

Attempts have been made to get QoS protocols happening across the Internet, particularly for media services. However, most attempts won't succeed as every node along the way has to support the QoS protocols in use, otherwise the stream will be broken. Many ISPs are currently talking about premium services for customers, but a universal agreement is necessary for it to work properly over the Internet. This is especially necessary for impromptu groups, for example, where people from all over the Internet log onto a Real Video broadcast.

Internet QoS might be achievable on a simple point-to-point system, such as a virtual LAN or a remote backup system. Often, companies use a single ISP for all their regional outposts, making the switch to QoS somewhat easier. QoS can be used if the ISP offers it across its backbone, but the ISP might charge a premium for it.

*Nathan Taylor*

**For a complete archive of APC Core columns, see [apcmag.com](http://apcmag.com).**

**Nathan Taylor can be contacted at [ntaylor@acptech.net](mailto:ntaylor@acptech.net).**



Online auctions, mastering Dreamweaver  
and automating your small business.

# Dream a little scheme

## eBay for Dummies

*eBay for Dummies* is one of the latest in the successful Dummies series published by IDG Books. You'll recognise the chatty writing style, the use of handy icons to draw attention to reminders, tips and warnings, and Rich Tennant's 'The 5th Wave' cartoons at the beginning of each chapter.

The authors assume little prior knowledge of online auctions. The first 20-odd pages explain what eBay is and how it works, before the processes, pitfalls and etiquette of online auctions are fully explored. The first chapter briefly covers what to consider if you are in the market for your first computer. This seems unnecessary, as anyone purchasing this book is likely to have a computer and access to the Internet already. Perhaps it's

just a convenient way of marketing other books in the Dummies series.

Like *eBay the Smart Way* (see right), this book is an excellent introduction to participating in and conducting

online auctions. It covers everything beginner buyers and sellers need to know. It also discusses privacy, security, and eBay's SafeHarbor Program (the customer service centre that handles complaints and issues warnings and suspensions for unethical behaviour).

*eBay for Dummies* is well structured and has a comprehensive table of contents that makes it easy to locate information. Like *eBay the Smart Way*, it uses screenshots for illustrating the functions of the site.

At \$29.95, this book is highly recommended for those new to the world of online auctions.

Cathie Kennedy

**Authors** Roland Woerner, Stephanie Becker and Marsha Collier

**Publisher** IDG Books

**Contact** Woodslane

**Phone** (02) 9970 5111

**Price** \$29.95

**ISBN** 0764506102

**Rating** ■■■■■■■■

## eBay The Smart Way

This is a well-written, comprehensive guide. It takes you step by step through buying and selling through eBay, the online auction site that boasts 500 million hits per day.

*eBay the Smart Way* covers all the basics included in *eBay for Dummies*. It also has a section it claims is for advanced sellers, which covers using eBay as a marketing vehicle, building an electronic Web site and setting up an eBay business. However, each of these topics is worthy of a book in its own right, so the content lacks depth and detail.

eBay is an international marketplace, so it's disappointing that neither this nor the Dummies book addresses in any detail what needs to be considered when conducting business globally. Both

would benefit from chapters on issues such as tax, the differences in legal requirements, and organising international shipping and payment.

The book is published in the US, but the majority of the information is relevant to all readers.

Each chapter concludes with a short summary, which is useful when you are trying to find out where to locate particular information. The table of contents is comprehensive, but not as descriptive as that in *eBay for Dummies*, nor does it include a glossary for those new to computing and the Internet.

At \$36.95, *eBay the Smart Way* is a little more expensive than the Dummies book. Both provide a comprehensive introduction to what's involved in online auctions. The main difference lies in the writing style.

Cathie Kennedy

**Author** Joseph Sinclair

**Publisher** Amacom

**Contact** McGraw Hill

**Phone** (02) 9415 9899

**Price** \$39.95

**ISBN** 0814470645

**Rating** ■■■■■■■■

## Dreamweaver 3 Bible

The *Dreamweaver 3 Bible* admits that Macromedia provides good help both within Dreamweaver and online, so it focuses on teaching techniques that aren't covered in the same detail.

The book is clearly aimed at Web site professionals; one of its first recommendations when deciding on Web site layout is to "gather as much information from your client as possible". So it's odd to find help for very basic HTML functions in the book. Has anyone with absolutely no idea of HTML ever been hired for professional Web site design?

*Dreamweaver 3 Bible* is massive at nearly 1,100 pages. Unlike in the next two titles reviewed here, Fireworks only gets a small amount of coverage. It's located in a section devoted to inserting multimedia files into sites. This isn't very good if you want to learn Fireworks

in detail, but it does allow for broader coverage of other elements that can be used on a page. The book also covers the software that comes with Dreamweaver (such as BBEdit and HomeSite) as well as Coursebuilder.

The accompanying CD has trial versions of Dreamweaver and Fireworks, along with other software, and a comprehensive series of Dreamweaver behaviours and command files.

If you use Dreamweaver 3, or are interested in learning to use Dreamweaver, the *Dreamweaver 3 Bible* is highly recommended. The learning curve is steep, but the rewards are considerable.

Alex Kidman

**Author** Joseph Lowery

**Publisher** IDG Books

**Contact** Woodslane

**Phone** (02) 9970 5111

**Price** \$75

**ISBN** 0764534580

**Rating** ■■■■■■■■



## EVERYDAY COMMANDS AND SWITCHES

The following list of commands shows some of the switches available for each command. All commands, filenames, directory names, usernames and passwords are *case sensitive* under Linux. Those commands requiring root access (see the *su* command) to operate are marked by **o**.

### Navigation/file manipulation

<b>[TAB] key</b>	Command completion, the golden key.
<b>[Up arrow]</b>	Command history, the silver key!
<b>ls</b>	List files for the current directory.
<b>ls -la</b>	List all files in long format for current directory.
<b>cd [directory]</b>	Change directory.
<b>mkdir [directory]</b>	Create new directory.
<b>cp [source] [target]</b>	Copy a file to another file or directory.
<b>cp -R [source] [target]</b>	Recursively copy files and directories
<b>mv [source] [target]</b>	Move file, as with copy, but delete source.
<b>rm [filename]</b>	Delete a file.
<b>rm -rf [directory]</b>	Recursively and forcibly delete an entire directory structure.
<b>cat [filename]</b>	View file contents.
<b>more [filename]</b>	View file contents incrementally.
<b>vi [filename]</b>	Quick text editor to view/edit file contents.
<b>locate [filename]</b>	Find all instances of a file.
<b>locate -u -e /mnt</b>	Update the locate database for Linux system. <b>o</b>
<b>ln -s [source] [link]</b>	Create a symbolic link.
<b>man [command]</b>	View the manual page for a command.

### Process management

<b>ps x</b>	Display current running processes.
<b>ps aux</b>	More informative <i>ps</i> display.
<b>top</b>	Automated process display.
<b>kill [process id]</b>	Kill specified process.
<b>kill -9 [process id]</b>	Kill stubborn process.
<b>&amp;</b>	Append '&' after a command to background the process.

### Administration

<b>su [optional username]</b>	Login as specified user. Defaults to logging in as root.
<b>adduser [username]</b>	Create a new account. <b>o</b>
<b>passwd [username]</b>	Change password of specified user. <b>o</b>
<b>passwd</b>	Change password of current account.
<b>du</b>	Report disk usage of files and directories.
<b>df</b>	Report disk free space for all mounted devices.
<b>chmod [+rwx] [filename]</b>	Change access permissions for a file.
<b>e2fsck [device]</b>	Run Ext2 file system check on specified device. <b>o</b>
<b>rpm -ivh [RPM file]</b>	Install a new application from RPM file. <b>o</b>
<b>rpm -Uvh [RPM file]</b>	Upgrade an existing application. <b>o</b>
<b>rpm -e [program]</b>	Uninstall an application. <b>o</b>
<b>rpm -ql [program]</b>	Query if an application is installed.
<b>tar -zxvf [.tar.gz archive]</b>	Untar and unzip a .tar.gz file.
<b>shutdown -r now</b>	Shutdown the Linux system immediately.

## MOUNTING

Mounting is the process of attaching external file systems to the Linux file system hierarchy. If you wish to access other partitions on your system, or use removable media such as CD-ROMs and floppies, you'll need to use the *mount* command. Some Linux distributions automate the task of mounting and unmounting file systems in the X Window System.

Mounting involves specifying the file system type, the device to be mounted and the mount point:

```
mount -t [filesystem] [device] [mountpoint]
```

Available file systems include **iso9660**, **ext2**, **vfat**, **ntfs** and **smbfs**. A device can be any partition, CD-ROM, floppy or jaz drive, network file system and so on. The mount point can be any empty directory, usually created under */mnt*.

To unmount a device, use the command: **umount [device]**

### Common uses:

<b>Mounting a CD-ROM</b>	<code>mount -t iso9660 /dev/cdrom /mnt/cdrom</code>
<b>Mounting a floppy</b>	<code>mount -t vfat /dev/fd0 /mnt/floppy</code>

Australian  
Personal  
Computer

**[pb]**  
pocketbooks

## CONFIG FILES

<b>/etc/lilo.conf</b>	Configures LILO, the Linux Loader.
<b>/etc/fstab</b>	Configures automatically mounted file systems.
<b>/etc/smb.conf</b>	Configures Samba for Windows file sharing over network.s
<b>/etc/modules</b>	Specifies which modules to load at boot time.
<b>/etc/X11/XF86Config</b>	Specifies configuration options for the X Windows System.
<b>/etc/hosts</b>	Lists the names and IP addresses of other machines on a local network. Use to resolve names to IP addresses.
<b>/etc/inittab</b>	Edit the <i>initdefault</i> line to specify which runlevel to boot into. Use runlevel 5 (default for many current distributions) for a graphical bootup or runlevel 3 to boot to console.
<b>/etc/rc.d/rc.local</b>	Add any extra startup commands and programs here. The <i>rc.local</i> file is executed last in the bootup process.
<b>/etc/cron.*</b>	The <i>cron</i> directories hold scripts that are executed hourly, daily, weekly and monthly. Use to schedule applications to run at specified intervals.
<b>~/bashrc</b>	Configures options for the bash shell for your account.
<b>/var/log/messages</b>	Not a configuration file, but one worth keeping an eye on — everything that happens on your Linux system is logged here.

Australian  
Personal  
Computer

**[pb]**  
pocketbooks

## FILE SYSTEM

<b>/bin</b>	Where binary (executable) files are stored. Can be found throughout the Linux file system.
<b>/sbin</b>	As with <i>/bin</i> , except for storing binary files to be used by the system administrator.
<b>/boot</b>	Bootup files, such as the kernel, are stored here.
<b>/dev</b>	The device directory holds files that represent devices, such as hard drives or soundcards, on the Linux system.
<b>/etc</b>	The <i>etc</i> directory and subdirectories store the majority of configuration files on a Linux system.
<b>/home</b>	Home directories for all user accounts can be found here.
<b>/lib</b>	The <i>lib</i> directory holds shared libraries used by various applications. Also found throughout the Linux filesystem.
<b>/mnt</b>	Attached file systems are connected to directories created here, such as CD-ROMs and floppies.
<b>/proc</b>	A powerful virtual file system containing files that represent various runtime aspects of a Linux system.
<b>/root</b>	Contains files belonging to the root user (the system administrator).
<b>/usr</b>	Used to store all user-based files.
<b>/usr/local</b>	The <i>/usr/local</i> directory is often used as a standard installation directory for user-installed applications.
<b>/var</b>	Contains files which change over time, such as spools and system logs.
<b>/tmp</b>	Used by the system and users to store temporary files.

## USEFUL SITES

<b>Linux.com</b> <a href="http://www.linux.com">www.linux.com</a>	Linux.com is an excellent site for beginners to learn more about Linux and how to make the most of it. If anyone asks you what Linux is about, direct them here.
<b>Linux HOWTO</b> <a href="http://www.linux-howto.com">www.linux-howto.com</a>	The Linux HOWTO page is one you should always keep bookmarked. The HOWTO documents will answer just about any question when it comes to configuring Linux.
<b>Slashdot.org</b> <a href="http://slashdot.org">slashdot.org</a>	The premiere news site for Linux users and IT enthusiasts in general. News for nerds. Stuff that matters.
<b>Freshmeat.net</b> <a href="http://freshmeat.net">freshmeat.net</a>	Slashdot's twin, and focusing purely on new program releases, Freshmeat is another site to bookmark.
<b>Themes.org</b> <a href="http://themes.org">themes.org</a>	The only site you need to visit to spice up your desktop. Hundreds of themes are catalogued here for a variety of window managers.
<b>Linuxberg</b> <a href="http://www.linuxberg.com">www.linuxberg.com</a>	Linuxberg is the Tucows for Linux. A well designed site that's easy to navigate and, with Australian mirrors, fast.
<b>Australian kernel archive</b> <a href="http://ftp.au.kernel.org">ftp.au.kernel.org</a>	When you want to download the latest stable or development kernel fast, the Australian kernel archive is your source.







# e-equip your business @ Interact + IT 2000



- › e-commerce
- › Internet
- › Multimedia
- › Networking
- › Windows 2000
- › Linux
- › Accounting solutions
- › IT recruitment
- › Free seminars



COMMUNICATIONS



**Australia's leading IT  
& Multimedia exhibition**

**Melbourne Exhibition Centre  
29 August - 1 September 2000**

Tues 11am-6pm Wed 10am-6pm  
Thurs 10am-9pm Fri 10am-5pm

**Free ticket:  
[www.ITExpo.com.au](http://www.ITExpo.com.au)**

Australian Exhibition Services  
Email: [IT2000@ausexhibit.com.au](mailto:IT2000@ausexhibit.com.au)  
Tel: 03 9820 8522  
Fax: 03 9696 2106

Interact2000 Asia Pacific  
Multimedia Festival  
[www.interact2000.com.au](http://www.interact2000.com.au)

Major Sponsor

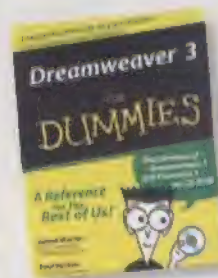




## Dreamweaver 3 for Dummies

Titles such as the *Dreamweaver 3 Bible* concentrate on being all things to all programmers, but *Dreamweaver 3 for Dummies* is aimed solely at beginners and those interested in dabbling in Web sites.

Layout is in the usual friendly Dummies style, but there are fewer illustrations and figures than you'd expect for a book aimed at HTML novices, and certainly a lot fewer than in *Mastering Dreamweaver 3*. Where the book excels is in the tips it provides. These promote the value of good colour design, cautioning beginners against flash over substance. A common outcome for those with powerful tools but little aesthetic sense is an overcrowded, busy effect. There's also a



chapter that covers specific examples of 'cool' sites created using Dreamweaver 3. Acknowledging that most great Web site ideas are evolutionary, not revolutionary, there's even a

chapter on how to easily adapt ideas from existing sites.

*Dreamweaver 3 for Dummies* includes a CD-ROM with demo versions of Dreamweaver and Fireworks, and given the target market, it makes good sense to include them. Beginners are less likely to own the software before investigating it, and it gives them the opportunity to trial and learn at the same time.

*Dreamweaver 3 for Dummies* is a good introduction to Dreamweaver. It's not much more than an introduction, but it doesn't claim to be. If you are already familiar with Dreamweaver, better books are available, but if you're merely curious, it's worth checking out.

Alex Kidman

Author | Warner and P Vachier  
Publisher IDG Books  
Contact Woodslane  
Phone (02) 9970 5111  
Price \$42.95  
ISBN 0764506692  
Rating ■■■■■■■■

## Mastering Macromedia Dreamweaver 3

*Mastering Macromedia Dreamweaver 3* is not just a reference for people familiar with Web design. It is also very good for anyone who wants to learn from the ground up. The book manages this balancing act by being heavily illustrated (good for beginners unfamiliar with the tools) as well as just plain heavy, at almost 850 pages. That's a lot to master.

Illustration is the key to this book; it's rare to turn a page without getting a screen capture of the function being described. Explanations are backed up with warnings about the overuse of features and the need to keep everything readable. Fireworks is



covered in more detail than in any other book reviewed here; just under half the book is devoted to it.

Like the other Dreamweaver books, a CD is included which

has demo versions of Dreamweaver and Fireworks. It also has tutorial files for the book.

*Mastering Macromedia Dreamweaver 3* provides very detailed explanations, and there are tutorials for almost every function. This is great for learning, but less useful for reference, as you need to wade through the tutorials to get to the function help.

If you're after a reference work, we recommend the *Dreamweaver 3 Bible* over this. If you're still learning, *Mastering Macromedia Dreamweaver 3* is a good choice. It has more substance to it than the equivalent Dummies title, albeit at a higher price.

Alex Kidman

Author David and Rhonda Crowder  
Publisher Sybex  
Contact Woodslane  
Phone (02) 9970 5111  
Price \$75  
ISBN 0782126243  
Rating ■■■■■■■■

## Computers for Small Business: What You Need to Know

This book provides a simple but comprehensive introduction to computing for those with little or no prior exposure to PCs. However, at times the book is almost too comprehensive. For example, although it lists some useful programs such as desktop publishing software, voice dictation and email utilities, it also lists obscure utilities that are of no use to the beginner.

As this book is aimed at novices, the inclusion of more screenshots would have been welcome. Where screenshots do appear, they are not helpful. For instance, the screenshot for spreadsheets is simply a word count for the chapters in



the book. A sample balance sheet or profit and loss statement would have been more useful.

Similarly, the case study breakout boxes are disappointing.

A valuable appendix helps make sense of

specifications and introduces beginners to the jargon they will hear when making a purchase.

*Computers for Small Business* should come with a magnifying glass, as the unbearably small font and the tight leading make it difficult to read.

Despite its shortcomings, this book provides a sound introduction to business computing. However, there are better books on the market.

Cathie Kennedy

Author Richard Wentk  
Publisher Choice Books  
Contact Choice Books  
Phone (02) 9577 3399  
Price \$20  
ISBN 094727765X  
Rating ■■■■■■■■

All titles reviewed here were supplied by McGills bookshop. Contact McGills online at [www.mcgills.com.au](http://www.mcgills.com.au), or by phone in Melbourne (03) 9602 5566 or Brisbane (07) 3221 9939.



# MicroGram Computers

**New!**

## Infrared Data Suite for Mobile Phones & PDA's

This is a great, new product you can offer your customers which they can use to create, modify & edit their address



book on their PC then download it by infrared straight into their mobile telephone or PDA. The INFRARED DATA SUITE plugs into the serial port of a PC & the software provided enables you to -

- Import contacts & phone numbers from a contact manager such as Outlook, or any other program supporting export via CSV files
- Create, edit & back up your personal phone book on the PC & transfer the data to the phone or PDA
- Create, edit & organize your scheduler on the PC & download it to the phone
- Create, edit & send SMS short messages from the PC to the phone ready for transmission  
...all by speedy infrared link!

\*Suitable for Windows 95, 98 & 2000, the data suite interfaces with most major brands of mobile phones with IR capability, & comes individually packed in ready-to-display blister packs.

Cat. 8912 Infrared Data Suite \$189.00



## IC Card Reader for Security Access to PC

A compact unit that measures only 97 x 53

x 64mm & uses a Smart Card (IC card) & reader to provide security for PC access. It is PC/SC compliant and includes an IC card and software.

Cat. 8915 IC Card Reader \$159.00

## Fingerprint Reader

The smallest fingerprint identifier in the world! Only 66L x 50W x 15H providing high security and total comfort.

Silicon sensor for reading and connect via Parallel/USB port.

Cat. 8917 Fingerprint Reader \$769.00



## \*Affordable Web-Based Training

A whole range of courses are available! Including WIN 2000, Lotus Notes R5, Home Business, Motivation, Internet Information Server 4 and Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer Series.

## FOUND! The missing link

The Microgram I1808 audio-video RF link with infra red repeater allows you to send high quality colour video and stereo audio from one room to another and



control the source with your existing remote *without wires!*

**Transmit from:** satellite receiver • VCR • laserdisc player • cable TV • compact disc player • computer • DVD • stereo or A/V receiver • and more!

**Receive on:** TV • VCR • powered speakers • and more!

Signal penetrates walls, doors, ceilings and floors with an A/V signal range of 100M.

Three separate channels allows up to 3 transmitter/receiver pairs to operate simultaneously. Comes complete with 2.4GHz transmitter & receiver.

Cat. I1808 AV RF Link \$229.00

## Smart Card Reader/Writer

The Smart Card reader/writer connects to the PC via a serial port and takes power from the key-



board port with a T type cable. The card connector is of the Push-Pull landing type & has a rated life of 200,000 insertion cycles. The reader is compliant with ISO7816/3/4 with T=0, T=1 and APDU protocols. A software library for DOS, Win95/98 and WinNT4.0/2000 is included.

Cat. 8899 Smart Card Reader/Writer \$159.00

## Ethernet - CardBus Adapter

The Card Bus (32 bit, as opposed to PCMCIA which is 16 bit) Ethernet card is a credit card size Ethernet adapter that connects a notebook PC to a 10/100 Ethernet network.

Cat. 11341 Ethernet to Card Bus \$132.00

Cat. 11300 Ethernet to PCMCIA \$132.00

## Adapter UTP Splitter and Combiner Kit

The problem - only one network wall outlet in the room, and you need to install another computer. This kit has two splitters, one which splits the outlet into two for the two computers and one back at the hub where it plugs into two ports, with only a single cable between them.

Cat. 15100 UTP Splitter/Combiner kit \$39.00

## UTP Cat 5 Crossover Adapter

Convert any standard straight through UTP cable to a crossover cable.



Cat. 15101 UTP Crossover Adapter \$15.00

## Wide range of USB products, including -

2622 USB Card 2 Port PCI \$46.00

2685 USB to Parallel - Cent 36M \$75.00

2697 USB to Parallel - DB25F \$83.50

2801 USB to Serial \$79.00

2802 USB to Ethernet 10Mb/s \$112.00

2816 USB to Ethernet 10/100Mb/s \$121.00

2810 USB to PCMCIA \$179.00

3392 USB Audio Box \$64.50

15081 USB to ATAPI \$139.00

15102 USB to PS/2 \$79.00

## Windows Based Terminals

Now with local print and Hot Swap between terminal server & Unix servers.



Cat. 1214 Windows terminal \$921.00

## Bar Code CCD Scanner Long Range Gun AT/PS2

This new scanner offers 300 scans per second and a reading distance up to 280mm (depending on bar-code) to provide laser like performance. The scanner is standard keyboard wedge and also emulates multiple keyboards eg IBM 5550, NEC 9801 etc



Cat. 8919 Bar Code CCD Gun \$399.00

Cat. 8920 Stand P.O.A.

Online catalogue & shop at [www.mgram.com.au](http://www.mgram.com.au)

Phone: (02) 4389 8444

[sales@mgram.com.au](mailto:sales@mgram.com.au)

[info@mgram.com.au](mailto:info@mgram.com.au)

Fax: (02) 4389 8388

Dealer Enquiries  
Welcome

Australia-Wide Express Courier (To 3kg) \$11

We welcome Bankcard Mastercard VISA

Unit 1, 14 Bon Mace Close, Berkeley Vale NSW 2261

Web site:  
[www.mgram.com.au](http://www.mgram.com.au)

FreeFax 1 800 625 777

Vamtest Pty Ltd trading as MicroGram Computers ABN 60 003 082 100

FreeFax 1 800 625 777

All prices include GST and are subject to change without notice

MGRM0900



The performance of your PC depends  
on these basic components.

# Speedy upgrading guide

**B**ecause PCs are modular, their subsystems can be upgraded individually. Here's a quick guide to what makes a difference in the four major subsystems: CPU, hard disk, RAM and graphics.

## CPU

Swapping your CPU for one that's twice as fast won't double the speed of your whole computer, and it won't have any effect on tasks that aren't CPU dependent. For example, a super-fast processor won't make surfing the Internet any quicker if you're still connecting with the same old modem.

CPU prices are rather alarming once you get past the mid-performance level. As you'd expect, 700MHz CPUs are 40% faster than 500MHz CPUs of the same type, and at the moment they cost around 50% more.

However, as you move up the speed ladder, prices start to rise more sharply than performance levels. For instance a 900MHz CPU, which outperforms the 700MHz CPU by under 30%, is well over twice its price. Even worse, a 1,000MHz CPU, which is only 10% faster than a 900MHz CPU, is 70% more expensive.

There's a lot to be said for lower-priced CPUs like Intel's Celerons. You don't sacrifice a lot of performance and the money you save can be spent on other things.

## Hard disk

Don't buy a new hard drive if what you need is more overall computer speed. The hard disk's contribution to the general performance of your PC is slight.

Modern operating systems use the hard disk in place of physical RAM (random access memory) when they need more memory than the computer has installed. So if you're running Windows, and you don't have

enough RAM for the programs you're running, you will notice a slight speed increase if you upgrade to a faster hard disk. However, the increase will only be from 'slow' to 'less slow'. You'll never get as much of a speed boost as you would by simply installing more RAM (see APC June, page 118).

If your hard drive's getting a bit full, you should be able to buy a new one and copy the data over (see APC January, page 116). Alternatively, you can set up a new drive in addition to the old one.

If you're doing very disk-intensive tasks like video editing or heavy database work, then a faster drive will help. If you don't need more storage space, your money is better spent adding more RAM.

## RAM

When it comes to memory, quantity is more crucial than speed.

Current 133MHz frontside bus (FSB) Pentium IIIs have twice the memory bandwidth of old 66MHz FSB machines, but the performance difference for most purposes is far smaller than the benchmarks suggest. For this reason, even the fastest RAMBUS memory systems don't score much better overall than machines with the same CPU speed and slower RAM.

The level of memory a Windows machine needs depends on what you do with it, but some basic rules apply. Windows 95 and 98 performance is reasonable with 64M, and noticeably better with 128M. Adding more makes little difference in most instances. Similarly, Windows NT and Windows 2000 perform acceptably with 128M, but better with 192M or 256M.

## Graphics card

If you're trying to increase your system's performance to get a better gaming experience,

you might be wise to upgrade your video card rather than buying extra RAM.

Your CPU and graphics card determine how many frames per second you get in a given resolution, for a given game. The CPU handles the geometry functions — figuring out what's where — and the graphics card turns that geometry into an image.

The CPU won't do any more work if you increase the resolution. That's the graphics card's department.

If you're using a fast graphics card and a low resolution, say 640 by 480, then a faster CPU will probably give you a better frame rate. No existing CPU can provide geometry data faster than top-end graphics cards can accept it in low resolutions.

There's really no point in upgrading your graphics card if it's already capable of processing everything your CPU can throw at it.

If you're running a higher resolution — from 1,024 by 768 — the graphics card has to generate a lot more pixels. At 1,280 by 960, the graphics card load is four times higher, and the CPU often ends up waiting for it. The load is doubled again if you run games in 32-bit colour for more realistic texture mixing.

When the graphics card is the limiting factor, a CPU upgrade won't help you.

It's easy to tell what your limiting factor is for 3D games. Just fiddle with the resolution. If turning the resolution down gives you a big frame rate boost, then a faster graphics card is what you want. If your frame rate is sluggish, and turning your resolution up doesn't make it much slower, then a faster CPU could be the answer.

We deal with system performance in more detail next month. Optimising your monitor performance deserves a column all to itself.

Daniel Rutter

For a complete archive of APC Step by Step columns, see [apcmag.com](http://apcmag.com).



Daniel Rutter can be contacted  
at [dan@dansdata.com](mailto:dan@dansdata.com).



**Tired of small "no name" brands you can't rely on?  
Or huge internationals that simply don't care?  
There is a better way...**

# Viewmaster™

**BY HALLMARK**

Viewmaster™ Computers have been proudly manufactured for Australian homes and businesses since 1992 - in fact well over 100,000 of them have been produced over the years! And as one of Australia's oldest and most experienced PC manufacturers we know the long term value of quality components - that's why Viewmaster™ PCs use only genuine Intel® processors.



**The right solution for  
E-Business Productivity**

Equipped with the leading edge of Intel® Pentium® III processors you'll have more than enough power to handle the toughest software applications from latest games to the large business databases...

And we are very proud of the latest addition to our label - announcing the Viewmaster™ Intel® Validated Server range. Built to Intel's® strict validated server recipe, every Viewmaster™ server has been comprehensively tested and complies with Intel® and international industry standards for Server Class products. Easy to manage, scalable business solutions with greater performance for your dollar.

**Exceptional quality, exceptional performance and exceptional value - the Viewmaster™ PC and Intel® Validated Server range are the new intelligent, tailored choice.**

- Available with Intel® Pentium® III processor or Intel® Pentium III Xeon™ processor
- Single/Multi-Processor Configurations
- Fault Tolerant Storage & RAID Solutions
- Redundant Power Supplies
- Intel® System Management Software
- Advanced Monitoring & Fault Detection
- Chassis or Rack Solutions
- Full Y2K Compliance Warranty
- 3 Year Warranty with On Site Options

from  
**\$4999** INC TAX

**For more information about products or services**

<b>MELBOURNE</b>	Ph: (03) 9540 8555	Fax: (03) 9540 8989
<b>SYDNEY</b>	Ph: (02) 9748 8811	Fax: (02) 9748 8866
<b>ADELAIDE</b>	Ph: (08) 8340 3740	Fax: (08) 8340 3745
<b>DARWIN</b>	Ph: (08) 8948 4451	Fax: (08) 8948 4450

<http://www.hallmark.com.au> or Email: [sales@hallmark.com.au](mailto:sales@hallmark.com.au)





David Braue wanted a truly memorable address, so he bought his own domain name.

Hoping to lead by example, late last year I bought my own domain name to get a simplified email address I could keep for life. Necessity also played a role in my decision: anticipating a move to broadband Internet services scheduled to come out this year, I knew my email address would change — and there was no way my ISP was going to forward the dozens of emails I receive every day.

A much easier (and cheaper) solution was to get an address in the global .com domain, which is instantly recognisable

My first stop was to visit domain research site Whois.Net to see what domains were available. Fortunately, I have a relatively obscure surname that had somehow avoided the attention of cybersquatters, so braue.com was still available.



If your surname is more common, you might have to pay a domain speculator a rental fee to get your domain name. Visit [yoursurname.com](http://yoursurname.com) and see if you're directed to such a page. You might also try .net and .org variations, or look for alternative domains including your full name or middle name.

Almost all registrars now offer email and Web forwarding services, where they point registered domains at their own servers and forward all incoming email to customers' real, more complex email address. Similarly, Web forwarding is invaluable for setting up a Web site since it allows visitors to [www.braue.com](http://www.braue.com), for

When choosing a registrar, be sure to shop around; prices vary considerably, particularly for forwarding services. I finally chose NameSecure.com, which charges \$US24.95 a year for email and Web forwarding and has a self-service control panel that made it easy to change my real email address when I finally splurged on an Optus @Home cable modem service. As APC went to press, the best deal for domain registration and forwarding was through DomainDirect.com, which provides a full-service Personal Identity Account for \$US69.98 for two years.

Email and Web forwarding have otherwise worked seamlessly, and nobody ever forgets my email address any more. Now that it's both cheap and easy to set up email forwarding services — the whole process took me about an hour of research — it's a great way for anyone to secure their own little piece of cyberspace, for life.

David Braue

David Brane can be contacted at [david@brane.com](mailto:david@brane.com).





*Link to the Future*

# Ahead of the rest!

MSI has positioned itself as a leader in the competitive and sophisticated IT market, as a dedicated supplier of technologically innovative products, versatile design and customer-oriented service, which covers basic design, performance, high-end computer workstations and servers.

Based on a solid reputation in the research, development and production capabilities, MSI's total commitment to innovation will cover PC systems, NetPCs, Set-Top Boxes (STB) and Windows-Based Terminals (WBT), which will be announced in the near future.

**Over 50 Awards** have been won in the

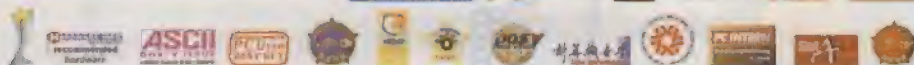
last five months to May 2000 in the USA, Netherlands, Russia, France, Australia, Taiwan, Germany, Japan, China, Greece, Yugoslavia, Czech Republic, Finland, Croatia ... And, winning **Taiwan's prestigious Symbol of Excellence Award**

MSI Motherboards are truly global performers, helping computer users worldwide to maintain robust and stable computing.

**TO BE AHEAD OF THE REST** call for more informations about Micro Star International latest products of motherboards and video cards, or visit [www.msi.com.tw](http://www.msi.com.tw), or call your nearest MSI reseller.



**2000 AWARDS**



**Fuzzy Logic™**  
Auto-Optimize Your CPU!

## Micro-Star International Announces New Feature Fuzzy Logic™

Auto-Optimize Your CPU!\*

Fuzzy Logic™ is aimed at all users who enjoy tweaking their systems for maximum performance. Running in the Windows® environment, it utilizes the power of artificial intelligence to automatically and instantly determine the best parameters for the CPU.



\* For BX Master and Intel® 820 Chipset only.

**NATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS**

**MSI**  
MICRO-STAR INTERNATIONAL  
*Link to the Future*

For more information visit our websites

**MICRO-STAR INTERNATIONAL**  
<http://www.msi.com.tw>  
**MSI COMPUTER AUSTRALIA PTY LTD**  
<http://www.msicomputec.com.au>

**SYNNEX**

NSW/ACT Tel (02) 8877 9800  
QLD/NT Tel (07) 3876 7222  
VIC/TAS Tel 1300 65 16 65  
WA Tel (08) 9201 9800

**Also Technology**

NSW/ACT Tel (02) 9519 4600  
VIC/TAS Tel (03) 9560 3388  
QLD/NT Tel (07) 3357 4300



Take advantage of Windows 2000's security features and resurrect corrupt icons.

# Lock your windows

Last month, Workshop explored the user account and password features of Windows 2000. We continue our Windows 2000 security coverage with a look at how to encrypt folders and files, how to set permissions and how to ensure that your Internet connection is secure.

## Converting to NTFS

The encryption and permission features of Windows 2000 require you to use the Windows NT file system (NTFS). If you've installed Windows 2000 using FAT or FAT32, converting your drives to NTFS is a simple procedure.

If you don't know which file system your drives are currently using, open Windows Explorer, right-click the drive and select Properties. Under the General tab you'll find what file system the drive is using. For the purpose of this article, the term 'drive' is used to refer to both individual physical drives and any partitions created on the physical drive. Almost all of the described tasks in this article require you to be logged on with administrator privileges.

To convert to NTFS, open a command prompt by clicking Start, Programs, Accessories, Command Prompt. Type in `convert X: /fs:ntfs`, where X is the drive that you want to convert. This initiates a number of tests and a conversion procedure that takes a little time, depending on the size of the drive. Repeat this procedure for every drive on your system.

## Encrypting files and folders

Encrypting your sensitive data prevents other people from using it and makes the data useless to anyone who obtains it through theft of your hardware.

The Encrypting File System (EFS) is the file encryption technology used in Windows 2000. EFS provides transparent encryption, which means that there is no change in the way that you work with the encrypted objects if you are the person that encrypts them.

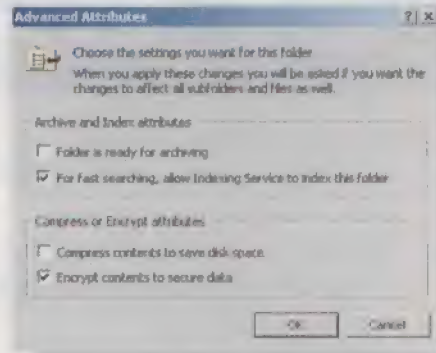
Enabling encryption is as easy as setting the attributes of a folder or file. All you have to do is right-click the folder or file and select Properties. Under the General tab you will find Attributes. Click on the Advanced button and then select the 'Encrypt contents to secure data' checkbox.

When you encrypt a folder you are asked if you want its subfolders and files

to be encrypted as well. If you encrypt an individual file you are asked if you also want to encrypt the parent folder. We recommend that you encrypt folders instead of individual files as many programs create new and temporary files when they are run. Unless the folder is encrypted then, any new files that are created won't automatically be encrypted.

A couple of folders that you might want to encrypt are the Temp folder, which programs use to store temporary files in (located in your Windows 2000 installation folder), and your My Documents folder.

Encryption prevents sensitive data from being viewed by others. Your encrypted files can still be deleted by other users if they have permission to do so.



▲ Click on the checkbox to encrypt the entire contents of the folder.

You may want to back up your encryption certificate in case of hardware failure or to access the encrypted data if you copy it to another computer. You can make a backup of your encryption certificate and private key through the Microsoft Management Console (MMC).

Open the MMC by clicking Start, Run, and typing in MMC. Add the Certificates Snap-in to the console for your user account. You will find the EFS certificate in the Personal folder. Right-click on the certificate, select All Tasks and then Export. This will start the Certificate Management Export wizard that takes you through the process of creating a password-protected PFX (personal exchange format) file.

Importing your certificate and private key to another Windows 2000 system is similar to exporting, except you select Import from the All Tasks menu.

One final thing to point out about Windows 2000 encryption is that it only

provides 40-bit protection. Until earlier this year, it was illegal to export 128-bit encryption technology outside of the US. Now that the US government has loosened these restrictions, the rest of the world can legally take advantage of the added protection that 128-bit encryption provides. This encryption is provided by installing the High Encryption Pack.

You can download the High Encryption Pack, which is less than 200K, from [www.microsoft.com/Windows2000/downloads/recommended/encryption/download.asp](http://www.microsoft.com/Windows2000/downloads/recommended/encryption/download.asp). The conversion to 128-bit encryption will affect the encryption of folders and files along with other Windows 2000 components like Internet Protocol Security and Secure Sockets Layer. Installing the High Encryption Pack will also strengthen the security encryption of any Internet communications you conduct with secure servers to 128 bits.

## Permissions

Access permissions allow and deny users access to certain folders and files. It is best to set these permissions on a per folder basis, or even on individual files. Setting permissions is a relatively simple task. The hardest part is preparing a list of who requires access to which folders and files.

To set the permissions of a folder or file, open Windows Explorer and right-click the folder or file you want to set permissions for. Open the Properties



▲ You can use the Properties window to set different permissions for each user.



Window and click on the Security tab. Here you can add users, and view a list of the permissions that they can be given. Six permissions can be granted to your users. These are Full Control, Modify, Read & Execute, List Folder Contents, Read, and Write. Some of these permissions only apply when combined with others. For example, you cannot allow Read & Execute without allowing Read at the same time.

You can refine what people can and can't do when using a particular folder or file. To refine someone's permissions, click on the button marked Advanced to access Special Permission, select their username from the list that appears and then click the View/Edit button. This produces an exhaustive list of options to describe what a user can and can't do to a file or folder.

Applying permissions to folders and files for each individual user can be very time consuming. Make use of group accounts so that you can set the permissions for a group instead of each individual. When new names are added to a group, they inherit whatever permissions are set for the group.

To put someone into a group, open Users and Passwords in the Control Panel. Click the username and then click Properties. On the Group Membership tab, click the group you want the user to be a member of and then click OK. To create a new group, click on the Advanced tab, then click the Advanced button under Advanced User Management. You can add new names and create your own groups in the window that appears.

One concept you need to understand when setting permissions is inheritance. By default, when you change the permissions of a parent object such as a folder, all existing child objects such as files and subfolders inherit those permissions. New files and folders that are created also inherit the specified permissions.

If the permission checkboxes in the security properties of a folder or file are shaded, that folder or file has inherited its parent object's permissions. You can change these permissions by clearing the checkbox labelled 'Allow inheritable permissions from parent to propagate to this object'.

If you want to prevent the permissions of a folder from being inherited by all of its child objects, you have to go to the special permissions window. In the 'Apply onto' pull-down menu, select 'This folder only' so that all of the folder's subfolders and files retain their original permissions.

## Internet security

With the recent outbreak of denial of service attacks, virus scares such as the ILOVEYOU virus and the problems with sending credit card details over the Internet, many computer users are realising just how open and vulnerable they are when connected to the Net.

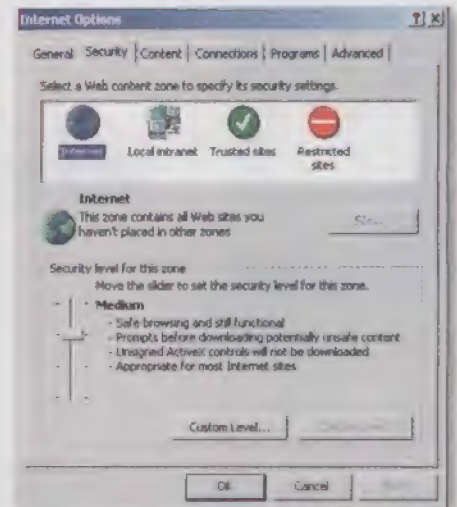
Windows 2000 has provided a number of features that increase Internet security. These include sophisticated network security features such as IPsec and Secure Sockets Layer. In most cases, these are best left in the capable hands of network administrators and professionals, but amateur Windows 2000 users can still minimise their vulnerability to Net-based attacks with a few simple techniques.

The first way to ensure that your Internet connection can't be maliciously used against you is to avoid opening it while logged on as administrator. If you are connected while logged on as Administrator, an intruder has the power to inflict far more damage to your system. For instance, they'd have the necessary privileges to reformat your hard drive or delete all your files.

You can also set security levels for different network zones that you conduct Web-based communication with. To set these security levels, select Internet Options from Internet Explorer's Tools menu. Under the tab called Security, you will find four icons representing different Internet zones. The Trusted Sites and Restricted Sites icons open interfaces that allow you to add URLs for those Web sites you either trust or wish to veto. The settings that you specify under Internet zone act as an ongoing policy for all other sites you come across when surfing the Net. The default level for the Internet zone is medium, but you may want to customise this level so that you control exactly how Internet Explorer deals with all Web sites. When you click on the Customise Level button, you can manually set how Internet Explorer will deal with things such as cookies, Java applets and scripting.

Those wishing to further increase their Internet security can install a third-party personal firewall application. Firewall applications monitor traffic entering and leaving the network ports on your system. They can filter Internet traffic very precisely, and block access to commands that might put your system in jeopardy.

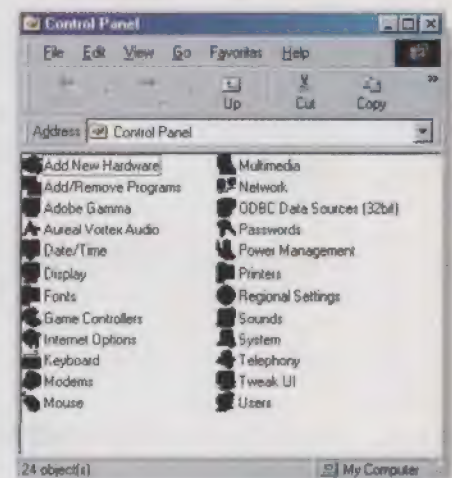
If a firewall interests you, try ZoneAlarm; it's free for personal and non-profit use. ZoneAlarm can manage security locally and across networks such as



▲ Keep your computer safe while surfing the Net.

the Internet. It allows you to define security zones that govern what kinds of communications can be performed. You can find ZoneAlarm in the Workshop section of this month's cover CD.

## Resuscitating Windows 98's icons



▲ Figure 1

It's very annoying when Windows icons go bananas. Windows might still be working, but this doesn't mean it'll be 'easy' to use. There are a few common icon maladies that your system can suffer from.

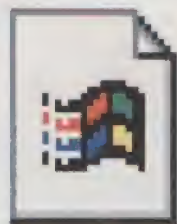
- Your icons may suddenly turn black, as shown in figure 1 above.
- Your file type icons might become associated with an icon for the wrong class of file (figure 2).
- Or everything just ends up with the default Windows icon shown in figure 3.

By far the worst situation is where all of your icons are just a scrambled mess.





▲ Figure 2



▲ Figure 3

It's easy to treat the symptoms of your icon problems, but removing the cause can be much harder. Fortunately, many cases of icon corruption are caused by rare events. Once you know the cure, it's not too hard to fix.

When your icons go wrong, it's probably because Windows' cache file for them is corrupt. Windows uses a hidden file called shelliconcache to store the images for all system icons. It lives in your main Windows directory (x:\windows by default for Windows 95 and 98, x:\winnt under Windows NT 4 and Windows 2000). If something corrupts shelliconcache, your icons will be broken and will stay that way until you create a new cache file. This is easy to do. You need to be able to see hidden files, so go to the Tools menu in any folder window, select Folder Options then go to the View tab. From the list, make sure that the radio box titled Show All Files is selected.

Once that's done, find shelliconcache and delete it. Shelliconcache is rebuilt when Windows boots; if you delete it while you're running Windows, it'll be recreated the next time you start Windows. Even if you've got some ghastly problem that corrupts the cache every time Windows shuts down, your icons can suffer a few extra shutdowns before the problem reaches drastic proportions.

If you can't delete shelliconcache — for instance, if you're running NT4 or 2000 and you don't have the necessary privileges — there's still hope.

Go to Display Properties, choose the Appearance tab and select Icon from the Item pull-down menu. The size should be set to 32 by default, unless the Large Icons setting is turned on, in which case it'll be 48. Bump the size value up by one, and click Apply. When Windows has finished regenerating the newly sized icons, return the size value to its original figure and click OK.

Doing this will rebuild the shelliconcache entry for every icon that can be

seen with your current file view settings. The icons for system and hidden files won't be rebuilt if you've told Windows not to show them.

Icon corruption can be caused by all sorts of things. Sometimes the cause isn't clear; it just starts happening when your Windows installation gets old and crusty. It's one of the many signs that it's time to reinstall.

## Determining the cause

Sometimes the icon cache can be corrupted by faulty video drivers, or a system crash at the instant when the shelliconcache file is being updated. Icon corruption can also be symptomatic of serious hardware problems; incompatibility, a defective hard drive or IDE controller, or an excessively overclocked processor are prime suspects in such situations. If this is the case, your icon corruption problems won't be solved for long, and they'll probably be accompanied by more serious system stability problems.

There's also a special case of icon corruption that is a known issue on the Microsoft support site. If you're running Windows NT 4 Service Pack 3 and your icons turn black, you have to install Service Pack 4 to remove the problem.

Some icon corruption problems — and slow window redraws — can be caused by having too many icons for the size of your cache. Windows has to start drawing them on the fly. You can increase the size of shelliconcache by using Registry Editor to create a new string called 'Max Cached Icons', with a large value like 2,000, in HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\Software\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Explorer. However, it's easier to use a utility like ActivIcons from CursorArts to do it.

ActivIcons is a freeware utility that allows you to easily change the icons for just about anything on your computer, but it also allows you to rebuild the icon cache file, set the Max Cached Icons value, and modify various other things like the startup and shutdown screens, the text on the Start button and so on. Its interface is poor, but it works well enough and the price is right.

You can download ActivIcons from [www.cursorarts.com/ca\\_aifw.html](http://www.cursorarts.com/ca_aifw.html).

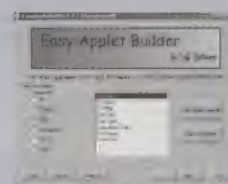
Kieran McNamee and Daniel Rutter

Kieran McNamee can be contacted at [kmcnamee@acp.com.au](mailto:kmcnamee@acp.com.au). Daniel Rutter can be contacted at [dan@dansdata.com](mailto:dan@dansdata.com).

## Windows shareware

### Easy Applet Builder 1.2.1

Create some fancy Java applets to help spruce up your site.



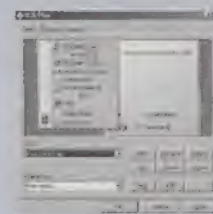
### FinePrint 2000 build 15

Print up to eight pages on the one piece of paper.



### ICQ Plus 2.02

Customise the appearance of the ICQ messaging program.



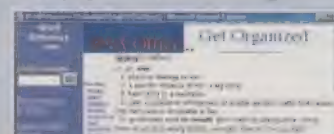
### WinGlobe 2.0

This cool-looking globe tells you what time it is anywhere in the world.



### WordReference Unabridged English Dictionary 2.0

Never again will an unfamiliar word interrupt your Web browsing.



All these packages can be found on this month's cover CD, along with more detailed reviews.

For a complete archive of APC windows columns, see [apcmag.com](http://apcmag.com).



*Introducing the...*

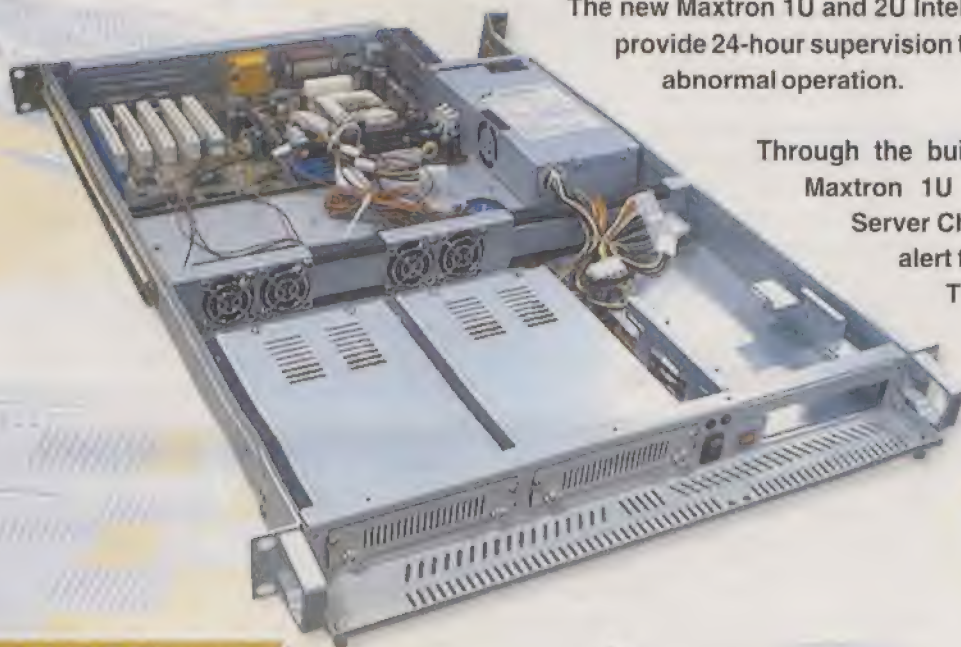
# Maxtron 1U & 2U Intelligent Rackmount ISP Server Chassis

No longer do system administrators need worry about abnormal system shutdown due to fan failure, or hard disk drive failure due to overheating.

The new Maxtron 1U and 2U Intelligent Rackmount ISP Server Chassis provide 24-hour supervision to guard against system instabilities or abnormal operation.

Through the built-in Temperature Control Card, the Maxtron 1U and 2U Intelligent Rackmount ISP Server Chassis has an 8-LED display panel and alert function to indicate system anomalies.

This eliminates most shutdown problems, making the Maxtron 1U and 2U Chassis the best choice for your Rackmount Server System.



1U ISP Chassis

2U ISP Chassis



**Affordable  
Rackmount  
Solutions**

## Features Include:

- Available in Beige or Black
- 1 x 5.25" & 7 x 3.5" Drive Bays (CSPC-2000)
- Meets EIA-RS310C Regulations
- Alarm buzzer to indicate heat and/or fan failure
- 8 x LEDs to monitor HDD1&2, Power, Fans 1,2,3 & 4 & Temperature.
- Reset Button and ATX Power Switch
- 3 x 8cm Cooling Fans as Standard Cooling System
- 6 pin Mini DIN Keyboard Connectors on Front and Rear Panels.
- Accepts 13" x 12" (max. size) ATX Mainboard
- PS/2 AT/ATX Power Supply (150~400W)
- Main Chassis constructed from 1.2mm Steel
- Dimensions: 483 (W) x 610 (D) x 88.90mm (H) (CSPC-2000)

Digicor is committed to providing total Rackmount solutions. For more details or to discuss your particular Rackmount requirements, please contact our sales team during business hours.

Please visit us at the:  
Melbourne PC Show Interact + IT 2000  
29 August - 1 September 2000  
(Stand K22)

  
**DiGiCOR**  
*Exceeding Expectations*

Melbourne Head Office  
DiGiCOR Pty.Ltd.  
Suite 1, 2 Sartori Road  
Clayton, Victoria 3168  
Ph : (03) 9560 7222  
Fax: (03) 9560 7228

Sydney Branch  
DiGiCOR (NSW) Pty.Ltd.  
2 Allan Street  
Lidcombe, NSW 2141  
Ph : (02) 9648 6800  
Fax: (02) 9648 6500

E-mail: [digicor@digicor.com.au](mailto:digicor@digicor.com.au)  
[www.digicor.com.au](http://www.digicor.com.au)

Distributed By

**Dealer Enquiries  
Welcome!**



How pipes can build complex operations  
using simple commands.

# Pipe dreams

This month looks at *pipes*, which connect the output of one program to the input of another. By making these connections, you can use various Linux commands as building blocks for more complicated operations.

## Redirection and piping

To show how pipes work, we'll count the number of files in a directory two ways: using redirection alone and using a pipe.

To count the number of files in a directory, you need to use two programs.

- `ls -l` will give us a list of files (the `-l` option means list one file per line).
- `wc -l` will count the number of lines in its input (`wc` stands for word count, but adding the `-l` switch makes it count lines instead).

The following command counts the number of files in a directory using redirection alone.

```
ls -l > temp-filelist
wc -l < temp-filelist
15
rm temp-filelist
```

Doing the same thing with pipes looks like this.

```
ls -l | wc -l
15
```

Figures 1(a) and 1(b) show the flow of data through standard input and output, in the same format you used last month. For clarity, `stdin` and `stderr` have been omitted where they're irrelevant (for example, `ls` doesn't read from standard input).

As you can see from Figure 1(b), using the `|` character (known as a pipe or vertical bar) between two commands connects the standard output of the command on its left (in our example, `ls`) directly to the standard input of the command on its right (in our example, `wc`).

The most obvious difference between using redirection and pipes is that using pipes can save you a lot of typing. Other important differences are listed below.

- The programs can run simultaneously.
- A pipe doesn't use a temporary file, so the amount of data transferred between the two programs is not limited by the

available disk space. Also, if the first program doesn't finish, the second program will still run.

- Linux will maintain a buffer between the two programs communicating via a pipe. If the program reading the data is slower than the one writing, the writer program will not be held up until the buffer fills. If the buffer fills, Linux makes the writer program wait until the reader program catches up.

## Using more and less

You can use `more` and `less` commands to view a file one page at a time, by typing `more <filename>` or `less <filename>`. If you don't specify a filename, these commands will read from standard input. This means you can use them on the right-hand side of a pipe in the following manner, to page through the result of any command that produces a lot of output.

```
ls -laR | less
ps aux | less
rpm -qa | less
```

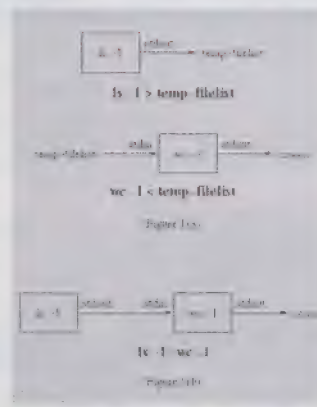
If one of the programs on the left of the pipe writes anything to standard error (for example, if the `ls` command encounters a directory it cannot read), the error prints to your screen directly instead of executing the `more` or `less` commands. To prevent this, you can redirect standard error to `/dev/null`, or to standard input. You just need to place the redirection before the pipe symbol as shown here.

```
ls -laR 2> /dev/null | less
ls -laR 2>&1 | less
```

## Filters

There are many programs (called filters) designed to be used in pipe operations. They're called filters because they read from standard input, process it in some way, and then forward the result to standard output.

The simplest filter is `cat`. If used without any options it will copy its input to its output without change. By using its



▲ Figures 1(a) and 1(b): The difference between redirection and pipes

options, more useful tasks can be carried out. For instance, using `cat` with the `-n` option will number every line before printing it. To print a file with line numbers on the default printer, use `cat -n myfile | lpr`. To view the other available options, type `man cat` to view its manual.

A 'pipeline' can also be made by linking more than two commands together with pipes. The `sort` command is a good example of this. It sorts

its input *alphabetically, line by line*. To print a sorted, numbered list of all RPM packages, run `rpm -qa | sort | cat -n | lpr`.

## Cutting out unwanted text

The `cut` command extracts a specified portion of each line of its input. Consider the following list of names and phone numbers.

```
Daniel,08 8543 2062
Charlie,08 9378 5652
Alice,02 9167 4289
Bob,07 4404 2335
```

To list only the names in this file, use `cut` as it is used in the example below.

```
cut -d , -f 1 phonenumber
```

The two parameters tell the `cut` command that only the first field is required, and that the fields are separated by commas (`d` stands for delimiter). To create a list of area codes instead, use two `cut` commands and a pipe.

```
cut -d , -f 2 phonenumber | cut -d ' ' -f 1
```

The first `cut` command extracts the list of phone numbers, and the second takes the phone numbers and extracts the area code portion.

To specify a field delimiter by character space, you need to put quotes around it. The `cut` command on the left has a filename argument (so it reads from that file), but the one on the right doesn't (so it reads from standard input). If you accidentally specified a filename to the second `cut` command, it would ignore its standard input and the expected result wouldn't occur.



The `cut` command is also able to extract on a character-by-character basis if your input doesn't have field delimiters. This can be handy for filtering the output of the `df` command. The `df` command will list all filesystems you have mounted, display how much disk space they are using, how much is left available, and the total (in kilobytes). A sample of the `df` output is shown below.

To see only the output of the column headed Available, limit the output to the character space ranging from 42 through 50, using `df | cut -c 42-50`.

Filesystem	1024-blocks	Used	Available	Capacity	Mounted on
/dev/sda1	50482	24641	23234	51%	/
/dev/sda3	402077	354382	26929	93%	/home
/dev/sda2	501125	395139	80105	83%	/usr
/dev/sda4	47543	34819	10269	77%	/var

Obtaining these numbers involves some trial and error, and the numbers might vary with different versions of `df`.

## Removing duplicate lines

Using the `uniq` program, it's possible to distill a list of area codes from the phone numbers file, listing each one only once. The switch for the `uniq` program is `-u`. This example shows how it's used.

```
cut -d , -f 2 phonenumbers | cut -d ' ' -f 1 |
sort -u
```

Once the input is sorted, the `uniq` program filters out any duplicate lines, and gives the same result as `sort -u`. The input needs to be presorted because `uniq` only ever compares adjacent lines (unless only adjacent duplicate lines need to be eliminated).

## Finding matching lines

One of the most frequently used filters is `grep`, which looks for lines in input that match a supplied pattern. To find all people in the phone numbers file with an 08 area code, type `grep ,08 phonenumbers`.

The first argument to `grep` (after any options) is always the pattern to search

for. If you don't supply any filenames, `grep` will read from its standard input.

To search for a string containing a space or some other character that the shell considers special (such as `>`, `&`, or `$`), surround the pattern with single quotes.

The pattern you give to `grep` is called a *regular expression*. A regular expression is a concise way of saying things like 'find all lines with phone numbers beginning with 02 or 03'. Regular expressions are used in many other programs as well. For the moment the most important thing to remember is that to search for a `.`, `*`, `\`, `[`, `^`, or `$` character, you need to put a `\` immediately in front of the character (for example, for 'STARS' write `\*STARS\*`).

Some switches that are commonly used with `grep` follow.

- `-i` ignores the case of letters (searching for bob would find bob, BOB, or Bob).
- `-v` inverts the search, so `grep` will display lines that don't match the pattern, instead of lines that do.
- `-A (number)` will display the given number of extra lines after a line that matches the pattern.
- `-e` can be used before the pattern to indicate the end of any options.

The command below can be used in a large phone numbers file to display lines that don't contain a comma separating the name and number. Two lines of context is displayed around each line.

```
grep -v , -A 2 -B 2 phonenumbers
```

For a list of files that match a particular set of permissions, use `ls -la` in conjunction with `grep`. For example, the command below lists the regular files that have all permissions granted to the owner, and no permissions granted to anyone else.

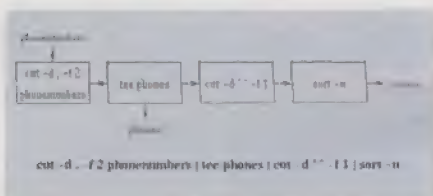
```
ls -la | grep -e '-rwx-----'
```

The `-e` switch is used to prevent `grep` from interpreting the `-r` as an option.

## A T-piece in the pipeline

Occasionally it's handy to copy standard output into a file and have it appear on standard output. Do this with the `tee` command. To place our phone numbers in a file called 'phones' and view a list of unique area codes onscreen, type the following.

```
cut -d , -f 2 phonenumbers | tee phones | cut
-d ' ' -f 1 | sort -u
```



▲ Figure 2: Using `tee` to copy standard output to a file

## Linux freeware

### DjVu

The documentation system that beats PDF at its own game.

### GNU Parted

A command line application that can perform many of the functions of Powerquest's Partition Magic.

### GNU GRUB

A text-based bootloader that can interact with almost all operating systems.

### KDevelop

An Integrated Development Environment for building C++ applications.

### Kannel

A WAP and SMS gateway, which delivers cutting-edge WAP applications to GSM phones.

### XOSL

A sleek-looking GUI bootloader and partition management system.

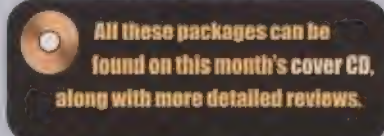


Figure 2 represents the flow of data created by the previous command.

The `tee` command is also useful for building a kernel. To see the results of the kernel build on the screen, and log all output (including errors) into a file, use this command line.

```
make bzImage modules 2>&1 | tee kernel-build-log
```

These 'compound commands', which combine various commands to perform jobs that can't be done with a single command, demonstrate Linux's flexibility.

Geoffrey Bennett

For a complete archive of APC Linux columns, see [apcmag.com](http://apcmag.com).

Geoffrey Bennett can be contacted at [geoffrey@netcraft.com.au](mailto:geoffrey@netcraft.com.au).



# A Penguin in the hand

Linux users can choose between several free third-party options to integrate Linux and their Palm PDA. This month, we cover some of the options available, how to set up the most commonly required communications settings and how to configure J-Pilot.

## Choices

There are many free options available to synchronise your Palm Linux. Most current Linux distributions come with programs using either Gnome ([www.gnome.org/gnome-pilot](http://www.gnome.org/gnome-pilot)) or KDE ([www.slac.com/pilone/kpilot\\_home](http://www.slac.com/pilone/kpilot_home)) environments. These programs are Linux counterparts to synchronisation software for Windows and Macintosh computers. J-Pilot ([jpilot.linux-ave.net](http://jpilot.linux-ave.net)) is an environment-independent application that runs under any Linux desktop environment. Its features, look and feel most closely resemble the Windows and Macintosh Palm synchronisation software.

## What you'll need

To set up J-Pilot, the minimum requirements are Pilot-Link 9.0-, GTK+ 1.2 and J-Pilot .98, all of which are available on this month's APC cover CD. Pilot-Link is the Linux equivalent of the HotSync Manager program used by Windows. It manages the communications link between the Palm and Linux operating systems.

Although Linux has become much easier to use with new advances in graphical interfaces, J-Pilot, gnome-pilot and KPilot all set up the Pilot-Link software through the command prompt. Most current distributions of Linux come with Pilot-Link and the J-Pilot software.

If you are running Red Hat or Mandrake Linux and want to be sure you're using the most recent version of Pilot-Link, double-click on the pilot-link-0.9.0-3.i386.rpm and choose either install or upgrade, depending on what you're asked to do.

You can also install J-Pilot from this month's cover CD (look in the Workshop section) if you're not sure if you have latest version of it. Install the jpilot-0.98.1-2.i386.rpm if you're using Slackware, Red Hat or Mandrake, and jpilot-0.98.1-2.COL.i386.rpm if you're running Caldera Open Linux. The source files are included in case you have another distribution and want to compile it yourself.

## Configuring Pilot-Link

First you need to tell Linux which serial port your Pilot is installed on. If the HotSync cradle is plugged into com1, the device name is /dev/ttyS0 (com2 would be /dev/ttyS1, com3 is /dev/ttyS2, and com4 /dev/ttyS3). If you're not sure which com port it's on, test the connection and make any necessary changes to make it work. You need to have root account privileges to do this, so log into the system as root if necessary before starting.

Begin by opening an Xterminal window by selecting the monitor icon on your taskbar. To set up your Palm device on com1 type `ln /dev/ttyS0 /dev/pilot`. Next, set the permissions on the port so the pilot-link software can be accessed by regular user accounts (not just root). Type `chmod 666 /dev/ttyS0`.

Finally, do a simple test to verify connectivity. Place the Palm into the cradle



▲ Figure 1: Setting the preferences for your J-Pilot

and press the HotSync button after typing `pilot-xfer -l`. If you've set up the correct port and it's securely attached to your PC, you will receive a list of databases and programs installed on the Palm. If you receive an error message like Unable to bind to port '/dev/pilot', try moving the cable to your other serial port or re-entering the symbolic link using another com port.

This configuration offers basic features, but at a very slow data transfer rate of 9.6Kbps. If you're running Palm OS 3.3 or higher, you can increase the speed to 115.2Kbps. Palm 3.0 or 3.1 work best at 57.6Kbps, and a Pilot Pro or lower should be set to 38.4Kbps. To check the version of your Palm OS, press the applications button, then the menu button, select the Info

How to make the most of your Palm PDA by integrating Linux.

## PDA shareware

### Palm OS

#### Astroids

Just like the original Asteroids we've come to know and love.

#### Action Names 4.53

A datebook, to-do list and address book replacement. Enhanced views, colour support and icons make this a handy all-in-one tool for keeping track of information.

#### ToDo PLUS 3.23

To-do list replacement that supports enhanced views, alarms and drawings, associated to-do items, and repeat to-do functions.

#### Preference Manager

Clears data and settings left behind by removed programs.

## Windows CE & Pocket PC

### ListPro 2.0

Customisable multilevel list and information manager.

### Unit converter

Converts virtually any kind of measurement. Great for travellers.

### ActiveSky Media Player

Watch a variety of videoclips.

### QuickLaunch 4.0

Easy-to-use menu program to quickly launch your favourite programs.

### Boyan's Crystal

Arcade game with great sound and graphics and 99 levels of excitement.



pull-down menu and press the Version tab. The system version will display in the upper left corner of your screen. The speed settings depend on a combination of your PC's capabilities and the Palm OS installed. Set them high and lower them if your Palm can't complete its synchronisation process. To set the speed, type export PILOTRATE="57600"

If this works, edit your .bashrc file to include this line so that it works every time you start up your computer. You can do this with any text editor in Linux; there are many to choose from.

If this is the first time you've synchronised your Palm device it will be necessary to configure the UserName. If I wanted to set my Palm's user to Ron, I would type install-user /dev/pilot ron, then press the HotSync button on the Palm cradle. You can type install-user /dev/pilo without including any parameters to read this information back from the Palm. Multiple Palm devices can be supported, and this is how it distinguishes between them.

## Setting up J-Pilot

Next, you need to set up J-Pilot to access your data. Many of the concepts we cover here also apply to KPilot and gnome-pilot.

To start, type the command jpilot at the command prompt. Next, go to the File menu and select Preferences (see figure 1).

Set the serial rate to 115.2Kbps, or whatever speed you specified in the PILOTRATE setting. Leave the other fields blank and close the Preferences window. You are now ready to synchronise your data. Double-click on the Sync button in



▲ Figure 2: Once you've set up J-Pilot, you can access your Palm from the desktop.

J-Pilot, and press the sync button on your Palm cradle. This will synchronise J-Pilot's datebook, to-do list, address book and notepad with those on your Palm device. The Palm databases will also be backed up and any programs that you elect to install will be copied to your Palm. If a record has been modified on both the Palm and the J-Pilot program, by default the synchronisation software will consider the Palm data the most current.

As Linux programs are frequently upgraded, it's worthwhile checking the Web sites listed at the beginning of this article for enhancements or upgrades.

Ronald Rosenbaum



Ronald Rosenbaum can be contacted at [ron@ats.au.com](mailto:ron@ats.au.com).

For a complete archive of APC PDA columns, see [apcmag.com](http://apcmag.com).

## WISAgenda 1.01

Integrated, easy-to-use agenda system merging built-in scheduling and task functions.

## Psion

### FreeMem

A memory defragmenter that reclaims resources and improves performance.

## Asteroids 1.02

Psion's answer to the traditional arcade game with fast vector graphics and great sound.

## 5Talk 1.05

A talking alarm clock with adjustable settings for different times of day.

## Balloon

A very simple game where you move a clown around to catch falling balloons. Great for young children.

## MBMView 4.0

A picture viewer and editor compatible with colour or monochrome JPG, BMP, TIFF and all Epoch formats. Includes advanced features such as zoom, image rotation and a slideshow.



All these packages can be found on this month's cover CD, along with more detailed reviews.

**[pb]**  
pocketbooks

EVERYTHING YOU NEED & NOTHING YOU DON'T

# Pocketbooks

Pocketbooks offer you all the facts without the padding, at an affordable price. The Small Business and Upgrading Pocketbooks are available now at newsagencies and online.



ACP Tech

Order online at [magshop.com.au](http://magshop.com.au) or phone 13 61 36. Free home delivery.



*Hints, tips and tricks for using  
FireWire and iMovie.*

# Want to go to the iMovies?

**I**Movie, Apple's low-end digital video editing program, was originally only available as part of the software accompanying the FireWire-equipped iMac DV and DV Special Edition. Recently, Apple made it available as a free download from [www.apple.com/imovie/download](http://www.apple.com/imovie/download). A spokesperson for Apple told APC that the software is expected to be available on a CD-ROM in Australia in the near future.

Although the G4 and Apple's latest PowerBook — which Apple refers to as 'PowerBook (FireWire)' — are the only other models to provide a FireWire (IEEE 1394) interface as standard, it is possible to add FireWire to an older computer. If you have a Power Macintosh, you can install a FireWire-equipped PCI card (see APC June 1999, page 157) or a PC Card if you have a PowerBook. People using beige and blue-and-white G3s have reported success with iMovie, as have the owners of 7500/8500/9500 generation Power Macintoshes who have upgraded to G3 or G4 processor cards.

## Getting ready

Before you begin using iMovie, there are several system software issues to consider. Although iMovie works with Mac OS from version 8.6, Mac OS 9's ability to handle bigger files and sustain a much larger number of simultaneously open files is an advantage.

Mac OS 9.0.4 (see [asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11617](http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11617)) includes FireWire 2.3.3. This fixes a problem that causes some digital video (DV) camcorders to lose connection or crash the computer when importing video using applications such as iMovie. FireWire 2.4 (see [asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n1171](http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n1171)) reduces the risk of a crash when a DV camera is unplugged while running iMovie. It also improves the performance of FireWire hard disks and extends the battery life on the PowerBook (FireWire) when no FireWire devices are connected.

As Apple indicates in Tech Info Library article 25125, iMac DV (Slot Loading), Power Mac G4 (AGP Graphics) and PowerBook (FireWire) systems can no longer play DVD movies after installing Mac OS 9.0.4, unless Apple DVD Player 2.2 is installed subsequently.

If for some reason you are staying with Mac OS 8.6 on a blue-and-white G3, the G3 Firmware Update 1.0.2 or 1.1 (see [asu](http://asu)



▲ Individual clips are stored in the 'shelf' before being transferred into the timeline below.

[info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11361](http://info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11361)) should be installed before FireWire 2.4.

iMovie 1.0.2 is the first widely released version, but earlier versions were pre-installed on some iMacs. iMovie 1.0.2 has better audio quality, and like version 1.0.1, includes better Mac OS 9 compatibility and support for MP3 audio. It also addresses Y2K issues. In iMovie 1.0 and 1.0.1, a recording that spanned midnight on December 31, 1999, is automatically split into two scenes, and the date and time of material recorded after that time is shown as 'unknown date'. The 1.0.2 updater is available at [asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11643](http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11643).

Both iMovie 1.0.2 and DVD Player 2.2 require at least QuickTime 4.1, so you might need to update that too. QuickTime Updater will collect the necessary components from the Internet, or you can manually download a complete installer from [www.apple.com/quicktime/download/support](http://www.apple.com/quicktime/download/support).

iMovie does not require QuickTime Pro, but upgrading to Pro does allow QuickTime-based applications to export files in DV format. This can also be done with QuickTime Player 2.5 if you still have a copy.

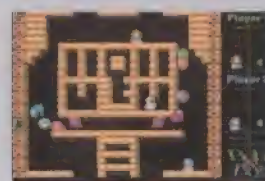
If you intend to use a minimal set of extensions when running iMovie to maximise the free memory and processor time, be sure to include Control Strip and Sound Manager, as they're required by iMovie. If you are using Mac OS 8.6, Navigation Services is also necessary.

One final piece of preparation: if you plan to record sounds from a source other than the DV soundtrack or an audio CD, make sure that the appropriate sound source is selected (in the Monitors & Sound control panel in Mac OS 8.6, or Sound in 9.x) before you try to launch iMovie.

## Mac OS shareware

### Bub & Bob 1.6.3

Bub & Bob is a platform game with many levels and adjustable game speed. Capture your opponents by blowing bubbles around them, but make sure you burst the bubbles before they float away.



### Blobs 3.1.1

Arrange coloured Blobs on a game board so that adjacent like-coloured blobs merge, losing a link-mark in the process. When all link-marks are gone from a group, it explodes to make room for more play. Random 'specials' create or clear obstructions.

### KKGames 1.0.6

These five simple but engaging learning games for preschoolers include spelling, musical note sounds and notation, arranging coloured objects to form pictures, and addition/subtraction games.

### Mars Rising 1.0.2

This vertically scrolling arcade-style game has fast action, first-class graphics and stereo sound. Shoot Martians solo or with a mate without any bloodshed.

### Meteor Storm 1.3

Defend yourself against incoming spacecraft, flying fragments and sundry space junk. This game features fully rendered 3D graphics and a good soundtrack.

### Polyominoes 7.0

With several segments instead of just two, these dominoes can be rotated and positioned to fill an oddly shaped playing field. Last to position a piece wins.



All these packages can be found on this month's cover CD, along with more detailed reviews.



## iMovie time

At last, it is time to start using iMovie. Apple has provided an excellent tutorial with iMovie (look under the Help menu), so APC has included a variety of hints, tips and techniques for you below.

After launching the application, select Preferences from the File menu, click on the Import tab, and ensure both the 'Automatically start new clip at scene break' and 'Imported clips go to shelf' options are selected. This is the default setting, and it greatly simplifies the task of acquiring video material from your camera.

The shelf is the area at the upper right of the iMovie screen that resembles QuickTime Player's Favorites Drawer (or a set of pigeonholes). This is the place where individual clips are stored prior to being transferred into the movie timeline at the bottom of the screen. Letting iMovie break the material into separate clips saves you from the tedious task of manually splitting the scenes, and saves wear and tear on your camera by reducing the number of times you have to start, stop and rewind the tape.

The only problem is the size of the shelf. If your display is set to 800 by 600 pixels, there is room for nine clips, but if you change it to 1,024 by 768, it expands to accommodate 12. If your system is capable of supporting a resolution of 1,600 by 1,200, you'll be able to fit 48. This increases your chance of being able to acquire all the video material you intend to edit at once.

If you know there are more than 12 scenes on the tape, deselect 'Imported clips go to shelf' and the scenes will go straight to the timeline. This creates more work in the editing stage, but saves time at the import stage. Scenes longer than approximately nine minutes will be larger than the 2G file size limit of Mac OS 8.6, and are automatically split.

If you are running Mac OS 9, an undocumented option is modifying the iMovie Preferences file (in the Preferences folder within the System Folder). Open it in SimpleText or another text editor, and change the value following AutoSceneDetectMaxBytes from 2042880000 to a larger value, such as 3404800000 for scenes up to about 14 minutes. Disabling virtual memory is said to cure some audio distortion problems, and others are reportedly cured by changing the FilterAudio value in this file from 1 to 0.

## Transitions and titles

Don't be tempted to add transitions from one scene to another until you are happy with the rest of the editing. Applying a transition can be time consuming, so you don't want to repeat it just because you decide to add or remove a scene.

Some Mac and Windows users put too many different fonts in a document. There's a risk of making the same mistake with transitions and titles. If you use too many of the options, the result is unimpressive. Next time you're watching a TV program or a movie, observe how the pros do it. You'll also find a useful tutorial on transitions and titling at [www.apple.com/imovie/gettingstarted/markstutorial](http://www.apple.com/imovie/gettingstarted/markstutorial).

## Importing QuickTime movies



▲ You can add a black border to your movie to avoid problems with rescaling.

The first step in loading a QuickTime movie into iMovie is to convert it into a DV stream. Open it in QuickTime Player (with QuickTime Pro) or QuickTime Player 2.5, choose Export from the File menu, and select Movie to DV Stream in the Export pop-up menu. In the Use pop-up, select PAL 48kHz, then navigate to the required destination folder and click Save. If you move the DV file into the Media folder within an iMovie project folder, the next time you open that project, iMovie will ask if you want it added to the shelf. Click OK, then work with it like any other clip.

DV files are much larger than normal QuickTime files. A sample movie we used was over 40 times larger when exported to a DV file. This is due mostly to the fact that the original 240 by 180 pixel movie was

rescaled to 768 by 576 pixels. This has the unfortunate effect of making the picture look blocky. (You may see references to 720 by 480 pixels, but those dimensions are only applicable to the US NTSC format, not PAL). If you have movies of similar pixel dimension to convert, you can avoid the blocky effect by putting a black border around the movie that brings the view dimensions to 768 by 576. That way, when you export the entire movie in DV format, the original dimensions of the viewing area will be maintained rather than rescaled.

To create the border, open a 768 by 576 pixel image in an application such as Photoshop, fill it with black, and save the file in PICT format. Import that file into QuickTime Player (QuickTime Pro) by using Open Image Sequence from the File menu.

In the resulting Image sequence Settings dialog, set Frame rate to 10 seconds per frame. This gives you a 10-second black screen. To get the black screen to the right duration, select all (Command-A), copy (Command-C) and then paste (Command-V) repeatedly. We found it best to make the black screen slightly longer than the nominal length of the movie. This removes the risk of the background flashing to white in the last frame.

Now open the QuickTime movie that you are going to frame. Select All, Copy, then switch to your black frame and ensure the black diamond is at the extreme left end of the progress bar. Hold down the Option key and select Add from the Edit menu. This superimposes the movie on your black screen, but positions it at the top left corner. Choose Get Info from the Movie menu, then select Video Track 2 in the left-hand pop-up menu and Size in the right-hand one. Press

the Adjust button, then drag the movie into the centre of the black screen. Once you've got it in the right spot, press Done. If you want to trim the duration of the black screen so that it exactly matches the movie, choose Select None from the Edit menu, then drag the black diamond to the extreme right of the progress bar. Hold down the Shift key, then press the left arrow key once. This selects the portion of the black screen that extends past the movie itself. Release the Shift key, and press Command-X (cut). Now you can export the entire movie in DV format.

You can find more iMovie resources on this month's cover CD.

*Stephen Withers*





Use multimaps to overcome the  
limitations of maps.

# Going further with maps

A map allows you to map a key to a value, using a convenient array-like notation. Listing 1 shows a simple program which maps an author's name to their book. The statement `cat["Smith"] = "Practical C++";` maps the key 'Smith' to the value 'Practical C++'.

This program is limited, as a map can only contain one entry for each key. Obviously an author may have written more than one book. To deal with this, you can use a *multimap*. A multimap is a special case of a map, which allows duplicate keys. Unfortunately, this means that you can't use the array-style notation of the map. If you add the line `cat["Smith"] = "Simple ALGOL 68";` to your current collection, it is unclear to the compiler whether to add a second entry for Smith, or to alter the value associated with the existing key. Instead, you have to use the `insert()` method.

Listing 2 shows part of the modified program (you can find the full program on this month's cover CD). You initialise the map using the `insert()` method. This function takes a single argument of the type `multimap<string,string>::value_type`. Because this is long and cumbersome, typedefs are used to simplify it. Create a type `catalogue_t` equivalent to `multimap<string, string>`, and then `book_t` equivalent to `catalogue_t::value_type`. The typecast `book_t("key", "value")` creates a temporary `book_t` object out of the two strings, and this is passed to the `insert()` method.

Now, using a plain map object, you can output the book written by Smith simply by

including `cout<<cat["Smith"];`. This does not work with a multimap, as there may be more than one book for a particular author. The multimap provides a method `equal_range()` for this purpose. The `equal_range()` method returns a pair of iterators. The first points to the beginning of the range and the second to just beyond the end of the range. Listing 3 illustrates the use of this. If there are no keys with the requested value, the first will equal the last.

## Keeping order

In these examples, the keys are always sorted in increasing order. The map template provides a way to customise this, using predicates (Boolean function objects).

A *function object* is an object that behaves like a function. The object overloads the `()` operator, so that its usage even looks like a function. A *predicate* is a function object which returns a Boolean (true or false) value. The C++ STL provides a variety of predicate templates, such as `less`. For example `less<int>(2, 4)` will return true, as two is less than four.

This map template accepts an optional third argument, a predicate to control the ordering of keys. The declaration `map<string, int>;` is equivalent to `map<string, int, less<string>>;`. As you've seen before, the space between `less<string>` and `>` is required. Otherwise the compiler confuses it with the `>>` operator. If you substitute

the predicate `greater` for `less`, you see the keys sorted in reverse order.

You can also create your own function objects to provide specialised ordering. Listing 4 shows an example of a function object, creating your own version of the `less()` predicate. Function objects are usually derived from either the `unary_function` or `binary_function` classes, where the 'unary' or 'binary' part indicates how many arguments the function should have. As with all

function objects, the `myless` class overloads the `()` operator, so you can call `myless(a, b)`, and it behaves as if `myless` was a normal function. Listing 5 implements `myless()` as a template, so it can operate on any data type for which the `<` operator is defined.

Creating a function object with identical behavior to a standard

STL function object is not very useful, but you can create specialised function objects which perform more complex operations. A simple example of this is comparing strings ignoring case, instead of the case-sensitive comparison performed by the `<` operator. Listing 6 implements this simple object.

Of course, the key of a map does not have to be a simple type. It may be a form of complex data structure. In this case, you can generate a more complex function object to produce the desired ordering. Listing 7 illustrates a function object which operates on structures.

Next month, we look at sets.

Michael Smith

For a complete archive of APC C++ columns, see [apcmag.com](http://apcmag.com).

Michael Smith can be contacted at [emmenjay@zip.com.au](mailto:emmenjay@zip.com.au).



## IT finance news as it happens

100% Australian  
100% reliable  
100% online



[newswire.com.au](http://newswire.com.au)

ACP Tech



## C++ source code

### Listing 1

```
#include <iostream>
#include <map>
#include <string>
using namespace std;

int main()
{
    typedef
        map<string, string>
        catalogue_t;
    catalogue_t cat;
    catalogue_t::iterator i;

    cat["Smith"] = "Practical C++";
    cat["Lippman"] =
        "C++ Primer";
    cat["Stroustrup"] =
        "The C++ Programming"
        "Language";
    cat["Tolkien"] =
        "The Lord of the Rings";
    cat["Greer"] =
        "The Female Eunuch";

    for (i=cat.begin();
         i!=cat.end();
         i++)
        cout << i->first
              << '\t'
              << i->second
              << '\n';

    return 0;
}
```

### Listing 2: Author.cpp

```
#include <iostream>
#include <map>
#include <string>
using namespace std;

int main()
{
    typedef multimap
        <string, string>
        catalogue_t;
    typedef
        catalogue_t::value_type
        book_t;
    catalogue_t cat;
```

```
catalogue_t::iterator i;

cat.insert(
    book_t("Smith",
           "Practical C++"));
// Insert the rest of the
// titles here

for (i=cat.begin();
     i!=cat.end();
     i++)
    cout << i->first
          << '\t'
          << i->second
          << '\n';

    return 0;
}
```

### Listing 3

```
pair<catalogue_t::iterator,
     catalogue_t::iterator>p;
p=cat.equal_range("Smith");

for (i=p.first;
     i!=p.second;
     i++)
    cout << i->first
          << '\t'
          << i->second
          << '\n';
```

### Listing 4

```
class myless :
    binary_function
    <string, string, bool>{
public:
    bool operator()
        (const string& a,
         const string& b)
        const
        { return a<b; }
};
```

### Listing 5

```
template<class T>
class myless :
    binary_function<T,T,bool>{
public:
    bool operator()
```

```
(const T& a,
 const T& b)
    const
    { return a<b; }
};
```

### Listing 6

```
class myless :
    binary_function
    <string, string, bool>{
public:
    bool operator()
        (const string& a,
         const string& b)
        const
        {return 0 >
            strcmpi(a.c_str(),
                   b.c_str());}
};
```

### Listing 7

```
struct student {
    string firstname;
    string lastname;
    string address;
    // etc ...
};

class stud_comp:
    binary_function
    <student, student, bool>{
public:
    bool operator()()
        (const student& a,
         const student& b)
        const;

    bool stud_comp::operator()()
        (const student& a,
         const student& b)
        const
        {
            if (a.lastname==b.lastname)
                return a.firstname<
                    b.firstname;
            else
                return a.lastname<
                    b.lastname;
        }
};
```



All these listings can be found on this month's cover CD.



Enhance your applets by mastering the  
use of fonts in Java.

# Fonts of wisdom

If you've been following these tutorials, you will have come a long way since you started writing applets in Java. You can draw shapes on the screen, write messages, play sounds, load images and take in parameters from a HTML file. This month, you'll learn how to work with different fonts in Java.

A font is a typeface, just like those used in newspapers or APC. You will be accustomed to using different fonts in your word processing program. In Java, fonts are represented by instances of the `java.awt.Font` class. A `Font` object is constructed from a font name (such as `Serif`), a style identifier (such as `bold`) and a point size (such as `10`). Like any other object, you can create an instance of the `Font` object at any time, but it will only be meaningful if you actually apply it to a particular element being displayed.

Below are some examples of declaring fonts.

```
Font littleFont = new Font ("Monospaced",
Font.PLAIN, 10);
Font bigFont = new Font ("Serif",
Font.BOLD, 24);
```

You will be used to font names being things like `Arial`, `Garamond`, `Times New Roman` and the like. As Java was designed to run on as many different operating systems as possible, it does not use font names in this way. Rather, the names are symbolic and refer to a particular type of font which is then translated to a specific font on the executing computer by the Java interpreter.

There are five font variations available to you.

## Serif

These fonts have serifs, often described as tails, at the edges of characters (for example, `Times New Roman`).

## SansSerif

These fonts have no serifs (for example, `Helvetica`).

## Monospaced

These fonts are nonproportional fonts where the letter `i` takes as much space as the letter `w` (for example, `Courier`).

## Dialog

This is a font used for dialog screens, such as opening a file.

## DialogInput

This is a font used for user input on dialog screens, such as typing in a file name.

The Java interpreter maps the font through a file called `fonts.properties`. This file will be found in the `lib` directory where you installed your Java development environment. This could be Sun's `JDK` or a different Java implementation like `Symantec Cafe` or `Borland JBuilder`.

There are three style identifiers: `plain`, `bold` and `italic`. These are constant values that belong to the `Font` object. You can apply both `bold` and `italic` to a font at the same time.

To actually use a `Font` object, you can specify it as an argument to the `setFont()`

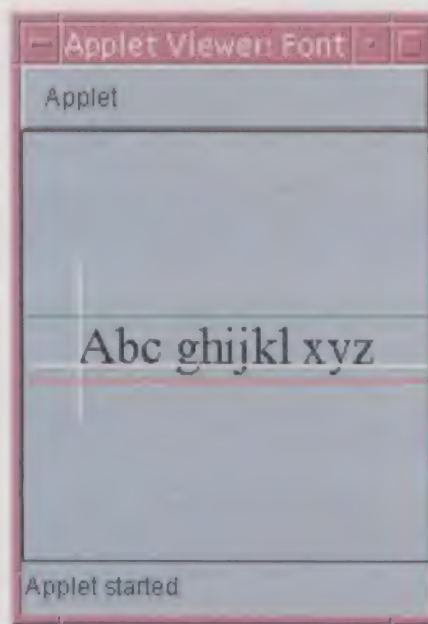
up the exact same amount of space on one screen that it will on another. `FontMetrics` is useful for retrieving information about how your font is sized on a specific system.

The `Graphics` object has a `getFontMetrics()` method (see below), which gives us this information for the current font being used.

```
public void paint (Graphics g)
```

```
{
    FontMetrics fm = g.getFontMetrics ();
    ...
}
```

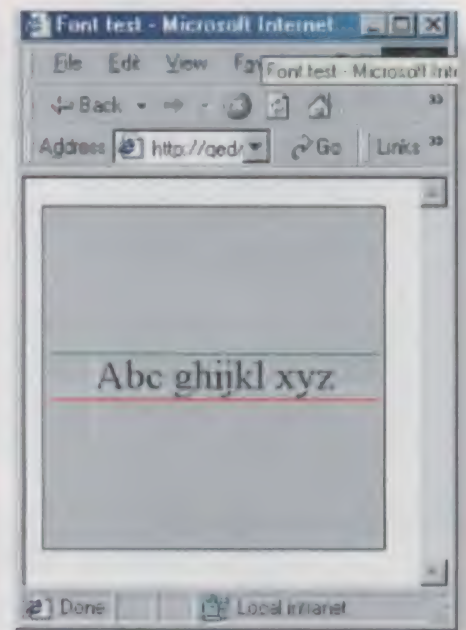
In this month's program, you will draw a word in a particular font and then draw reference lines showing cer-



▲ The white lines are the baseline axes of the font; the green line determines the maximum height of the letter; and the red line determines how far the letter can fall below the baseline.

method of any component — such as a button — or to an applet's `Graphics` object which is used to paint the canvas. Any subsequent text-drawing command for that applet, like `drawString()`, will use the specified font.

A second useful class is `java.awt.FontMetrics`. This object can give us detailed size and spacing information about text that has been rendered in a specific font. As different systems have different fonts, you can't presume that a word will take



▲ How your Web page will look after applying the above fonts to your applet.

tain characteristics. You will allow the word and the font name to be passed in to your applet as a parameter. These parameters are called 'word' and 'font-name' respectively. Try putting in different values in the HTML file and re-running the applet.

Your program might look a bit complicated, but there's not really much to it. Most of the code is in the applet's `paint()` method which sets the font, draws your word and adds a few lines to illustrate some of the font's metrics.

By default, text is rendered above and to the right of the coordinates specified in



## Java source code

### Listing 1: The FontShow Java program code

```
import java.awt.*;
import java.awt.event.*;
import java.applet.*;

public class FontShow extends Applet
{
    int LPAD = 25;

    public void paint (Graphics g)
    {
        String message = getParameter ("word");
        if (message == null)
            message = "computer";

        String fontname = getParameter ("fontname");
        if (fontname == null)
            fontname = "SansSerif";

        g.drawRect (0, 0, getSize().width - 1,
            getSize ().height - 1);

        g.setFont (new Font (fontname, Font.PLAIN,
            24));

        FontMetrics metrics = g.getFontMetrics ();
        int fontAscent = metrics.getMaxAscent ();
        int fontDescent = metrics.getMaxDescent ();
        int messWidth = metrics.stringWidth
            (message);

        int startX = (getSize ().width / 2) -
```

```
(messWidth / 2);
        int startY = (getSize ().height / 2) -
            (fontDescent / 2) + (fontAscent / 2);
        g.drawString (message, startX, startY);


        g.setColor (Color.white);
        g.drawLine (startX - LPAD, startY, startX +
            messWidth + LPAD, startY);
        g.drawLine (startX, startY + LPAD, startX,
            startY - fontAscent - LPAD);

        g.setColor (Color.green);
        g.drawLine (startX - LPAD, startY -
            fontAscent, startX + messWidth + LPAD, startY -
            fontAscent);

        g.setColor (Color.red);
        g.drawLine (startX - LPAD, startY +
            fontDescent, startX + messWidth + LPAD, startY +
            fontDescent);
    }
}
```

### Listing 2: The HTML file to load the FontShow applet

```
< title>Font test< /title>
< /head>< body>
< applet code="FontShow.class" width="200"
    height="200">
    < param name="word" value="Abc ghijkl xyz">
    < param name="fontname" value="Serif">
< /applet>
< /body>< /html>
```

 All these listings can be found on this month's cover CD.

the drawString() method. If that starting point is the origin of a coordinate system, then the axes are the baselines of the font. You draw these lines in white.

The greatest height the characters stretch above the baseline (for example, when using the letter l) is called the ascent, and is shown with a green line. Some fonts also have parts of letters that fall below the baseline (for example, when using the letter g). This is called the descent and is shown in red.

The FontMetrics object has getMaxAscent() and getMaxDescent() methods which yield this information. There is also a stringWidth() method which advises the width of the string when rendered in this font. These pieces of data can be used for centring your word horizontally in the display area. You centre it vertically by averaging the influence of the ascent and descent.


There are three other FontMetrics methods: getLeading() gives the vertical spacing between multiple lines in the font, getH-

eight() gives the total line height (namely, ascent + descent + leading) in the font, and getMaxAdvance() returns the maximum character width of any character in the font.

That's really all there is to font handling in Java. Sun is working on a 2D graphics package with more font handling features, including portable fonts that can be used with a Java program regardless of the operating system.

David Williams

 For a complete archive of APC Java columns, see [apcmag.com](http://apcmag.com).

 David Williams can be contacted at [dave@qed.newcastle.edu.au](mailto:dave@qed.newcastle.edu.au).





# Crack your computing needs

***At MCT we know individual companies have individual needs -  
Let us hatch a plan to satisfy yours.***



**MCT Multimedia System**  
with Intel® Pentium® III Processor  
550MHz Processor from \$19 per week\*

\*Subject to Financial approval

Since 1990, MCT has provided Australian consumers with the computer hardware and software that accurately encompasses their customers individual or corporate needs. Before creating an appropriate IT solution, MCT first assesses your company's essential needs and then creates a solution that is the right fit for you and your company.

At MCT our machines are built to your requirements using internationally recognised brands that you will already know. From a basic business workstation to a high-powered network file server, MCT will supply you with the complete IT solution. We have a network service that will provide your business with fast, reliable and the most cost-effective network solutions. Our helpful staff will look at your present and future plans, and design a complete solution, from root to spreading tips.

**Distributed nationally**  
**Full service- desk support**  
**Latest technology**  
**Build to order**  
**Quality after sales service and support**  
**3 year on-site warranty\*\***

\*\*Optional



**CALL US NOW 02-9642 3388 FOR YOUR NEAREST OUTLET**

Picture shown for illustration purposes only. Prices are subject to change without prior notice. Intel inside logo & Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.



# It's in the mail

In previous columns, Insite showed you how to use a text file as a data source to populate a Web page dynamically (see APC July, page 128) and investigated password-protecting Web pages (see APC August, page 142). This month, we combine these techniques and take them a few steps further by using Microsoft Access to create a simple database. Users will be able to enter data directly from a Web page in the form of a mailing list subscription. However, before you start building Active Server Pages, you need to create your database.

## Build the database

Using Microsoft Access, create a new, empty database. Call it mailinglist.mdb and store it in a new folder called x:\Inet-Pub\Database (where x: is the name of the drive you use to store your databases). For security reasons, you should never store your database inside your Web site folder, as someone could download it.

Once you have created the database, you need to add a new table called mailingList. Select Table from the Insert menu and choose Design. In the Field Name column, create these fields: ID, name, email, dateCreated and status. Then, in the Data Type column, select the relevant data type for each field. For ID, select AutoNumber. Name and email should be text. The dateCreated field needs to be Date/Time, and Status should be Number. Finally, select the ID row and choose Primary Key from the Edit menu. The primary key is the unique identifier for each record in the database, so by assigning this to the autonumbered ID field, every subscriber will have a unique identifying value.

The information to be stored in the name, email and dateCreated fields is self-explanatory. The last field (status) will be used to determine whether subscribers in the mailing list receive emails or not. By allocating the number 1 to enabled subscribers and 0 to those who are unsubscribed, you can manage your database without having to delete records. This can be useful for seeing how many people are subscribing or unsubscribing from your mailing list. Now close your table and save it as mailingList when prompted.

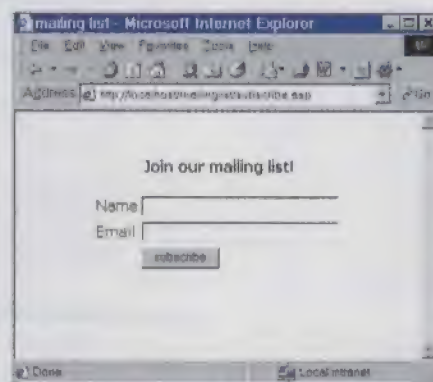
## Subscription page

The subscription page allows people to add their names and email addresses to your mailing list database. It has three form elements:

two text boxes (called name and email) and a submit button (shown in listing 1). Put this form in a page called subscribe.asp. The action for the form is subscribe\_action.asp.

## Insert a database record

The second page you need to create is subscribe\_action.asp, which is entirely in VBScript. It takes the information submitted



in the form on subscribe.asp, inserts it into the mailingList table in the database, and then redirects the user to a 'thank you' page.

The first thing you need to do on this page is create a database connection. Do this by calling the createObject function. In July's Insite, you used this function to open a text file on the server. This time, instead of creating a File System Object, you need to create an ADODB Connection, which allows you to connect to a database rather than to a text file. When opening a text file with the File System Object, you need to specify the full path to the file. Because databases are more complex than text files and come in many different formats, you need to specify the name of the database driver required as well as the location of the database. Once this is done, you can instruct the database connection object to open the mailingList database (see listing 2).

Now that the database is open, you need to insert a new record. This is done using a database command language called SQL (Structured Query Language). SQL is a sophisticated language that can perform very complex database queries. Fortunately, our insert command is straightforward. It uses the following syntax.

```
INSERT into Table (field1, field2, field3)
VALUES (value1, value2, value3)
```

Create a database-driven mailing list  
for your Web site with ASP.

In our case, the SQL command will look something like the one below.

```
INSERT into mailingList (name, email,
dateCreated, status) VALUES ('Daniel Potts',
'daniel@indigointeractive.com.au', '01-sep-
00', 1)
```

The values for the name, email and dateCreated fields are enclosed in single quotes. This is because the Access database expects text strings as values for these fields. The status value is 1, which is our default, as it signifies that this subscriber is enabled. It doesn't have single quotes around it as the database requires a number for this field, not a text string.

Note that ID does not appear in the list of values in the SQL statement. This is because the ID field is of the type autonumber, which means that Access will automatically assign it a value. The default is to increment this value by one, so that the first record will have an ID of 1, the second will have a value of 2 and so on.

Before you execute the SQL insert statement, you have to modify it so that the form values submitted are inserted into it. Do this using the request.form() function shown in listing 3. The code has been broken up into multiple lines for easier reading.

The script in listing 3 uses the VBScript function Now() to insert the current date and time into the SQL statement. When this code is executed, it will look the same as the example SQL command above, except that it will contain information submitted by the user instead of my name and email address.

Now that you've opened your database and constructed the SQL statement, you need to instruct the connection object to execute the statement as shown in the first line of listing 4.

All that's left to do now is to close the database and redirect the user to a 'thank you' page. The redirection is performed using the response.redirect() function shown in listing 4.

## Form verification with JavaScript

To prevent people from accidentally submitting incorrect information, a simple JavaScript function can be used to check that a name and email address have been entered into the form fields. The code to perform this verification is on the CD, and



## Insite source code

### Listing 1: The subscription form

```
<form action="subscribe_action.asp"
  method="post" name="subscribe"
  onSubmit="return checkForm()">
<table>
  <tr><td>Name</td>
<td><input type="text" name="name" size="30">
</td></tr>
  <tr><td>Email</td>
<td><input type="text" name="email" size="30">
</td></tr>
  <tr><td>&nbsp;</td>
<td><input type="submit" value="subscribe">
</td></tr>
</table>
</form>
```

### Listing 2: Connecting to the database

```
set conn = createobject("adodb.connection")
DSN = "DRIVER={Microsoft Access Driver (*.mdb)}; "
DSN = DSN & "DBQ=C:\inetpub\database\mailingList.mdb"
conn.Open DSN
```

### Listing 3: Dynamically generating SQL

```
SQLcommand = "INSERT into mailingList (name, email,"
SQLcommand = SQLcommand & "dateCreated,"
SQLcommand = SQLcommand & "status) VALUES ("
SQLcommand = SQLcommand & request.form("name") & ","
SQLcommand = SQLcommand & request.form("email") & ","
SQLcommand = SQLcommand & now() & ",1)"
```

### Listing 4: Executing the SQL statement

```
conn.execute(SQLcommand)
```

```
conn.close
set conn = nothing
```

```
response.redirect("thankyou.asp")
```

### Listing 5: Password-protecting your mailing list

```
<%
if request.form("userid") = "admin" and _
request.form("password") = "ietmein" then
  logged_in = 1
else
  logged_in = 0
end if
%>
```

### Listing 6: Looping through the database records

```
<% if logged_in = 0 then %>
<!--display the login form here-->
<% else
  set conn = createobject("adodb.connection")

  DSN = "DRIVER={Microsoft Access Driver (*.mdb)}; "
  DSN = DSN _
    & "DBQ=C:\inetpub\database\mailingList.mdb"
  conn.Open DSN

  SQLcommand = "select * from mailingList"

  set rstemp = conn.execute(SQLcommand)

  response.write("Copy the text below and paste ")
  response.write("into the BCC: field in your ")
  response.write("email: <br><br><pre>")

  do until rstemp.eof
    response.write(rstemp("email") & ",")
    rstemp.movenext
  loop

  response.write("</pre>")
  conn.close
  set conn = nothing
end if %>
```



For the complete code for all the pages used here, as well as the sample mailing list database, check this month's cover CD.

should appear in the header (<head>) information of your subscribe.asp page. It checks that neither form field is empty and that the email address field has an @ character in it. Make sure you call the JavaScript function by putting onSubmit="return checkForm()" in between your form tags (<form>).

## An admin page to view your mailing list

Using code from last month's Insite, you can create a new page called listview.asp that checks for a username and password before displaying your mailing list. A simple modification sets a variable called logged\_in to

either 0 or 1, depending on whether the username and password supplied were correct. Then, using an If . . . Then . . . Else . . . statement, check the value of logged\_in, which will either display the login form or, if the login was successful, display the contents of the mailing list. To extract the mailing list from the database, perform the same operation on the database as you did when inserting a database record, except that the SQL statement becomes a SELECT-statement instead of an INSERT-statement (see listing 5).

Having used the asterisk wildcard to select all records from the mailingList table, you can loop through the recordset (named rstemp in the code) and display all the email

fields (see listing 6). Next month, we'll cover recordsets and ways of selecting and displaying database records. For now, this page will allow you to copy all the email addresses in your mailing list and paste them into the BCC field in an email. Alternatively, you can create a mailing list in your email software's address book that you can update from listview.asp. In next month's Insite we'll also look at ways of updating records in a database. Until then, if you need to unsubscribe people from your mailing list, you'll have to open the database in Access and manually set the status of unsubscribed users to zero.

Daniel Potts

For a complete archive of APC Insite columns, see [apcmag.com](http://apcmag.com).



Daniel Potts can be contacted at [daniel@indigointeractive.com.au](mailto:daniel@indigointeractive.com.au).



## Fast Pain **Relief** for your Computer Network !



**AVO Computa-Care** is designed to take away the pain, the stress and worry out of running your computer network by providing you with unlimited on-site maintenance and telephone support at an affordable set price. So you can go and do what you do best - running your business. Easy.

Whether it's simple technical support or a solution to a more complex problem, you can rest assure that you will be getting support from reputable qualified professionals who have had a vast amount of experience in this field.

So, for a fast and painless remedy...and a reliable and affordable solution, give us a call, and we'll tailor a package to suit your business.

### **AVO Electronic Systems Pty Ltd**

29 Dickson Avenue  
Artarmon NSW 2064

Tel: (02) 9906 2655 Fax: (02) 9906 2735



### **AVO Computers Pty Ltd**

72 Walker Street  
North Sydney NSW 2060

Tel: (02) 9959 3328 Fax: (02) 9959 3373



## TREND InterScan

InterScan VirusWall provides scalable, high-performance, three-in-one Internet gateway protection against viruses and malicious code. InterScan installs on the gateway server and runs on Linux and other Unix's. Detects and removes viruses from inbound and outbound email in real time. Blocks unsolicited email (spams) and more...

Special Price - \$218 for up to 25 users



Bible - RRP: \$75.00 Our Price: \$53.00

**Red Hat Linux Bible**  
By Christopher Negus  
Install and customise Red Hat Linux for the way you work. Master Red Hat Linux system administration for both the client and the server. Get Step-by-step instructions for setting up a variety of server types. Includes RH 6.1 872pp  
**Teach Yourself Linux** Fast, Easy, Visual. On the SPOT answers. Includes Red Hat 6.1 on 2 CDs.

RRP: \$42.95 Our Price: \$36.00 - T.Y. Linux



**NetMax Internet Server Suite ver 3.0**  
Simplifying Linux. Run a fully functional web, e-mail, and ftp server in just a few easy steps. Mask the complexities of Linux. Installs quickly and easily in as little as 15 minutes. Browser based configuration. Enables users to run Linux without previous Unix experience. Just point and click!

Internet Server Suite \$198

## CALDERA CBT

Quick Start to Linux is your eTool to discover the Linux operating System. In 60 minutes you'll discover ways Linux can be used to enhance your computing environment.

OpenLinux Application Server with

Tarantella

Allow users with Java enabled browsers to run existing Windows, Linux and UNIX applications through the LAN, or via the Internet. Use existing PC's or take advantage of Thin Client terminals. Enable YOUR ASP business with the reliability of Caldera Linux.

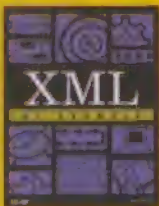
OpenLinux Application Server - 5 users - \$1495



## XML By Example

by Jeanon Marchal  
ISBN: 0-789-72242-9  
528 Pages Publisher: Que.  
Teaches Web developers to make the most of XML with short, self-contained examples every step of the way. This book presumes knowledge of HTML, the Web, Web scripting, and covers topics as: Document Definitions, Namespaces, Parser Debugging, XSL (Extensive Stylesheet Language), and DOM and SAX API's. At the end developers will review the concepts taught in the book.

RRP: \$43.75 Our Price: \$36.85



## Thinking in Java

by Bruce Eckel  
ISBN: 0-13-027363-5  
1000pp. Publisher: Prentice Hall  
From the fundamentals of Java syntax to its most advanced features, this book is designed to teach you to know Java like a second language. The readable style of this book, and the small direct programming examples, make even the most arcane concepts clear. Includes an entire seminar on CD-ROM, 300+ working Java programs, 15000+ lines of code. Teaches linguistics, not platform-dependent mechanics.

RRP: \$76.95 Our Price: \$64.90



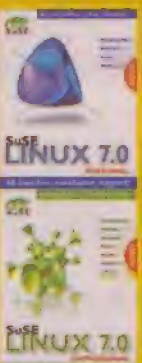
[www.everythinglinux.com.au](http://www.everythinglinux.com.au)

The Alternative Operating System Store

## One of Australia's most popular distributions.

Personal - 3 Cd's, 3 manuals  
Pro - 6 Cd's, 1 DVD, 4 manuals  
The complete package for office and home use. Popular because of its value for money, and ease of use. Includes StarOffice 5.2 wordprocessor, and a huge array of additional applications and utilities. Includes minimum of 60 days installation support. Personal ed to suite home/office users. Pro ed to suite business-use and advanced.

Personal \$89 Professional \$110



## WordPerfect OFFICE 2000 LINUX

Discover a new world of performance with WordPerfect® Office 2000 for Linux®. Designed for the powerful Linux operating system, the suite delivers world-class applications for word processing, spreadsheets, presentations, and personal information management. Plus, incredible compatibility lets you import and export Word and Excel files.

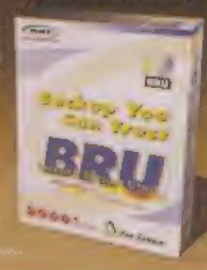
RRP: \$329.00 Our Price \$280.50



## BRU Backup for Linux and Unix Systems.

Go with the recognised Leader in Linux Backup. BRU is designed for maximum reliability, with AutoScan™, Anytime Verify™, Translate-On-Restore™, Smart Restore™ and double buffering. Comes with Crash Recovery Utility™. Multi Award winning "Backup You Can Trust"

V.16 Shipping



BRU for Linux Price: \$429. Others available

## Run Windows Applications On Your Linux Desktop!

Share Files, Printers and Memory between Linux and Windows Applications



Only \$90.00

A low-cost alternative to expensive ISDN routers!

## NETjet

Linux + Windows  
64-128k PCI-based ISDN-S modem

## NETspider

Any Operating System

64-128k ISDN-S modem dual serial interface  
30-day money-back guaranty  
12 months warranty

NetJet: \$262.35 NetSpider: \$374.55



## TURBOLINUX

**Workstation** - High performance Desktop includes StarOffice, Netscape and more.

**Server** - secure, high end performance server includes E-Commerce Tools Tallyman and OpenMerchant. Also includes BRU Backup, UPS software and RAID.

**Cluster** - Scales 25+ nodes for Enterprise class clustering of highly available networks and scalable networks on low-cost hardware.

Workstation \$53.90 Server \$372.90



Online ordering : [www.everythinglinux.com.au](http://www.everythinglinux.com.au)  
Sydney store : 79a Great North Rd, Five Dock, 2046

Phone: 02 9712 1799 fax: 02 9712 3977

Prices subject to change without notice.

All prices include GST.

You don't need a credit card to order





completely simple

NEW!

simply complete

Top-Software for  
Home and Office, Work and Fun

The High-End-Linux with  
optimized SuSE Kernel 2.2.17-pre,  
XFree86™ 4.0, ReiserFS and LVM

# SuSE LINUX 7.0

The new generation: more software-power in two versions



## PERSONAL

- **Simple Installation:** thanks to automated hardware-detection and graphical frontend the installation is easier than ever
- **Simply the Best:** an excellent selection of software from A like Acrobat Reader to S like StarOffice 5.2
- **Simple Configuration:** many Software-applications preconfigured, i.e. internet-access
- **Simply Fun:** TV-support, MP3 and RealPlayer included
- **Simple or Tricky:** whatever your question, we'll help you: 60 days of free installation support via phone, fax or e-mail



## PROFESSIONAL

- **Complete Solutions:** more than 1500 applications, networking-software, back-up-solutions and all development tools on six CD-ROMs plus one DVD (includes SuSE Linux Personal and more)
- **Completely Secure:** with Firewall and Proxy
- **Complete Linux know-how:** Four manuals for installation, application and configuration and the revised SuSE Linux Manual: 1000 pages of profound Linux knowledge will answer all questions
- **Completely Reliable:** now 90 days of installation support via telephone, fax or e-mail and unlimited access to the SuSE Support Database.

To order SuSE Linux and applications for Linux,  
please contact your local reseller:  
[www.suse.de/en/suse/resellers/index.html](http://www.suse.de/en/suse/resellers/index.html)



SuSE GmbH  
Schanzäckerstraße 10 · D-90443 Nürnberg  
Tel. +49 911 740 53 31 · Fax +49 911 740 53 479  
eMail: [suse@suse.de](mailto:suse@suse.de)

Place your order today! See [www.suse.de/en/](http://www.suse.de/en/) or contact your local reseller



# PC Supermarket

For advertising details contact

Justin Cain on (02) 9288 9157

PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FOR DIRECT PURCHASE

## SIMPLY SMARTER

**ENET**  
SYSTEMS

**EN-630S/64C56**

INTEL® CELERON® 566 MHZ CPU  
128KB PIPELINE BURST LEVEL 2 CACHE  
10.2 GB HARD DISK WITH REMOVABLE CRADLE  
64 MB SDRAM (133MHZ)  
15" XVGA (28) HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR  
DUAL USB PORT  
16 MB SHARED VGA CARD WITH 3D ACCELERATOR  
HIGH SPEED 52X CD ROM  
PCI 3D SOUND, 120W PMPO SPEAKERS  
56K V90 FAX, DATA, VOICE MODEM  
LEXMARK Z11 (1200x1200 dpi)  
COLOUR INKJET PRINTER  
1.44 MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE  
STYLISH 106 ENHANCED KEYBOARD  
HIGH RESOLUTION PS/2 MOUSE  
STYLISH MIDS TOWER CASE  
WINDOWS 98 OPERATING SYSTEM  
LOTUS SMARTSUITE SOFTWARE  
2 YEARS WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOUR

**\$1599** INC GST

UPGRADE TO PIII 733MHZ - \$1899

intel  
inside

celeron

**566**  
MHZ

**15"**  
digital  
screen

**10GB**  
hard  
drive

EXCEPTIONAL

**Explorer**  
SERIES COMPUTERS

**EX-440V/128P73**

INTEL® PENTIUM® III 733 MHZ CPU  
256KB PIPELINE BURST LEVEL 2 CACHE  
20 GB HARD DISK  
128 MB SDRAM (133MHZ)  
17" XVGA (.27) HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR  
RIVA TNT 16 MB SGRAM WITH 3D ACCELERATOR  
CREATIVE 52X CD ROM  
CREATIVE SOUND BLASTER 128-BIT PCI WITH 3D SOUND  
420W PMPO SPEAKERS, 56K V90 FAX, DATA, VOICE MODEM  
1.44 MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE, STYLISH 109 ENHANCED KEYBOARD  
MICROSOFT TREKKER MOUSE, 10/100 NETWORK INTERFACE CARD  
STYLISH HIGH MIDS TOWER CASE, WINDOWS 98 OPERATING SYSTEM  
LOTUS SMARTSUITE SOFTWARE, 2 YEARS WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOUR

**\$2299** INC GST

UPGRADE TO PIII 866MHZ - \$2899

intel  
inside

pentium

**733**  
MHZ

**17"**  
digital  
screen

**20GB**  
hard  
drive

## NEW PERIPHERALS

New PCI Fire Wire  
Card IEEE-1394 for  
digital video editing

**\$149** INC GST

USB Port Dual Slot  
Compact Flash/Smartmedia  
Card Reader

**\$129** INC GST

Portable USB Hard  
Disk Drives featuring  
800 kilobytes per  
second transfer, 6GB  
2.5" capacity, ideal for  
backups and use as a  
second hard disk drive.

**\$419** INC GST

Full Range of Removable Media Available

PROUDLY DISTRIBUTED BY

**PC Club**  
AUSTRALIA

NSW (02) 9736 2688

QLD (07) 3899 1146

Email: info@pc-club.com.au

CHECK OUT OUR SPECIALS  
www.pc-club.com.au

WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS



intel  
inside

celeron

**566**  
MHZ

**DVD**  
ROM

**EXTRANET**  
E-TV SYSTEM

**SBP-810D/64C56**

INTEL CELERON 566MHZ WITH 128KB CACHE

INTEL® WHITNEY 810 CHIPSET, DUAL USB

64MB SDRAM, 10.2 GB HARD DISK

6X SPEED DVD ROM

24 BITS STEREO SOUND HRTV 3D PRO AUDIO

INTEL I752 8 MB GRAPHIC ACCELERATOR

TV ENCODER FOR NTSC & PAL TV SUPPORT WITH DVD VCD PLAYBACK

OPTIONAL 15 AND 17" HIGH RES MONITORS ARE AVAILABLE

STYLISH 109 ENHANCED KEYBOARD, MICROSOFT TREKKER MOUSE

1.44 MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE, 56K V90 FAX/VOICE MODEM

10/100 NETWORK INTERFACE CARD, WINDOWS 98 OPERATING SYSTEM

SLIM BOOK SIZE CASE DIMENSION 512X360X210MM AND 8.72KGS

1 YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOUR

INC GST

**\$1299**

HIGHLANDER SERIES NOTEBOOKS

intel  
inside

pentium

**650**  
MHZ

**DVD**  
ROM

**13.3"**  
TFT  
SCREEN

**2.2**  
KILOS

**HIGHLANDER**  
SERIES NOTEBOOK

**HL-342P/65D-12**

INTEL® MOBILE PENTIUM III 650 MHZ

SPEEDSTEP TECHNOLOGY WITH 256KB CACHE

12 GB HARD DISK

1.44 MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

6X SPEED INTERNAL DVD ROM

WINDOWS 98 OPERATING SYSTEM

56K V90 FAX DATA MODEM

13.3" ACTIVE MATRIX TFT SCREEN

64 BIT 8MB SGRAM VIDEO MEMORY

128MB SDRAM

(UPGRADEABLE TO 256MB SDRAM)

LONG LIFE LITHIUM-ION BATTERY, USB PORT

1X S-VIDEO FOR TV-OUT

1X TYPE 2 PCMCIA SLOTS

SMART EXECUTIVE CARRY CASE

1 YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOUR

**\$4199**

intel  
inside

pentium

**650**  
MHZ

**CD**  
ROM

**14.1"**  
TFT  
SCREEN

**3.2**  
KILOS

**HIGHLANDER**  
SERIES NOTEBOOK

**HL-33CP/65**

INTEL® PENTIUM III 650 MHZ CPU

256KB PIPELINE BURST LEVEL 2 CACHE

6 GB HARD DISK

24x SPEED CD ROM

1.44 MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

WINDOWS 98 OPERATING SYSTEM

56K V90 FAX DATA MODEM

14.1" ACTIVE MATRIX TFT SCREEN WITH

ATI RAGE PRO 64 BIT 8MB SGRAM VIDEO MEMORY

WITH TRV-VIEW CRT, LCD AND TV OUT

64MB SDRAM (UPGRADEABLE TO 256MB SDRAM)

LONG LIFE LITHIUM-ION BATTERY, DUAL USB PORT

1X S-VIDEO FOR TV-OUT

1X 120-PIN CONNECTOR FOR PORT REPLICATOR

1X TYPE 3 OR 2X TYPE 2 PCMCIA SLOTS

SMART EXECUTIVE CARRY CASE

1 YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOUR

**\$3699**

intel  
inside

celeron

**566**  
MHZ

**CD**  
ROM

**13.3"**  
TFT  
SCREEN

**3.2**  
KILOS

**HIGHLANDER**  
SERIES NOTEBOOK

**HL-63C/56**

INTEL® CELERON® 566 MHZ CPU

128KB PIPELINE BURST LEVEL 2 CACHE

6 GB HARD DISK

24x SPEED CD ROM

WINDOWS 98 OPERATING SYSTEM

1.44 MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

56K V90 FAX DATA MODEM

13.3" ACTIVE MATRIX TFT SCREEN

64 BIT 8MB SGRAM VIDEO MEMORY

64MB SDRAM

(UPGRADEABLE TO 256MB SDRAM)

NI-MH BATTERY, DUAL USB PORT

1X S-VIDEO FOR TV-OUT

1X 120-PIN CONNECTOR FOR PORT REPLICATOR

1X TYPE 3 OR 2X TYPE 2 PCMCIA SLOTS

SMART EXECUTIVE CARRY CASE

1 YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOUR

**\$2999**

ENHANCED VALUE



# CALL OUR HUGE MELBOURNE WAREHOUSE TO SAVE

## MICROSOFT

**MS PROJECT 2000**  
THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR PROJECT MANAGEMENT TOOL  
FROM  
**\$329.95!**

MS ACCESS 2000 U/G	\$184.95
MS BACK OFFICE SMALL BUS SVR 4.5	\$2579.95
MS BACK OFFICE SMALL BUS SVR U/G 4.5	\$1349.95
MS ENCARTA 2000 DLY	\$139.95
MS ENCARTA 2000 WORLD ATLAS	\$89.95
MS ENCARTA 2000 REF SUITE	\$189.95
MS ENCARTA ENGLISH DICTIONARY	\$79.95
MS EXCEL 2000 U/G	\$184.95
MS FLIGHT SIMULATOR 98	\$89.95
MS FRONTPAGE 2000 U/G	\$99.95
MS FRONTPAGE 2000	\$139.95
MS GRAPHICS STUDIO SUITE 2000	\$129.95
MS MEETING WORKSHOP 2000	\$44.95
MS HOME PUBLISHING	\$79.95
MS MASTERING WEB APP DEV	\$109.95
MS MASTERING V.BASIC 6 DEV	\$109.95
MS MASTERING V.BASIC 6 FUNDAMENTALS	\$109.95
MS MASTERING OFFICE 2000 WEB	\$109.95

## MICROSOFT

**Microsoft Visual Studio 6.0**  
**\$939.95**  
**\$1869.95**  
**\$1869.95**  
**\$2825.00**

MS MASTERING PROGRAMMING 101	\$109.95
MS WINDOWS 2000 MANUALS	\$CALL
MS OUTLOOK 2000	\$174.95
MS PICTURE IT 2000	\$87.95
MS PUBLISHER 2000 U/G	\$139.95
MS PUBLISHER 2000 FULL	\$164.95
MS VISIO 2000 STANDARD	\$359.95
MS VISIO 2000 PROFESSIONAL	\$699.95
MS VISUAL BASIC 6	\$899.95
MS VISUAL BASIC 6 U/G	\$439.95
MS VISUAL C++ 6	\$899.95
MS VISUAL C++ 6 U/G	\$439.95
MS VISUAL FOX PRO 3 U/G	\$439.95
MS VISUAL INTERDEV 6 U/G	\$439.95
MS WIN NT 4 SVR + 5 CALS U/G	\$599.95
MS WORD 2000 U/G	\$139.95
MS WORKS 2000	\$109.95
MS WORKS 2000 SUITE	\$174.95

## ACCOUNTING

**MYOB 10**  
POWERFUL AND EASY BUSINESS MANAGEMENT  
FROM  
**\$184.95**

MAXIMIZER 5 FULL	\$329.95
MAXIMIZER 5 U/G* CONDOT. APP	\$279.95
MYOB MASTERPLAN PRO	\$189.95
MYOB ASSET MANAGER	\$269.95
MYOB DIGITAL	\$269.95
MYOB FIRST ACCOUNTS	\$189.95
MYOB POWER PAY	\$499.95
MYOB PREMIER 3 USER	\$869.95
MYOB 10	\$289.95
MYOB 10 INC PAYROLL	\$529.95
QUICKBOOKS 7 PRO	\$369.95
QUICKBOOKS 7 PRO U/G	\$179.95
QUICKBOOKS 7 + PAY	\$479.95
QUICKBOOKS 7 PRO + PAY	\$549.95
QUICKPAYROLL	\$149.95
QUICKPAYROLL PRO	\$319.95
QUICKEN	\$89.95
QUICKEN DELUXE	\$109.95

## UTILITIES

**FORTEGA XIF CRASH WITH REPAIR**  
CD REWRITABLE FOR HOME OR THE OFFICE  
**\$539.95!**

NORTON 2000	\$42.95
NORTON 2000 ED	\$32.95
NORTON ANTI-VIRUS 2000	\$89.95
NORTON ANTI-VIRUS 2000 ED	\$64.95
NORTON CRASHGUARD 2000	\$79.95
NORTON CRASHGUARD 2000 ED	\$54.95
NORTON GHOST PERSONAL ED	\$129.95
NORTON PC ANYWHERE 9.2	\$219.95
NORTON PC ANYWHERE 9.2 ED	\$169.95
NORTON SYSTEMWORKS STD	\$139.95
NORTON SYSTEMWORKS PRO	\$169.95
NORTON UNINSTALL 2000	\$49.95
NORTON UNINSTALL 2000 ED	\$44.95
NORTON UTILITIES 2000	\$89.95
NORTON UTILITIES 2000 ED	\$64.95
NORTON WINFAX PRO 10	\$139.95
NORTON WINFAX PRO 10 ED	\$99.95

ED = EDUCATION VERSION ID REQUIRED

# FREE DELIVERY TO YOUR DOOR!\*

[www.mailordersoftware.com.au](http://www.mailordersoftware.com.au)

## UTILITIES

**SEAGATE CRYSTAL REPORTS 8 PRO U/G**  
POWERFUL REPORTING FOR THE WEB  
JUST  
**\$329.95!**

ADAPTEC EASY CD CREATOR 4.0	\$132
BORLAND C++ BUILDER 4 C/G	\$469.95
BORLAND C++ BUILDER 4 U/G	\$429.95
BORLAND DELPHI 5.0 PRO U/G	\$379.95
BORLAND DELPHI 5.0 PRO C/G	\$474.95
BORLAND JBUILER 3 PRO C/G*	\$494.95
CHECK IT DIAGNOSTICS SUITE	\$189.95
DISK COPY	\$54.95
DRAGON NAT SPEAKING POINT & SPEAK	\$89.95
DRAGON NAT SPEAKING FOR TEENS	\$129.95
DRAGON NAT SPEAKING STD	\$199.95
DRAGON NAT SPEAKING PREP	\$329.95
DRAGON NAT SPEAKING MOBILE	\$499.95
DRIVE IMAGE	\$109.95
HURRICANE 98	\$89.95
KEYVIEW	\$21.95
VET ANTI-VIRUS NET SURFER	\$89.95
VET PREMIUM	\$99.95

## Macromedia Product RANGE

<b>MACROMEDIA FLASH</b> FLASH 4 RETAIL \$549.95 FLASH 4 UPGRADE \$309.95 FLASH 4 ACADEMIC \$199.95	<b>MACROMEDIA DIRECTOR</b> DIRECTOR 8 RET \$1089.95 DIRECTOR 8 UPG. \$CALL DIRECTOR 8 ACAD. \$1269.95
<b>MACROMEDIA FIREWORKS</b> FIREWORKS 3 RET \$409.95 FIREWORKS 3 UPG. \$274.95 FIREWORKS 3 ACAD. \$199.95	<b>MACROMEDIA DRUMBEAT</b> DRUMBEAT 8 COMM. \$969.95 DRUMBEAT J/ASP. \$769.95 DRUMBEAT ACAD. \$199.95
<b>MACROMEDIA DREAMWEAVER</b> D.WEAVER 3 RET \$549.95 D.WEAVER 3 UPG. \$269.95 D.WEAVER 3 ACAD. \$199.95	<b>MACROMEDIA GENERATOR</b> GENERATOR 2 DGS \$7689.95 GENERATOR 2 LINUX \$7689.95 FENERATOR ACAD. \$CALL
<b>MACROMEDIA FREEHAND</b> FREEHAND 3 RET \$409.95 FREEHAND 3 UPG. \$279.95 FREEHAND 3 ACAD. \$199.95	<b>MACROMEDIA AUTHORITY</b> A/WARE 5.1 \$4730.00 A/WARE 5.1 UPG. \$935.95 A/WARE 5.1 ACAD. \$1759.95

## GRAPHICS

**ADOBE ADOBE ACROBAT 4**  
THE ESSENTIAL TOOL FOR UNIVERSAL DOCUMENT EXCHANGE  
**\$469.95!**  
ACADEMIC \$199.95!

ADOBE DESIGN COLLECTION	\$249.95
ADOBE GOLIVE 5.0	\$579.95
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 8.0	\$769.95
ADOBE INDESIGN 1.0	\$1319.95
ADOBE LIVE MOTION	\$579.95
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 5.5	\$1439.95
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER 4.0	\$139.95
ABC FLOWCHARTER 7 FULL	\$274.95
COREL DRAW 9 U/G	\$439.95
KAIS POWER TOOLS 6	\$309.95
KAIS POWER TOOLS 6 UPGRADE	\$199.95
METACREATIONS POSER 4	\$429.95
METACREATIONS CANOMA	\$99.95
OMNIPAGE PRO 10 UPGRADE	\$209.95
PAINTSHOP PRO 6.0	\$179.95
ULEAD PHOTOIMPACT 5 FULL	\$209.95
ULEAD PHOTOIMPACT 5 UPG.	\$149.95
QUARK XPRESS 4.0 WIN98/NT	\$6XXX.XX

## ACADEMIC

**REDHAT LINUX PRO 3**  
A COMPLETE SOLUTION FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS  
JUST  
**\$299.95!**

ADOBE TYPE ON CALL 4.2	\$109.95
ADOBE ACROBAT 4.0	\$199.95
AUTOCAD 3D STUDIO MAX	\$219.95
AUTOCAD LT 2000	\$249.95
AUTOCAD 2000	\$269.95
CLARIS WORKS OFFICE	\$119.95
COREL DRAW 9	\$219.95
METACREATIONS BRYCE 4	\$239.95
METACREATIONS KPT 6	\$184.95
METACREATIONS POSER 4	\$329.95
MICROSOFT ACADEMIC RANGE	\$CALL

## MS OFFICE 2000 SPECIAL

PURCHASE MS OFFICE 2000

AND RECEIVE A COPY OF

**McAfee ANTI-VIRUS 4 FREE\***

Get fast protection from the VBS/Loveletter.worm virus today. There are a growing number of variants of this worm being transmitted via email attachments.

SHIELD YOURSELF TODAY!

MS OFFICE 2000 STD UPGRADE	\$439.95
MS OFFICE 2000 SBS UPGRADE	\$439.95
MS OFFICE 2000 PRO UPGRADE	\$549.95
MS OFFICE 2000 PREMIUM UPG	\$659.95
MS OFFICE 2000 DEV COMP. UPG	\$959.95
MS OFFICE 2000 DEV TOOLS UPG	\$899.95
MS OFFICE 2000 SBS & MYOB 9	\$539.95
MS OFFICE 2000 SBS & MYOB 9 PLUS	\$559.95

**Microsoft Office 2000**  
**FREE**  
Office 2000 Professional  
Office 2000 Standard Edition  
Office 2000 Small Business Edition

## WACOM

**WACOM GRAPHICS TABLET**  
INPUT FOR YOUR IMAGINATION  
FROM  
**\$179.95!**

WACOM GRAPHIRE 4 x 5	\$179.95
WACOM INTUOS 4 x 5	\$344.95
WACOM INTUOS 6 x 8	\$539.95
WACOM INTUOS 9 x 12	\$719.95
WACOM INTUOS 12 x 12	\$734.95
WACOM INTUOS 12 x 16	\$1069.95
WACOM INTUOS PEN	\$161.95
WACOM INTUOS AIRBRUSH	\$294.95
WACOM INTUOS 40 MOUSE	\$309.95
WACOM LENS CURSOR	\$161.95
WACOM INKING PEN	\$249.95

**Mail Order Hotline**  
**03-9663-9111**  
**FREE DELIVERY TO YOUR DOOR!**

**e**  
**efpos**  
We accept most major credit cards.

**MAIL ORDER**  
**Software**  
AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

398 Elizabeth Street Melbourne Victoria 3000  
Ph: 03-9663-9111 Fx: 03-9663-9119

\* Free delivery for all items over \$200. For orders under \$200 freight charges of \$5 for Melbourne Metro or \$10 anywhere in Australia apply. Same day orders must be placed before 11.00AM (Melbourne Metro only). Most government and corporate purchase orders accepted. Dealer enquiries welcome. No ranschecks and prices are subject to change without notice. E & O.E.





# Black Tie Service

**SmartBuy Club...** Join now and discover the benefits of partnering with City Software! In addition to offering you Australia's best prices and the fastest, most reliable delivery to your door, we are pleased to offer you even more value! Benefits include:

- ✦ Reward certificate valued at 3% of purchase. This certificate may be redeemed against your next order at City Software by either quoting the SmartBuy Club certificate number over the phone, quoting it on your next web order, or including it in your mail order.
- ✦ Special product promotions offered only to members.
- ✦ Updates of the latest quality news on the products you select to be informed on.
- ✦ Choose to be updated by email/web or mailer.

\*For full details and application form, visit [www.citysoftware.com.au](http://www.citysoftware.com.au) or call us on 1300 658 600. Apply now for the full benefits we have to offer!

## MS Windows Me Upgrade

Microsoft's latest operating system designed specifically for the home user.

MS Windows Millennium Edition improves the home computing experience by delivering enhancements in the areas of PC Health, Digital Media, Home Networking and Online Experience.

Due for release 14 September

- PLACE YOUR

FORWARD

ORDERS NOW!

**\$169**  
NEW!



## McAfee Monster Pack

Includes 17 full version products!

Includes McAfee VirusScan, Internet Guard Dog, Utilities, Uninstaller, First Aid 2000, PGP Personal Privacy, Dragon Dictate Standard, EziMerchant Std, Arcsoft PhotoStudio & PhotoFantasy, V Comm AutoSave, Kiss Modem Wizard, Kiss Undo/Recover Toolbox, EziWebsite, Quicken Personal, Encyclopaedia Britannica & EzvGST.

**\$189**  
NEW!



## PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

## Inc GST

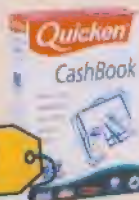
ABC Flowchart 7.0 (Micrographs)	218
Adaptec Easy - CD Creator Deluxe 4.0	132
Adobe Acrobat 4.0	465
Adobe Illustrator 9.0	862
Adobe Photoshop 5.5 (Includes ImageReady 2.0)	1,265
Adobe Publishing Collection	2,135
AutoSketch 7.0 (non-95/NT)	185
Backup Exec for Win 95/98/NT Workstation Desktop 4.1	160
Borland Delphi PRO 5.0 Upgrade (From PRO)	395
Corel Draw 9.0 Upgrade	458
Corel WordPerfect Office 2000 Upgrade	289
Crystal Reports 8.0 PRO	679
Dragon Naturally Speaking Mobile 4.0	524
Dragon Naturally Speaking Preferred 4.0	362
Eudora Pro 4.2 (Mac OS)	65
Extensis Suitcase 9.0 (Mac)	199
Filemaker Pro 5.0	417
iGrafts Professional Upgrade	435
Imaging for Windows Professional Edition 2.6	149
Laplink 2000	292
Macromedia Director 8.0 Shockwave Studio	1,920
Macromedia Dreamweaver 3.0	562
Macromedia Web Design Studio	1,062
MAUS MasterPlan PRO	105
MAUS Stockmarket Plus & Investment Video	192
Micrographs Webtricity 2.0	76
MP3 Portable Player & MP3-Wolf bundle	395
MS Exchange Server 5.5 & 5 Client (incl Outlook 2000)	1,603
MS FrontPage 2000	186
MS Office 2000 Premium C/Upgrade	648
MS Office 2000 PRO C/Upgrade	538
MS Office 2000 SBE C/Upgrade	435
MS Office 2000 SBE/ MYOB Accounting Plus	655
MS Office 2000 Standard C/Upgrade	428
MS Project 2000	818
MS Publisher 2000	164
MS Visio 2000 Professional	633

## Quicken CashBook

Simple, powerful GST Ready cashbook accounting software.

Allows you to monitor sales, control production, manages work in progress and more.

Other features include GST management and Business Activity Statement (BAS) reporting.



**\$149**  
NEW!

## Microsoft Office 2000

Document creation, communication and business information analysis.

Standard Upgrade \$428

Professional Upgrade \$538

Premium Upgrade \$648

Small Business Upgrade \$435



CALL FOR  
ACADEMIC PRICES!

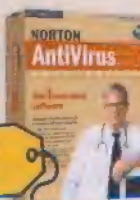
## Norton AntiVirus 2000

World's #1 anti-virus software keeps getting better!

Automatic Internet & email protection. Scan incoming email attachments automatically! Easy updates. Graphical alerts. Receive automatic virus alert messages.

Compressed file detection & repair. Windows 2000 compliant. Call for cashback details on other Symantec products.

\*After \$30 cashback from  
Symantec (Conditions Apply)



**\$65\***

## eComm PRO

The Complete eCommerce Solution.

Create your own store on the Internet in MINUTES, all from the one easy-to-use software package. Complete with product descriptions, images, eCommerce enabled shopping cart, secure online transactions, and much, much, more.

- NO MONTHLY FEES
- NO TRANSACTION FEES
- FREE SUPPORT



**\$295**  
DELIVERED!

**FAST,  
RELIABLE,  
COMPETITIVE.**

**FREE national delivery  
for all orders over \$200.**

Otherwise add \$11 for delivery (\$5.50 for same day Melbourne metro delivery, order by 12pm). Additional charges may apply for orders over \$5k. Government/corporate purchase orders and credit cards welcome (No limits). Further discounts on quantity orders. Catalogue available on request. Only official Australian versions listed. Prices, versions and availability subject to change without notice. E&O.E.



# Plain Wrap Prices

**3% REBATE**

Receive a 3% reward certificate  
on your purchases\*  
**REAL REWARDS, REAL VALUE!**

MS Visual Basic 6.0 Pro C/Upgrade (Upgr from MS Office Pro)	451
MS Visual C++ Pro 6.0	846
MS Visual Studio 6.0 Enterprise Edition	2,503
MS Windows 2000 Professional Upgrade FROM 95/98	358
MS Windows 2000 Professional Upgrade FROM NT	241
MS Windows 2000 Server & 5 Clients	1,579
MS Windows 98 Refresh 2nd Edition Upgrade	165
MS Works Suite 2000	185
MYOB Accounting 10 (Win/Mac)	352
MYOB FirstAccounts (Win/Mac)	175
MYOB Premier Accounting 4.0 - 3 Users	948
Norton Ghost 5.1 Personal Edition	127
Norton pcAnywhere 9.2 Host & Remote	218
Norton SystemWorks 2000 PRO (540 Cashback)	175
OmniPage Pro 10 Crossgrade/Upgrade (Soft Pack)	210
Paint Shop Pro 6.02	186
PowerQuest Partition Magic 5.0	127
QuarkXPress 4.1 (Win/Mac)	2,635
QuickBooks 7.1	186
QuickBooks 7.1 & QuickPayroll Pro 7.1	417
QuickBooks 7.1 PRO (5 User)	802
SubmitWolf Pro (Register your Website)	152
TurboLinux Workstation 6.0	54
VET Net Surfer	83
WebTrends Log Analyser	1,095
Winfax Pro 10	134
WinZip 7.0 - 1 User	72

ACADEMIC VERSIONS (Student/Teacher ID Required)	Inc GST
ED 3D Studio Max 3.0 + Character Studio 2.0 (Students)	215
ED Adobe Acrobat 4.0	208
ED Adobe Photoshop 5.5	532
ED AutoCAD Architectural Desktop (Student Version)	269
ED Borland C++ Builder 5.0 PRO	199
ED Corel Draw 9.0	215
ED Macromedia Web Design Studio	565
ED Norton AntiVirus 2000	65
ED Norton pcAnywhere 32 9.2 H&R	165
ED Norton SystemWorks 2000	105

## HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

3Com Palm IIIc (Vivid colour display)	775
Banksia Wave SPH V90 & 56 FLEX	172
EPSON 1200 USB Colour Scanner (1200x2400dpi)	465
HP CD-Writer Plus 9310i IDE (4x16x2x)	598
HP DeskJet 950C Printer (2400dpi, 11ppm, PhotoREt)	469
HP ScanJet 6300C	642
Imation SuperDisk 120MB USB Storage Drive	275
Imation Travan NS 20GB Storage Tapes	55
Kodak CD-R/RW Writer 4832e USB	535
Kodak DC280 Zoom Digital Camera	895

## Inc GST

Leoptics 17" Colour Monitor	385
Logitech QuickCam Video Camera (Parallel/USB)	159
MS Intellimouse Explorer PS2/USB with IntelliEye	85
Mustek eSmart 350 USB Digital Camera	275
Netcomm Roadster II 56K SVD	199
Netgear FS105 5 Port 10/100 Mbps Fast Ethernet Switch	199
SwannSmart Modem 56K V.90 External Voice/Fax/Data	182
Zip Drive 350MB USB External	365
Zip Drive Starter Kit + 4 Disks	249
ZipCD CD-RW 8x4x32x IDE Internal Drive	448

**FULL RANGE OF TONERS & CARTRIDGES AVAILABLE**

## ZipCD 650MB CD-RW USB External Burner

The rewritable drive from Iomega.

4x Record / 4x Write / 6x Read. Gives you the ability to back-up, archive, transport, share and create up to 650MB of data on most CD formats. Burning CDs with your own original music and digital photo album are just a few of the things you can do.



## HP LaserJet 1100

Enhanced print speed and laser quality.

The new generation HP LaserJet 1100 series sets another impressive pace, delivering a stunning 8 pages per minute print speed. The 600 dpi print resolution with HP's Resolution Enhancement technology (RET) makes every document more professional.



## Agfa ePhoto CL18

The two-in-one digital camera.

Do it all: digital photos to e-mail, digital images to print, video conferencing, and more! Take up to thirty-two 640 x 480 pixel pictures in one go. Use the camera for video conferencing for your on-line chats. USB connection.



## Agfa SnapScan Touch USB Scanner (PC/Mac)

For the advanced PC User or SOHO.

Operated by four super-intelligent buttons. Just one touch automatically scans images and text directly into your favorite programs. Its 68-billion-color sensitivity and 600x1200 dpi sharpness leave no doubts about top quality.



## Lexmark Z11 Colour JetPrinter

Delivers superb quality and colour at an affordable price.

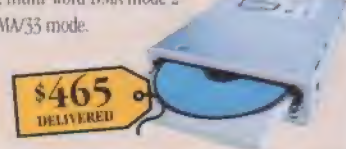
The only single head colour inkjet printer capable of 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution on all media types. Delivers print speed of up to 4 pages per minute for black text and 2.5ppm in colour. 1 year warranty and free technical support.



## Artec 32x8x4x Internal Burner

Includes Nero 5.03 software & 14 CD's FREE!

Maximum 4800KB/second data transfer rate. Front panel with Stop/Eject, volume control buttons and headphone connector. ATAPI/enhanced IDE supporting PIO mode 4, multi-word DMA mode 2 and Ultra DMA/33 mode.



**1300 658 600**

**FAX ORDERS:**  
**1300 658 010**

Visit our Web site for full listings and weekly specials (Order online anytime you please!): [www.citysoftware.com.au](http://www.citysoftware.com.au) (Email: [sales@citysoftware.com.au](mailto:sales@citysoftware.com.au))

**CITY  
SOFTWARE**



# SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE Inkjet Cartridges



**CLICK IN & SAVE UP TO 60% OFF PRINTING COSTS**

**COMPATIBLE  
CARTRIDGES**

**STARTING FROM ONLY**

**\$6.00**

## CANON COMPATIBLE

Code	OEM Equivalent	Compatible With:	Price
CC-1BK	BJI-642	BJ-300/330 Black	\$12.00
CC-2BK	BJI-201BK	BJC-600/610/620 Black	\$6.00
CC-3BK	BJI-643BK	BJC-800/820 Black	\$12.00
CC-4BK	BCI-21	BJC-2000/4000/5000 Series Black	\$7.00
CC-5CL	BCI-21C	BJC-2000/4000/5000 Series 3-Colour	\$12.00
CC-6BKHC	BJI-201BK HC	BJC-600/610/620 Hi-Cap Black (14ML)	\$9.00
CC-7BK	BCI-10	BJ-30 Black	\$9.00
CC-8BK	BCI-11	BJC-70 Black	\$9.00
CC-9CL	BCI-11C	BJC-70 3-Colour	\$17.00
CC-14C	BCI-61	BJC-7000 Series 3-Colour	\$32.00
CC-12PCL	BCI-62 PHOTO	BJC-7000 Series Photo 6-Colour	\$38.00
CC-13B	BCI-3	BJC-6000 Black	\$25.00
CC-14C	BCI-3C	BJC-6000 Cyan	\$16.00
CC-15M	BCI-3M	BJC-6000 Magenta	\$16.00
CC-16Y	BCI-3Y	BJC-6000 Yellow	\$16.00
CC-17PBK	BCI-3PBK	BJC-6000 Photo Black	\$18.00
CC-18PC	BCI-3PC	BJC-6000 Photo Cyan	\$18.00
CC-19PM	BCI-3PM	BJC-6000 Photo Magenta	\$18.00

## EPSON COMPATIBLE

Code	OEM Equivalent	Compatible With:	Price
CE-51BK	SO20025	STYLUS 800/1000 Black	\$16.00
CE-52BK	SO20034	STYLUS Colour/Colour Pro Black	\$20.00
CE-53CL	SO20028	STYLUS Colour/Colour Pro 3-Colour	\$30.00
CE-54BK	SO20047	STYLUS 200/820/Colour II /Its Black	\$13.00
CE-55CL	SO20049	STYLUS 200/820/Colour II /Its 3-Colour	\$21.00
CE-56PBK	SO20093	STYLUS Colour 400/500/600/Photo Black	\$17.00
CE-57CL	SO20097	STYLUS Colour 200/500 3-Colour	\$23.00
CE-58BK	SO20108	STYLUS Colour 800/850/1520 Black	\$17.00
CE-59CL	SO20089	STYLUS Colour 400/600/800/1520 3-Colour	\$23.00
CE-60PCL	SO20110	STYLUS Colour 700/Photo/Photo 700 5-Colour	\$26.00
CE-61BKCL	SO20138	STYLUS Colour 300 4-Colour	\$31.00
CE-65BK	SO20187	STYLUS Colour 440/640/660 Black	\$16.00
CE-66BK	SO20189	STYLUS Colour 740/760 Black	\$16.00
CE-67CL	SO20191	STYLUS Colour 440/640/660/740/760 3-Colour	\$26.00
CE-68PCL	SO20193	STYLUS Photo 750 5-Colour	\$33.00



Buy 3 compatible cartridges and get 1 of equal or lesser value free!



\*New Reality's compatible inkjet cartridges will save you up to 60% when compared with the cost of original manufacturers cartridges. Our cartridges are guaranteed to print as good if not better than the original. Just click them in and save!

If you are not 100% satisfied with our cartridges return them and we will refund the full purchase price... guaranteed!

# Paper & Media



**PAPER FROM ONLY 13 CENTS PER SHEET**

Code	Description	Sheets	Price	Price per Sheet
A4CF	A4 90gsm Coated Paper	200	\$ 25.00	0.13
A3CF	A3 90gsm Coated Paper	100	\$ 28.00	0.28
A4HRP	A4 90gsm Hi-Res Paper	100	\$ 15.00	0.15
A3HRP	A3 90gsm Hi-Res Paper	100	\$ 30.00	0.30
A4WF	A4 White Film 100mu	50	\$ 47.00	0.94
A3WF	A3 White Film 100mu	50	\$ 90.00	1.80
A4CF	A4 Clear Film 100mu	50	\$ 39.00	0.78
A3CF	A3 Clear Film 100mu	50	\$ 71.00	1.42
A4FGP	A4 Full Gloss Photo Paper	50	\$ 44.00	0.88
A3FGP	A3 Full Gloss Photo Paper	50	\$ 79.00	1.58
A4PH	A4 Economy Photo Paper	50	\$ 23.00	0.46
AC2	Artists Canvas	25	\$ 60.00	2.40
GC4F	Greeting Card (4 Fold)	100	\$ 28.00	0.28
GCBF	Greeting Card (Bi-Fold)	100	\$ 48.00	0.48
DCCS	Double Coated Card Stock	50	\$ 24.00	0.48
GCS	Glossy Card Stock	50	\$ 24.00	0.48
TTP	T-Shirt Transfer Paper	25	\$ 35.00	1.40
CTP2	Ceramic Transfer Paper	25	\$ 80.00	3.20
MP	Magnetic Paper	25	\$ 58.00	2.32
BC1	Business Cards (10 per A4)	20	\$ 19.00	0.95



New Reality's Media and Paper supplies are guaranteed to be of the highest quality found world wide and will meet the demands of today's printers including photo realistic output printers!



If you are not 100% satisfied with our paper or media supplies return them and we will cheerfully refund the full purchase price..... guaranteed!



Includes: 90gsm coated paper, 90gsm hi-res paper, white film, clear film, full gloss photo paper, economy photo paper, greeting card (4 fold), greeting card (bi-fold), glossy card stock, t-shirt transfer paper, business cards and magnetic paper!



**AUSTRALIA WIDE FREECALL  
1800 680 605**

**FREE AUSTRALIA WIDE DELIVERY! SAME DAY DISPATCH!!**  
COD \* MONEY ORDER \* CHEQUE \* MASTERCARD \* VISA \* BANKCARD \* AMEX



# SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE Inkjet Refill Kits



**REFILL & SAVE AT LEAST 80% OFF PRINTING COSTS**

**BLACK INKJET REFILL KITS FROM ONLY - \$29.90**

BLACK KITS INCLUDE SUPERIOR, DENSE & SHARP BLACK INK!!

DESCRIPTION (Kits Compatible with Printers listed below)

CANON BJ-30/BJC-70/BJC 80  
CANON BC-01/02 BJ-10E/20/BJ-200/BJC-210/210SP/240/255  
CANON BJ-300/ 330  
CANON BJC-600/610/620  
CANON BJC-2000/4000/4100/4200/4300/4550/5000/5500 BCI-21  
CANON BJC-2000/4000/4100/4200/4300/4550/5000/5500 BC-20  
CANON BJC-3000/6000/6500  
HP Desk Jet 400/500 Series  
HP Desk Jet 600/660/690 Series  
HP Desk Jet 700/850C/855C/870C/890C/1000C Series  
HP DeskJet 300 Series & Olivetti JP's!  
EPSON Stylus 400/800/800+/1000  
EPSON Stylus Colour /PRO/XL  
EPSON Stylus 820/colour II/IIi  
EPSON Stylus Colour 200/300/400/500/600/800/850/1520  
EPSON Stylus Colour 440/460/640/660/700/740/760/900  
IBM/LEXMARK 4076/1000/1020/2000/2030/2050 Series  
IBM/LEXMARK 5000/5700/7000 & Z Series  
CANON, EPSON, HP Fluorescent & Photo Realistic Kits!

No. of Refills

60  
9  
7  
16  
45  
9  
6  
6  
6  
8  
8  
8  
12  
12  
12  
6  
6  
6  
12

Kit Code

21-BKL  
3-BKL  
4-BKL  
5-BKL  
19-BKL  
18-BKL  
46-BKL  
8A-BKL  
8B-BKL  
29-BKL  
7-BKL  
1-BKL  
2-BKL  
23-BKL  
33A-BKL  
33B-BKL  
35A-BKL  
35B-BKL  
Please Call!



**COLOUR INKJET REFILL KITS FROM ONLY - \$39.90**

COLOUR KITS INCLUDE CYAN, MAGENTA & YELLOW INKS!!

DESCRIPTION (Kits Compatible with Printers listed below)

CANON BJC-70/80  
CANON BJC-210/210SP/240/255  
CANON BJC-600/610/620  
CANON BJC-2000/4000/4100/4200/4300/4550/5000/5500 BCI-21  
CANON BJC-3000/6000/6500  
HP Colour Desk Jet 300/400/500 Series & Olivetti!  
HP Colour Desk Jet 600C/660C/690C Series  
HP Desk Jet 850C/855C/870C/1000C Series  
HP Desk Jet 710/720/890 Series  
EPSON Stylus Colour /PRO/XL  
EPSON Stylus 820/colour II/IIi  
EPSON Stylus Colour 200/300/400/500/600/800/850/1520  
EPSON Stylus Colour 440/460/640/660/700/740/760/900  
IBM/LEXMARK 4076/1000/1020/2000/2030/2050 Series  
IBM/LEXMARK 5000/5700/7000 & Z Series  
CANON, EPSON, HP Fluorescent & Photo Realistic Kits!  
New!! Epson Photo 750/1200 & Canon Photo 7100 Refill Kits!

No. of Refills

3x30  
3x12  
3x8  
3x30  
3x4  
3x12  
3x12  
3x3  
3x3  
3x4  
3x12  
3x12  
3x12  
3x6  
3x6  
12/Colour

Kit Code

22-CLR  
25-CLR  
10-CLR  
17-CLR  
47-CLR  
14A-CLR  
14B-CLR  
30A-CLR  
30B-CLR  
16-CLR  
24-CLR  
34A-CLR  
34B-CLR  
36A-CLR  
36B-CLR  
Please Call!



**Your printer not listed? We stock Australia's largest range of printer consumables. Call now!**



**USING NEW REALITY'S INKJET REFILL KITS WILL NOT VOID YOUR PRINTER'S WARRANTY.**

All brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners and used solely for descriptive purposes.

New Reality Resources has no affiliation with any printer manufacturers or OEM's and we have no arrangement here made with them to form the basis for any statements we make.



**New Reality**  
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

New Ideas, New Products.... New Reality

Dealers wanted in all states and NZ!  
For more information please call.

**AUSTRALIA WIDE FREECALL**  
**1800 680 605**

New Reality Resources Pty. Ltd. AEN - 073 908 013  
Australia Wide FREECALL - 1800 680 605  
QLD Phone - (07) 3245 2411 Fax - (07) 3245 2755  
VIC Phone - (03) 9878 8288 Fax - (03) 9878 3933  
Bayside Business Park  
Shop 1 / 70 Redland Bay Road  
Capalaba Q 4157

**FREE CATALOGUE**  
WITH EVERY PURCHASE



**FREE AUSTRALIA WIDE DELIVERY! SAME DAY DISPATCH!!**  
COD \* MONEY ORDER \* CHEQUE \* MASTERCARD \* VISA \* BANKCARD \* AMEX



FREE DELIVERY AUSTRALIA WIDE!









**ADD an Internal IOMEGA ZIP100  
to any system for \$130**

**Head office**  
**open 7 days**

**SINCE 1987**

**NOW**  
with  
**2 YEAR ON-SITE  
WARRANTY**

## forté Radium

- Genuine Intel Celeron 566
- PC Chips M741LMRT M'board
- 64Mb SDRAM PC 100
- 10Gb Ultra 66 IDE HDD
- 1.44Mb 3.5" FDD
- 8Mb Shared On-Board Video
- 15" TFT Flat Panel Monitor
- 250W ATX Midi Tower Case
- Honeywell Spacemate II PS/2 Keyboard
- Microsoft Intellimouse Explorer PS/2
- 44X CD-Rom Drive
- 16-bit 3D Sound On-Board
- Altec Lansing ACS22 Stereo Speakers
- 56K V.90 Integrated Modem
- Windows 98 on CD installed & configured



**PRICE**

**\$2980**

**WOW!**

with 15" TFT  
monitor

## forté Lithium Series

**PRICE**

**K7-750 \$4770**  
**K7-800 \$4890**  
**K7-850 \$5070**  
**K7-900 \$5340**  
**K7-950 \$5680**  
**K7-1000 \$6190**

**PRICE**

**K7-700**  
**\$4700**

- Genuine AMD Athlon K7 Processor
- FIC SD 11 VIA686 Chipset
- 128Mb SDRAM PC 100
- 20.4Gb 7200rpm IDE Ultra-66
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- Leadtek Winfast GeForce II Video Card
- 15" TFT Flat Panel Monitor
- 250W ATX Midi Tower Case
- Honeywell Spacemate II PS/2 Keyboard
- Microsoft Intellimouse Explorer
- Pioneer 16x DVD 40x CD-Rom Drive
- Creative Sound Blaster Live! Soundcard
- Altec Lansing ACS33 Stereo Speakers
- 56K V90 Internal Voice/Fax/Data Modem
- Windows 98 on CD installed & configured

**ADD A QUALITY HITACHI MONITOR OF YOUR CHOICE TO ANY SYSTEM\***



**CM 615 Value \$455\***

**CM 715 Value \$905\***

**CM 811 Value \$1720\***

**Hitachi 14" TFT \$1725\***

**CM 625 Flat Scr \$680\***

**CM 771 Flat Scr \$1130\***

**CM 813 Prof \$1900\***

**Hitachi 15" TFT \$1850\***

\*Special monitor pricing valid for system purchases only.

## forté Palladium Series

- Genuine Intel Processor
- PC Chips M741LMRT M'board
- 64Mb SDRAM PC 100
- 10Gb Ultra 66 IDE HDD
- 1.44Mb 3.5" FDD
- 8Mb Shared On-Board Video
- 250W ATX Midi Tower Case
- 104-Key Windows PS/2 Keyboard
- 2 Button PS/2 Mouse
- 44X CD-Rom Drive
- 16-bit 3D Sound On-Board
- 280W PMPO Stereo Speakers
- 56K V.90 Integrated Modem

## forté Iridium Series

- Genuine Intel Processor
- Gigabyte GAYKE7+ VIA Chipset M'board
- 64Mb SDRAM PC 133
- 10Gb Ultra 66 IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 8Mb 33 Trio 32/2X AGP Video Card
- 250W ATX Midi Tower Case
- 104-Key Windows PS/2 Keyboard
- Logitech 3 Button Mouse
- 44X CD-Rom Drive
- Creative Sound Blaster Vibra Soundcard
- 480W PMPO Speakers
- 56K V90 Internal Modem
- Windows 98 on CD installed and configured

## forté Titanium Series

- Genuine Intel Pentium III Processor
- Gigabyte GAYKE7+ VIA Chipset M'board
- 128Mb SDRAM PC 133
- 13G Ultra 66 IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 32Mb Riva TNT2 M64 Video Card
- 250W ATX Midi Tower Case
- Logitech Internet Keyboard PS/2
- Logitech Wheel Mouse PS/2
- 1X DVD, 40X CR-Rom Drive
- Creative Sound Blaster Vibra Soundcard
- 600W PMPO 3 point Stereo Speakers
- 56K V90 Internal Voice/Fax/Data Modem
- Windows 98 on CD installed and configured

## forté Platinum Series

- Genuine Intel Processor
- Award Winning ASUS P3V4X VIA Chipset M'board
- 128Mb SDRAM PC 133
- 17G Ultra 66 IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 32Mb Matrox Millennium G400 Dual Head Video Card
- 250W ATX Midi Tower Case
- Honeywell Spacemate II PS/2 Keyboard
- Microsoft Intellimouse PS/2
- 1X DVD, 40X CR-Rom Drive
- Creative Sound Blaster Live! Soundcard
- Altec Lansing ACS22 Stereo Speakers
- 56K V90 Internal Voice/Fax/Data Modem
- Windows 98 on CD installed and configured

PRICES		
	Cel-566	\$900
	Cel-600	\$950
	PIII-600	\$1060
	PIII-650	\$1130
	PIII-700	\$1140

PRICES		
	Cel-566	\$1250
	Cel-600	\$1290
	PIII-600	\$1400
	PIII-667	\$1420
	PIII-733	\$1490

PRICES		
	PIII-600	\$1920
	PIII-667	\$1940
	PIII-733	\$1990
	PIII-800	\$2180
	PIII-866	\$2550

PRICES		
	Cel-566	\$2150
	PIII-667	\$2330
	PIII-733	\$2390
	PIII-800	\$2550
	PIII-866	\$2920

**For personal configurations, visit our website and select the System Builder.**

\* Terms & Conditions: All prices include 10% GST and are subject to our full terms and conditions of sale, a copy of which is available upon request or on our website. Prices are subject to change without notice. Check our website for updated prices. • Ordering & Payment: Ordering can be done by telephone, fax, e-mail or buy direct from our secure web site. We accept cash (ETPOS), direct deposit on Bank Cheque, Credit card transactions may attract a surcharge. Cheques and Direct Deposit need 3 working days clearance. (National Australian Bank, Southfield, BSB 082 451, Account No 613 063 162). • Delivery: Under 3kg Australia wide \$11.20, Sydney Metro Area up to 20kg \$22. Other areas or interstate please call for charges. • Warranty: 3 year limited on-site warranty. Third party devices carry manufacturer's warranty. It is the customer's obligation to ensure that the correct goods are ordered. Please obtain a RA number before returning goods. Returned goods must be unopened and well packaged for return within 7 days of receipt and accompanied by a copy of the invoice. Returns will be given less a 20% restocking fee. Delivery and insurance costs are to be born by the customer. Pictures above is for illustrative purposes only. Trademarks & Logos are the property of the respective owners. Errors & omissions excepted.

**ORDERLINE 1300 368 922**

Tel: (02) 9715 2911 • FAX: (02) 9715 1067 • SERVICE: (02) 9715 7399 • ORDER TRACKING: (02) 9744 6177

**WEB SITE** [www.fortecomputers.com.au](http://www.fortecomputers.com.au) • **EMAIL** [sales@fortecomputers.com.au](mailto:sales@fortecomputers.com.au)

**ADDRESS** 101-105 Parramatta Rd, Concord, NSW 2137

**TRADING HOURS** Mon to Fri 9am-6pm, Sat & Sun 10am-3pm

**BRANCH SHOP** R6, 320 Pitt St, Sydney, NSW 2000. TEL: (02) 9267 9494 FAX: (02) 9267 9495 **HOURS** Mon-Fri 9am-5:30pm, Sat 9am-12:30pm



# PATROL

# Vcam



## PC Video Camera

Award winning CU-89 and CU-63R digital video cameras. Bundled with software for image capture, video mail, video conferencing and security monitoring.

## Video editing

AverMedia MV300 transforms your computer into a professional video editing machine.

# YOUR FIRST STOP FOR PC PERIPHERALS

## TV, VCR, FM on your PC

TV tuner card and USB TV Explorer allow you to use your PC as a complete video entertainment system.

## Modems

Patrol USB and Cheetah modems (highest performance rating by Computer CHOICE magazine). Perfect for your home or office internet connection.

## Video capture

VGrab allows you to capture still images, video and sound from your TV VCR, camcorder or games console. USB, Mac and PC.

## Portable scanning

Compact portable scanner (PCMCIA or USB) providing 5 in 1 functions - fax, email, scanning, copying & OCR.



[www.amegroup.com.au](http://www.amegroup.com.au)

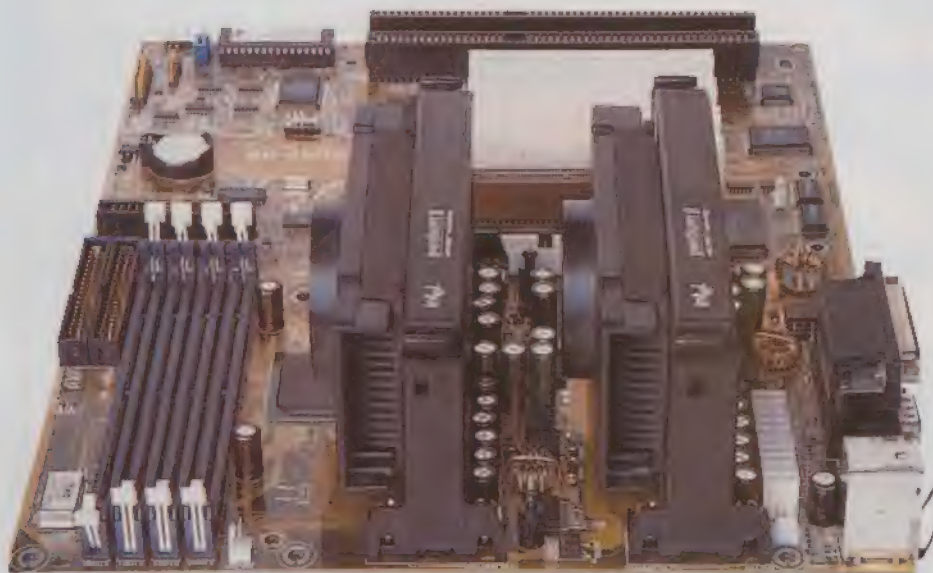
## Quality, features and value

Available at Harvey Norman, Domayne and other leading retailers.

AME Group (Aust) Pty Ltd • 32/2 Railway Pde • Lidcombe NSW 2141 • Ph (02) 9749 9788 • Fx (02) 9749 9777 • [sales@amegroup.com.au](mailto:sales@amegroup.com.au)



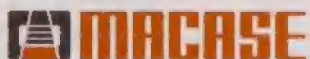
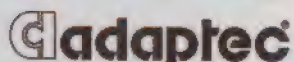
# Even Higher Performance!



Dual 850MHz Pentium III  
NT Workstation

- 2x850MHz Pentium III CPU
- Asus P2B-DS Motherboard
- Adaptec Ultra2 SCSI on-board
- 256Mb 100MHz Cert SDRAM
- IBM 30Gb ATA100 7200rpm HD
- Elsa Gladiac GeForce II 32Mb
- Pioneer 105S Slot DVD Drive
- Sony 1.44 Floppy Drive
- Soundblaster Live! OEM
- Macase Full Tower Case
- Sony E200 17" Monitor
- Windows 2000 Pro
- Keytronic kbd, MS IntelliMouse

**\$7,990 incl GST**

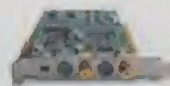


## Matrox RT2000

With both Analogue and DV capture and playback, RealTime 3D effects and DV/MPEG-2 format support the Matrox RT2000 is unbeatable value! Complete with Adobe Premiere 5.1RT, Ulead Cool3D LE, DVDIt! and Acid LE the RT2000 offers the complete video editing solution! A Matrox G400 MAX dual head display card is included. Call for a demo!

Matrox Digisuite - the ultimate Real-time video editing system! Digisuite offers up to lossless video quality, balanced audio and over 100 2D real-time effects. Available with either Premiere 5 RealTime or Speed Razor 4RT. Call for a demo.

**DVRaptor**



DVRaptor now ships with RaptorBay and RaptorEdit, as well as SoftXplode 3D effects and full Premiere 5.1. All at an all new low price!

**Check out our new online ordering service at [www.sigma.com.au](http://www.sigma.com.au)**



**canopus DVReX-M1**

The DVReX-M1 offers hardware DV-analogue-DV conversion, Digital Audio IO and all the features of the DVRaptor. The ultimate DV editing solution!



**SIGMACOM PTY LTD**

ABN 55 065 279 101

[www.sigma.com.au](http://www.sigma.com.au)

[sales@sigma.com.au](mailto:sales@sigma.com.au)

Tel (02) 9589 2300

Fax (02) 9589 2311



# SUPER SLIM



**80min 700mb CD-R PREMIUM GOLD  
NOW IN SLIMLINE**

# LASER

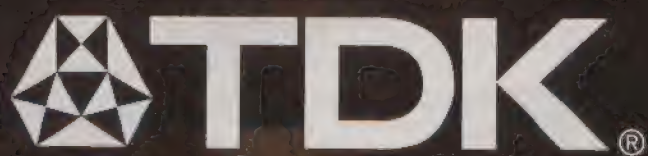


**NASA TECHNOLOGY**  
[www.nasa.com.au](http://www.nasa.com.au)

Tel: 02-9699-8888 Fax: 02-9699-5188

Unit 7, 119-133 McEvoy St Alexandria, NSW 2015 email: [sales@nasa.com.au](mailto:sales@nasa.com.au)





## Recordable Media



Proudly Distributed by:

**NASA TECHNOLOGY**

[www.nasa.com.au](http://www.nasa.com.au)

Tel: 02-9699-8888 Fax: 02-9699-5188

Unit 7, 119-133 McEvoy St Alexandria, NSW 2015 email: [sales@nasa.com.au](mailto:sales@nasa.com.au)



# LASER

## RH-Series of Mobile racks for 3.55" H.D.D.

Supports ATA 66 of IDE Interface and Ultra 2 LVD 80 MB/sec of Wide SCSI Interface

### Aluminium Mobile Racks

**RH-58**



Fast IDE Hard Drive 10,000 rpm  
Two Cooling Fans installed at the front  
Support Ultra DMA ATA66  
Aluminium Drawer

Ex GST \$56.60  
Inc GST \$62.26

**RH-68**



LVD Ultra Wide SCSI Hard Drive  
For 1" Height Hard Drive  
Two Cooling Fans

Ex GST \$97.60  
Inc GST \$107.36

**RH-39**



LVD Ultra Wide SCSI Hard Drive  
For 1" or 1.62" Height Hard Drive Slots.  
Two Fans at the Front, online swappable.

Ex GST \$122.20  
Inc GST \$134.42

**RH-06**



Idle Hard Drive  
With Metal Frame

Ex GST \$20.50  
Inc GST \$22.55

Question: Why are Aluminium mobile racks better?



Answer: Aluminium mobile racks conduct heat away effectively, then plastic racks. Aluminium HDD's function at their optimum operating temperature.

Question: Why is CPU cooler made of Aluminium?



Answer: Aluminium being one of the most effective heat conductors, gives the most ways for the device to be cooled, effectively minimising the temperature of the HDD. Allowing the device to operate at its peak performance.

**These Models still available**



**RH-26**



Auto-Close Door Design

Ex GST \$20.50  
Inc GST \$22.55

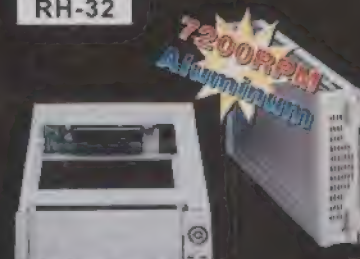
**RH-27**



One Cooling Fan installed  
Auto-Close Door Design  
Support Ultra ATA66

Ex GST \$23.80  
Inc GST \$26.16

**RH-32**



Fast IDE Hard Drive 7200rpm  
One Cooling Fan installed  
Support Ultra ATA66  
Aluminium Drawer

Ex GST \$48.40  
Inc GST \$53.24

### Hard Disk Drive Cooler

**MF-899**



Ex GST \$28.70  
Inc GST \$31.57

Aluminium HDD mounting kit for high performance heat-conductive. Compatible with all types of 3.5" and 5.25" HDD. Three cooling fans in front.

**MF-599**



Ex GST \$20.50  
Inc GST \$22.55

Compatible with all types of 3.5" and 5.25" HDD. Dual cooling fans in front.

**Resellers are welcome**

**NASA TECHNOLOGY**

[www.nasa.com.au](http://www.nasa.com.au)

Tel: 02-9699-8888 Fax: 02-9699-5188

Unit 7, 119-133 McEvoy St Alexandria, NSW 2015 email: [sales@nasa.com.au](mailto:sales@nasa.com.au)



# Total Security



Verbatim CD's will last up to 125 years so you can feel assured that your data is totally safe. (In fact it'll probably out last you). This is because Verbatim CD's contain a unique proprietary blue Metal-Azo dye that offers superior protection against the deteriorating effects of sunlight. Not only will your data be secure but Verbatim's CD's will deliver optimum performance, no matter what speed you drive at. Verbatim, the pioneers in data storage, available at - [www.nasa.com.au](http://www.nasa.com.au)

*Distributed by: NASA TECHNOLOGY*



**Verbatim.**

**NASA TECHNOLOGY**

Tel: 02-9699-8888 Fax: 02-9699-5188

Unit 7, 119-133 McEvoy St Alexandria, NSW 2015 email: [sales@nasa.com.au](mailto:sales@nasa.com.au)





# TELEPHONE LINE SHARING 2000

## Australian Made Solutions for Businesses of All Sizes

### OPERATE any FAX and/or MODEM on any VOICE line, with or without FaxStream Duet

#### VOICE - FAX

Choose **EASY-CONNECT PLUS** for no compromise Fax reception on any Voice line! Integrate Any Fax (or Modem) into any Telephone Line using your existing number and/or a FaxStream Duet number. Completely Automatic and Transparent operation, without Compromise. No special wiring, any device at any location.



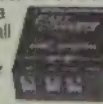
#### FAXSTREAM DUET

Choose our Low Cost **FAXMATE** device when you wish to use your existing Fax Machine or Modem with the new Telstra FaxStream Duet service. Diverts calls made to your new Fax number direct to your Fax device and calls to your other number to your telephone. Connects in minutes to ANY telephone socket.



#### VOICE - FAX - MODEM

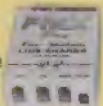
Choose **EASY-CONNECT PRO** for no compromise Fax and Modem reception on any Voice line! Automatic Voice, Fax and Modem operation all on one line using your existing number and/or a FaxStream Duet number and/or Easycall Multiple Number. Scanning Facility will allow your Fax to be used as a Scanner for your PC.



### OPERATE your MODEM, MULTIPLE MODEMS, or your EFT-POS on your FAX LINE

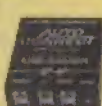
#### AUTO MODEM RECEPTION

Choose **FMX-PRO** when you wish to fit a Modem to your Fax line and the Modem also needs to receive data calls. Directs Fax calls to your Fax and Data Calls to Modem. Barge-In protection is provided to prevent one device interrupting the other while it is in use.



#### OUTGOING MODEM or EFT-POS

Choose **AUTO-CONNECT** when you wish to fit a Modem or EFT-POS unit to your Fax line, to make OUTGOING calls. Provides automatic connection on dialing. Other device is then locked out. Ideal for connection of Payphones, Modems and EFT-POS to any Fax, Commander, PABX or any type of Telephone line.



#### MULTIPLE MODEMS

Choose **AUTO-SELECT** when two or more Modems need to be connected to a Fax or dedicated Modem line. Fit up to eight Modems, or seven Modems and one Fax to the same line. Incoming calls are automatically routed to any device. Barge-in protection is provided.



### IMPROVE the EFFICIENCY or PROFESSIONALISM of any ordinary TELEPHONE LINE

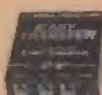
#### MUSIC OR MESSAGE ON HOLD FACILITY FOR ANY LINE

No longer is this important business facility restricted to Commander or PABX systems. Simply connect any radio, cassette, digital player, or even your PC to this low cost unit and add a professional touch to any existing line!



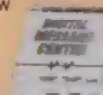
#### TELEPHONE CALL TRANSFER

Now you can answer a call on one telephone and then transfer the call to another telephone fitted to the same line, using your existing telephones. You can even use your phones as an intercom. No special wiring required. Up to 8 extensions per line. Barge-in protection is also provided.



#### DIGITAL MESSAGE CENTRE FOR MESSAGE ON HOLD

HIGH QUALITY Royalty Free Generic or Customized Digital Message for new installations or as a direct 'plug in replacement' for a Radio on Hold connected to any PABX, Commander or Key Telephone System.



#### DOOR STATION FOR ANY LINE

When a visitor presses a supplied door phone mounted at your front door or gate, your telephones will ring allowing you to answer and converse from any telephone. If your line is in use, a Call Interrupt facility will alert you. You can even open the gate or door with a command from your telephone.



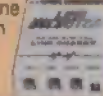
#### HIGH QUALITY INTERCOM SYSTEM

INTERPHONE provides LOUD, CLEAR, telephone quality INTERCOM communication for 2 to 64 telephone handsets. Simply pick up any telephone and dial the desired telephone. InterPhone uses its own telephone cable, but does not connect to a Telecom line.



#### TWO LINE SELECTOR

Now you can connect TWO telephone lines (Telstra, Optus, ISDN or Tie Line) to one Fax, Modem, Cordless Telephone, Answering Machine or any Telephone device. Receive incoming calls from either line. Make outgoing calls on either line.



### Turn ON, Turn OFF or RESET your PC, NETWORK or any ELECTRICAL device by TELEPHONE

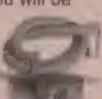
#### REMOTE TELEPHONE ACTIVATOR

RTA will allow you to call in on your telephone line and SWITCH ON, SWITCH OFF, or RESET up to 6 separate electrical appliances, PCs or Networks using a touch tone telephone and PIN Number. Our Line Sharing technology means you can use it AUTOMATICALLY, on any existing line.



#### PC RESET UNIT

This low cost accessory for use with our RTA, is designed for quick and easy user fitting, direct to the back of ANY PC. Once fitted, you will be able to call in and RESET your PC from any Touch Tone Telephone, at any time, from anywhere in the world!



#### POWER CONTROL UNIT

This RTA accessory provides you with a simple '2 minute plug in' solution for controlling remote electrical equipment. Once fitted, you will be able to call in and TURN ON, TURN OFF or RESET the power connected to any Electrical Device from any Touch Tone Telephone.



### TELEPHONE LINE SIMULATORS for TESTING, TRAINING or DEMONSTRATION of all TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

#### RINGMASTER STD

This compact low cost device allows any two Telephone devices to ring and communicate with each other, without the need to connect to Two Telecom lines. Save 25c per call. Ideal for the Testing, Training & Demonstration of all telephone devices. Operation is Bi-Directional.



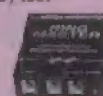
#### RINGMASTER PRO

Provides all of the facilities of our STD device and in addition generates Australian Dial Tone, Busy Tone and Disconnect Tones as appropriate. This unit also generates ALL EIGHT TELSTRA RING PATTERNS planned for use in Australia, including FaxStream Duet, Easycall Multiple Number and Diverted Call rings.



#### RINGMASTER CLI

Provides all of the facilities of our PRO device and in addition generates TEN SEPARATE CALLING NUMBER DISPLAY (CND) test transmissions, in conjunction with any TELSTRA RING PATTERN. Alphanumeric and User Definable CND transmissions are also provided for.



Manufactured in Australia



NATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS

Australia's Telephone Line Sharing Company

For a Full Description of your Solution, Please Contact your State Office

Manufactured in Australia



• NSW (02) 9905 6670 • VIC (03) 9817 6200 • QLD (07) 5596 5128 • SA (08) 8362 6776 • WA (08) 9317 1448 •

• UNCONDITIONAL 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • TWO YEAR WARRANTY • DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME •

Visit our comprehensive Web Site for information, brochures, prices, product sheets, installation diagrams, distributors or to place an order.

Web Site: [www.natcomm.com.au](http://www.natcomm.com.au)

Email: [natcomm@natcomm.com.au](mailto:natcomm@natcomm.com.au)



tel: (02) 9747 0001; 9744 6667 fax: (02) 9747 8878 e-mail: pc@computeronline.com.au

Address [www.computeronline.com.au](http://www.computeronline.com.au)

Go! Links »

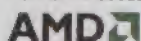
Please check our Web Site for additional products, online ordering and up to date prices, prices include GST and are subject to change without prior notice

## Computer Parts and Accessories

### CPU's



Celeron 566	\$250
Celeron 600	\$290
Pentium III 667EB	\$420
Pentium III 700E	\$480
Pentium III 733EB	\$485
Pentium III 750E	\$565
Pentium III 800EB	\$630

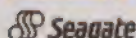


Athlon 600	\$280
Athlon 650	\$320
Athlon 700	\$360
Athlon 750	\$410
Athlon 800	\$510
Athlon 850	\$680
Athlon 900	\$890

### MEMORY

64MSDRAM PC100	\$140
64MSDRAM PC133	\$140
128MSDRAM PC100	\$280
128MSDRAM PC133	\$290

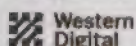
### Hard Disk's - IDE



U10 10GB	\$160
U8 13GB	\$200
U8 17GB	\$210
U10 20GB	\$220

### 7200 RPM

Barracuda 15GB	\$250
Barracuda 20GB	\$290
Barracuda 30GB	\$370



Caviar 15GB	\$250
Caviar 20GB	\$290

### MAINBOARDS

#### Pentium II / III

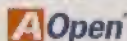
ASUS P3V-4X	\$220
ASUS P3C2000	\$325
Abit BE6-II	\$240



GA-6VXE7+	\$155
GA-6VXC7-4X	\$180
GA-6VX7-4X	\$190
GA-6BXC	\$170
GA-6BX7	\$190
GA-6BA (AT)	\$180
GA-6MMMC7	\$180
GA-BX2000+	\$230
GA-CXC-1	\$250



MSI-6309	\$170
MSI-6178	\$180



AX63	\$140
AX63 PRO	\$170
AX68C	\$170
AX64 PRO	\$210



Xcel 2000	\$160
M754LMR	\$200

#### Luckytech BX3(AT) \$160

#### AMD Athlon

Gigabyte 71XE	\$240
MSI 6195	\$240
ASUS K7V-T	\$320

#### Pentium (socket 7)

Gigabyte 5AA	\$150
--------------	-------

### Video cards & Add-ons

4M 3D PCI	\$50
4M 3D AGP	\$45
8M AGP	\$60
8M AGP with TV output	\$80
16Mb S3 SAVAGE4 AGP	\$90
16Mb TNT2 AGP	\$100
32Mb TNT2 AGP	\$140
32Mb TNT2 with TV out (AGP or PCI)	\$180
32Mb TNT2 with TV out video in (AGP)	\$190
Matrox G400 32Mb Dual head	\$337
Matrox G400 MAX 32Mb	\$460



RIVA TNT-2 16Mb V3800	\$170
V6600 GeForce 32Mb Pure	\$430
V6600 GeForce 32Mb Deluxe with TV out	\$480
V6800 GeForce 32Mb Deluxe, DDR	\$570
V7700 GeForce 32Mb Pure with TV-DDR	\$710

Gigabyte GeForce 2560 AGP 32Mb	\$370
Power Colour GeForce AGP 32Mb	\$360
Diamond Viper II 32Mb with TV out	\$270
Voodoo II PCI 12Mb PCI	\$140
Voodoo III 3000 AGP 16Mb	\$240

Dynalink TV Tuner & Capture card	\$140
Pixelview Video Conferencing kit	\$200
(TV pack with CCD Digital Camera)	

### CD WRITERS

Diamond Data DD6430A 30x6x4 IDE RW	\$350
LG CED-8080B 32x8x4 IDE RW	\$370
Panasonic 20x8 SCSI Kit	\$400
Panasonic 7585 32x8x4 IDE CD RW Kit	\$400
Sony CRX140E 32x8x4 IDE RW oem	\$370
Sony CRX145EBK 32x10x4 IDE RW Retail	\$520
Acer 84321A 32x8x4 IDE RW	\$400
Ricoh MP7063A 32x6x4 IDE rewriter Kit	\$340
Ricoh MP7080A 32x8x4 IDE rewriter Kit	\$420
Ricoh MP9060A 24x6x4 IDE DVD&CD RW	\$600

### Printers



Stylus 480	\$155
Stylus 670	\$280
Stylus 760	\$410
Stylus 900 (12ppm)	\$655
Photo 720	\$450
Photo 870	\$620
Photo 1270 (A3)	\$845



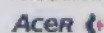
BJC 1000SP	\$118
BJC2000SP	\$155
BJC3000SP	\$240
BJC7100	\$450
BJC5100 (A3)	\$320
BJC6000	\$340
Laser LBP800 (8ppm)	\$490



HP 610C	\$180
HP 810C	\$280
LaserJet 1100 (8ppm)	\$680
Panasonic KX6100	
Laser (6PPM)	\$330

### Scanners

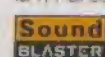
Artec Ultima 2000	\$120
-------------------	-------



340P Vuego	\$100
640U Vuego	\$135
620S Vuego	\$150
620UT Vuego	\$285
Canon FB330P	\$120
Canon FB630P	\$160
Canon FB630U	\$200
Canon FB620S	\$240
HP 4200C	\$240
HP 5300C	\$520
HP 6300C	\$690

### Sound Cards

ISA / PCI Sound	\$25
-----------------	------



PCI 128 oem	\$45
Live oem	\$105

### Modems

56K Internal	\$55
56K Internal with sound card	\$60
Netcomm 56K Int.	\$65
56K External \$90	
Netcomm 56K	\$100
1 Ext. (USB / Com)	\$200
U.S. Robotics 56K Ext.	\$180
PCMCIA 56K	\$150
PCMCIA 33.6K	
Modem & Nic	\$100

### NETWORKING

Network card 10Mb	\$25
Network card 100Mb \$30	
5 Port Hub 10Mb	\$60
8 Port Hub 10Mb	\$75
5 Port Hub 100Mb	\$150
8 Port Hub 100Mb	\$200
PCMCIA Network card 10Mb	\$100
PCMCIA Network card 100Mb	\$170

### Interface Cards

PCI SCSI II card	\$65
PCI USB ports card	\$45
Adapted 2940 U2W	\$440
ISA Printer card	\$25

### Blank CD's

Kodak silver / LG	\$1.5
Ricoh/Mitsui/TDK	\$2

## Computer Systems - 1 year parts 2 years labour Return to Base warranty

### BX series

- 64MSDRAM PC133
- 13GB HDD
- 1.44M Flop.
- 16M Video card
- 3D Sound card
- 48x CD Rom
- 15" SVGA Monitor
- 180W Speakers
- Midi ATX case
- Win98 Keyboard
- A4 Mouse & Pad
- Windows98 SE CD

Celeron 566	\$1450
Celeron 600	\$1490
Pentium III 667	\$1730
Pentium III 733	\$1790
Pentium III 750	\$1880
Pentium III 800	\$1970

### Athlon series

- 64MSDRAM PC133
- 13GB HDD
- 1.44M Flop.
- 16M Video card
- 3D Sound card
- 48x CD Rom
- 15" SVGA Monitor
- 180W Speakers
- Midi ATX case
- Win98 Keyboard
- A4 Mouse & Pad
- Windows98 SE CD

Athlon 600	\$1650
Athlon 650	\$1690
Athlon 700	\$1730
Athlon 750	\$1780
Athlon 800	\$1880
Athlon 850	\$2050

### Value series

- 64MSDRAM PC100
- 10GB HDD
- 1.44M Flop.
- 8M Video card built\_in
- PCI 3D Sound card built\_in
- 56K Modem built\_in
- 100Mb LAN card built\_in
- 48x CD Rom
- 15" SVGA Monitor
- 180W Speakers
- Midi ATX case
- Win98 Keyboard
- A4 Mouse & Pad
- Window98 SE CD

Celeron 566	\$1270
Celeron 600	\$1310
Pentium III 650	\$1550
Pentium III 700	\$1610

### Software

Windows 98 oem	\$170
Windows 2000 oem	\$250
MS Works Suite 2000 oem	\$140
MS Office 2000	
Small business oem	\$370
MS Office 2000 oem	
Premium & Professional	\$500

### SYSTEM OPTIONS

#### Monitors

15" Acer	\$260
15" Samsung	\$260
15" LG	\$260
15" Mitsubishi Diamond	\$260
17" Targa / ProView	\$360
17" AOC / ViewMaster	\$360
17" Acer 77C	\$495
17" Diamond View 1770F	\$395
17" LG 775N	\$395
17" Samtron 75E	\$395
17" LG 795SC (0.26)	\$430
17" Hitachi CM615ET	\$460
17" Diamond View 1772	\$480
17" Sony CPD6200	\$700
19" Proview (1600x1200)	\$750
19" LG 995E	\$830
19" Hitachi CM715 (0.22)	\$910
19" Sony CPD6400	\$1290
15.1" TFT LCD LG	\$1550

#### CD Rom / DVD Rom

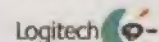
48x CDROM	\$75
DVD 8x Panasonic	\$230
DVD 8x Hitachi	\$230
DVD 12x Samsung	\$250
DVD 12x Creative	\$250
DVD 16x Aopen Kit	\$260
DVD 16x Pioneer	\$260

#### Speakers

180W SPKs.	\$15
480W SPKs.	\$30
400W Sub-Woofer SPKs.	\$70
980 Watt sub-Woofer SPK.	\$90

#### Mouse

A4 PS/2 & Serial	\$8
------------------	-----



PS/2 Mouse	\$15
Wheel Mouse (PS/2&USB)	\$30
Cordless Wheel Mouse	\$85

#### Microsoft

Intelli Mouse (PS/2)	\$35
IntellEye Mouse	\$65
IntellEye Mouse Optical	\$80
IntellMouse Explorer	\$85

#### Keyboards

Win98 KB (AT&PS/2)	\$15
Acer KB (AT&PS/2)	\$20
Multimedia KB (AT)	\$25
Internet KB (PS/2 or AT)	\$35
Logitech Internet KB (PS/2)	\$45
Logitech Cordless Touch	\$170
Honeywell Space mate KB	\$45
Honeywell Multimedia KB	\$70
MS Internet / Natural KB	\$50

Any of our configured computer systems can have additional components added or subtracted, just choose from the system options or our list above.

Payment and delivery We accept Cash, Cheque and direct deposit all items will be despatched after clearance. We accept Eftpos for in shop purchases. Prices are exclusive of delivery and insurance

Bank Details: Australia Computer Online Westpac 032062-1 37324

Internet

Aug 2000



# Shop on the Web

[www.corpsoft.com.au](http://www.corpsoft.com.au)

## • Lowest Prices in Australia

### Windows 2000 PROFESSIONAL

- Upg from NT W/stat. \$240
- Upg from Win95/98 \$359
- New Install \$509

### Windows 2000 SERVER

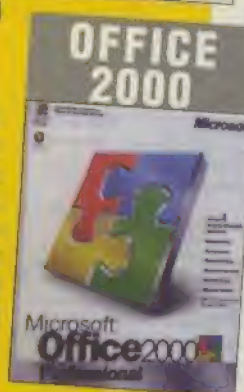
- Upgrade +5 Clients \$775
- Upgrade +10 Clients \$963
- New Install +5 Clients \$1649

### Office 2000

- SBE - Upgrade \$395
- SBE - New Install\* \$520
- Std. - Upgrade \$415
- Std. - New Install\* \$545
- Pro. - Upgrade \$539
- Pro. - New Install\* \$669
- Prem. - Upgrade \$600
- Prem. - New Install\* \$730

**Hurry limited stocks**  
- Dealers not eligible

\* Upgrade bundle with competitive product - limited stocks



ABC FlowCharter V7	\$330
Adobe Acrobat V4 - New Install	\$458
Adobe Illustrator V9 <b>NEW</b>	\$840
Adobe InDesign V1.5 <b>NEW</b>	\$1374
Adobe PageMaker 6.5 PLUS	\$891
Adobe Photoshop V5.5	\$1320
ArcserveIT V6.61 W/Group Ed	\$820
AutoCAD LT 2000 <b>New!!!</b>	\$853
AutoCAD LT 2000 - Upgrade	\$307
Borland C++ Build.ProV5 - New	\$799
Borland J Build.ProV3.5 - New	\$799
Borland Delphi Pro V5 - Upgrade	\$428
Borland Delphi Pro V5 - New Inst.	\$799

### WINDOWS MILLENNIUM EDITION \$Call

ClickNet Professional V5 10 User	\$765
CorelDRAW V9 - New Install	\$699
CorelDRAW V9 - Upgrade	\$440
Corel W/Perfect Office 2000 <b>NEW</b>	\$417
Corel W/Perfect Office 2000 Upg	\$248
Crystal Reports Pro V8	\$638

• <b>SPECIAL</b> - MS Word 97	\$318
• <b>SPECIAL</b> - MS Word 2000	\$329
• <b>SPECIAL</b> - MS VisualStudio Pro	\$1649
• <b>SPECIAL</b> - MS VisualStudio Ent	\$2529

### GST READY

MYOB Accounting V10 - <b>NEW !!!</b>	\$350
MYOB Plus V10 -inc. Payroll	\$510
MYOB First Accounts	\$186
Norton AntiVirus 2000 V6	\$83
Norton SystemWorks 2000 Pro V3	\$160
Norton Utilities V2 for WinNT	\$72
Norton Ghost - 10 user	\$380
Norton Ghost Personal Ed. V5.1	\$125
OmniPage Pro V10 Up/Cross	\$204
OmniPage Pro V10 - New Install	\$579
Paintshop Pro V6 - <b>New Version</b>	\$179

### GST Direct Assistance \$200 Rebate

We are a registered supplier for the GST Start-Up Program so you can redeem your \$200 voucher here until Sept 30.

**We are registered for the GST. Our ABN is 65 003 338 029**  
**All advertised prices are GST inclusive**

Crystal Reports Pro V8 Upg	\$363
Diskeeper V5 for NT Workstation	\$109
Diskeeper V5 for NT Server	\$528
Dragon Nat. Speaking <b>Mobile V4</b>	\$545
Dragon Nat. Speaking Pref. V4	\$351
Drive Image Personal Edition V3	\$119
Easy CD Creator Deluxe V4	\$133
Lotus SmartSuite Millen. Full	\$325
Lotus SmartSuite Millen. Upg	\$209
Macromedia Dreamweaver 3 - <b>NEW</b>	\$522.50
Macromedia Fireworks 3 - <b>NEW</b>	\$349
Macromedia FLASH V4	\$565
Macromedia Freehand V9	\$682
Macromedia Web Design Studio	\$1016
McAfee VirusScan V5	\$73
MS FrontPage 2000	\$182
MS FrontPage 2000 - Upgrade	\$93
MS Money 2000	\$61
MS Project 2000 - <b>NEW !!!</b>	\$857
MS Project 2000 - Upgrade	\$347
MS Publisher 2000	\$156
MS Publisher 2000 - Upgrade	\$130
• <b>SPECIAL</b> - MS VisualBasic V6 Pro	\$824
MS Windows 98 New Install	\$362
MS Windows 98 Upgrade Rev.2	\$160
MS WinNT Client Licence	\$50
MS WinNT W/station V4 New Inst.	\$460

Partition Magic V5	\$119
PhotoImpact V5	\$187
QuickBooks V7.x <b>GST Ready!!</b>	\$182
QuickBooks with Payroll V7.x	\$413
QuickBooks Pro V7.x	\$313
QuickBooks Pro with Payroll V7.x	\$504
Quicken Personal V7	\$68*
Quicken Deluxe V7	\$89*
Quicken For Business V7	\$145*
(* after \$20 Cashback)	
Seagate B/up V8 - NT Server	\$1044
Seagate B/up V8 - NT Serv. Upg	\$560
Seagate B/up V7.3 -NT Multi Serv.	\$1649
Seagate B/up V4.2 Win95/98/NT	\$165
Smarterterm Essentials V9	\$325

### CD-Read/Write Blank Media

**\$5.20 ea**



Talkworks Pro V3	\$153
Thumbs Plus	\$139
TypeQuick (for Windows)	\$82
VET Net Surfer AntiVirus	\$87
VISIO Tech 2000 - New Install	\$657
VISIO Std 2000 - New Install	\$329
WinZIP V7	\$64

## • Lowest Prices in Australia

### Special Offer:

### Visual BASIC PROFESSIONAL Version 6

- SAVE \$300 **\$472**

This special offer is for owners of MS Office Pro

### Office 97 Licences

- Office 97 Std New Install\* **\$480**
- Office 97 Pro New Install\* **\$590**

\* Upgrade bundle with competitive product - **WHILE STOCKS LAST!**

**BUY 5 GET 1 FREE**



**CORPORATE SOFTWARE AUSTRALIA PTY LIMITED**  
Unit 1, 28 Victoria St, Smithfield NSW 2164  
PO Box 6168, Wetherill Park NSW 2164



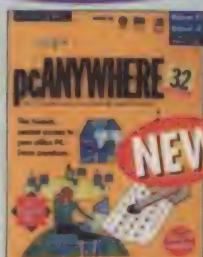


# Best PRICES and SERVICE in Australia

• PRICE BLITZ - Windows NT CAL \$50!!! - PRICE BLITZ •

## PC Anywhere Version 9.2

HOST and REMOTE  
**\$209.00**



## WinFax Pro Version 10

For Win95/98/2000  
**\$126.00**

## MYOB

Accounting V10  
**\$350.00**

+ V10 including Payroll  
**\$510.00**

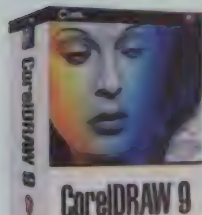


## Paint Shop Pro Version 6

**\$179.00**

## COREL WordPerfect Office 2000 Std

Upgrade **\$275.00**  
N/Install **\$417.00**

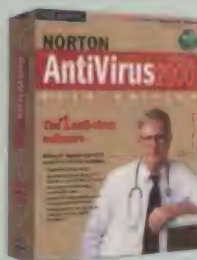
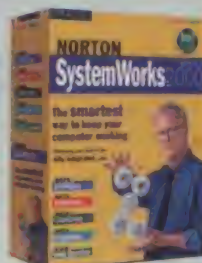


## CorelDRAW Version 9

**\$440.00** Upgrade  
**\$699.00** N/Install

## NORTON SystemWorks 2000 V3

Std **\$131.00**  
Pro **\$160.00**



NORTON  
**AntiVirus  
Server  
+ 4-User**  
**\$649.00**

## VISIO Professional 2000

Upgrade **\$347.00**  
N/Install **\$657.00**



## ACT 2000

**\$205.00**

While stocks  
last !!!

## COREL WordPerfect Office 2000 + VOICE

N/Install **\$380.00**



## ADOBE Photoshop Latest Version 5.5

**\$413.00** Upg From  
**\$1320.00** N/Install

## Office 2000 Project Management Edition — UPGRADE



Includes the following:  
• Project 2000  
• Word 2000  
• Excel 2000  
• Outlook 2000  
• Publisher 2000  
• Norton AntiVirus  
• Small Business Tools  
**\$680.00**  
Need previous version MS  
Project to upgrade

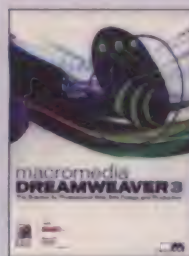
## Internet Specials



Norton Internet  
Security 2000  
with Norton  
AntiVirus 2000  
+ 100hrs FREE  
Internet Access  
**\$80.00** after  
Cashback



ADOBE  
**Acrobat  
Version 4**  
**\$297.00** Upgrade  
**\$458.00** N/Install



MACROMEDIA  
**Dreamweaver  
Version 3**  
**\$522.50**  
New Install

PLEASE NOTE: • Delivery, Post \$10, or Courier \$14 • We accept Bankcard, Mastercard and VISA, but not AMEX or Others. COD welcome • Phone, Fax and Mail Orders Welcome • Goods ordered in error incur a 15% restocking fee • We Accept authorised returns for Credit within 10 days if goods are unopened and in salable condition • Moneyback Offers (if any) are the responsibility of the manufacturer, E & O E • All Prices are Subject to Change Without Notice • Images shown are for illustration purposes only • Artwork prepared June 20 - prices advertised are GST inclusive. 9/00

**We GUARANTEE to beat any genuine competitor's price!!!**

Phone (02) 9725 3700 • Fax (02) 9604 1983

**NEW TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 1300 138 333**

**100%  
AUSTRALIAN  
OWNED**  
Over 13 years in  
operation





# AUSTRALIAN COMPUTER RECYCLERS

**Run Out & Refurb  
Component  
Specialist!**

Refurb MS Ergo PS/2 & Serial Mouse

Now Only \$9.90

**REPAIR &  
EXPERT  
REBUILD**

**COM  
ESTIMATE**

**COM  
ESTIMATE**

**OVER 30,000 COMPONENTS IN STOCK**

## IBM Thinkpad 380

**\$1595.**

~~\$1595.00 GST~~  
**\$1754.50 Inc GST**

Free  
Lotus  
SmartSuite!

**48MB RAM**  
Intel 166MMX CPU  
**3.0GB Hard Disk Drive**  
Built-in 3.5", 1.44MB Floppy Disk  
**20 X Built-in CD ROM Drive**  
Trackpoint II Pointing Device  
16 Bit Stereo Sound Built-in  
**12.1" Colour SVGA Display - Active**  
Windows '95 & Manual Installed  
2 X PCMCIA Slots - Type II or I  
Zoom Video Port Enabled  
**33.6k PCMCIA Internal Modem**  
Formatted Loaded and Ready to Go!

## Pentium Starter Pack

Unsure if Computing is for you?  
This PC will give you enough power  
for all your initial needs, even the  
Net without spending \$2K!

**Includes:**  
Genuine Intel Pent 100MHz CPU  
Pentium PCI Mainboard  
**32MB RAM exp to 256MB**  
3.5", 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive  
1.0GB IDE Hard Disk Drive  
**16 Bit Stereo Sound Card**  
**120W Amplified 240V Speakers**  
**IDE CD-ROM Drive**  
1MB PCI Video Card  
15" SVGA Colour Monitor  
**56K V.90 Int Fax/Modem**  
**100 Free Internet Hours**  
2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port  
Attractive Desktop Case  
101 Key Keyboard & Serial Mouse  
Windows '95 CD ROM & Manual  
Installed Plus all drivers loaded  
Formatted & Ready to GO!



**\$329.**  
Free Lotus  
SmartSuite &  
Internet  
Explorer

## Internet Platinum Special

This is a Big Mac with the Lot!  
Whether a student or office the  
only this you need is a power point.

**Includes:**  
Genuine Intel Pent 133MHz CPU  
Pentium PCI Mainboard  
**32MB RAM exp to 256MB**  
3.5", 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive  
**1.0GB IDE Hard Disk Drive**  
**16 Bit Stereo Sound Card**  
**120W Amplified 240V Speakers**  
**IDE CD-ROM Drive**  
1MB PCI Video Card  
15" SVGA Colour Monitor  
**56K V.90 Int Fax/Modem**  
**100 Free Internet Hours**  
2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port  
Attractive Desktop Case  
101 Key Keyboard & Serial Mouse  
Windows '95 CD ROM & Manual  
Installed Plus all drivers loaded  
Formatted & Ready to GO!

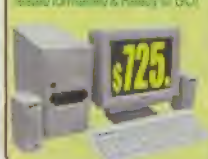


**\$634.**  
Free Lotus  
SmartSuite &  
Internet  
Explorer

## Pentium SOHO Explorer

With MMX power to run databases,  
all your accounting or even create  
your own web page the SOHO is  
the pick of the crop! With new  
monitor, keyboard, mouse and  
CD ROM the whole family will enjoy  
full multimedia applications!

**Includes:**  
Genuine Intel Pent 166MMX CPU  
Pentium PCI Mainboard  
**32MB RAM exp to 256MB**  
3.5", 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive  
**1.2GB IDE Hard Disk Drive**  
16 Bit Stereo Sound Card  
120W Amplified 240V Speakers  
32 X IDE CD ROM Drive  
1MB PCI Video Card  
15" SVGA Colour Monitor  
56K V.90 Int Fax/Modem  
100 Free Internet Hours  
2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port  
Attractive AT Mini tower Case  
Win '95/98 AT Keyboard  
2 Button Serial Mouse  
Formatted & Ready to GO!



**\$725.**  
Free Lotus  
SmartSuite &  
Internet  
Explorer

## G-Force III

If you are after room to move and  
are prepared to pay for  
performance to spare, then the G-  
Force III is for you! With the Cyrix  
MII 300MHz you won't need to  
go any faster, capable of any office  
application whether Windows  
2000, Office or even your server,  
the G-Force wins the price  
performance stakes.

**Includes:**  
Cyrix MII 6x86 300 MHz CPU  
Pentium ATX TX Mainboard  
**32MB RAM exp to 512MB**  
3.5", 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive  
**4.3GB IDE Hard Disk Drive**  
**SB Vibra 16 Stereo Sound Card**  
120W Amplified 240V Speakers  
**32 X IDE CD ROM Drive**  
1MB PCI Video Card  
15" SVGA Colour Monitor  
56K V.90 Internal Fax Modem  
100 Free Internet Hours  
2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port  
Deluxe ATX Midi tower Case  
Win '95/98 PS/2 Keyboard  
2 Button PS/2 Mouse  
Formatted & Ready to GO!



**\$899.**  
Free Lotus  
SmartSuite &  
Internet  
Explorer

## GST Buster

Frustrated with your GST system?  
Then the Buster is tailor made for  
you, with GST Ready Quickbooks  
V.7, Canon Color Printer and  
Windows '98 you can automate  
your business over night! With the  
same specifications as the G-  
Force III except we'll throw in a

Huge 6.4GB Hard Disk Drive in  
case you need to keep years of  
history on file and we will install  
your software and Canon color  
printer before we deliver it for Free  
anywhere in Australia.  
**Buy it separately and you'll  
spend over \$1,800.00.**  
**A.C.R Price \$1119**  
+ GST \$1199.00  
Less \$200. GST Voucher!



**\$1030.**  
Free Lotus  
SmartSuite &  
Microphone!

Windows '98 Included

## Power House 400

Unlike it's little brother the G-force, this  
boasts an AMD K6-2 400MHz CPU that  
bench tests favorably against the Intel  
Pentium II 400 processor. For the person  
who has every new electronic gadget, the  
Power House won't disappoint no matter  
what your application! This is the V8 of the  
A.C.R. PC system line up so put the metal  
to the pedal and hang on.

**Includes:**  
AMD K6-2 400MHz CPU  
Pentium ATX TX Mainboard  
**64MB RAM exp to 512MB**  
**6.4GB IDE Hard Disk Drive**  
32 X IDE CD ROM Drive  
**15" Digital SVGA Colour Monitor**  
56K V.90 Internal Modem  
**Sound Blaster Vibra 16 Sound Card**  
ATX Midi Tower Case  
PS/2 Win '95/98 Keyboard & Mouse



**\$999.**  
Free Lotus  
SmartSuite &  
Microphone!

**100 Big Pond  
Hours Free!**

## DIY Upgrade Kits

Just had enough of that tired old 386/486  
PC that you once purchased for over \$2,000  
not so long ago? Your local dealer will say you  
need to upgrade and that you need a new one.  
But almost the same as your initial investment.  
But at A.C.R we can turn 95% of all PC's  
into Pentiums that won't break the bank! Don't send your old PC to become land fill when  
a Do-It-Yourself Upgrade Kits take less than 30 minutes to install by a novice!

- DIY Pentium 100 Upgrade Kit**  
Pentium AT PCI Mainboard, Genuine Intel Pentium 100MHz CPU, Heatsink & Fan,  
16MB RAM, and a bonus 1MB PCI Video Card, Cables & Documentation  
**\$185.00**
- DIY Pentium 133 Upgrade Kit**  
Pentium AT PCI Mainboard, Genuine Intel Pentium 133MHz CPU, Heatsink & Fan,  
16MB RAM, and a bonus 1MB PCI Video Card, Cables & Documentation  
**\$196.00**
- DIY Pentium 166MMX Upgrade Kit**  
Pentium AT PCI Mainboard, Genuine Intel Pentium 166MMX CPU, Heatsink & Fan,  
32MB RAM, and a bonus 1MB PCI Video Card, Cables & Documentation  
**\$273.00**
- DIY Pentium Pro 200 Upgrade Kit + Case**  
Pentium ATX PCI Mainboard, Genuine Intel Pentium Pro 200MHz CPU, Heatsink & Fan,  
32MB RAM, and a bonus 1MB PCI Video Card, Plus ATX Minitower Case!  
**\$320.00**
- DIY Pentium MM 300 Upgrade Kit**  
Pentium TX PCI Mainboard, Genuine Cyrix 6x86 300 Mhz CPU, Heatsink & Fan,  
32MB RAM, and a bonus 1MB PCI Video Card, Cables & Documentation  
**\$320.00**

**Xircom 33.6 Fax Modem/RJ45 Network Card**  
Surf the net or connect a network, this brand name PCMCIA  
Combo card only takes one slot yet gives you 2 cards in one! Half Price

## New Blank Gold CD

Sick of those blank CD's not  
burning properly, wasting  
money? Well, now pay less  
for GOLD CD's and they  
are individually sleeved  
(clear plastic) & boxed!

**\$35.75**  
(Pack of 25)  
Add \$13.75 for 25  
 Jewel Cases!

**Intel Pentium Pro 200**  
This extremely rare Pro  
200MHz with 256K Cache &  
back. As the best Elevator  
CPU ever made & it sells  
new for over \$1,000.00, so  
upgrade or add that 2nd  
CPU now before the GO!  
Only  
50 Left!  
**\$185.00**  
(No Heatsink)

## Lexmark Optra 1650

### Laser Printer

This printer is truly one out of the box,  
like new it prints at 16 pages per  
minute and has a duty cycle of 50,000  
copies per month. It's fully optional  
and replacement cost is over  
\$5,000.00. Imagine 1200 X 1200  
resolution, laser quality and double  
sided printing! Includes:

- \* 16MB RAM
- \* 1200 X 1200 DPI Printing
- \* 16 Pages Per Minute
- \* 50,000 PPM Duty Cycle
- \* Duplex - Double Sided Printing
- \* Token Ring Network Interface Card
- \* Serial & Parallel Ports
- \* Hard Disk Form Option Installed
- \* Dual Bin 500 Sheet Option Installed



**\$1520.00**

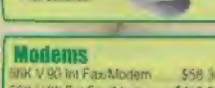
## Musitek VBC-100 Digital Camera

This camera needs no introduction as  
you will see by the specifications:

- Serial Port/Picture Transfer
- 250,000 Pixel CC
- 24 bit Colour
- Stores 20 Std or 10 Hi-Res Pics
- Uses JPG Compression
- 2 Megs of Flash Built in

**\$295.00**  
Free Carry Case  
and Batteries!

**I-VU Digital Video Camera**  
New to Australia this 2 in 1 digital  
video camera also takes photos!  
With full motion video capture just  
pick it up and click to take hi-quality  
still at 1400 X 1600 Res. USB  
Connection & 5 software packages  
nothing comes closer! Send video or  
pictures to friend any via the net!



**\$120.00**  
Free Batteries!

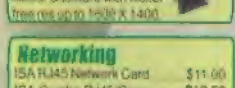
## Monitors

These fully refurbished rate model  
15" & 17" Digital monitors are like  
brand new. Each monitor under goes  
stringent burn-in tests and they are  
picture perfect to give you many year  
of enjoyment for 50% of new cost!

- Digital Controls
- 1024 X 768 Resolution
- Low Radiation
- MPRII Government Approved
- 28 Dot Pitch

**15" - \$199.00**  
**17" - \$287.00**  
**21" - \$499.00**

**30 PCI 16MB Voodoo Banshee**  
This baby powers your 3D  
games & 2D applications  
to an incredible new  
performance level.  
Software will explode with  
colour & texture with flicker  
free res up to 1600 X 1400



**\$169.00**

## Mainboards

486 5 Volt VLB	\$31.90
486 3 & 5 Volt VLB	\$42.90
486 3 & 5 Volt PCI	\$53.90
Pentium AT up to 166MHz	\$53.90
Pentium FX upto IBM 300	\$99.00
Pentium TX upto 233MMX	\$99.00

## Memory (RAM)

1MB 30Pin Fast Page (4Pcs)	\$4.40
4MB 30Pin Fast Page	\$27.90
16MB 30Pin Fast Page	\$115.00
4MB 72Pin FPEDO	\$32.00
8MB 72Pin FPEDO	\$33.00
16MB 72Pin FPEDO	\$77.00
32MB 72Pin FPEDO	\$126.90

## Processors (CPU)

Intel 486 DX2-66MHz CPU	\$9.90
Intel 486 DX4-100MHz 3Vlt	\$20.90
Intel 486 DX4-100MHz 5Vlt	\$20.90
Intel Pentium 75MHz	\$27.50
Intel Pentium 90MHz	\$38.90
Intel Pentium 100MHz	\$64.90
Intel Pentium 120MHz	\$71.50
Intel Pentium 133MHz	\$86.00
Intel Pentium 166MHz	\$110.00
Intel Pentium 166MMX	\$132.00
Intel Pentium 200MHz	\$196.90
Intel Pentium 233MMX	\$216.90
Intel Pentium Pro 200MHz	\$185.00
486 Heatsink & Fan	\$13.20
Pentium Heatsink & Fan	\$13.20

## Storage (FDD & HDD)

5.25", 1.2MB FDD	\$11.00
3.5", 1.44MB FDD	\$15.40
630MB, 3.5" IDE	\$82.50
840MB, 3.5" IDE	\$86.90
1.0GB, 3.5" IDE	\$97.90
1.2GB, 3.5" IDE	\$121.00
1.7GB, 3.5" IDE	\$137.50
4.3GB, 3.5" IDE	\$165.00
6.4GB, 3.5" IDE	\$195.80
540MB, 3.5" SCSI	\$55.00
1.0GB, 3.5" SCSI	\$66.00
1.2GB, 3.5" SCSI	\$77.00
5.25" Mounting HDD Bracket	\$4.40
5.25" Mounting HDD Bracket	\$5.90
2.5" to 3.5" HDD Converter	\$29.70

## PC Cases

Desktop Case & P/S Supply	\$22.00
Mini Tower Case & P/S	\$35.00
New Mini Tower Case & P/S	\$55.00
New ATX Midtower & P/S	\$56.90
200W AT Power Supply	\$16.50

## Video Cards

ISA 512K VGA	\$11.00
ISA 1MB SVGA	\$16.30
VLB 1MB SVGA	\$16.50
VLB 2MB SVGA	\$27.90
PCI 1MB SVGA	\$27.90
PCI 2MB SVGA	\$42.90
PCI Voodoo Banshee 3D 16MB	\$141.90

## Modems

16K V.90 Int Fax/Modem	\$58.90
56K V.90 Ext Fax/Modem	\$115.50

## Multimedia

16bit Stereo Sound Card	\$29.70
16bit Stereo Opt with IDE	\$35.00
S/B Vibra 16 Stereo	\$55.00
Sound Blaster PCI 64	\$79.20
120W 240V Speakers	\$18.70
Jazz 707 800W Timber Sykes	\$110.00
Jazz 906 Sub-Woofer	\$53.90
32X IDE CD ROM Drive	\$69.30
40X Acer IDE CD ROM	\$80.30
Stereo Desktop Microphone	\$4.40
CD ROM Audio Cable	\$4.40

## Networking

ISA RJ45 Network Card	\$11.00
ISA Combo RJ45/Coax	\$16.50
Intel PCI 10/100 RJ45	\$42.90
3COM PCI 100 RJ45	\$42.90
2 X ISA RJ45 Network Cards Plus Documentation	\$42.90

## Mouse

MS Ergo 2 Button Serial/PS/2	\$9.90
MS Bus Ergo 2 Button	\$13.20
New 2 Button Serial Hi Res	\$6.60
New 2 Button PS/2 Hi Res	\$7.70

**WWW.PCRECYCLERS.NET**

77 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE VICTORIA 3195

**OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK**

Weekdays 8:30am-6pm  
Saturdays 10am-3pm

Free call: 1800 88 3311

Local: (03) 9580 3433

e-mail: sales@pcrecyclers.net

**We Deliver  
anywhere in Australia  
for only \$20\***

\*all prices include the GST  
\*all prices are subject to change  
without prior notice



# Australian Personal Computer Marketplace

FOR ADVERTISING DETAILS PLEASE CALL JEANETTE GRAY ON (02) 9288 9151 COMPUTER PRODUCT & SERVICES GUIDE

## COMPANIES INSIDE

Access Net	Easy Refills	Inkjet Bubblejet	Performance Memory	TEG Computers
Aduma Computers	Gillins	Microstructure	Performance Networking	Total Data Capture
	Easy Refills	NetCrab Australia	Pinklink	
	511 Access	New Reality Resources	Rule Price	
	IStore	Pelham	Stroudco	VME Systems

## Inkjet Refill Kits

**REFILL & SAVE AT LEAST 80% OFF PRINTING COSTS**

**BLACK INKJET REFILL KITS FROM ONLY - \$29.90**

BLACK KITS INCLUDE SUPERIOR, DENSE & SHARP BLACK INK!!

DESCRIPTION (Kits Compatible with Printers listed below)  
 CANON BJ-30/BJC-70/BJC 80  
 CANON BC-01/02 BJ-10E/20/BJ-200/BJC-210/210SP/240/255  
 CANON BJ-300/330  
 CANON BJC-600/610/620  
 CANON BJC-2000/4000/4100/4200/4300/4550/5000/5500 BCI-21  
 CANON BJC-2000/4000/4100/4200/4300/4550/5000/5500 BC-20  
 CANON BJC-3000/6000/6500  
 HP Desk Jet 400/500 Series  
 HP Desk Jet 600/660/690 Series  
 HP Desk Jet 700/850C/855C/870C/890C/1000C Series  
 HP Deskjet 300 Series & Olivetti JP's!  
 EPSON Stylus 400/800/800+1000  
 EPSON Stylus Colour iPRGX/L  
 EPSON Stylus 820/colour II/IIa  
 EPSON Stylus Colour 200/300/400/500/600/800/850/1520  
 EPSON Stylus Colour 440/460/640/660/700/740/760/900  
 IBM/LEXMARK 4076/1000/1020/2000/2030/2050 Series  
 IBM/LEXMARK 5000/5700/7000 & Z Series  
 CANON, EPSON, HP Fluorescent & Photo Realistic Kits!

No. of Refills

60  
9  
7  
16  
45  
9  
6  
6  
6  
8  
8  
12  
12  
12  
6  
6  
12

Kit Code

21-BKL  
3-BKL  
4-BKL  
5-BKL  
19-BKL  
18-BKL  
46-BKL  
8A-BKL  
8B-BKL  
29-BKL  
7-BKL  
1-BKL  
2-BKL  
23-BKL  
33A-BKL  
33B-BKL  
35A-BKL  
35B-BKL  
Please Call!



**COLOUR INKJET REFILL KITS FROM ONLY - \$39.90**

COLOUR KITS INCLUDE CYAN, MAGENTA & YELLOW INKS!!

DESCRIPTION (Kits Compatible with Printers listed below)  
 CANON BJC-70/80  
 CANON BJC-210/210SP/240/255  
 CANON BJC-600/610/620  
 CANON BJC-2000/4000/4100/4200/4300/4550/5000/5500 BCI-21  
 CANON BJC-3000/6000/6500  
 HP Colour Desk Jet 300/400/500 Series & Olivetti  
 HP Colour Desk Jet 600C/660C/690C Series  
 HP Desk Jet 850C/855C/870C/890C Series  
 HP Desk Jet 710/720/890 Series  
 EPSON Stylus Colour iPRGX/L  
 EPSON Stylus 820/colour II/IIa  
 EPSON Stylus Colour 200/300/400/500/600/800/850/1520  
 EPSON Stylus Colour 440/460/640/660/700/740/760/900  
 IBM/LEXMARK 4076/1000/1020/2000/2030/2050 Series  
 IBM/LEXMARK 5000/5700/7000 & Z Series  
 CANON, EPSON, HP Fluorescent & Photo Realistic Kits!  
 New!! Epson Photo 750/1200 & Canon Photo 7100 Refill Kits!

No. of Refills

3x30  
3x12  
3x8  
3x30  
3x4  
3x12  
3x12  
3x3  
3x4  
3x4  
3x12  
3x12  
3x12  
3x6  
3x6  
12/Colour

Kit Code

22-CLR  
25-CLR  
10-CLR  
17-CLR  
47-CLR  
14A-CLR  
14B-CLR  
30A-CLR  
30B-CLR  
16-CLR  
24-CLR  
34A-CLR  
34B-CLR  
36A-CLR  
36B-CLR  
Please Call!



**Your printer not listed? We stock Australia's largest range of printer consumables. Call now!**

**USING NEW REALITY RESOURCES INKJET REFILL KITS WILL NOT VOID YOUR PRINTER'S WARRANTY. BEWARE OF INFERIOR COPIES, BUY THE "ORIGINAL" AUSTRALIAN REFILL KIT!**

New Reality Resources has no affiliation with any printer manufacturers or OEM's and nor has any arrangement been made with them to form the basis for any statements we make.



**New Reality**  
 COMPUTER SUPPLIES  
 Your Ideas, Your Products, ... Your Reality

Dealers wanted in all states and NT!  
 For more information please call:

All brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners and used solely for descriptive purposes.

**AUSTRALIA WIDE FREECALL**  
**1800 680 605**

New Reality Resources Pty. Ltd. ACN: 073 908 013  
 Australia Wide FREECALL: 1800 680 605  
 QLD Phone: (07) 3245 2411 Fax: (07) 3245 2755  
 VIC Phone: (03) 9878 8288 Fax: (03) 9878 3933

Bayside Business Park  
 Shop 1 / 70 Redland Bay Rd  
 Capalaba Q 4157



**FREE AUSTRALIA WIDE DELIVERY! SAME DAY DISPATCH!!**

COD \* MONEY ORDER \* CHEQUE \* MASTER \* VISA \* BANKCARD \* AMEX ACCEPTED

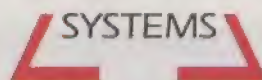




Complete Firewall and VPN  
security appliances  
Complete peace of mind in  
1 red box



# FIREWALL



Ph: (03) 9857 4544

Firewalls  
From 5 to 5000 users  
From 56K to 100MB  
From \$500 to \$15,000

I'd like to see that !

I'd like to see that !

The Watchguard Firebox II

The Watchguard SOHO

[www.firewalls.com.au](http://www.firewalls.com.au)

## TEG computers

Show Room:

ShopB, Colonial Centre, 20-26 Elizabeth Street, Martin Place NSW 2000  
Tel: (02) 9223 2360 Fax: (02) 9223 5775

Service Centre:

Shop3H, 20-26 O'Connell Street, Sydney NSW 2000  
Tel: (02) 9223 2373 Fax: (02) 9223 5779

Email: [tegcom@ol.com.au](mailto:tegcom@ol.com.au)

Web: [www.tegcom.com.au](http://www.tegcom.com.au)



### Compaq Deskpro EN i810

Celeron 500, 64Mb, 6.4Gb  
Win95/98, 8MB AGP, 100mbp LAN,

**\$1520**

### HP Vectra VE17

Celeron 500, 4.3Gb, 64Mb,  
48X CD-ROM, Win NT  
16bit Sound, AGP VideoCard

**\$1660**

### Acer Power Promo

Celeron 533, 64Mb, 5Gb, 8Mb Video,  
Win98, 50X Max CD-Rom, 16bit Sound  
10/100 LAN Adapter, Speakers

**\$1290**

### IBM PC300

Intel Celeron 500Mhz  
32Mb Ram  
5.0Gb HDD  
4Mb SIS630 Video Card  
2 x USB Ports  
10/100NIC  
AC-97 Audio  
Windows 98

**\$1150**

### TEG Enthusiast Systems

Gigabyte GA6VXE7+133 VIA M/B  
128Mb SDRAM  
13Gb IDE Hard Drive  
32Mb Riva TNT2 M64 AGP Video Card  
Creative Sound Blaster Vibra 128  
1.44Mb Floppy Drive  
Creative 52X Infra Remote CD-Rom  
17" Colour Monitor  
Juster 480W Speakers  
Deluxe Meditower ATX Case  
Microsoft PS/2 Mouse  
Honeywell SpaceMate PS/2 Keyboard  
MS Win98 SE CD  
Anti-Virus

Pentium III 700 **\$2090**

Pentium III 750 **\$2290**

Pentium III 800 **\$2390**

Acer

IBM

17" Hitachi 615 Monitor 23 \$435  
19" Videocom 990LAT Monitor 25 \$690  
21" Mitsubishi DiamondView 2107 \$1650  
Intel Celeron 600 CPU \$260  
Intel Pentium III 800Mhz CPU \$799

Epson Stylus Colour 480 Printer \$155  
Epson Stylus Colour 670 Printer \$275  
HP Deskjet 610C Printer \$179  
HP Officejet 635 Printer \$539  
Canon Laser LBP600 Printer \$490

Canon FB 350P Scanner \$128  
Canon FB 630U Scanner \$198  
Canon BJC 1000 Printer \$128  
Fujitsu 48X CD-ROM \$75  
13Gb IDE 5400RPM HDD \$190

MYOB Accounting Plus V.10 \$510  
Quicken QuickBooks Pro V.6 \$325  
MS Office 2000 Professional Upg \$499  
Creative PC Work 4 Point Speakers \$169  
Creative SB Live Platinum Optical \$360

Visit Us At: [www.tegcom.com.au](http://www.tegcom.com.au)

All prices are subject to change without notice. All systems have two years parts & labour return to base warranty. Prices are based on cash or bank cheque only.

Need a brand name PC? Ask our Compaq, IBM & HP Specials Now!

Mitsubishi  
17" Diamond View 1770f  
**\$430**



3DFX  
Voodoo III 3000 16Mb AGP +TV Box  
**\$299**

Video Card  
32Mb Riva TNT2 M64  
**\$145**

USB Camera for PC  
**\$75**

Ricoh  
MP7080A 8x4x32x  
**\$435**



Canon  
BJC-3000 Printer  
**\$219**



Hewlett Packard  
Laserjet 1100  
**\$710**

Acer  
External 56K Modem  
**\$90**



Seagate  
20GB 7200RPM IDE Hard Drive  
**\$290**

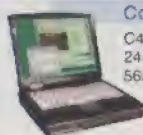


Pioneer  
16X DVD-ROM  
**\$245**

Ricoh  
74min CDR Media  
**\$2**



### Laptops

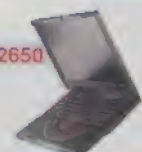


Compaq Armada V300  
C466, 32Mb, 6Gb,  
24XCD, 13.0" Passive,  
56K Modem, Win95/98

**\$2430**

IBM I Series  
C500, 64Mb, 6.0Gb,  
13.0" HPA, 24X CD, 4Mb Video,  
NiMH Battery, 56K Modem,  
Win98 SE

**\$2650**



Toshiba Satellite 2180  
AMD 475, 64Mb, 4Gb,  
24X CD, 12.1" TFT,  
56K Modem, Win 95/98 (Free Carry Bag)

**\$2590**

Acer TravelMate 514T  
C466, 64Mb, 4.8Gb, 24XCD, Lithium Ion Battery,  
12.1" TFT, 56K modem, Win98 SE

**\$2760**

All prices are including GST.



MEMORY ★ MEMORY ★ MEMORY		
MANUFACTURERS/MODELS/SIZES	\$	SDRAM
Acer - 7100X, 310	64mb 223	32Mb (4x64) PC100 \$94
Apple - G4-Desktop	128mb 302	64Mb (8x64) PC100 \$183
Compaq - Arm-1500	64mb 446	128Mb (16x64) PC100 \$362
Dell - Lat. CPI A	64mb 238	256Mb (32x64) PC100 \$733
Gateway - 2300, 9100	32mb 136	512Mb (64x72) PC100 \$1,842
HP - LaserJet 4000	32mb 136	
HP - LaserJet 2100	32mb 281	
IBM - PC300GL	64mb 506	<b>DIMMS 72 PIN</b>
IBM - PC 365, 5180, 5200	64mb 477	18Mb EDO 60ns \$158
IBM - ThinkPad 365X, XD	32mb 281	32Mb EDO 60ns \$212
Toshiba - 8000 Pili	64mb 249	64Mb EDO 60ns \$399
Toshiba - 8000, Pili	128mb 471	128Mb EDO 60ns \$754
Toshiba - 4200DS, 4300DT	32mb 327	16Mb Fast Page Mode 60ns \$104
Toshiba - 3100DT, 3250DS	64mb 495	32Mb Fast Page Mode 60ns \$206
Toshiba - 4030CDT	64mb 238	<b>DIMMS 30 PIN</b>
		4Mb Parity \$27
<b>PELHAM Pty Ltd</b> Prices include GST www.pelhampt.com.au Overnight delivery \$10. Credit cards welcome. Prices subject to change without notice. Prices valid as at 1/7/00 Ph: (02) 9500 6000 FAX: (02) 9500 6001 Email: ram@pelhampt.com.au 1/100 Yarrara Rd. Penrith Hills, NSW 2126		

## Unleash the power of Linux

When you want the very best in products, advice, service and support call  
NetCraft Australia, the Linux Specialists.



Sales - FREECALL 1800-4-LINUX (1800 454 689)

Support - 08 8370 3650

Fax - 08 8278 8325

Email - sales@netcraft.com.au

URL - www.netcraft.com.au/linux



Resellers welcome

## INKJET CARTRIDGE REFILLS

Cut your inkjet printing costs by up to 80%

**Black Refill Kits**

KITS FROM \$24.90

**Colour Refill Kits**

KITS FROM \$34.90

HP Deskjet 400, 500C, 510, 520, 530, 540, 550, 560  
HP Deskjet 600, 660, 670, 690, 692, 694, 695 SERIES  
HP Deskjet 710, 720, 722, 670, 880, 890, 893  
HP Deskjet 820, 850, 855, 870, 1200, 1600  
HP Deskjet, Deskwriter, Portable, DesignJet, 300, 320  
HP PHOTOSMART Star & Moon combined  
Canon BJ-30, BJC-70, BJC-80  
Canon BC-01, BC-02, BJC-210  
Canon BC-03, BC-3X (fax) BJC-210sp, 245, 255, 265  
Canon BC-06 photo  
Canon BJ-300, 330  
Canon BJC-600, 610, 620  
Canon BJC-800, 820, 880  
Canon BJC-2000 BC-20, BCI-21, BCI-21C  
Canon BJC-4000, 4100, 4200, 4300, 4550, 5000, 5500 BCI-21  
Canon BJC-4000, 4100, 4200, 4300, 4550, 5000, 5500 BC-20  
Canon BJC-5000/5500 (BC-23 only)  
Canon BJC-3000 / BJC-6000 (BC-30 & BC-31)  
Canon BJC-6000 (BC-32 PHOTO)  
Canon BJC 7000, 7100 BC-60, BC-61  
Canon BJC 7000, 7100 photo BC-62  
Epson Stylus Color 800 / 1520  
Epson Stylus Color 200 / 820 Color 11 / 11e  
Epson Stylus 400 / 800 / 800+ / 1000  
Epson Stylus Color Pro / XL  
Epson Stylus Color 400 / 800  
Epson Stylus Color 500 Not the same inks as the 400 / 800  
Epson Stylus Photo / Photo EX / photo 700, 1200photo kit  
Epson Stylus Color 3000 / 5000  
Epson Stylus Color 440 / 640 \*Not the same ink as 400/600  
Epson Stylus Color 740 (900 & 1200 available)  
Epson Stylus Color 750 & 1200  
Epson Stylus Color 300 (four colour cartridge)  
Lexmark/IBM 4076/1020/2030/2050/2070/1000  
Lexmark/IBM 2030 / 2050 waterproof  
Lexmark/IBM 2030 / 2050 photo  
Lexmark/IBM 5000, 5700, 7000 (photo available)  
Olivetti JP150/170/192/250/350/360/450/3100

Brother and Apple available  
MANY OTHER KITS AVAILABLE, NOT LISTED  
**CARTRIDGE CLEANING KITS**

Black kit code	No refills	Colour Kits Code	No refills
K1BK	0/0	K9CLR	12
K2BK	6/0	K10CLR	12
K3BK	6	K22CLR	6
K3BK	6	K11CLR	6
K1BK	6/9	K9CLR	12
		K25CLR	6
K7BK	60	K1CLR	30
K8BK	7	K2CLR	12
K4BK	9	K7CLR	12
		K23CLR	6
K9BK	7		
K10BK	10	K3CLR	9
K11BK	12	K4CLR	4
K12BK	9/60	K5CLR	30
K12BK	60	K6CLR	30
K12BK	9	K5CLR	30
K27BK	9	K5CLR	30
K28BK	12	K35CLR	6
		K36CLR	6
K10BK	2	K24CLR	6
		K15CLR	6
K13BK	12	K20CLR	6/12
K16BK	12	K7CLR	6/12
K14BK	12	K6CLR	12
K15BK	8	K6CLR	6
K17BK	12	K20CLR	6/12
K17BK	12	K8CLR	6
K17BK	12	K17CLR	6/12
K21BK	3	K34CLR	3
K26BK	12	K16CLR	6/12
K6BK	12	K16CLR	6/12
K6BK	12	K35CLR	6
		K33CLR	9/12
K18BK	6	K13CLR	12
K24BK	6	K13CLR	12
		K29CLR	12
K25BK	6	K30CLR	12
K20BK	8	K19CLR	12

### PAPERS

311204	Photo Glossy Paper 100 GSM - Makes any ink water resistant	A4	20	\$24.90
20115-2	Photo Glossy Greeting Cards with envelopes Water Resistant	A4	15	\$17.90
14125-1	Artis Watercolor Paper 200GSM EMBOSSED PATTERN	A4	20	\$19.90
24125-8	Photo Glossy White Film (100UM)	A4	20	\$22.90
20115-8	Transparency Film (100UM)	A4	15	\$19.00
12109-1	Silver Reflective Film (150UM)	A4	8	\$19.90
11104-2	Artis Canvas (200GSM)	A4	8	\$19.90
12094-7	Polytek Adhesive (100GSM) ADHESIVE BACKED FABRIC	A4	8	\$19.00
32110-0	Clear Window Decal - Sticks to glass	A4	10	\$19.90
34110-6	12x18 inch, Easy-On Transfer Paper NEW (peel off when cold)	A4	10	\$19.90
27109-1	H resolution Premium Matte Paper - Adhesive ink water resistant	A4	100	\$19.00
13105-9	Banner Paper each banner up to 4.2 meters long	A4	5	\$19.90
14110-4	Design-A-Mat PROOF MATHS	A4	3	\$19.90
14204-9	CD Labels (Blank Kit), software and 2 samples of each label	6.25 x 11	10	\$36.00
13705-2	CD Labels (Fun Kit)	6.25 x 11	8	\$25.00
13704-8	CD Labels (Rainbow Refill)	6.25 x 11	10	\$25.00
13804-2	CD Labels (Glossy Refill)	6.25 x 11	10	\$25.00
13904-8	CD Labels (Standard Refill)	6.25 x 11	10	\$25.00
14110-2	CD Labels (Crystal Refill)	6.25 x 11	10	\$25.00
14010-5	CD Labels (Photo Glossy Refill)	6.25 x 11	10	\$25.00

**Special offer**  
BUY A MIX OF ANY  
3 KITS, GET THE  
FOURTH FREE

**Replacement CARTRIDGES \***

Canon BCI - 21 Black	\$ 7.00 *
Canon BCI - 21C	\$ 12.00 *
Canon BJC - 600 Black	\$ 6.00 *
Canon BJC - 600 Colour	\$ 7.00 *
Canon BJC - 800 Black	\$ 12.00 *
Canon BJC - 800 Colour	\$ 13.00 *
Canon BJC - 70 Black	\$ 9.00 *
Canon BJC - 80 Black	\$ 9.00 *
Canon BJC - 70/ 80 Colour	\$ 16.00 *

Epson	EPS S020034	\$13.00 *
Epson	EPS S020047	\$13.00 *
Epson	EPS S020083	\$15.00 *
Epson	EPS S020025	\$12.00 *
Epson	EPS S0200109	\$15.00 *
Epson	EPS S020062	\$24.00 *
Epson	EPS S020036	\$22.00 *
Epson	EPS S020049	\$21.00 *
Epson	EPS S020097	\$20.00 *
Epson	EPS S020089	\$22.00 *
Epson	EPS S02110	\$26.00 *
Epson	EPS S020118	\$39.90 *
Epson	EPS S020126	\$39.90 *
Epson	EPS S020187	\$16.00 *
Epson	EPS S020189	\$16.00 *
Epson	EPS S020089	\$20.00 *

Your printer warranty is not void by using our refill kits

**\* I SAID WATERPROOF INKS**



\* Conditions apply on surface products

**WE DO NOT SUBSTITUTE OUR INK OR QUALITY**

**NEW WATERPROOF INK Technology**

**IT'S CHILD'S PLAY**  
Proudly supplying schools all over AUSTRALIA

**FREE CALL**

**1300 730018**

**FREE DELIVERY AUSTRALIA WIDE**

**VISA - MASTERCARD - BANKCARD - C.O.D. CHEQUE**  
**Easy-REFILLS**

P.O. Box 1042, Capalaba, Qld. 4157

26 Guyana Court, Capalaba, Qld. 4157

EMAIL: [refills@easyrefills.com.au](mailto:refills@easyrefills.com.au)

ph 07 32454174 fax 07 3245 4160

hours 9 till 5 Mon - Fri & Sat till 4pm





For a limited time  
\$100/year or  
\$9.99/mnth  
6hrs/day, up  
to 50hrs/mnth

# INTERNET ACCESS 56k \$9.99/mth\*

Ph: 03 9235 5800

2pm->10pm, 7 days

Resellers Needed! \*Conditions apply

Http://www.rabbit.com.au E-mail: info@rabbit.com.au

# RabbitNet



WE MANUFACTURE QUALITY

## RITE PRICE COMPUTERS WONTHAGGI PTY LTD

A.C.N. 090 017 968 PO BOX 539 OR 13 BILLSON ST, WONTHAGGI VIC. 3995 PH: (03) 5672 4887

PHONE: (03) 5672 4887 OR FAX: (03) 5672 4410 Web Page: www.ompac.net.au/~rpc

HOURS 9.00AM TO 5.00PM MON-FRI 9.00AM TO 12.00PM SAT

### MOTHERBOARDS SUPER SOCKET 7

PC100 SUPER SOCKET 7 MB M568LMR 100MHz	\$162
PENTIUM EPX APOLLO ATX MVP3GH USB	\$151
PENTIUM EPX APOLLO ATX MVP3GH USB	\$166

### PENTIUM III MOTHERBOARD AT-ATX

PENT III MB PC100 ATX M748LMR	\$156
PENT III MB PC100 ATX M756MRT	\$175
PENT III MB PC100 ATX M754LMR INT2	\$199
GIABYTE GA-6VIA+ VIA APOLLO S370 ATX	\$162
ATHLON MB GIGABYTE GA7X ATX 133MHz	\$276
ATHLON MB ASUS K7V ATX 200MHz FSB	\$330
PENTIUM III MB GIGABYTE BX2000-D/B ATX	\$192
PENTIUM III MB ASUS P3V13X ATX 133MHz	\$267
PENTIUM III MB ASUS P3V4X/533-U 133MHz	\$225
PENTIUM III MB ASUS CUBVX-M S370 133MHz	\$247
PENTIUM III MB ASUS CUBVX/533/6P/U-S370	\$279
PENTIUM III MB ASUS CUSL2/533/WDA/BP2C	\$331

### CPU'S - SOCKET 7 - PENTIUM III

CYRIX MMX 686M2 300/333 CPU M2 - MMX CPU	\$65
AMD K5-600 3D CPU WITH MMX TECH	\$135
AMD ATHLON K7-3 P-600 3D CPU NEW SLOT A	\$363
AMD ATHLON K7-3 P-600 3D CPU NEW SLOT A	\$376
AMD ATHLON K7-3 P-700 3D CPU NEW SLOT A	\$413
AMD ATHLON K7-3 P-700 3D CPU NEW SLOT A	\$465
AMD ATHLON K7-3 P-800 3D CPU NEW SLOT A	\$607
CCELERON 500A MHz S-370 CPU INTEL IN BOX	\$245
CCELERON 533A MHz S-370 CPU INTEL IN BOX	\$270
CCELERON 600A MHz S-370 CPU INTEL IN BOX	\$325
COFFERLINE CCELERON PPGA CONVERTOR	\$30
INTEL PIII 650/100MHz BOX 256K ATX FC-PGA	\$467
INTEL PIII 667/133MHz BOX 256K ATX FC-PGA	\$470
INTEL PIII 700/100MHz BOX 256K ATX FC-PGA	\$500
INTEL PIII 733/133MHz BOX 256K ATX FC-PGA	\$519
INTEL PIII 750/100MHz BOX 256K ATX FC-PGA	\$573
INTEL PIII 800/133MHz BOX 256K ATX FC-PGA	\$779
INTEL PIII 850/100MHz BOX 256K ATX FC-PGA	\$1,155
INTEL PIII 866/133MHz BOX 256K ATX FC-PGA	\$1,363

### HARD DISK DRIVES 5.1 GIG - 20.4 GIG

5.1 GIG SAMSUNG HARD DISK 5400 RPM	\$149
7.5 GIG WESTERN DIGITAL ULTRA 66 HD 5400 RPM	\$164
8.4 GIG SAMSUNG ULTRA 66 HD 5400 RPM	\$157
10.2 GIG SAMSUNG HD ULTRA 66 5400	\$161
10.2 GIG WESTERN DIGITAL ULTRA 66 5400	\$165
13.5 GIG WESTERN DIGITAL ULTRA 66 5400 RPM	\$212
15.3 GIG SAMSUNG HD ULTRA 66 5400	\$188
15.3 GIG WESTERN DIGITAL ULTRA 66 5400 RPM	\$191
15.3 GIG WESTERN DIGITAL ULTRA 66 7200 RPM	\$235
17.0 GIG SEAGATE ULTRA 66 5400 RPM	\$254
20.4 GIG SAMSUNG HD ULTRA 66 5400	\$213
20.5 GIG WESTERN DIGITAL ULTRA 66 5400 RPM	\$225
20.5 GIG WESTERN DIGITAL ULTRA 66 7200 RPM	\$287
20.4 GIG IBM HARD DISK DRIVE 7200 RPM	\$318
20.4 GIG SEAGATE HDISK DRIVE 7200 RPM	\$318
30.0 GIG WESTERN DIGITAL ULTRA 66 5400 RPM	\$291
32.7 GIG WESTERN DIGITAL ULTRA 66 5400 RPM	\$296
45 GIG WESTERN DIGITAL ULTRA 66 5400 RPM	\$387

### VIDEO/3D VIDEO CARDS - S3 - TRIDENT

4MB AGP/PCI VIDEO CARD X2	\$45
8MB AGP VIDEO CARD TRIDENT /53	\$71
8MB TRIDENT 6880 PCI VIDEO CARD	\$91
8MB EDO SIS AGP VIDEO CARD W-TV OUT	\$78
S3 SAVAGE4 AGP 8MB VIDEO CARD	\$91
16MB RIVA TNT-2 VANTA 3D AGP VIDEO CARD	\$104
32MB RIVA TNT-2 VANTA 3D AGP VIDEO CARD	\$143
VIDEO/CAPTURE CARDS DIAMOND MATROX	\$260
32MB RIVA TNT M64 PCI VIDEO CARD	\$109
D/S D3 S3 SAVAGE4 PRO-5540 OEM AGP 16MB	\$105
D/S D3 S3 SAVAGE4 PRO-5540 OEM AGP 32MB	\$174
DIAMOND VIPER II 2200 3D AGP 350MHz	\$273
S3X Voodoo3 5000 AGP 16MB VIDEO DEM	\$278
S3X Voodoo3 5000 AGP 16MB VIDEO DEM	\$278
FlyVideo II 96 TV TUNER-CAPTURE CARD-REM	\$143
MATROX MARVEL G-400 PLUS 16MB DV CAP/EDIT	\$740
MATROX MILLENIUM G400 DUAL 16MB 300MHz DEM	\$273
MATROX MILLENIUM G400 DUAL 32MB 300MHz DEM	\$363
MATROX MILLENIUM G400 DUAL 32MB 300MHz R	\$470
MATROX MILLENIUM G400 DUAL 32MB 350MHz	\$497
G-SERIES G2000-400 RAINBOW RUNNER CAPTURE	\$379
SPECTRA 3000 TNT GfORCE AGP 32MB RTT	\$388
SPECTRA 3000 TNT GfORCE AGP 32MB TV OUT	\$444
SPECTRA 3000 DDR GfORCE AGP 32MB TV OUT	\$516

### ASUS GfORCE 256 32MB AGP V8600 PURE

ASUS GfORCE 256 64MB AGP V8600 PURE	\$144
ASUS GfORCE 256 DDR 32MB AGP V8600	\$440
ASUS GfORCE 256 DDR 32MB 300MHz V-86000	\$381

### MEMORY - FLASH - RAM 16MB - 256MB

72 PIN 16 MEG SIMM FAST PAGE 60NS	\$99
72 PIN 32 MEG SIMM FAST PAGE 60NS	\$107
72 PIN 16 MEG EDO SIMM 50NS	\$89
72 PIN 32 MEG EDO SIMM 50NS	\$107
168 PIN SDRAM DIMM MODULE 32MB PC100	\$84
168 PIN SDRAM DIMM MODULE 64MB PC100	\$136
168 PIN SDRAM DIMM MODULE 128MB PC100	\$181
168 PIN SDRAM DIMM MODULE 128MB 133MHz	\$410
168 PIN SDRAM DIMM MODULE 256MB PC100	\$227
168 PIN SDRAM DIMM MODULE 256MB PC133	\$114
KODAK DC CAMERA FLASH RAM 12MB	\$151
KODAK DC CAMERA FLASH RAM 48MB	\$227
KODAK DC CAMERA FLASH RAM 64MB	\$290
KODAK DC CAMERA FLASH RAM 96MB	\$440

### MONITORS 15" - 21"

15" NON-INT MONITOR MPRII STD	\$222
15" NON-INT MONITOR MPRII DAEWOO/SAMTRON	\$271
15" MITSUBISHI DV1554 DIGITAL MPRII MON	\$265
15" MITSUBISHI DV1570 DIGITAL MPRII MON	\$265
15" VIEWSONIC 6530 0.28P DIGITAL MONITOR	\$380
15" SONY N-LR DIGITAL MONITOR	\$495
15" SONY LCD FLAT PANEL DISPLAY MONITOR	\$1,415
17" N-LR DIGITAL MONITOR STD 0.28P	\$425
17" MITSUBISHI DV1770F 0.27P DIG MPRII MON	\$527
17" MITSUBISHI DV1772F 0.27P DIG MPRII MON	\$527
17" VIEWSONIC 670 0.27P DIGITAL MONITOR	\$448
17" VIEWSONIC PS775 1600x1200 USB DIGITAL	\$661
17" SONY N-LR FD TRINITRON DIGITAL MON	\$720
17" KTX N-LR DIGITAL MONITOR OSD 1600x1200	\$609
19" MITSUBISHI DV1995 DIGITAL MONITOR	\$1,077
19" MITSUBISHI DV1998 DIGITAL MONITOR	\$1,141
19" VIEWSONIC 6790 1600x1200 0.26P DIGITAL	\$562
19" SONY N-LR FD TRINITRON DIGITAL MON	\$1,362
21" MITSUBISHI DV2107 DIG MPRII MONITOR	\$1,791

### NETWORK HUBS

TO BASE 1 8 PORT ETHERNET HUB	\$11
100Mbps 8 PORT ETHERNET HUB	\$180
100Mbps 8 PORT ETHERNET HUB LINKSYS	\$166
TO BASE 1 16 PORT ETHERNET HUB	\$112
100Mbps 16 PORT ETHERNET HUB	\$245
100Mbps 16 PORT ETHERNET HUB LINKSYS	\$245

### KEYBOARDS & MICE

WIN95-98 104 KEY STD KEYBOARD	\$25
MONKEYWELL K/B GENUINE SPACEMATE	\$39
MONKEYWELL K/B GENUINE MM LERO	\$32
MICROSOFT K/B NATURAL ELITE 98	\$17
MICROSOFT K/B INTERNET 1 98/99 OEM	\$17
MOUSE STD MS COMPATIBLE S 0RPS/2	\$11
MS MOUSE PS/2 & USB INTELLIWEY OPTICAL	\$60
MS MOUSE INTELLI EXPLORER PS/2 & USB	\$101
HERNWEY MOUSE PS/2 & SERIAL TS4	\$30

### PRINTERS HP-EPSON-CANON

HP 640 COLOR INK JET PRINTER A4	\$187
HP 810 COLOR INK JET PRINTER A4	\$384
HP 840C COLOR INK JET PRINTER A4	\$132
HP 930C COLOR INK JET PRINTER A4	\$475
HP 850C COLOR INK JET PRINTER A4	\$537
HP 970 CXI COLOR INK JET PRINTER	\$750
HP 1120 C COLOR INK JET PRINTER A3	\$750
HP1100 LASER PRINTER 6000PPM A4	\$797
HP1100 LASER PRINT/SCAN 8PPM A4	\$925
HP1100 LASER PRINTER 1200PPM A4	\$1,261
HP OFFICE JET 145C SCAN/COPY/PRINT FAX	\$778
HP OFFICE JET 155C SCAN/COPY/PRINT FAX	\$886
HP OFFICE JET 165C SCAN/COPY/PRINT FAX	\$778
SHINTARO CD-RW 10X IDE 32MB SONY KIT	\$105
EPSON STYLUS COLOR 480 1440x720	\$158
EPSON STYLUS COLOR 670 1440x720	\$227
EPSON STYLUS COLOR 760 1440x720 USB	\$409
EPSON COLOR PHOTO 720 1440x720	\$458
EPSON STYLUS COLOR 860 1440x720 USB	\$279
EPSON COLOR PHOTO 870 1440x720	\$523
EPSON STYLUS COLOR 900 1440x720	\$740
EPSON STYLUS COLOR 1190 A3 1440x720	\$816

### EPSON STYLUS PHOTO 1270 A3+ USB

CANON BJC 50 A4 COLOR PORTABLE	\$474
CANON BJC 85 A4 COLOR PORTABLE	\$440
CANON BJC 1000 A4 COLOR 720DPI	\$581
CANON BJC 2000 A4 COLOR 720DPI	\$126
CANON BJC 4550 A3 COLOR PHOTO	\$257
CANON BJC 5100 A3 COLOR 1440DPI	\$308
CANON BJC 5500 A2 COLOR 720DPI	\$1,271
CANON BJC 6000 A4 COLOR 1440DPI	\$345
CANON BJC 8500 A3 COLOR 1440DPI	\$641
CANON BJC 7100 A4 COLOR 1200DPI	\$558

### SCANNERS STD - HP - CANON

MIT 1200090 USB SCANNER WITH SLIDE	\$396
HP 3200C SCANNER 600DPI PARALLEL	\$161
HP 3200C SCANNER 600DPI USB	\$184
HP 3400C SCANNER 600/1200DPI USB & P	\$391
HP 4200C SCANNER 600/960DPI USB	\$342
HP 4300C SCANNER 600/960DPI USB & P	\$389
HP 5000C SCANNER 1200/960DPI USB	\$449
CANON FB300P SCANNER 3000/600DPI	\$1,029
CANON FB300P SCANNER 600/1200DPI	\$1,173
CANON FB300P SCANNER 600/1200DPI	\$214

### CASES DESKTOP - FULL - AT - ATX

AT MINI TOWER CASE LED LCD W/P/S	\$71
ATX MEDIUM TOWER CASE W/P/S	\$156
ATX MEDIUM TOWER CASE DELUXE W/P/S	\$177
ATX MEDIUM TOWER CASE DELUXE W/P/S	\$186
ATX FULL A-OPEN HX08 CASE DELUXE	\$145
ATX FULL A-OPEN HX08 CASE DELUXE	\$214
EXTRA FAN COOLING FOR CASE FRONT	\$19

### SOLA UPS 325 SERIES

SOLA UPS 325 SERIES 400VA	\$265
SOLA UPS 325 SERIES 750VA	\$291
SOLA UPS 325 SERIES 1000VA	\$295

### MISC DRIVES - LS120 - IOMEGA - JAZZ

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE 3.5" 1.44MB	\$34
LS 120 FLOPPY DRIVE 120MB IDE DRV OEM	\$125
LS 120 FLOPPY MEDIA 120MB PC	\$18
IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE INT IDE 100MB IDE	\$138
IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE EXT 100MB PARALLEL	\$212
IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE EXT 100MB USB	\$218
IOMEGA 100MB ZIP DISKS EACH PC	\$19
IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE EXT 250MB IDE	\$250
IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE EXT 250MB USB	\$250
IOMEGA 250MB ZIP DISKS EACH PC	\$250
IOMEGA JAZZ DRIVE EXT & INT SCSI 20GB	\$575
IOMEGA JAZZ CARTRIDGE 200MB 8 PACK	\$540

### MULTIMEDIA - CD 40 - 50 SPD & DVD

32 BIT PCI SOUND CARD - AUDIO STD	\$25
CREATIVE VIBRA 128 SOUND CARD OEM	\$44
CREATIVE SOUND BLASTER LIVE VALUE TEAM	\$112
CREATIVE SOUND BLASTER LIVE VALUE TEAM	\$140
CREATIVE SOUND BLASTER LIVE PLATINUM	\$140
DIAMOND MONSTER SOUND MAX400 PCI NET	\$101
RIO PMP500 64MB RET PORTABLE MP3 PLAYER	\$814
40 SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE STD	\$79
48 SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE SONY	\$94
50 SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE MITSUBISHI	\$95
50 SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE STD	\$94
PRIME 1600V (40X)CD TRAY DRV ONLY	\$276
PRIME 1600V (40X)CD TRAY DRV ONLY	\$247
SAMSUNG 1600V (40X)CD TRAY DRV ONLY	\$279
SHINTARO DVD KIT 1600V MP3/CD WEB DVD	\$453
MAGIC DVD DECODER CARD MPEG-2 PCI	\$723
VIDEO LOGIC MPEG-2 DVD CARD PCI	\$175
PRODIGY SONY 32MB/40MB IDE CD-RW KIT	\$458
PRODIGY SONY 32MB/40MB IDE CD-RW KIT	\$641
SONY 32MB/40MB IDE IDE DRIVE ONLY	\$382
SONY 32MB/40MB IDE IDE DRIVE ONLY	\$458
MITSUBISHI 32MB/40MB IDE IDE CD-RW KIT	\$458
SHINTARO CD-RW 10X IDE 32MB SONY KIT	\$259
RICOH 24R/40R/48R/60R IDE KIT	\$229
SONY 32MB/40MB IDE IDE CD-RW KIT	\$409
HP EXTERNAL CD-RW 8210E 60K/40K/24K USB	\$458
STD 150 WATT SPEAKERS 2X2W	\$275
COMPRO 380 WATT 2X2W SPEAKERS	\$275
COMPRO WOODBRIDGE SUB WOOFER KIT	\$253
PROTAC USB COMPUTER CAMERA PC-EYE	\$71
SONY MNC-FD73 200M DIG CAMERA	\$382

### SONY MNC-FD83 200M DIG CAMERA

SONY MNC-FD83 200M DIG CAMERA	\$1,172
SONY MNC-FD83 200M DIG CAMERA	\$1,172
SONY MNC-FD91 200M DIG CAMERA	\$2,076
SONY MNC-FD91 200M DIG CAMERA	\$2,076
KODAK DVC-325 DIGITAL VIDEO CAMERA-USB	\$143
KODAK DC 215 200M MILLENIUM CAMERA	\$218
KODAK DC 240 200M DIGITAL CAMERA	\$296
KODAK DC 290 200M DIGITAL CAMERA	\$351
KODAK DC 290 200M DIGITAL CAMERA	\$1,279
KODAK USB COMPACT FLASH CARD READER	\$104
KODAK POWER PACK FOR CAMERA	\$55
USB CONTROLLER CARD 2 x USB PORTS	\$39
4 PORT USB HUB WITH POWER	\$80
EXTERNAL HD-CD-L5120 SONY PS2 240V	\$117

### MODEMS 56.6 STD - 56.6 HIGH END

56.6 INTERNAL VOICE/FAX/DATA PCI STD	\$79
56.6 EXTERNAL VOICE/FAX/DATA STD	\$97
56.6 PCMCIA FAX/DATA MODEM	\$165
NITCOMM 56K FAX/STD ULTRA II V90	\$236
NITCOMM 56K FAX/STD ULTRA II V90	\$253
BAKUSIA WAVE 56.6K MODEM SP56 V90	\$199
OTHER FAN WIN98 FLOPPY	\$14.95
6865-PP2Y AMD K5 FAN DUTY	\$4.54
PRIMO RE-WRITABLE MEDIA 7MMH	\$4.54
BLANK CD'S FROM - KODAK GOLD 74	\$2.30
BLANK CD'S FROM - KODAK SILVERGOLD 74	\$2.30
BLANK CD'S FROM - PRIMO 74	\$1.62
BLANK CD'S FROM - PRIMO 80 MIN	\$2.73
MS WORKS SUITE 2000 WITH WORD ETC	\$1.02
WINDOWS 98 SE WITH PC ONLY OEM	\$195
WINDOWS 2000 PRO WITH PC ONLY OEM	\$274
N2000 COM PC/ISA COMPB CARD	\$34
ETHERNET 100Mbps COM PCI CARD	\$43
ETHERNET 100Mbps PCI CARD LINKSYS	\$55
PCMCIA ETHERNET CARD 10 MB	\$86
PCMCIA ETHERNET CARD 10/100	\$148
PHOSIME ULTRA 66 CONTROLLER PCI	\$80

### SYSTEMS IMAC, IBOOK & G4

IMAC 350 6400/CD/512MB BLU-BERRY	\$1,115
IMAC 400 6410/CD/1GB WIRE-512/56K	\$1,425
IMAC 400 128/130/CD/1GB WIRE-512/56K	\$2,008
IBOOK 300 6400/12" 1" TFT/CD/1GB	\$1,070
POWER BOOK G3 400/540/56K/CD	\$1,607

### SYSTEMS K5 - MMX - PENTIUM III

CYRIX IBM M2 P-333 64MB 5.1 AMB AGP S/C AT	\$1,125
AMD K5 II P-500 3D 64MB 5.1 AMB AGP S/C AT	\$1,182
INTEL CCELERON 533A 64MB 5.1 AMB AGP S/C AT	\$1,182
INTEL CCELERON 566A 64MB 5.1 AMB AGP S/C AT	\$1,268
AMD ATHLON K7- P600 64 MB ATX ASUS MB	\$1,541
AMD ATHLON K7- P700 64 MB ATX ASUS MB	\$1,583
AMD ATHLON K7- P800 64 MB ATX ASUS MB	\$1,748
PENTIUM III 667 64MB 5.1 AMB AGP S/C ATX	\$1,540
PENTIUM III 700 64MB 5.1 AMB AGP S/C ATX	\$1,549



# Access Net Australia

- Business Class Premium Quality Internet Services
- Interactive ECommerce / Web database development
- Personalised Responsive Support
- Permanent & Dialup Connections
- National & Global Coverage
- Domain & Web Hosting
- FileMaker/Database Hosting
- CoHosting Telehousing
- Banking Gateway



**ACCESS  
NET**  
AUSTRALIA

www.access.net.au  
info@access.net.au  
(03) 9686 4192

## #1 SOURCE FOR MEMORY, HARDWARE, NETWORKING

### 72 pin EDO/FP

32MB  
\$220/230  
64MB  
\$325/335

### 72 pin Parity

8/16/32/64 MB  
PC66/100/133  
SDRAM  
32/64/128/256

MB - CALL  
prices subject to change  
without notice

### GATEWAY

ACER  
COMPAQ  
DELL  
IBM  
TOSHIBA

MEMORY  
FOR ALL  
PRINTERS  
TOO!

### HARD DRIVES

Notebook/  
PC/Mac  
ZIP, JAZZ,  
CALL FOR  
CPUS,  
MBOARDS  
CDRWs,  
CALL  
FOR  
NETWORKING  
SOLUTIONS

Performance Memory & Peripherals  
T: 02 9906 4533, F: 02 9906 1871  
www.performancememory.com.au

## www.stroudco.com

Want to Save 95% on printing  
Fix common printing problems  
Free delivery  
Fast Service and same day despatch  
Free Inkjet Refills secrets with order  
Fully qualified support team

### BULK INK AVAILABLE

### BLACK REFILLS from only \$28.00

PRINTER	NO. OF FILLS	KIT NO
CANON BJ3050/7080/85 BCI-10/11 BK 30/80	7	C2/C2A
CANON BJ10/BJ200/BJ210/BJ210sp/BJ255sp	15	C5
CANON BJC600/610/620	50/8	C8
CANON BJC4000/4100/4200/4550 BCI-21/20	4	C19
CANON BJC 7000	6	C15
HP DESKJET 400, 500 & 600 SERIES	7	H32/H14
HP DESKJET 820C/850C/855C/870C/1000C	6	H6
HP DESKJET 720/890/Officejet 1150	6	H13
HP DESKJET 1200 B, Y, C, M	6	H8
EPSON STYLUS COLOUR 750/900/1200	12	E8
EPSON STYLUS 400/800/1000	8	E1
EPSON STYLUS COLOUR / PRO / XL	6	E2
EPSON STYLUS 820 / COLOUR 1111/115/200	12	E4
EPSON COLOUR 400/500/600/700/Photo Ex	12	E7
EPSON COLOUR 440/640/740/800/850/1520	12	E7
EPSON STYLUS COLOUR 750/900/1200	12	E14
IBM 4076/LEXMARK	6	M1
LEXMARK 3200/7000/7000	6	M5
OLIVETTI	8	H1
XEROX 4004/CITOH C1300	6	M3

### COLOUR REFILLS from only \$38.00

PRINTER	NO. OF FILLS OF EACH COLOUR	KIT NO
CANON BJC 3000/6000	5	C20
CANON BJC 5070/8075	60	C11
CANON BJC210/BJC210sp/255sp/265sp	12	C3
CANON BJC600/610/620	8	C6
CANON BJC4000/4100/4200/4550 BCI-21	30	C9
CANON BJC 7000	6	C16
HP DESKJET 400, 500 & 600 SERIES	12	H13/H15
HP DESKJET 820C/850C/855C/870C/1000C	6	H7
HP DESKJET 720/890/Officejet 1150	4	H14
EPSON STYLUS COLOUR / PRO / XL	6	E3
EPSON STYLUS 820/COLOUR1111/115	12	E5
EPSON COLOUR 200/400/500/600/800/1520	12	E8/E9
EPSON COLOUR 440/640/740	12	E9
IBM 4076/Lexmark	12	M2

Complete range of Black  
colour & photokits  
Enquiries/Order on Secure website  
or credit cards,  
money order, cheques, COD

### Stroudco

Specialist in Inkjet Solutions  
www.stroudco.com  
email: ink@stroudco.com  
Ph/Fax: (03) 9879 2800

## A complete range of memory and accessories for Cameras, MP3 Players & PDAs.

16MB CompactFlash and USB reader	\$145
32MB SmartMedia Card	\$133
SanDisk USB ImageMate	\$100
32MB CompactFlash Card	\$140

More in stock...

Order on-line from our website...  
www.flashmemory.com.au

## Total Data Capture shop Online www.totaldc.com.au Best Palmtop Deals Psion Revo \$735 Psion 5mx \$1035



Palm IIIc  
\$880

hp 680LX \$1499

Sales@totaldc.com.au  
1800 800 772  
www.totaldc.com.au

## 100% PRINTER COMPATIBLE GUARANTEED



## INKJET BUBBLEJET

REFILL SERVICES & INKJET KITS

### BLACK REFILL HITS 60mls ONLY \$18

### ALL YOUR INK SOLUTIONS

Fast Service,  
Same Day  
Despatch

FREE  
AUSTRALIA  
WIDE  
DELIVERY

### WHY US?

- > We refill cartridges ourselves.
- > We can assist in solving technical problems.
- > We supply only premium quality inks.

DESCRIPTION	CARTRIDGE	No. fill CODE
Canon BJ-3070	BCI-10/11	5/40 3088
Canon/Apple200 Series	BC-01/02	3 2788
Canon 210SP	BC03/0X03	3 27C8
Canon BJ-300/330	BJ-642	2 2688
Canon BJC-600 Series	BJC-201	6 2588
Canon/Apple BJC-4000/5500	BCI-21B	15 0788
Canon/Apple BJC-4000/5500	BC-20	3 0488
Canon BJC-7000 & Optimiser	BC-60	2 5288
HP Deskjet 400/500 Series	51626A/33M	2/3 1688
HP Deskjet 600 Series	51629A	2 1488
HP Deskjet 800 Series/1600c	51645A	2 1288
Epson Stylus 400/600/1000 (1st rel.)	S020025	6 2388
Epson Stylus Colour/ProXL	S020034/62	4/2 2288
Epson Stylus Colour 820/111/1s	S020047	4 2088
Epson Colour 400/500/600	S020093	6 1888
Epson Colour 800/1520	S020108	4 1888
IBM 4076 Lexmark 1000/1020/2070	Black	3 0588
Xerox 4004 C-ITDCH	CJ300	3 4988

### COLOUR REFILL HITS ONLY \$35

INCLUDES 60mls OF EACH COLOUR

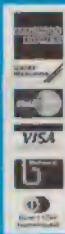
DESCRIPTION	CARTRIDGE	No. fill CODE
Canon/Apple 210/240	BC-05	3x10 10XX
Canon BJC-600 Series	BJC-201	3x10 24XX
Canon/Apple BJC-4000/5500 Series	BCI-21C	3x30 06XX
Canon BJC-7000	BCI-61	3x4 51XX
HP Deskjet 400/500 Series	51625A	3x10 15XX
HP Deskjet 600 Series	51649A	3x10 13XX
HP Deskjet 800 Series/1600c	51641A	3x6 11XX
Epson Stylus 200/500	S020097	3x10 19XX
Epson Stylus Colour/ProXL	S020036/66	3x8/2 21XX
Epson Stylus 820/111/1s	S020049	3x10 19XX
Epson Stylus 400/600/800/1520	S020089	3x10 17XX
IBM 4076 Lexmark 1000/1020/2070 Colour		3x6 34XX

BULK INK  
AVAILABLE

SMALL  
REFILL KITS  
AVAILABLE

## INKJET BUBBLEJET Co.

PO Box 1472 Maroubra NSW 2035  
Tel: (02) 9362 4348  
Fax: (02) 9363 3458



### FOR MORE PRODUCTS

TONER CARTRIDGES  
INKJET CARTRIDGES  
INKJET MEDIA

www.inkjetbubblejet.com.au



## 5D, a Link Between

## Man and a Computer

# 5D

### AudioBug



- 4 port Audio Terminal
- 2 Headphones
- Line Out/In
- Mic In
- Complete manual
- 1 m cable
- Forget the messy audio connectors at the back of the computer.

### UebBug



- 4 port USB HUB
- Low and High data speeds
- Bus power
- USB v1.1 comp.
- Complete manual
- 1.2 m cable
- Plug&Play
- Win98 or newer
- iMac/iBook



"Bug" product family is proudly developed and made in Australia. Satisfying user requirements world wide.

# www.5d-products.com

MicroStructure Pty Ltd. Unit 15 / 1 Adept Lane Bankstown NSW 2200 <http://www.microstructure.com.au>

## MicroStructure

### 5.5" IDE Drive

10G Fujitsu UDMA	181
13G Fujitsu DMA	203
20G Fujitsu UDMA	243
27G Fujitsu UDMA	369
20G Seagate 7200RPM	339

### SCSI Controller

Adaptec 2950 PCI	95
Adaptec 29160U2W OEM	435
Adaptec 19160U2W Kit	628
Adaptec AAA-131U2 Kit	842

### 2.5" Note Book Drive

4.8 G Fujitsu	370
6.4G Fujitsu	340
10GB Fujitsu	473

### CD Writer / Rewritable Kits

Panasonic 20RW SCSI OEM Kit	409
Sony 20RW SCSI IDE Kit	385
Sony 20RW SCSI IDE Kit	397
Acorn 9060A 20RW SCSI IDE Kit	511
Mitsubishi 30RW SCSI IDE Kit	343
CIS Blank CD Blue	14.5
Mitsubishi Blank CD	19.2

### Floppy Disk Drive

1.44Mb Panasonic Drv	24
120Mb Floppy Drive Mitsubishi	132
120Mb Diskette	18

### ZipDisk Drive

40Mb 250MB Parallel Port	180/181
100Mb 250MB IDE Drive	115/100
100Mb/250MB USB Port	230/322
2Gb SCSI Int / Ext	585
10MBEGA Bus Card	328
100Mb/250MB Gateway	18/30

### Network Card, Hub, Cable

ISA 16 Bit Card	34
16 PCI/100 PCI	24/28
Intel PCI EE Pro 100	95
PCMCIA Ethernet 10/100	81
Xicom PCMCIA Combo	322
Xicom 10/100MBS PCMCIA	282

### 8 Port Hub

8 Port Hub Dual Speed 10/100	213
16 Port Hub Dual Speed 10/100	437
5M Coax Cable with BNC Conec	10
10M Coax Cable with BNC Conec	25
Terminal BNC Connector	5
5M Twisted Pair RJ-45 Cable	12
10M Twisted Pair RJ-45 Cable	26
30M Twisted Pair RJ-45 Cable	30
UTP RJ-45 Cable Cross Over 5M	20
UTP RJ-45 Cable Cross Over 10M	25

### Multimedia CD-ROM Sound Card

40 Speed Mitsubishi Drive	79
50 Speed Mitsubishi Drive	81
40 Speed NEC SCSI Drive	173
ESS 16 Bit Sound Card	25
ESS 1938 PCI Sound Card	28
Creative Vibra 128 PCI OEM	42
Sound Blaster Live Value OEM	110
Logitech Express Internet Camera	92
Logitech WEB Internet Camera	140
10K DVD Pioneer with Software	230

### Cases

Mini ATX Case	56
Mid ATX Case	75
Full Tower ATX Case	110

### AGP Video Card

4M SIS PCI	43
8M S3 Trio 3D AGP	55
16M S3 Savage4 3D AGP	91
32M Matrox Millen G400 AGP	306
32M Matrox Millen G400 dual h.	369
32M Matrox Millen G400 Max	455
Matrox Millennium 400 Video Capture P3	205
16M Voodoo III 2000 AGP OEM	205
16M Voodoo III 3000 AG OEM	275
PowerColor Riva TNT2 M64 16M 107	107
PowerColor Riva TNT2 M64 32M	140
ASUS VGP-7700 Geforce2 32M	680
ASUS VGP-6800 Pure 32M DDR 547	547
ASUS VGP-6800 Deluxe 32M DDR 675	675
ASUS VGP-V3800 TNT2 Ultra 32 371	371
Creative M64 16Mb	132
Creative 32B Geforce CPP2	506
Apac BT78 TV Turner Card	92

### MotherBoard

Abit V46 Slot1 P2/3 Celeron	150
ASUS P3V4X Slot1 P2/3 Celer	201
ASUS P3V133 Slot1 P2/3 Celer	180
ASUS K7M Slot A AMD K7	285
ASUS K7V Slot A AMD K7	308
ASUS K7V-RM Slot A AMD K7	285
ASUS CUV4X M Socket 370	205
Gigabyte GA-71XE ATX AMDK7	277

### CPU

AMD K6 2 500/550	115/161
AMD K7 Athlon 700/800/850	Call
Intel Celeron 533/566/600	Call
Pentium III 677	Call
Pentium III 700/733	Call
Pentium III 800/850	Call
Pentium III 900	Call

### Memory

16Mb 72 Pin Standard	Call
32Mb 72 Pin Standard	Call
16Mb 72 Pin EDO	Call
32Mb 72 Pin EDO	Call
32Mb SDRAM PC100	Call
64Mb SDRAM PC133	Call
128Mb SDRAM PC133	Call

### Monitor

15" Mitsubishi Diamond View	245
17" Diamond View 1770P Dot	420
17" Hansol 701P 0.26 Dot Pitch	446
17" Hansol 900 0.26 dot Pitch	668
17" Diamondview 1772e 0.26dot 471	
15" Samsung S5E/75E	242/363
15" LG 520S/775N	259/400
15" Samsung 750S/750MS	412/289
19" Samsung 900SL	805
19" Samsung 920P Plus	983
21" Samsung 1100P	1593
21" Samsung 1100P+	1834
15" 17" Sony E100/E200	431/696
19" 21" Sony G400/G500	1289/2047
15" 17" NEC V520/E750	297/638

### Fax/Modem

56K PCI V90 Netcomm	48
56K Mitsubishi V90 & K56flex	103
56K Netcom Roaster II Serial	176

### 56K Netcom Roaster II USB

56K Netcom Smart Modem Ext	447
56K US Robotic Data/Fax V90	174
56K US Robotic Message V90	224
56K US Robotic Message Pro	271
56K Dynalink PCI Internal	46
56K Dynalink Ext V90 OEM	110
Dynalink TVView TV Turner Card	121
56K Netcom PCMCIA	236
56K Netcom PCMCIA & RJ45	329
56K Xicom PCMCIA	236
56K Xicom with Ethernet RJ45	340
56K Dynalink PCMCIA	150

### Scanner

HP 4200C USB	247
HP 5200C 36 Bit Parallel USB	343
HP 5300C 1200x2400 dpi	837
HP 8350C 1200x2400 dpi	1006
HP 5390C Photoshop 5	1696
HP PhotoSmart S20	780
Epson Perfection 1200US	440/503
Canon FB630P Parallel/USB 120	167
Canon FB630U USB	201

### Keyboard / Mouse

Mitsubishi Win66 Serial/PS2	25/25
Artec Standard Mouse	10
Logitech 3 Buttons PS2 Mouse	20
Coreless Logitech & Mouse OEM 150	
Internet PS2 Keyboard	45

### Printer

Epson LQ200	330
Epson LQ570+LQ870	529/794
Epson LQ2080	734
Stylus 480/670	161/274
Stylus 760/860/900	420/558/678
Epson Stylus1270 A3 Size	805
Epson 3000 A2 Size	1875
HP 610C	186
HP 810C/880C Parallel/USB 276/423	
HP 885CXL	558
HP 1120C A3	679
HP 2000C/2000N	800/1432
HP 2500C/2500CM	1811/2622

### HP Laserjet 1100

HP Laserjet 1100A with Scan	824
HP Colour LaserJet 55M 4690/6156	
HP LaserJet 5900	2543
HP LaserJet 6000N/GN	3650/4509
HP Officejet 725C 4in1	597
HP Officejet Laser 3150	1199
HP Laserjet 8000	4147
HP LaserJet 8000N	4601
HP LaserJet 8000DN	5348
BJC 50 Portable Colour	527
BJC 285-2000	117/156
BJC 3600/8000	237/429
BJC 7100	452
BJC 5000 A3 Size	315
Canon LBP 800 Laser	494
BJC 5500 A2 Size	1121
BJC 90 Portable	306

### System

AMD K6 II 500/550MHz	Call
AMD K7 Athlon 550/600/700	Call
AMD K7 Athlon 600/650	Call
Intel Celeron 533/566	Call
Intel Celeron 600	Call
Pentium III 677/700/733	Call
Pentium III 800	Call
Pentium III 850/900	Call

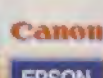
### All System Include

64MB Ram, 13MB HD, 1.44	
FD, 16" Monitor, 486 AGP	
Modem, Win95, 2.5 Mouse	
40K CD-ROM, PCI Sound, 485 W	
Speaker, Windows 95 CD, 3	
More On Site Warranty	

### Flat Panel Monitor special

15" 14" 15" 16" 17" 18" 19"	
HP 1415 in 150, 1718 in 5200	

Price Subject to Change Without Prior Notice & While Stocks Last. All Price Exclude GST. Accept Credit Card. Trading hours: Monday - day 9:00am 5:00pm Saturday 9:30am 1:00pm <http://www.MICROSTRUCTURE.COM.AU>



Ph: [02] 9790 4109 Fax: [02] 9709 5349



# AdvanCom **FOR EXCELLENCE IN MODEMS**



**RMS-32 Rack Modem System**

- Contains 32 modems. V.34bis in one standard 3U high, 220mm deep 19" sub-rack

- RS232 compatible serial port connection via RJ45 connectors

- Unique features:** such as forced hardware reset, telephone line can be busied, modems can seize telephone line when power is lost.



**SMS-16 Secure Modem System**

## FOR PROTECTION FROM UNAUTHORISED ACCESS

- One to three levels of security, login name + password + call-back telephone number

- Prompts are configurable

- Option of waiting for remote modem to hang up before commencing call-back



**C-MoDeM-192 Audio Channel Modem**

- Data rates of 4800, 9600, 19200 & 38400 bps

- Synchronous & asynchronous RS232 compatible serial port

### Applications Include:

- Point-to-point communications
- Multi-drop networks
- radio
- Reticulation of data, over spare radio channels, in existing audio/video distribution backbones
- Cable TV networks

## FOR SALES AND ENQUIRIES

Gillins Enterprises Pty Ltd Phone: (08) 9367 6431 Fax: (08) 9474 5586  
Email: gillins@iinet.net.au WWW: <http://www.advancom.com.au>



Notebooks, CD Recorders, PCMCIA, Palm V, DVD.  
Visit our website or call. We won't be beaten on price!



**ALTIMA COMPUTERS P/L**  
4/48 Park Road, Cabramatta, NSW 2166.

Tel: (02) 9755 7835

[www.altimaco.com.au](http://www.altimaco.com.au)  
[www.altimaco.com](http://www.altimaco.com)



## affordable solutions

System and peripheral sales

System upgrades and repairs

Peripherals sales

Networking equipment sales

On-site services

Group Internet access

Web hosting

**Acer** PERIPHERALS

**ASUS**

**intel**



AMD Athlon

**Seagate**

**hp** HEWLETT PACKARD

**Canon**

## Clearance Warehouse

**BIG DISCOUNT** on most clearance products, 6 days a week.

Products range from components to computer systems.

Warehouse located at:  
817 Princes Highway  
TEMPE, NSW 2044

**I. STORE**

<http://www.istore.com.au>

*Your total solutions*

**NSW**

Tempe

Ph: (02) 9558 9288

Bondi Junction

Ph: (02) 9389 8255

**VIC**

Nunawading

Ph: (03) 9894 8466

Melbourne

Ph: (03) 96709686

Malvern

Ph: (03) 9576 1488

**QLD**

Windsor

Ph: (07) 3357 9377

Upper Mt. Gravatt

Ph: (07) 3849 8000



# CD & Online

FOR ADVERTISING DETAILS PLEASE CALL JEANETTE GRAY ON (02) 9288 9151 jgray@acp.com.au

## COMPANIES INSIDE

- Accsoft Internet
- CD Rom Services
- Disk Emporium
- Diskmax
- Lab Systems
- PC Servicentre

## nero CD-RECORDING

BURNING ROM SOFTWARE ULTRAFAST, RELIABLE AND USER FRIENDLY

Supports major SCSI+IDE CD-R+CD-RW recorders  
IDE to Scsi, Scsi to IDE, IDE to IDE, Scsi to Scsi CD copy  
Image CD copy, RAW mode or "On the fly" CD to CD copies  
Variable pause length and index setting for audio CD's  
Digital audio extraction, MP3 Decoding on the fly  
CD Text feature for naming Audio Tracks, & CD Database  
98 Explorer Style drag and drop interface  
Multi session, Track at once, Disc at Once, Bootable CD, VCD  
New Nero Media Player plus VQF encoding & decoding  
Supports Windows 95, 98, NT4, 2000  
Supports two Recorders simultaneously



Exclusive Distributor for Nero V4 available  
Upgrades from

[www.labsystems.com.au](http://www.labsystems.com.au) Dealer enquiries welcome  
e-mail [derek@labsystems.com.au](mailto:derek@labsystems.com.au) tel 03)9885 0888 fax 03)9885 6056

Version 5

## Clone your CD

Super fast duplicating & replicating service

- Premium recordable disks • Any quantity
- 100% verification • Unbeatable rates
- Same day duplicating service



**CD ROM**  
SERVICES

Tel: (02) 9954 9885  
Shop 8.00, Northpoint, Nth Syd  
[www.cdroms.com.au](http://www.cdroms.com.au)



## Accsoft Internet Services

Providing Quality Internet Services Since 1995

**Business**  
Fast, Reliable, Low Cost

### BusinessTotalConnect

Permanent line: 24 hrs ISDN/Multi-modem  
Office Saver: 12 hrs/day option  
[name@yourcompany.com.au](mailto:name@yourcompany.com.au)  
[www.yourcompany.com.au](http://www.yourcompany.com.au)

### BusinessTotalWebSite

e-Commerce services  
Web Site Hosting  
Secure Server

<http://www.accsoft.com.au>

PLEASE CHECK OUR WEB SITE OR RING  
FOR COVERAGE AND SERVICE DETAILS

Suite F1 Citymark Bldg, 683-689 George St, Sydney NSW 2000  
Tel: (02) 9281 8163 Fax: (02) 9281 8621

Open 7 Days



56K Business Line  
**\$165**/month (inc GST)  
Semi-permanent  
everyday 7am-7pm

**Home, Small Office**  
56K/V.90 Speedy Access  
6 e-mail addresses per user  
On-web mail access  
No Download Limit

### Premium Access

Prepaid by hours, no use-by date  
Frequent user bonus  
Monthly Pack from \$1.00/hr (inc GST)

### Untimed Access

\$36.95/mth (inc GST) Untimed  
(or \$389.95/yr inc GST)  
3 hrs/connection

### Access Points In

<b>NSW</b>	Sydney, Central Coast, Wollongong, Newcastle
<b>ACT</b>	Canberra
<b>VIC</b>	Melbourne, Geelong
<b>QLD</b>	Brisbane, Gold Coast
<b>SA</b>	Adelaide
<b>WA</b>	Perth
<b>TAS</b>	Hobart

## IIDD Phone-to-Phone

International call from 16.5¢ /min, (inc GST)



# CD COPYFAST

- ▶ PROFESSIONAL CD-ROM DUPLICATION SERVICES
- ▶ UP TO 5000 DISCS IN 24-HRS !
- ▶ SILKSCREEN FULL COLOUR PRINTING
- ▶ CUSTOMISED PRINTING ON BLANK CD-R
- ▶ FLOPPY DISK DUPLICATION
- ▶ SAME DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE

**DiskMax** Technology Pty Ltd (02) 9699 3333 sales@diskmax.com.au

## Do you need CDs duplicated?

CD-R duplication for 1-400 pieces  
and pressing services for 500+

*CD-R: simple inkjet printing or  
stunning C-Pro finish*

Transfers from zip100,  
cassette, audio DAT, mini disc

Call for flier

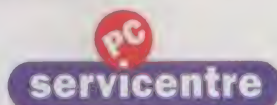
Disk Emporium (02) 9639 0615

www.diskemporium.com.au

# Top grade upgrades.

Whether it's memory, hard disks, storage or printers – we're the PC upgrade specialists for many brands such as HP, IBM, DELL, Toshiba, Compaq, and Digital. And naturally, we'll install and repair too. We use quality parts and products from Compaq, Digital, IBM, Simple Memory, Seagate, Hypertech, Sony, Xircom, Creative Labs, Netcomm and Canon.

Call 1300 721 021, or visit [www.pcservicentre.com](http://www.pcservicentre.com) for this week's specials.



Sydney, Melbourne, Adelaide, Brisbane, Alice Springs, Darwin, Newcastle.

COMP23776/APC

© PC Servicentre - a business division of Compaq Computer Australia Pty Limited. All trademarks and company names are the property of their respective owners.

## WANT TO ADVERTISE?

Call Jeanette Gray

(02) 9288 9151

Email: [jgray@acp.com.au](mailto:jgray@acp.com.au)



**DON'T REPLACE YOUR MOTHERBOARD!**

# Upgrade your Pentium computer to an AMD® K6-III 450MHz\*

Adds Life, 3D and MMX to your System

## With PowerLeap®

*The PowerLeap PL-K6-III CPU upgrade allows Pentium Socket 7 and Socket 5 systems to take advantage of the latest AMD K6-III CPU. The PL-K6-III's patented technology adapts your system to the voltage and pinout requirements of the CPU, providing an upgrade solution that would otherwise require the replacement of the motherboard.*

### Special Features

- Supports the AMD K6-III CPU with 3DNow! and MMX CPU technologies.
- Provides drop-in CPU replacement, with no software drivers to install.
- Supports the 66MHz, 75MHz, 83MHz, 95MHz, and 100MHz system bus (frontside bus).
- Provides clock multiplier control from 2.5x up to 6.0x--for a maximum CPU core speed of 400 MHz on a 66MHz FSB motherboard, 450MHz on a 75MHz FSB motherboard, 500MHz on an 83MHz FSB motherboard, and 600MHz on a 100MHz FSB motherboard.
- Employs patented IPS (Independent Power Source) technology--providing pure, abundant, and reliable power to the CPU. IPS technology isolates the CPU from the power plane of the motherboard, allowing precise control over CPU core voltage.
- Includes high-capacity switching VRM (voltage regulator module) circuitry.
- Supports 1.3V to 3.5V.
- Provides CPU overcurrent and overvoltage protection (with a self-repairing fuse).
- Offers a unique CPU overheating protection function: if the fan fails and the CPU overheats, the clock frequency is gradually reduced to a level that allows the system to stay up and running until the situation is corrected.
- Includes PowerLeap CPU Control Panel 4.0 software with integrated CPU cooling technology and support for advanced AMD K6-III performance enhancements such as Write Allocate.
- **Delivers the most cost-effective CPU upgrade solution!**

**Available at [www.ware.com.au](http://www.ware.com.au)**

Email: [service@ware.com.au](mailto:service@ware.com.au)

Phone: 02 6254-8010

Fax: 02 6278-4026

**ware.com.au**



Powerup

Trade enquiries welcome.  
Contact Aubrey International Pty. Ltd.  
Phone: 02 6239-3766 Fax: 02 6239-3788  
Email: [aubrey@galaxynet.net.au](mailto:aubrey@galaxynet.net.au)

\*Dependant on mother boards bus speed. CPU supply subject to processor availability

## It's Simple!

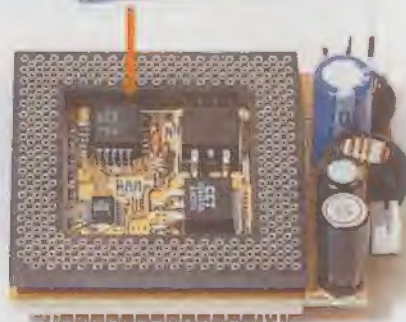
Plug the CPU into  
the PowerLeap  
Adapter board

Plug the PowerLeap  
Adapter board in to  
your existing Pentium  
Socket 5 or 7.



Boot-up, run the  
software.

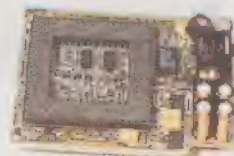
Now you've got  
the power!



## More Systems Upgradable

### Pentium Pro to Celeron

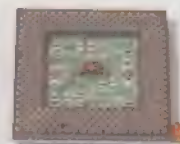
Upgrade kit for adapting Pentium Pro (Socket 8) systems to the voltage and pinout requirements of the new generation of Intel Celeron processors. Support for SMP.



PI-Pro/II

### Celeron to Pentium-III

The PowerLeap Neo S370 is a cost-effective FC-PGA to PPGA converter that allows you to install an Intel Pentium III "Coppermine" CPU (in the FC-PGA package) into a Socket 370 computer designed for an Intel Celeron CPU.



Neo-S370

### Pentium to K6-2 & Pentium MMX

Designed for classic Pentium systems running at 75-233 MHz. Also for any Pentium motherboard that doesn't have native hardware support for the AMD K6-2.

Allows Pentium systems with a 66 MHz system bus to reach CPU core speeds of up to 400 Mhz.

Provides AMD's 3DNow! technology for video, graphics, DVD, and multimedia acceleration.



PI-Pro/MMX



OS/2  
WARP



# HARRIS TECHNOLOGY



A member of the Coles Myer Ltd. group

## Computer Stop-Press

The Latest Source on the Newest Products

# SEPTEMBER 2000

Web  
Direct

Each page has a  
hot WebLink address  
direct to "Stop-Press"  
latest information  
and pricing

## Get your own "dot.com" name



NETWORK  
SOLUTIONS

Hey, are you available?

Enter your domain name here, and find out

.COM



Apply for your own web  
address from our home page.

## Compaq

Build your own Compaq PC,  
go to our builder at  
[www.ht.com.au/cat/compaq](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/compaq)

## Kodak

DC4800 Digital Camera  
with 3.3 Megapixels

Page 32

## Sony

Introducing the  
Vaio notebooks  
Page 14



## ADOBE

We enjoy using Adobe products for the  
production of this catalogue. Page 48-49

# Microsoft® Windows Me



**Pre-order your copy Now!**

Available from Thursday 14th September 2000

Promotional Step Up for Windows 98 Users

**\$99**

GST INC (A3688)

Web  
Direct

[www.ht.com.au/cat/microsoft](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/microsoft)

Sales 1300 13 9999 Website [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)

Fax 1300 13 6666 E-mail [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

**SAVE MONEY!**  
Compare our  
prices





## NEW Melbourne Store & Technology Booths Open

### INDEX

#### PCs/Notebooks/Servers

Toshiba Notebooks	4-6
HP Pavilion	7
HP Server/Networking	8
HP Desktops	9
Acer Desktops/Servers	10
Acer Notebooks	11
IBM Desktops	12
Compaq Computers	13
Sony Vaio Notebooks	15
Sharp Notebooks	16
Compucon	17
Quantum SnapServer	19
Rentsmart	20
Palm Computing	33

#### Mice, Keyboards

Logitech	30
----------	----

#### Back-up & Networking

APC	21
Netgear	22-23
Dlink	24
3Com	25
Intel	26
Cisco	27
Comsol	31

#### Modems/Fax Machines

Xircom Modems	18
Askey Modems	28

#### Storage

Verbatim	28-29
Iomega	34

#### Monitors & Multimedia

Sony	14
Kodak	32
Digital Tape Solutions	41

#### Printers, Scanners

AGFA	35
HP ScanJet/DeskJet	36
HP OfficeJet	37
Lexmark	37
Fuji Xerox	38
HP LaserJet	39
Canon	40

#### Software Applications

MS Windows Me	3
Retrospect Backup	42
Symantec	43
Network Associates	44
Dragon Systems	44
Datatrack Solutions	45
AWP	45
Computer Associates	46
Maus	47
Adobe	48-49
Macromedia	50
MYOB	51
Corel	52
AutoDesk	53
IBM ViaVoice	54
MS Press	54
MS Office	55
Network Solutions	56



LOCATIONS

### Melbourne

212 Hoddle Street  
Abbotsford  
VIC 3067.

### Ph Sales

(03) 9418 4100

### Fax

(03) 9418 4105

### World Wide Web

Go to [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au). You can see over 35,000 computer related products, pricing, availability - live online, anytime - anywhere.

### North Sydney

Ground floor, Bayer Building,  
275 Alfred Street North,  
North Sydney, NSW 2060.

### Ph Showroom

(02) 8879 5135

Fax (02) 8879 5137

Ph Customer Service

(02) 8879 5140

### North Ryde

45 Epping Road, Cnr Epping &  
Wicks Rd, North Ryde, NSW 2113.  
Close to Microsoft.

Ph Sales (02) 8879 5095

Ph Showroom

(02) 8879 5130

Fax (02) 8879 4000

Ph Reception

(02) 8879 5000

Open 7am-7pm Mon-Fri (Nth Ryde only)

## Technology Booths

### Kmart

#### Broadway

NSW 2007

Broadway

Shopping

Centre, Cnr Bay

& Grose Streets

Phone:

(02) 9219 7319

#### Burwood

VIC 3151

Cnr Burwood

Highway &

Blackburn

Road

Phone:

(03) 9210 0732

#### Ballarat East

VIC 3350

Doveton Street

South

Phone:

(03) 5327 4050

### Target

#### Camberwell

VIC 3124

Station Street

Phone:

(03) 9813 5746

#### Epping

VIC 3076

Epping Plaza

Shop - Cnr High

Street & Cooper

Street

Phone:

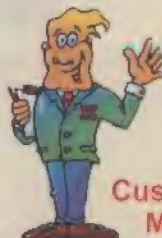
(03) 9408 8500

Kmart Booths hold limited stocks

Target Booths hold limited stocks

## Ordering

For all locations:  
Phone, fax, drop into  
one of our locations  
or order online  
through our website.



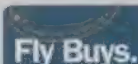
## Contact Details:

Sales 1300 13 9999  
Facsimile 1300 13 6666  
Email [info@ht.com.au](mailto:info@ht.com.au)  
Customer Service 1300 13 8888  
Main Reception 1300 13 5555



## ARE YOU ELIGIBLE TO GET BACK YOUR GST?

Businesses registered for GST may be entitled to claim an input tax credit for the GST which they have paid on purchases of goods which are to be used in their business. For more information please contact the Australian Taxation Office or your taxation adviser.



You can collect Fly Buys points when ever you purchase computer products from Harris Technology. Look out for bonus offers in this catalogue. Present your Fly Buys card and collect 1 standard point for every \$5 spent.

This catalogue  
is valid from  
01/09/00  
to 31/09/00

All items in this publication have been included in good faith on the basis that the goods, as described, will be available at the time of sale. A failure by supplier to deliver in accordance with sample, description or at all or other unintentional causes may result in some lines being unavailable. Display accessories shown in photographs throughout this publication are not included in the price. Whilst every care has been taken to ensure accuracy in this catalogue, we reserve the right to change incorrect prices resulting from a printing or typographical error.



## Delivery Australia-Wide

Delivery times quoted by sales staff are our best estimates based on information received from the manufactures. These estimates are offered as a guide only.

Under 3Kg: \$9.90

3Kg - 10Kg (e.g printer): \$16.50

Over 10Kg (e.g. system): \$33.00

Sydney city (only) over \$500: Free



# Microsoft®

Check for latest prices & products!

Web  
Direct

[www.ht.com.au/cat/microsoft](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/microsoft)

## Better Living in the Digital World

### WINDOWS® MILLENNIUM EDITION

The new Microsoft Operating System for home use

- *System Restore* lets you easily return your system to a working state in the event of a significant problem, so you can quickly get back to using your PC.
- With *Windows Image Acquisition*, you can easily import photos from scanners and cameras. No extra software is required to perform simple operations like previewing, rotating and printing.
- *Microsoft Movie Maker* gives you the power to create, edit and share movies over the Internet.
- *Windows Me* includes built-in safeguards that help prevent you (or applications) from deleting or overwriting key system files.
- Internet Explorer 5.5 provides the richest online experience with easy search capabilities, faster browsing and easier printing.
- *Windows Me* is ready for home networking. You can easily set up a home network through your PC, and share printers, Internet connections and other devices.

AVAILABLE FROM  
**THURSDAY  
14TH  
SEPTEMBER  
2000**

Pre-order  
Your Copy Now!



Available for a limited time only!

**Windows® Millennium Edition  
Promotional Step Up  
for Windows 98 Users**

GST Ex: \$90 + GST: \$9.00

(A3688) GST INC: **\$99.00**

**Windows® Millennium Edition  
Upgrade**

GST Ex: \$172 + GST: \$17.20

(A3687) GST INC: **\$189.20**

**Windows® Millennium Edition  
Full Version**

GST Ex: \$314 + GST: \$31.40

(A3686) GST INC: **\$345.40**

Microsoft®  
Office 2000

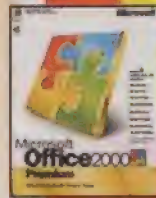
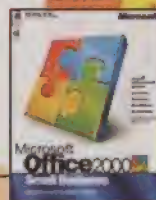
SEE PAGE

**55**

FOR MORE  
INFORMATION



Collect  
1000 Bonus  
Fly Buys  
points  
when you  
purchase  
A3688,  
A3687 or  
A3686  
between  
20/8/00 -  
30/9/00

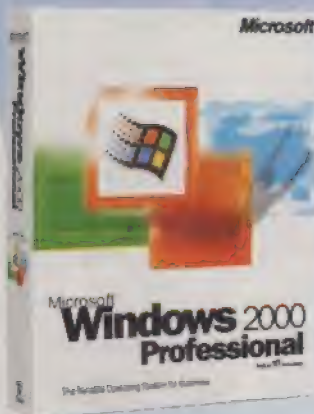


SEP  
**3**

### WINDOWS® 2000 PROFESSIONAL

Microsoft Operating System for Business

The next generation of NT workstation for the desktop. Built on Windows NT® technology and an easy-to-use, familiar Windows® 98 user interface, Windows 2000 Professional makes business users more productive. Its integrated Web capabilities and broad support for mobile computers and hardware devices makes Windows 2000 the easy way for business users to connect to the Internet anywhere and anytime. And its rock-solid reliability and improved manageability simplify desktop management for IT Professionals.



**Windows® 2000 Professional  
Version Upgrade from  
Windows NT WorkStation**

GST Ex: \$220 + GST: \$22.00

(88594) GST INC: **\$242.00**

**Windows® 2000 Professional  
Product Upgrade from  
Windows 95/98**

GST Ex: \$324 + GST: \$32.40

(88593) GST INC: **\$356.40**

**Windows® 2000 Professional  
Full Version**

GST Ex: \$463 + GST: \$46.30

(88592) GST INC: **\$509.30**

Sales: 1300 13 9999  
Fax: 1300 13 6666

Website: [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
E-mail: [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

Order on-line  
[www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)



# TOSHIBA

See this Web Direct Link to see "live" pricing or to order.

Web  
Direct

[www.ht.com.au/cat/toshiba](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/toshiba)

## Compare Satellite Models

Check for  
latest prices  
& products



**DON'T  
FORGET**  
your  
**Fly Buys**  
points

**Toshiba  
Install  
Options**

For a small extra  
charge we can  
install your  
chosen options  
into your new  
Toshiba: a  
modem, call for  
more  
information.

### Satellite 2250CDT

The Satellite series is the ideal  
notebook for small and medium  
business, corporate projects and  
consumers providing the most CPU/  
Dollar from a major vendor without  
compromising features.

GST Ex \$2,961  
+ GST \$296.10  
(A2849) GST INC

**\$3,257.<sup>10</sup>**

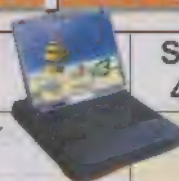
**TFT**



\*SpeedStep

	Satellite 2250CDT	Satellite 2750XDVD
Processor	Celeron 600MHz	Pentium III 600MHz
RAM Std/Max	64/192 MB	64/192 MB
Hard Disk	6GB	6GB
Screen	12.1" TFT	12.1" TFT
CD-ROM	24xCD-ROM	No
Mic & Spkr	Speakers	Speakers
Port replicator	No	No
Select bay	No	No
DVD capable	No	Inc 8xDVD
Weight	3.17 kg	3.17 kg
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year
56K v.90 modem	Yes	Yes
RENT*	<b>\$31.94</b>	<b>\$36.86</b>
GST Ex + GST	\$2,961 + \$296.10	\$3,417 + \$341.70
GST INC	<b>\$3,257.<sup>10</sup></b>	<b>\$3,758.<sup>70</sup></b>
With Windows 98SE	(A2849)	(A2851)

## Compare Satellite Pro Models



	Satellite Pro 4310XCDT	Satellite Pro 4320XDVD	Satellite Pro 4360XDVD	Satellite Pro 4380XDVD
Processor	Celeron 600MHz	Pentium III 600MHzSS*	Pentium III 700MHzSS*	Pentium III 750MHzSS*
RAM Std/Max	64/320 MB	64/320 MB	64/320 MB	64/320 MB
Hard Disk	6GB	12GB	12GB	12GB
Screen	13.3" TFT	14.1" TFT	14.1" TFT	14.1" TFT
CD-ROM	24xCD-ROM	No	No	No
Mic & Spkr	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Port replicator	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Video Ram	8Mb	8Mb	8Mb	8Mb
DVD capable	No	Inc 6xDVD	Inc 6xDVD	Inc 6xDVD
Weight	3.17 kg	3.17 kg	3.17 kg	3.17 kg
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year
56K V.90 modem	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
RENT*	<b>\$37.42</b>	<b>\$44.52</b>	<b>\$46.66</b>	<b>\$53.69</b>
GST Ex + GST	\$3,469 + \$346.90	\$4,331 + \$433.10	\$4,654 + \$465.40	\$5,355 + \$535.50
GST INC	<b>\$3,815.<sup>90</sup></b>	<b>\$4,764.<sup>10</sup></b>	<b>\$5,119.<sup>40</sup></b>	<b>\$5,890.<sup>40</sup></b>
With Windows 95/98	(A2854)	(94178)	(A2995)	(A2856)
RENT*	<b>\$37.27</b>	<b>\$45.26</b>	<b>\$50.76</b>	<b>\$54.64</b>
GST Ex + GST	\$3,626 + \$362.60	\$4,514 + \$451.40	\$5,063 + \$506.30	\$5,450 + \$545.00
GST INC	<b>\$3,988.<sup>60</sup></b>	<b>\$4,965.<sup>40</sup></b>	<b>\$5,569.<sup>30</sup></b>	<b>\$5,995.<sup>00</sup></b>
With Windows 2000/NT4	(A2855)	(94179)	(A2996)	(A2857)



SEE PAGE

**20**

FOR MORE  
INFORMATION

\*The figures  
quoted are  
based on a  
per week basis  
over 3 years.  
To approved  
persons,  
Terms and  
Conditions  
apply.

SEP

**4**

**HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY™**

Pricing\*\* and specifications herein are subject to change without notice.



Finance methods  
subject to approval



# TOSHIBA

See this Web Direct Link to see "live" pricing or to order.

Web  
Direct

[www.ht.com.au/cat/toshiba](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/toshiba)

## The Best Performance at the Best Price

# Tecra 8100

# DVD

- Intel Celeron 600MHz
- 14.1" TFT
- 64MB RAM
- 6GB HDD
- 6 x DVD
- 3Year Warranty

Styled for constant mobile performance, the Tecra 8100 series provides you with the ultimate combination of traditional Tecra investment benefits, high processor performance and a new sleek look and feel.

GST EX \$4,700 + GST \$470.00  
(A2860) GST INC

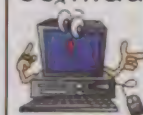
# \$5,170<sup>00</sup>

\*SS = Speed Step



Shop on the Web, from your home or office.

- Search on over 34,000 computer products
  - See the latest pricing, information and availability
  - Build your own configurations
- [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)



## Compare Tecra Models

	Tecra 8100	Tecra 8100	Tecra 8100	Tecra 8100
Processor	Celeron 600MHz	Pentium III 600MHzSS*	Pentium III 700MHzSS*	Pentium III 750MHzSS*
RAM Std/Max	64 MB	64 MB	128 MB	128 MB
Hard Disk	6GB	12GB	12GB	20GB
Screen	14.1" TFT	14.1" TFT	14.1" TFT	14.1" TFT
CD-ROM	24x CD-ROM	24x CD-ROM	24x CD-ROM	24x CD-ROM
Mic & Spkr	Speakers	Speakers	Speakers	Speakers
Port replicator	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional
Select bay	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
DVD capable	6 x DVD	6 x DVD	6 x DVD	6 x DVD
Weight	2.8 kg	2.8 kg	2.8 kg	2.8 kg
Warranty	3 Years	3 Years	3 Years	3 Years
56K V.90 modem	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
RENT*	\$42.12	\$59.94	\$59.78	\$69.39
GST Ex + GST	\$4,700 + \$470.00	\$5,978 + \$597.80	\$6,264 + \$626.40	\$7,271 + \$727.10
GST INC	<b>\$5,170<sup>00</sup></b>	<b>\$6,575<sup>80</sup></b>	<b>\$6,890<sup>40</sup></b>	<b>\$7,998<sup>10</sup></b>
With Windows 95/98	(A2860)	(94185)	(A2868)	(A2863)
RENT*	\$48.84	\$61.94	\$61.99	\$69.30
GST Ex + GST	\$4,871 + \$487.10	\$6,490 + \$649.00	\$6,495 + \$649.50	\$7,261 + \$726.10
GST INC	<b>\$5,358<sup>10</sup></b>	<b>\$7,139<sup>00</sup></b>	<b>\$7,144<sup>50</sup></b>	<b>\$7,987<sup>10</sup></b>
With Windows 2000/NT4	(A2862)	(94186)	(A2869)	(A2864)

Rent Smart

SEE PAGE

20

FOR MORE INFORMATION

\*The figures quoted are based on a per week basis over 3 years. To approved persons, Terms and Conditions apply.



Pentium® III available in some Tecra's

SEP  
5

Sales: 1300 13 9999  
Fax: 1300 13 6666

Website: [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
E-mail: [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

Do you want Fly  
Buys with that?



# TOSHIBA

See this Web Direct Link to see "live" pricing or to order.

Web  
Direct

www.ht.com.au/cat/toshiba

## Cutting Edge Performance

Check for  
latest prices  
& products

### Toshiba Install Options

For a small extra charge we can install your chosen options into your new Toshiba: a modem, call for more information.

Rent Smart

SEE PAGE

20

FOR MORE  
INFORMATION

\*The figures quoted are based on a per week basis over 3 years. To approved persons, Terms and Conditions apply.



HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY

for all your  
computer  
needs!



SEP

6

	Portégé 3440CT	Portégé 7220CTe
Processor	PIII 500MHzSS <sup>#</sup>	PIII 650MHz
RAM Std/Max	64/192 MB	64/192 MB
Hard Disk	6GB	12GB
Screen	11.3" TFT	13.3" TFT
Display	1024x768	1024x768
CD-ROM	Optional	Optional
Mic & Spkr	Yes	Yes
Port replicator	Multi-media	Optional
Select bay	Optional	No
LAN	Yes	Optional
DVD capable	Yes	Yes
Weight	1.6 kg	2 kg
Warranty	3 Years	3 Years
56K V.90 modem	Yes	Yes
RENT*	\$39.95	\$57.78
GST Ex + GST	\$3,886 + \$388.60	\$6,054 + \$605.40
GST INC	<b>\$4,274.<sup>60</sup></b> (99762)	<b>\$6,659.<sup>40</sup></b> (A2839)
RENT*		\$60.72
GST Ex + GST		\$6,362 + \$636.20
GST INC		<b>\$6,998.<sup>20</sup></b> (A2847)
		Windows 2000/NT4

## Portégé 3440CT

Portege 3440CT offers Intel®'s powerful Mobile Pentium® III 500MHz processor with Intel SpeedStep™ technology to speed through applications. At 25mm thin and only 1.6kg, Portege 3440CT packs unprecedented power into its slender charcoal grey and silver magnesium alloy case.



\*SS = Speed Step

## Options for Toshiba Notebooks

For more options see  
Web Direct Link

### TOSHIBA EDO Memory Upgrades

32MB for Tecra 8000 (not for PIII models)/ Portégé7000/Satellite 4000	
GST Ex \$186 + GST \$18.60 (29356)	GST INC <b>\$204.60</b>
32MB for Portégé 3110	
GST Ex \$172 + GST \$17.20 (81078)	GST INC <b>\$189.20</b>
64MB for Tecra 8000 (not for PIII models)/ Portege7000/Satellite4000	
GST Ex \$223 + GST \$22.30 (29348)	GST INC <b>\$245.30</b>
64MB for Portégé 3020	
GST Ex \$362 + GST \$36.20 (77229)	GST INC <b>\$398.20</b>

### TOSHIBA Battery Packs

For Satellite 4000/4010/2520CDT & others	
GST Ex \$108 + GST \$10.80 (21930)	GST INC <b>\$118.80</b>
For Portégé 3010/3020 (Lithium Ion)	
GST Ex \$124 + GST \$12.40 (73665)	GST INC <b>\$136.40</b>
For Satellite 4000 Series	
GST Ex \$108 + GST \$10.80 (72109)	GST INC <b>\$118.80</b>
For Tecra 8000 (Lithium Ion)	
GST Ex \$239 + GST \$23.90 (29358)	GST INC <b>\$262.90</b>

### TOSHIBA High Capacity Battery Packs

For Portégé 3010/3020	
GST Ex \$235 + GST \$23.50 (72475)	GST INC <b>\$258.50</b>
For Portégé 7000/7020	
GST Ex \$281 + GST \$28.10 (66479)	GST INC <b>\$309.10</b>

### TOSHIBA Battery Charger

For Tecra 8000	
GST Ex \$366 + GST \$36.60 (29357)	GST INC <b>\$402.60</b>

### TOSHIBA Universal AC Adapter

For Tecra 8000/Satellite 4000/4010 & others	
GST Ex \$110 + GST \$11.00 (44200)	GST INC <b>\$121.00</b>

### TOSHIBA Additional 2 Year Warranty

For Satellites with TFT Display	
GST Ex \$182 + GST \$18.20 (21729)	GST INC <b>\$200.20</b>

### TOSHIBA Port Replicators

For Tecra II 750/780/8000	
GST Ex \$547 + GST \$54.70 (79226)	GST INC <b>\$601.70</b>

### TOSHIBA Desk Station V+

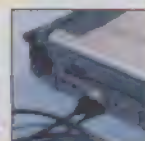
For Tecra 8000 Series	
GST Ex \$855 + GST \$85.50 (84096)	GST INC <b>\$940.50</b>

### TOSHIBA Carry Bags

Toshiba Friend Carry Bag	
GST Ex \$80 + GST \$8.00 (75901)	GST INC <b>\$88.00</b>
Leather Bag for A4 Notebooks	
GST Ex \$178 + GST \$17.80 (68408)	GST INC <b>\$195.80</b>



For more Toshiba  
options  
see Web Direct Link  
or call 1300 13 9999



HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY

Pricing\*\* and specifications herein are subject to change without notice.



Finance methods  
subject to approval





Speedy Delivery  
Australia-Wide

Web  
Direct

Check for latest prices & products!

[www.ht.com.au/cat/hp](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/hp)

## HP Desktops

### Pavilion 6600 Series



### Pavilion 8600 Series



## HP Pavilion

#### Value-packed! Features-packed! Action-packed!

Introducing the latest HP Pavilion 6600 series, bringing you even more features and value in an exciting new design. It combines the reliable Intel Celeron processor and multimedia capabilities in a sleek three tone flint, slate and titanium chassis. The latest HP Pavilion one-touch multimedia keyboard is enhanced further to make Internet access to your favourite websites and e-mail, even simpler. And with free\* Internet access, a world of the Internet is made even easier. And with preset functions from printing

to playing the latest CD's, the HP Pavilion 6600 makes home computing even more fun and exciting. So if you're looking for a user-friendly, affordable great all-rounder, you can't beat the HP Pavilion 6600 series. \* Terms and conditions apply.

#### New Look. New Features.

#### And now even faster.

Sporting the futurising-looking Three-Toned Flint, Slate & Titanium Gray tower casing, the highly advanced HP Pavilion 8600 series is powered by dynamic Intel Pentium III and AMD Athlon processors. Innovative new features include CD-ROM storage at the top of the chassis for up to 8 CDs, CD

reading and writing capabilities (depending on the model), and conveniently located front connections to USB and serial ports. The enhanced HP Pavilion one-touch multimedia keyboard provides instant access to frequently used functions, and the Internet buttons link you directly to your favourite websites via the ISP with whom you can register directly free\* of charge or as a subscriber. Easily expandable and upgradeable, these are powerfully attractive PCs at a powerfully attractive price!

\* Terms and conditions apply

HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY.



Strawberry (Sydney)  
Burrumbidgee (Melbourne)

#### Kmart Shoppers!

Not all products are in-store, but consulting & advice available on all items

#### Fly Buys.

Collect  
Fly Buys  
points on  
your  
computer  
hardware &  
software  
when you  
purchase  
from

HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY.

Model	6617	6621	8637	8632
CPU	Celeron® 566MHz	Celeron® 600MHz	ATH750MHz	PentiumIII 866MHz
Memory	64MB	64MB	128MB	128MB
HDD	10.2GB	15GB	20GB	20.4GB
CD-ROM	48xCD	48xCD	CDR-W	8xDVD & CDRW
Modem	V.90 56Kbps	V.90 56Kbps	V.90 56Kbps	V.90 56Kbps
Op. system	Windows® 98SE	Windows® 98SE	Windows® 98SE	Windows® 98SE
Monitor	15"	17"	15"	17"
Part number	(A1174)	(A2402)	(A2403)	(A1181)
GST Ex + GST	\$1,544 + \$154.40	\$1,817 + \$181.70	\$2,726 + \$272.60	\$4,544 + \$454.40
GST INC	<b>\$1,698.40</b>	<b>\$1,998.70</b>	<b>\$2,998.60</b>	<b>\$4,998.40</b>
Monitor	17"		17"	19"
Part number	(A2413)		(A1179)	(A2404)
GST Ex + GST	\$1,726 + \$172.60		\$2,908 + \$290.80	\$4,817 + \$481.70
GST INC	<b>\$1,898.60</b>		<b>\$3,198.80</b>	<b>\$5,298.70</b>

Sales: 1300 13 9999  
Fax: 1300 13 6666

Website: [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
E-mail: [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

Delivery  
Australia-Wide

SEP  
7





Delivery  
Australia-Wide

Web  
Direct

www.hp.com.au/cat/hp

# HP Networks & Servers

Check for  
latest prices  
& products

## HP PROCURVE

### HP ProCurve Switch 408

Unmanaged 8 port 10/100 switch in a compact sized package. This switch offers half/full duplex, 10/100 autosensing on every port.  
Warranty: Lifetime, Exchange Next Day  
GST Ex: \$444 + GST: \$444.40 (79125)  
GST INC: **\$488<sup>40</sup>**

### HP ProCurve 2224 Switch



Low-cost desktop switch ideal for delivering performance to workgroups with a mix of 10Mbps and 100Mbps devices and for migrating from 10Base-T to 100Base-TX:  
• 24 10/100Base-TX autosensing ports  
• One open transceiver slot  
• Unmanaged  
• Low, industry-leading price  
Rent 3yrs - **\$11.73\***  
GST Ex: \$973 + GST: \$97.30 (75515) GST INC:

**\$1,070<sup>30</sup>**

### HP ProCurve Switch 2424M



Desktop switch ideal for low-cost migration to 10/100 stackable switching:  
• 24 10/100Base-TX autosensing ports  
• Open module slot for Gigabit stacking and uplinks  
• Managed  
• Low industry-leading price  
• FREE Top Tools software incl.

Rent 3 yrs **\$21.48\***  
GST Ex: \$1,782 + GST: \$178.20 (75513) GST INC:

**\$1,960<sup>20</sup>**

### HP ProCurve 4000M Switch



A feature-rich, modular 10/100/Gigabit desktop switch that provides low-cost switching and all the benefits of HP Proactive Networking. Ideal for medium-to-large businesses looking for scalable, expandable, low-cost migration to 10/100/Gigabit switching to the desktop.

FREE Top Tools software incl.  
GST Ex: \$3,779 + GST: \$377.90 (66063) GST INC: **\$4,156<sup>90</sup>**  
Optional Gigabit Module for  
GST Ex: \$1,706 + GST: \$170.60 (76563) GST INC: **\$1,876<sup>60</sup>**



SEE PAGE  
**20**

FOR MORE  
INFORMATION

\*The figures quoted are based on a per week basis over 3 years. To approved persons, Terms and Conditions apply.

All systems include: 7 mass storage shelves (4 available after floppy, CD-ROM & 9GB disc), 5 expansion slots (4 PCI, 1 ISA combination), integrated 10/100 network interface, and easy set up CD.

**NEXT BUSINESS DAY ADVANCE REPLACEMENT - LIFETIME WARRANTY**

\*\*\*PLEASE NOTE THAT PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE ON ALL PRODUCTS\*\*\*



## NETSERVER E-200

The Server with the best price/performance value for small businesses.

Starts your small business off on the right Track. The HP NetServer E200 offers the best value-to-performance ratio of any major server supplier.

A desktop PC may do the job when you are starting out, but as your small business expands, it quickly out grows the ability to cut corners on something as fundamental as a server. And with the HP NetServer E200 HP leads the top tier server suppliers offering full server grade technology, functionality and performance for the price of a PC.

- Intel PIII600 MHz processor with 133MHz front size bus
- 64MB registered ECC RAM standard (expandable to 768)
- 9.1GB, 7200rpm, 68-pin Ultra Wide SCSI HDD
- Four PCI, one ISA
- Integrated HP NetServer 10/100TX LAN adapter

Rent 3 yrs - **\$25.90\***

GST Ex: \$2,402 + GST: \$240.20

(A1489) GST INC: **\$2,642<sup>20</sup>**

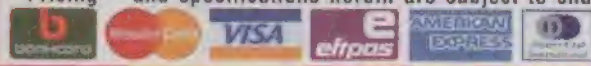
Call for long term \*rental pricing

\*Rental available To Approved Purchases. - Based on 3 year term for business use. Rental prices quoted are per week and include GST.

SEP  
**8**

**HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY™**

Pricing\*\* and specifications herein are subject to change without notice.



Finance methods  
subject to approval





Fast delivery  
Australia wide

Web  
Direct

[www.ht.com.au/cat/hp](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/hp)

## HP Desktops

Check for  
latest prices  
& products

**NEW!!**

# E-Vectra

**NEW!!**



**Ultra-small, ultra-smart**  
The revolutionary e-Vectra measures only 9.5 inches (24 cm) high.



**Storage**  
Removable, generously proportioned hard disk drive for all user needs.



**Connectivity**  
Lockable USB, serial, parallel, PS/2 and LAN ports to fit your computing environment.



**Media Choice**  
Fast, slim CD and media-free models.



**Power**  
Powerful Intel Pentium III and Celeron processor configurations and generous RAM to suit any business application.



**Operating Systems**  
Choose from a range of Microsoft operating systems including Windows 2000 to match your corporate standard.



**e-Diagnostics**  
The intelligent eDiagTools technology allows instant problem identification and web-enabled notification to HP or your support staff.

Processor:	HP e-Vectra C566	HP e-Vectra C533	HP e-Vectra P733	HP e-Vectra P733
SDRAM	64MB	128MB	128MB	128MB
Hard Disk	8.4G	8.4G	8.4G	8.4G
FDD	optional	optional	optional	optional
Monitor	no	no	no	no
CD-ROM	24x	24x	24x	24x
OS	Windows '98	Windows '98	Windows '98	Windows 2000
GST Ex	\$1,355	\$2,272	\$2,414	\$2,591
+ GST	+ \$135.50	+ \$227.20	+ \$241.40	+ \$259.10
Part No.:	(A3532)	(98420)	(A3530)	(A3529)
GST INC:	<b>\$1,490<sup>.50*</sup></b>	<b>\$2,499<sup>.20*</sup></b>	<b>\$2,655<sup>.40*</sup></b>	<b>\$2,850<sup>.10*</sup></b>
Rental:	\$16.33	\$24.51	\$24.51	\$27.95

\*PLEASE NOTE THAT PRICING IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE - CHECK OUR WEB DIRECT LINK FOR THE LATEST PRICES, INFORMATION & AVAILABILITY\*



Accredited  
Workgroup Reseller  
HP HEWLETT  
PACKARD

HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY



Broadway (Sydney)  
Bunwood (Melbourne)

**Kmart  
Shoppers!**

Not all products are in-store, but consulting & advice available on all items

Fly Buys

Shop at  
**HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY**  
and collect  
**Fly Buys**  
Points!

Rent Smart

SEE PAGE

**20**

FOR MORE  
INFORMATION

The figures quoted are based on a per week basis over 3 years. To approved persons, Terms and Conditions apply.

SEP

**9**

**Sales:** 1300 13 9999  
**Fax:** 1300 13 6666

**Website:** [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
**E-mail:** [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

**Visit our HT@Kmart  
Kiosks! See Page 2**



## Home Multimedia PC's

### Acer Aspire 6400



**HARRIS TECHNOLOGY**  
for all your computer needs!

Bringing the world of multimedia into the home. The Aspire series is your ticket to not just a user-friendly, but also a "family-friendly" learning experience. Uncomplicated and designed to bring families together, the Aspire series is a strong start on the computing journey.

All Aspires come with the following fantastic software:

- Hasbro 3 game CD: Sorry!, Yahtzee, Smart Games Challenge II\*
- World Book Multimedia Encyclopaedia
- Aspire time Machine System recovery
- MS Windows 98SE/I.E.5.0
- Microsoft Works 4.5
- Hasbro Interactive Battleship\*
- Acer Camera Software Site\*\*
- Aspire webSIGHT\*\*
- Acer Computer Explorer\*
- PC-Cillin antivirus
- PC-Doctor
- My Aspire Guide
- Aspire Recovery CD
- KidDesk Internet Safe

\* Not included with Aspire 6400  
\*\* Included only with Aspire 6400

All Aspires standard with

- 15" Monitor
- Speakers
- v.90 56k internal fax
- microtower housing



Model	Aspire 6400
CPU	PentiumIII667
Memory	64MB
HDD	15GB
CD/LAN	8x4x32 CD-RW
Video	nVidia TNT-2 16MB
Op. system	Win 98
Part number	(A3553)
GST Ex + GST	\$2,272 + \$227.20
GST INC	<b>\$2,499.20</b>



Pentium III available in some Acer Systems

## Acer Power Series

Model	AcerPower Se	AcerPower Sn
CPU	C600	PIII677
Memory	64MB/10G	64MB/10G
CD-LAN	CD-LAN	CD-LAN
Op. system	Win 98	Win 98
<b>BONUS software</b>	<b>Lotus Smartsuite Quicken Business</b>	<b>MS Office SBE</b>
Part number	(A3554)	(A3555)
GST Ex + GST	\$1,635 + \$163.50	\$2,090 + \$209.00
GST INC	<b>\$1798.50</b>	<b>\$2,299.00</b>

- Includes:
- Acer 15" CRT monitor
  - Speakers
  - Integrated UMA 8MB VGA (AcerPower Se)
  - 8MB ATI RagePro TURBO 3D graphics accelerator (AcerPower Sn)
  - 16-bit sound
  - Microtower • PC-Cillin anti-virus

At the heart of the **AcerPower Se** series is the SiS620/5595 AGPset chipset, which provides a platform for the full range of Intel® Celeron processors. The microtower housing design provides total structural integrity, durability and operational peace of mind integrated within an attractive and highly useable housing.

**AcerPower Sn:** The 16-bit audio on a PCI interface which further enhances multimedia-computing environments and adds rich sound to your multimedia projects. The AcerPower Sn has the winning combination for small businesses.



Rent Smart

SEE PAGE  
**20**

FOR MORE INFORMATION  
The figures quoted are based on a per week basis over 3 years. To approved persons, Terms and Conditions apply.

SEP  
**10**



## Make a Smart IT Investment

Check for latest  
prices & products!

### Acer TravelMate Notebook Series

The Perfect combination of  
connectivity, portability and  
design elements.

**NEW  
SERIES**

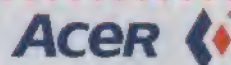
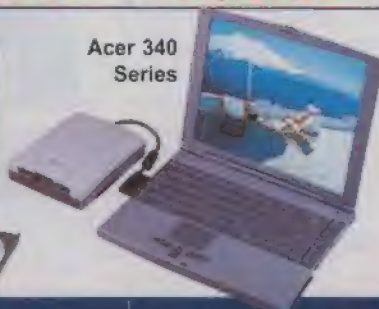


Model	520iT	521TXV
Screen	12.1" TFT	14" TFT
CPU	C550	PIII600SpeedStep
Memory	64MB	64MB
HDD	4.8GB	6GB
Graphics	8MB	8MB
CD-ROM	24xCD	NO
DVD	NO	6xDVD
Fax/Modem	56Kbps	56Kbps
LAN Card	10/100 LAN	10/100 LAN
Op. system	Win 98 SE	Win 98 SE
Part number	(A2424)	(A2425)
RENT*	\$31.37	\$44.17
GST Ex + GST	\$2,908 + \$290.80	\$4,297 + \$429.70
GST INC	<b>\$3,198.80</b>	<b>\$4,726.70</b>

Acer 600  
Series



Acer 340  
Series



#### Our 2-hour warranty service is our commitment to you.

Everyone at Acer is committed to being there for you like no one else will. That's why six out of ten of Australia's biggest IT users, use Acer PCs. And why Acer was rated No.1 in customer service and support by the Australian Personal Computer magazine survey. Our quality TravelMate notebooks now carry our guarantee of a 2-hour warranty service in Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Canberra, Perth and Adelaide\*. This means we'll fix your TravelMate notebook within two hours of you dropping it off at one of our service centres. Acer is the only computer company that can make that assurance to all its customers. Call 1300 366 567 or visit [www.acer.com.au](http://www.acer.com.au).

\*Metropolitan areas only.

Acer Australia

Wine  
on-line?



[vintagecellars.com.au](http://vintagecellars.com.au)

Fly Buys.

Collect  
Fly Buys  
points on  
your  
computer  
hardware &  
software  
when you  
purchase  
from  
**HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY.**

Rent Smart

SEE PAGE

**20**

FOR MORE  
INFORMATION

\*The figures  
quoted are  
based on a  
per week basis  
over 3 years.  
To approved  
persons,  
Terms and  
Conditions  
apply.

Model	345T (CD)	345T (DVD)	508DX	602TER
Screen	12.1" TFT	12.1" TFT	12.1" HPA	13.3" TFT
CPU	PIII600SpeedStep	PIII600SpeedStep	C500	PIII650SpeedStep
RAM	64MB	64MB	32MB	64MB
HDD	6GB	6GB	4.8GB	12GB
Graphics	2.5MB	2.5MB	2MB	8MB
CD-ROM	24 x CD	NO	24 x CD	20x4x4 CD-RW
DVD	NO	6 x DVD	NO	NO
Fax/Modem	56Kbps	56Kbps	56Kbps	56Kbps
Other	10/100 Lan	10/100 Lan	NO	10/100 Lan
OS	Win 98 SE	Win 98 SE	Win 98 SE	Win 98 SE
Part	(94817)	(94818)	(A3290)	(A2426)
RENT*	\$41.58	\$43.91	\$23.50	\$53.69
GST EX + GST	\$4,045+ \$404.50	\$4,272+ \$427.20	\$2,179 + \$217.90	\$5,355 + \$535.50
GST Inc	<b>\$4,449.50</b>	<b>\$4,699.20</b>	<b>\$2,396.90</b>	<b>\$5,890.80</b>

Sales: 1300 13 9999  
Fax: 1300 13 6666

Website:  
E-mail:

[www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
[sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

See Page 2 for  
Locations





**HARRIS**  
TECHNOLOGY  
*Open During  
The Olympics*

Order on-line and get even better pricing!



[www.ht.com.au/cat/ibmhw](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/ibmhw)

## Notebooks, Desktops & Servers

### ThinkPads

#### ThinkPad A20M

- Celeron 500MHz
- 64MB RAM standard
- HDD 6GB
- 24 x CD-ROM
- 12.1" TFT screen
- Windows 98



Rent 3 years - **\$34.11\*\***

GST Ex \$3,162 + GST \$316.20 (A0693) GST INC

**\$3,478<sup>-20</sup>**

Call for long term rental pricing

#### ThinkPad T20

- Pentium III 700SSMHz
- 128MB RAM standard
- HDD 12GB
- 6 x DVD
- 14.1" TFT screen
- Windows 2000



Rent 3 years - **\$68.53\*\***

GST Ex \$7,181 + GST \$718.10 (A0702) GST INC

**\$7,899<sup>-10</sup>**

Call for long term rental pricing

#### Fly Buys.

Collect  
**Fly Buys**  
points on  
your  
computer  
hardware &  
software  
when you  
purchase  
from

**HARRIS**  
TECHNOLOGY.

## Announcing: NetVista - A new era in Desktops & Thin Clients

Experience the flexible, easy-to-use, ultracompact design of the IBM NetVista legacy-free system. You can count on fast, easy connections, reduced need for support and lower costs with today's current technologies, including USB.

### NetVista S40<sup>LEGACY-FREE</sup>

Processor	PIII667MHz	PIII733MHz
RAM	128MB	128MB
HDD	10GB	20GB
CD-ROM	40X CDROM	40X CDROM
LAN	10/100 NIC	10/100 NIC
Op System	Windows 2000	Windows 2000
Rent TAP*	<b>\$21.90**</b>	<b>\$22.74**</b>
Part No	(A1299)	(A1300)
GST Ex	\$1,817	\$2,108
+GST	\$181.70	\$210.80
=GST INC	<b>\$2,998.70*</b>	<b>\$2,318.80*</b>



\* Monitor not included

\*\* Inc GST per week over 3 years

**Rent Smart**  
IT & Business Solutions

SEE PAGE

**20**

FOR MORE  
INFORMATION  
The figures  
quoted are  
based on a  
per week basis  
over 3 years.  
To approved  
persons,  
Terms and  
Conditions  
apply.

### Netfinity 3500 Server

#### Netfinity 3500

- Pentium III 733MHz
- 128MB RAM standard
- 9.1Gb HDD, Maximum storage capacity 145.6GB
- 256KB Level 2 Cache
- CD-ROM 48x max, 17x min
- Network Interface: Ethernet- Integrated

Rent 3 yrs - **\$45.20\*\***

GST Ex \$4,397 + GST \$439.70

(A3354) GST INC **\$4,836<sup>-70</sup>**

Call for long term rental pricing



**HARRIS**  
TECHNOLOGY™

Pricing\*\* and specifications herein are subject to change without notice.



Finance methods  
subject to approval

SEP  
**12**



# COMPAQ

See this Web Direct Link to see "live" pricing or to order.

Web  
Direct

[www.ht.com.au/cat/compaq](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/compaq)

## iPaq- Computing for the Internet Age!

**NO MONITOR	iPaq Legacy
Processor	Pentium III 500
RAM	128Mb
Hard Disk	8.4Gb
Op System	Win 95/98
Part #	(A2060)**
Rent 3 Yrs*	\$16.38
GST Ex + GST:	\$1,359 + \$135.90
GST Inc	<b>\$1,494.<sup>90</sup></b>
Op System	Win NT 4.0
Part #	(A2341)**
Rent 3 Yrs*	\$17.96
GST Ex + GST:	\$1,490 + \$149.00
GST Inc	<b>\$1,639.<sup>00</sup></b>
Op System	Win 2000
Part #	(A2342)**
Rent 3 Yrs*	\$17.96
GST Ex + GST:	\$1,490 + \$149.70
GST Inc	<b>\$1,639.<sup>00</sup></b>

This uniquely designed product is ideal for networked environments & for mainstream office productivity applications & corporate Internet/ Intranet access.



**iPAQ**  
desktop

## Presario 1700 Notebook Series



The Presario 1700 with FutureBay has been designed with the aim to offer users the ability to customise their notebook to meet their individual needs.

#SPEED STEP	1700XL	1700XL
Processor	PIII 650MHz SS*	PIII 600MHz SS*
RAM	64MB	64MB
Hard Disk	12.0 GB	6.0GB
Screen	14.1" TFT	13.3" HPA
CD-ROM	no	24xCD
DVD	6x DVD	no
Modem	56K	56K
Op System	Win 98SE	Win 98SE
Part N°	(A3414)	(A3412)
Rent 3 Yrs*	<b>\$46.75</b>	<b>\$41.34</b>
GST Ex + GST:	\$4,663 + \$466.30	\$4,022 + \$402.20
Inc Tax	<b>\$5,129.<sup>30</sup></b>	<b>\$4,424.<sup>20</sup></b>

**Multibay  
CD-Option  
for iPaq**  
GST Ex  
\$173 + GST  
\$17.30  
GST Inc  
**\$190.30**  
(A2348)

### Compaq Monitors

15" S510  
Monitor  
GST Ex  
\$340 + GST  
\$34.00  
GST Inc  
**\$374.00**  
(A0067)

17" S710  
Monitor  
GST Ex  
\$509 + GST  
\$50.90  
GST Inc  
**\$559.90**  
(97852)

19" S910  
Monitor  
GST Ex  
\$845 + GST  
\$84.50  
GST Inc  
**\$929.50**  
(93804)

## Presario 5000 Desktop Series



The Presario 5000 Series delivers solid features without compromising quality or performance.

**NO MONITOR	5110	5140	5180
Processor	PIII 566MHz	PIII 650MHz	PIII 750MHz
RAM	64MB	128MB	64MB
Hard Disk	10.0GB	15.0GB	20.0GB
CD-ROM	40x	40x CD-ROM2	CDR-W
DVD	no	no	no
Modem	56K	56K	56K
Op System	Win 98SE	Win 98SE	Win 98SE
Part N°	(A3405)**	(A3406)**	(A3407)**
Rent 3 Yrs*	<b>\$18.62</b>	<b>\$21.95</b>	<b>\$27.15</b>
GST Ex + GST:	\$1,545 + \$154.50	\$2,036 + \$203.60	\$2,517 + \$251.70
Inc Tax	<b>\$1,699.<sup>50</sup></b>	<b>\$2,238.<sup>50</sup></b>	<b>\$2,768.<sup>70</sup></b>

## Presario 7000 Desktop Series

The Presario 7000 Series offers the customer "Smart Solutions. Powerful Performance!"



**NO MONITOR	7000	7000
Processor	PIII 800MHz	PIII 933MHz
RAM	128MB	128MB
Hard Disk	30.0GB	30.0GB
CD-ROM	CDR-W	CDR-W2
DVD	8x DVD	8x DVD
Modem	56K	56K
Op System	Win 98SE	Win 98SE
Part N°	(A3333)**	(A3408)**
Rent 3 Yrs*	<b>\$37.26</b>	<b>\$43.46</b>
GST Ex + GST:	\$3,454 + \$345.40	\$4,228 + \$422.80
Inc Tax	<b>\$3,799.<sup>40</sup></b>	<b>\$4,650.<sup>80</sup></b>

**Rent Smart**  
It's smart to rent from us.

SEE PAGE

**20**

FOR MORE  
INFORMATION

\*The figures quoted are based on a per week basis over 3 years. To approved persons, Terms and Conditions apply.

**Sales:** 1300 13 9999  
**Fax:** 1300 13 6666

**Website:** [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
**E-mail:** [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

**Order on-line**  
[www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)

SEP  
13



## Introducing the *NEW* VAIO!

## Sony VAIO SR9G

- Mobile Intel Pentium III Processor 600MHz featuring Intel SpeedStep Technology
- 64MB SDRAM memory
- 12GB hard drive
- 10.4" Poly-silicon XGA colour TFT display
- Memory Stick Direct Slot

GST Ex \$4,363 + GST \$436.30

(A2499) GST INC **\$4,799.<sup>30</sup>**



## Sony VAIO F660

•Mobile Intel Pentium III Processor  
550MHz featuring Intel SpeedStep  
Technology •64MB SDRAM memory  
•12GB hard drive •15" XGA TFT colour  
display •Built-in CD-ROM drive and  
removable FDD •Triple  
Programmable Power Keys

GST Ex \$4,363 + GST \$436.30

(A2497) GST INC **\$4,799.<sup>30</sup>**



**Sony VAIO Z505FA**

• Mobile Intel Pentium III Processor  
650MHz featuring Intel SpeedStep  
Technology • 128MB SDRAM memory  
• 12GB hard drive • 12.1" XGA colour  
TFT colour display • Memory Stick  
Direct Slot • Direct Ethernet port

GST Ex \$5.090 + GST \$509.00

(A2498) GST INC **\$5,599.00**



## Sony VAIO XE7

• Mobile Intel Pentium III Processor  
650MHz featuring Intel SpeedStep  
Technology • 128MB SDRAM memory  
• 18.1GB hard drive • 14.1" XGA colour  
TFT display • Removable CD-RW  
drive • Mini docking station

GST Ex \$6,181 + GST \$618.10

(A2496) GST INC **\$6,799<sup>10</sup>**



## VAIO World Products



New VAIO World Products that all take the New Memory Stick! Call for pricing and availability.

GST Ex \$Call + GST \$Call (xxxxx) GST INC **\$Call**

Now you can  
collect  
**Fly Buys** points  
when you  
purchase from  
**HARRIS**  
TECHNOLOGY.



14

# HARRIS TECHNOLOGY.

Pricing\*\* and specifications herein are subject to change without notice.



### Finance methods subject to approval



# SONY®

Check for latest prices & products!

Web  
Direct

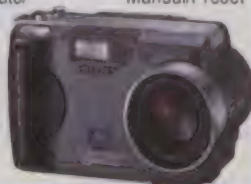
[www.ht.com.au/cat/sony](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/sony)

## Eye catching CyberShot Cameras

### Cyber-shot

#### Sony CyberShot DSC-S30

**Memory Stick Digital Camera** 1.3 Megapixel resolution (1.6 megapixel interpolated) 6x Precision Digital zoom (3x Optical zoom) 2" Colour LCD monitor, Interface Scan Super HAD CCD InfoLITHIUM M series battery 12bit A/D conversion Super Resolution Converter Automatic Focus Automatic/Priority Aperture Automatic/Priority Shutter Auto/Manual/Preset White Balance Exposure control



GST Ex \$973 + GST \$97.30  
(99849) GST INC

**\$1,070.<sup>30</sup>**

#### MSAC-US1 Memory Stick USB Adapter

- USB Interface Windows 98 compatible
- Macintosh compatible (MacOS 8.5.1 or newer)
- Operating Voltage: 4.75 - 5.25V (bus powered)
- Dimensions (WxHxD): 68x89x25mm • Weight: 70g



GST Ex \$141 + GST \$14.10

(97398) GST INC **\$155.<sup>10</sup>**

#### Sony CyberShot DSC-S70

**Memory Stick Digital Camera** 3.3 Megapixel resolution, 6x Precision Digital zoom (3x Optical zoom), 2" Colour LCD monitor, Super HAD CCD InfoLITHIUM M series battery, MPEG Movie function, Auto Focus, Auto/Priority Aperture, Auto/Priority Shutter, Sharpness control Spot Metering Automatic Photo Orientation (Portrait/Landscape) Built-in flash, red-eye reduction, External Flash socket, On-Screen Display, video/audio out, USB In/Out, Self Timer function Date/Time Stamp function Windows and Mac compatible



GST Ex \$1,654 + GST \$165.40  
(99850) GST INC

**\$1,819.<sup>40</sup>**

#### Assorted Memory Sticks

##### 8MB Memory Stick

GST Ex \$38 + GST \$3.80 (88647) GST INC **\$41.<sup>80</sup>**

##### 16MB Memory Stick

GST Ex \$95 + GST \$9.50 (86779) GST INC **\$104.<sup>50</sup>**

##### 32MB Memory Stick

GST Ex \$145 + GST \$14.50 (88654) GST INC **\$159.<sup>50</sup>**

##### 64MB Memory Stick

GST Ex \$252 + GST \$25.20 (88648) GST INC **\$277.<sup>20</sup>**

## Win the ultimate Laptop

### Sony Data Media is giving you the chance to win the ultimate laptop

The amazing VAIO from Sony! VAIO WORLD is a world of possibility where digital products interact seamlessly. Bringing together audio and video, computing and communications. To win the ultimate laptop simply purchase specially marked boxes of CDR and Floppy disk or Sony DDS cartridges during August and November and you can be in the running to win one of 5 VAIO Laptops.



### Sony CDR

Sony 74Min 650Mb  
CD-R Blank Media  
10 Pack (26680)

GST Ex \$18 + GST  
\$1.80 GST INC

**\$19.<sup>80</sup>**

#### Sony Memory Stick

Smaller than a stick of chewing gum, Memory Stick is the next generation of digital storage media. Imagine carrying around an entire encyclopedia, your complete medical records, a whole library of electronic books and generations of family albums in your pocket. Now imagine Memory Stick - a miniature recording media that fits every digital product you own, including your mobile phone, car, PC, Laptop, camera, Handycam, personal audio player, hi-fi, TV, photo frame and robot. And this is only a taste of what's to come. Memory stick allows information, images, sound and other digital data to move from one digital device to another. Sony has released the 8MB, 16MB, 32MB & 64MB with 128MB & 1GB developed. Transferring Memory Stick data is easy through Sony's easy-to-use Memory Stick Floppy Disk Adaptor, PC-Card Adaptor or a fast USB Adaptor.

Sony's vision of a Memory Stick universe is already a reality.

Sales: 1300 13 9999  
Fax: 1300 13 6666

Website: [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
E-mail: [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

Do you want Fly  
Buys with that?

15



# SHARP

Simply the best.

**HARRIS TECHNOLOGY**  
Open During  
The Olympics

Web  
Direct

[www.ht.com.au/cat/sharp](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/sharp)

## Simply the best...for Presentation

### More from SHARP

**FO-880 Plain  
Paper Fax  
Digital  
Answer  
Machine,  
compact  
Thermal  
Transfer**  
GST Ex \$386  
+ GST \$38.60  
(86520)  
GST INC  
**\$424.60**

**FO-1460  
Plain Paper  
Fax  
Thermal  
Transfer**  
GST Ex \$433  
+ GST \$43.30  
(74318)  
GST INC  
**\$476.30**

### LL-T155A



- Screen size 15-inch (diagonal 38cm), resolution XGA (max 1024 x 768 dots)
- High-Resolution (200 cd/m<sup>2</sup>, 300:1) TFT LCD for superb image quality, up to 16 million colours
- Auto balance (automatic colour level adjustment)
- Automatic pixel converter (VGA/SVGA)
- Long-lasting backlights- up to 50,000 hours
- Power management function- max 22W during operation, down to 5W during power safe mode
- Plug and play compatible- Win 95/98
- USB for easy connection to various peripheral devices
- Uses one-fourth the space of a CRT monitor
- User- friendly design with reduced flicker is easier on the eyes.

GST Ex \$1,936 + GST \$193.60 (A2819) GST INC

**\$2,129.<sup>60</sup>**

### PCA820



- Intel Pentium III 500MHz Processor
- 8.1Gb Hard Disk Drive
- 64Mb RAM (Expandable to 192Mb)
- 24x CD-Rom drive
- 13.3" Low-reflection XGA TFT LCD Screen
- Display resolution 1024 x 768 up to 16 Million Colours
- 16-Bit stereo soundcard & one speaker
- Includes 56K fax modem built-in
- NeoMagic NM2380 (including 6.0MB Video RAM)
- Type II slot x 1, cardbus support
- Li-ion Battery pack (1.8 hours)

GST Ex \$4,817 + GST \$481.70 (A1533) GST INC

**\$5,298.<sup>70</sup>**

### FO2950M

**Advanced performance  
with convenient email  
functions**



- Fast 14.4 Kbps modem, 6 sec/page transmission speed
- 8 ppm quick scan
- 8 ppm print speed
- Capacity: 200 sheets and a 20 sheet auto document feeder.
- 100 speed dial locations and 20 one touch rapid dial keys.
- Laser printing 8 ppm and at 1,800 (enhanced) x 600 dpi resolution. Included printer drivers support Windows 95/ 98 / NT4.0
- 600 dpi (enhanced) B&W scanning in 256 gradations.
- Fax PC-generated documents directly from your computer.
- Send documents to any e-mail address. Scan document then send as a file attachment.
- Automatically forward incoming faxes to a designated e-mail address.

GST Ex \$1,173 + GST \$117.30 (A2549) GST INC

**\$1,290.<sup>30</sup>**

### AL-880



GST Ex \$1,626  
+ GST \$162.60  
(92726) GST INC

**\$1,788.<sup>60</sup>**

- High Quality 600dpi Digital Laser Multifunction (copy, print, fax, scan)
- 8cpm
- Built in Printer function: The digital copier is also an 8ppm true 600dpi x 600dpi laser printer with IEEE1284 bi-directional interface port
- Built in G3 fax with SPF function
- Easy operation from Fax Operation Panel
- Built in Scanner function, twain compliant
- Scan Once Print Many (SOPM) function
- Space saving Stationary Platen
- 250 sheet Rear Loading Paper Tray
- Zoom function with Reduction/Enlargement from 50% to 200%
- Front loading supply cartridges make replacement easy.

**HARRIS TECHNOLOGY**

**Target.**

Ballarat (VIC),  
Camberwell (VIC)  
& Epping (VIC)

**Target  
Shoppers!**

Not all  
products are  
in-store, but  
consulting &  
advice  
available on  
all items

SEP  
**16**

**HARRIS TECHNOLOGY**

Pricing\*\* and specifications herein are subject to change without notice.



Finance methods  
subject to approval



## Enjoy a world of difference

Established around the world since 1990, Compucon brand has become a trusted name in the PC industry

An international brand with locations throughout the Asia-Pacific region and North America

Quality-accredited under ISO9002 standard of excellence, Winner of many Editor's Choice & 'Best Product' awards.



**Fly Buys.**

Collect **Fly Buys** points on your computer hardware & software when you purchase from

**HARRIS TECHNOLOGY.**

## Compucon AMD

COMPUCON

**500MHz**

- 10.2GB Ultra DMA 66Hard Disk Drive
- 32MB PC100 SDRAM
- 4MB AGP Graphics Card (ATI Rage IIc)
- 1 x AGP, 4 x PCI and 3 x ISA Slots
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 2 USB Ports
- PS/2 Wheel Mouse
- Windows 95 or 98
- PS/2 104-key Keyboard
- Midi-Tower Case

- 1.44 Floppy Disk Drive
- 3 Years On-Site Warranty

Rent 3 Yrs\*\* **\$12.81**  
GST Ex \$1,063 + GST \$106.30  
(A2358) **GST Inc**

**\$1,169.30\***

\* Monitor Not included

This system with 15" Compucon Multimedia Monitor:

Rent 3 Yrs\*\* **\$16.39** GST Ex \$1,360 + GST

\$136.00 **GST Inc** **\$1,496.00**

Monitor price is

GST Ex \$284 + GST \$28.40

(25874) **GST Inc** **\$312.40**

## Intel Celeron

COMPUCON

**566MHz**

**Intel Celeron Processor**

- PS/2 Wheel Mouse
- Windows 95 or 98
- 10.2GB Hard Disk Drive
- 32MB SDRAM
- 4MB AGP Graphics Card (ATI RanRge)
- 1x AGP, 3x PCI and 1x ISA Slots
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 2 USB Ports
- PS/2 104-key Keyboard
- 10MB Combo Network Card

- Midi-Tower Case
- 1.44 Floppy Disk Drive
- 3 Years On-Site Warranty

Rent 3 Yrs\*\* **\$14.02**  
GST Ex \$1,162 + GST \$116.20  
(A2359) **GST Inc**

**\$1,278.20\***

\* Monitor Not included

This system with 15" Compucon Multimedia Monitor:

Rent 3 Yrs\*\* **\$17.44** GST Ex \$1,447 + GST

\$144.70 **GST Inc** **\$1,590.70**

Monitor price is

GST Ex \$284 + GST \$28.40

(25874) **GST Inc** **\$312.40**

## Intel Pentium III

COMPUCON

**667MHz**

**Intel Pentium III Processor**

- 10.2GB Hard Disk Drive
- 32MB SDRAM
- 4MB AGP Graphics Card (ATI Range)
- 1x AGP, 4x PCI and 3x ISA Slots
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 2 USB Ports
- PS/2 Wheel Mouse
- Windows 95
- PS/2 104-key Keyboard
- 10MB Combo Network Card

- Midi-Tower Case
- 1.44 Floppy Disk Drive
- 3 Years On-Site Warranty

Rent 3 Yrs\*\* **\$17.26**  
GST Ex \$1,432 + GST \$143.20  
(A2361) **GST Inc**

**\$1,575.20\***

\* Monitor Not included

This system with 17" Compucon Multimedia Monitor:

Rent 3 Yrs\*\* **\$22.11** GST Ex \$1,836 + GST

\$183.60 **GST Inc** **\$2,019.60**

Monitor price is

GST Ex \$402 + GST \$40.20

(25906) **GST Inc** **\$442.20**

**Rent Smart**

SEE PAGE

**20**

**FOR MORE INFORMATION**  
The figures quoted are based on a per week basis over 3 years. To approved persons, Terms and Conditions apply.

SEP

**17**

**Sales:** 1300 13 9999  
**Fax:** 1300 13 6666

**Website:** www.ht.com.au  
**E-mail:** sales@ht.com.au

**Delivery**  
**Australia-Wide**



## Mobile Access Solutions

Check for latest  
prices & products!

### Xircom RealPort 2

The only access cards with integrated connectors!  
No more hassles with fragile cables and pop-out jacks.

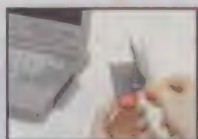
The Only Personalized Notebook Communications Solutions: The RealPort2 Integrated PC Card with Built-in Connectors and Mix and Match Flexibility. RealPort2 Integrated PC Cards with built-in connectors add flexibility by enabling users to choose from a wide variety of access cards that can be used alone or mixed and matched to meet communications requirements now and in the future. Combine a 56K modem, 10/100 Ethernet LAN, wireless data access via your mobile phone, ISDN and more!

### 5 Easy steps as follows



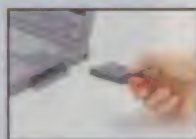
1

Choose Desired  
Realport2 Cards



2

Flip one RealPort2  
card over and place  
on top of the other



3

Align tabs and join  
cards



4

Insert joined cards  
into PC Card slot of  
Notebook



5

Plug in cables



#### Realport2 Global Access Modem

GST Ex: \$319 + GST: \$31.90

(92739) GST Inc: **\$350.<sup>90</sup>**



#### Realport2 10/100 Ethernet Card 16 bit

GST Ex: \$255 + GST: \$25.50

(92746) GST Inc: **\$280.<sup>50</sup>**



#### Realport2 CardBus 10/ 100 Ethernet 32 bit

GST Ex: \$260 + GST: \$26.00

(92756) GST Inc: **\$286.<sup>00</sup>**

FLY BUYS  
1,000  
BONUS POINTS

Collect  
1000 Bonus  
Fly Buys  
points  
when you  
purchase  
92739,  
92746 or  
92756  
between  
20/8/00 &  
30/9/00

## Xircom NetStation

The All in One Conference Room Networking Solution

- Mounting holes and lock compatibility provide security options
- Auto negotiation of 10 or 100 Mbps (NWay) network speeds
- Half or full duplex at both speeds for increased network performance
- Two Diagnostic LEDs per port provide connection status at a glance
- Dedicated bandwidth to each user



#### NetStation 4 Port

GST Ex: \$847 + GST: \$84.70

(A0945) GST Inc: **\$931.<sup>70</sup>**



#### NetStation 8 Port

GST Ex: \$1,345 + GST: \$134.50

(A0947) GST Inc: **\$1,479.<sup>50</sup>**



### NetStation set up is a SNAP!



1

Plug combined power/  
Ethernet cable into unit



2

Place NetStation on



3

Pull retractable  
Ethernet cable and  
plug into network jack

### Xircom Rex 5000 Companion

Worlds smallest  
Connected Organizer.  
BIG in functionality.



Powerful - Access up to 6000 Entries  
Portable - Credit Card Sized, and weighs only 1.4 ounces, so you can take your important data with you.  
Easy to Use - Includes everything you need to get organized, synchronise with software on your computer.

- Display: 9-line, high-contrast 160 x 98 black-and-white LCD
- Memory 512K
- Size: 3-3/8" x 2-1/8" x 1/4"
- PCMCIA: Type II PC Card

GST Ex: \$163 + GST: \$16.30

(86631) GST Inc: **\$179.<sup>30</sup>**

HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY  
@  
Kmart  
Broadway (Sydney)  
Burwood (Melbourne)

Kmart  
Shoppers!  
Not all  
products are  
in-store, but  
consulting &  
advice  
available on  
all items

SEP  
18



# Quantum

Check for latest prices & products!

Web  
Direct

[www.ht.com.au/cat/quantum](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/quantum)

If it's important to you, save it with us

Plug it in, turn it on. Now adding a file server is a Snap!



The Quantum Snap Server is the ideal solution for upgrading your network storage. It offers the perfect combination of quick and easy installation at prices far below what you would pay for a traditional NT server. It's pre-configured to work in all major network environments, which means you really just plug it in and turn it on - with no network downtime. In fact, the Snap Server is so hassle-free, it installs in less than 5 minutes!

**Snap!**  
server



**Performance** Pentium-class processor with

- Quantum Ultra ATA hard disk drives
- RAID 0, 1 or 5
- Unlimited license, easily supports 100 clients

**Compatibility** Simultaneous support for Windows 95/98 2000, NT, NetWare, UNIX and Macintosh networks and clients across TCP/IP, IPX, NetBEUI and AppleTalk

**Network Security** Integrates with NT Domain Controller and NetWare Bindery servers or local user list

**Warranty** 3-year parts and labour

### The Award-Winning Snap Server Family

15GB 1 drive, desktop, portable  
GST Ex: \$1049 + GST: \$104.90 (A3489) **GST inc: \$1,153.<sup>90</sup>**

30GB 1 drive, desktop, portable  
GST Ex: \$1581 + GST: \$158.10 (A3528) **GST inc: \$1,739.<sup>10</sup>**

40GB 2 drives, RAID 0, 1, desktop  
GST Ex: \$2635 + GST: \$263.50 (A0048) **GST inc: \$2,898.<sup>50</sup>**

60GB 2 drives, RAID 0, 1, desktop  
GST Ex: \$3216 + GST: \$321.60 (A3526) **GST inc: \$3,537.<sup>60</sup>**

120GB 4 drives, RAID 0, 1, 5, rack-mount  
GST Ex: \$5816 + GST: \$581.60 (A3527) **GST inc: \$6,397.<sup>60</sup>**

### Fly Buys.

Collect  
**Fly Buys**  
points on  
your  
computer  
hardware &  
software  
when you  
purchase  
from

**HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY**



**HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY**

Fast  
Delivery  
Australia  
Wide



Quantum Corporation. All rights reserved. Quantum and the Quantum logo are trademarks of Quantum Corporation, registered in the U.S.A. and other countries. Snap Server is a trademark of Quantum Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

**Sales:** 1300 13 9999  
**Fax:** 1300 13 6666

**Website:** [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
**E-mail:** [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

Visit our HT@Kmart  
Kiosks! See Page 2

SEP  
19





[www.ht.com.au/cat/rentsmart](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/rentsmart)

**Apply Online** And Get the Technology You Need- **Today!**



**DON'T FORGET**  
your  
**Fly Buys**  
points

**FAST ONLINE APPROVAL!**

## THE *FASTEST* WAY TO GET THE EQUIPMENT YOU NEED AND SAVE MONEY!

RentSmart and Harris Technology are proud to introduce Australia's first online computer finance facility, available to your business at the Harris website today!

Now you can shop online with Harris and be approved for up to \$15,000 in RentSmart finance in just minutes.

You can afford more with RentSmart through cashflow friendly monthly payment that are fully tax deductible for business purposes.\*

What's more, renting means you can upgrade to new technology when you need.

Here's how it works:

- 1 Simply shop for the equipment you need on the Harris site now.
- 2 Select RentSmart as your chosen payment method.
- 3 Complete the quick, secure online application form.
- 4 If you are approved with RentSmart, your RentSmart account will be automatically set up in just minutes.



Check out how little RentSmart costs:

Purchase Price (GST Inclusive)	36 Months (per week)	24 Months (per week)
\$1000	\$10.96	\$13.73
\$2000	\$21.92	\$27.46
\$3000	\$29.42	\$39.12
\$5000	\$45.58	\$62.08

For more information, phone now on Freecall:

**Harris Technology**

**1300 13 99 99**

**RentSmart**

**1800 688 777**

Prices intended as a guide only. RentSmart is available to qualifying customers on selected products with a total retail value above \$500.

\*Consult your accountant for further advice



RentSmart will then send you your application to sign, and your equipment will be ordered.

Remember, renting is the cost-effective solution for businesses to get the technology they need to succeed.

**HARRIS TECHNOLOGY**



**Brookway (Sydney)**  
**Marwood (Melbourne)**

**Kmart Shoppers!**

Not all products are in-store, but consulting & advice available on all items

**Wine on-line?**



[vintagecellars.com.au](http://vintagecellars.com.au)

**SEP**  
**20**

**HARRIS TECHNOLOGY™**

Pricing\*\* and specifications herein are subject to change without notice.



Finance methods  
subject to approval



# Power Back Up = Power Protection

## APC BACK UPS PRO<sup>®</sup>

FOR WORKSTATIONS

Smart battery backup and high performance surge suppression for Windows 95 & NT PCs

- PowerChute<sup>®</sup> Plus software lets your UPS shut down your applications gracefully in the event of an extended power failure
- Audible alarms
- Additional outlet for protection of printers
- Phone/modem protection
- User replaceable, hot swappable batteries



**APC Back-UPS Pro 280si**  
GST Ex \$242 + GST \$24.20  
(76636) GST INC **\$266.<sup>20</sup>**

**APC Back-UPS Pro 420si**  
GST Ex \$323 + GST \$32.30  
(76637) GST INC **\$355.<sup>30</sup>**

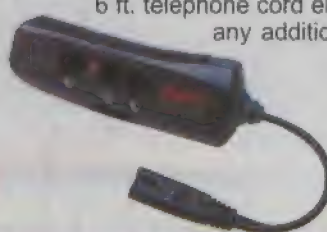
**APC Back-UPS Pro 650si**  
GST Ex \$405 + GST \$40.50  
(76638) GST INC **\$445.<sup>50</sup>**

## APC Surge Arrest

SurgeArrest is equipped with a fast acting fuse that reacts quickly to lightning strikes and other catastrophic surge events. In addition, a thermal fuse shuts your system down in the event of a dangerous wiring fault. In both cases, SurgeArrest actually blocks errant power from reaching your equipment if the surge components are damaged



**SurgeArrest 5 Strip**  
GST Ex \$49  
+ GST \$4.90  
(99591) GST INC  
**\$53.<sup>90</sup>**



**PNote Pro**  
GST Ex \$56  
+ GST \$5.60  
(99592) GST INC  
**\$61.<sup>60</sup>**

## APC Smart-UPS 2U Rack Mounts<sup>®</sup>

FOR SMALL  
OFFICE SERVERS

### New! Smart-UPS 700, 1000, and 1400 2U Rack Mounts

Utilizing Surface Mount Technology, more Application-Specific Integrated Circuits, and fewer components, we have created a more reliable UPS. New 2U(3.5in/8.89cm) design saves valuable rack U space. These models require 30% less rack height and will still fit into a 600mm four-post rack!



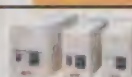
**APC Smart-UPS 2u700**  
GST Ex \$789 + GST \$78.90  
(99595) GST INC **\$867.<sup>90</sup>**

**APC Smart-UPS 2u1000**  
GST Ex \$991 + GST \$99.10  
(99596) GST INC **\$1,090.<sup>10</sup>**

**APC Smart-UPS 2u1400**  
GST Ex \$1,454 + GST \$145.40  
(99597) GST INC **\$1,599.<sup>40</sup>**

Fly Buys

Shop at  
**HARRIS**  
TECHNOLOGY  
and collect  
**Fly Buys**  
Points!



### Back-Ups for PC's!

300va  
GST Ex \$160  
+ GST \$16.00  
(56229)  
GST INC **\$176.<sup>00</sup>**

500va  
GST Ex \$193  
+ GST \$19.30  
(56230)  
GST INC **\$212.<sup>30</sup>**

650va  
GST Ex \$240  
+ GST \$24.00  
(56231)  
GST INC **\$264.<sup>00</sup>**



### APC Symmetra

Power Array  
8kVA, exp. to  
16kVA  
GST Ex \$12,113 +  
GST \$1,211.30  
(71087)  
GST INC **\$13,324.<sup>30</sup>**

So good we use  
it ourselves!

SEP  
21



# NETGEAR™

Check for latest prices & products!

Web  
Direct

[www.hi.com.au/cat/netgear](http://www.hi.com.au/cat/netgear)

## Take the Work out of Networking

### 10/100MBPS FAST ETHERNET SWITCHES

The NETGEAR FS105 and FS108 feature 5 or 8 switched 10/100 Mbps ports, auto-speed and duplex mode sensing. Versatile and compatible. Compact and easy to install. Vista jacks with built-in LEDs.



**FS 105**

5 Port Autosensing



GST Ex: \$173 + GST: \$17.30

(84722) GST Inc: **\$190.30**



**FS 108**

8 Port Autosensing



GST Ex: \$252 + GST: \$25.20

(70905) GST Inc: **\$277.20**

**FS 308**

8 Port Autosensing



GST Ex: \$436 + GST: \$43.60

(77242) GST Inc: **\$479.60**

**FS 516**

16 Port Autosensing



GST Ex: \$850 + GST: \$85.00

(60522) GST Inc: **\$935.00**

**FS 524**

24 Port Autosensing



GST Ex: \$1008 + GST: \$100.80

(77549) GST Inc: **\$1,108.80**



FLY BUYS  
1500  
BONUS POINTS

Collect  
1,500 Bonus  
Fly Buys  
points  
when you  
purchase  
84722,  
70905,  
77242,  
60522 or  
77549  
between  
20/8/00 &  
30/9/00

### TAKE THE WORK OUT OF NETWORKING NETWORK STARTER KITS



Free  
modem sharing  
software

The NETGEAR Network Starter kits give Windows users everything they need to start networking right away at either 10 Mbps or 100 Mbps. The kits containing 10/100 PCI cards, a hub or switch, network cables, modem sharing software and an easy to read how to guide. Within a few minutes, you will be able to share files and printers, exchange e-mails, play interactive games and share access to the Internet.

**DB 104**

4 Port Dual speed starter kit

GST Ex: \$201 + GST: \$20.10

(77292) GST Inc: **\$221.10**

**FB 105**

5 Port switch starter kit

GST Ex: \$315 + GST: \$31.50

(73997) GST Inc: **\$346.50**

**SB 105**

5 Port 10 Mbs starter kit

GST Ex: \$119 + GST: \$11.90

(A3293) GST Inc: **\$130.90**

Netgear offers FREE 24-hour phone support



### 10/100 DUAL SPEED HUBS

These Netgear hubs connect multiple PCs to share printers, files, Internet access and e-mail communications. Mix & match 10 and 100Mbps PCs, servers and peripherals on the same network with ease and without the high cost and complexity of multiple hubs and bridges. All feature easy, plug and play installation, auto-sensing dual speed ports and vista network ports with built-in LEDs.



**DS 104**

4 Port Slim Line

GST Ex: \$145 + GST: \$14.50

(70795) GST Inc: **\$159.50**

**DS 309**

8 Port Stackable

GST Ex: \$337 + GST: \$33.70

(87479) GST Inc: **\$370.70**

**DS 106**

6 Port Slim Line

GST Ex: \$198 + GST: \$19.80

(84721) GST Inc: **\$217.80**

**DS 508**

8 Port Stackable

GST Ex: \$423 + GST: \$42.30

(18738) GST Inc: **\$465.30**

**DS 108**

8 Port Slim Line

GST Ex: \$205 + GST: \$20.50

(18755) GST Inc: **\$225.50**

**DS 516**

16 Port Stackable

GST Ex: \$597 + GST: \$59.70

(18747) GST Inc: **\$656.70**

**DS 116**

16 Port Slim Line

GST Ex: \$344 + GST: \$34.40

(81519) GST Inc: **\$378.40**

**DS 524**

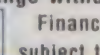
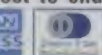
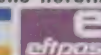
24 Port Stackable

GST Ex: \$699 + GST: \$69.90

(69474) GST Inc: **\$768.90**

**HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY™**

Pricing\*\* and specifications herein are subject to change without notice.



Finance methods  
subject to approval

SEP  
22



## Cost-effective Connectivity Solutions

**NOW SHIPPING!**

### GIGABIT SWITCHES

These 3 new gigabit switches from Netgear make it possible for small businesses and branch offices to fulfill requirements for higher bandwidth as their networks become increasingly congested. The switches provide customers a faster server connection and allow multiple Fast Ethernet users to access the server at 100 Mbps at the same time.

**FS 510T**

GST Ex: \$1607 + GST: \$160.70  
(A1209) **GST Inc: \$1,767.70**

Eight switched 10/100Mbps ports + two 1000Mbps port  
(Category 5)

**FS 518T**

GST Ex: \$2606 + GST: \$260.60  
(A1374) **GST Inc: \$2,866.60**

Sixteen switched 10/100Mbps ports + two 1000Mbps ports  
(Category 5)

**GS 504T**

GST Ex: \$2,964 + GST: \$296.40  
(A1375) **GST Inc: \$3,260.40**

Four full-duplex Gigabit Category 5 ports

### ISDN ROUTER



Latest technology with ease-of-use designs. Compatible with all major Internet ISDN equipment, this is the ideal router for Internet access, LAN-to-LAN connection, and remote access for a single user, small business or branch office over ISDN. Includes auto sensing input 10/100 network port & caller ID on phone ports.

**RT 338**

GST Ex: \$568 + GST: \$56.80  
(97718) **GST Inc: \$624.80**

### ANALOG MODEM ROUTER

Connect multiple PCs to the Internet

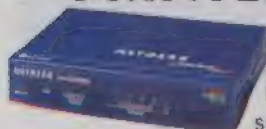
Router + integrated 56K modem + integrated 4-port 10BaseT hub  
• DHCP server • Dynamic NAT+ • Dial-on-Demand-routing • Hi/In (STAC LZS) compression • 5 year warranty •



**RM 356**

GST Ex: \$494 + GST: \$49.40  
(70197) **GST Inc: \$543.40**

### PRINTER SERVERS



The NETGEAR print servers let you share any parallel printer among all users on the network without having to dedicate a PC for print serving and without complex setup

and configuration. These print servers connect directly to the network and can be placed anywhere convenient to the users. With a built-in network 4 port hub, the PS105 is an all-in-one connectivity solution for the SOHO users- providing file, print and resource sharing as well as network gaming.

**PS 105**

GST Ex: \$188 + GST: \$18.80  
(67225) **GST Inc: \$206.80**

10MbpsPrint Server



The PS110 attaches to a 10 or 100Mbps hub or switch, providing effortless transition from Ethernet to Fast Ethernet. It also supports 2 parallel printers.

**PS 110**

GST Ex: \$211 + GST: \$21.10  
(67226) **GST Inc: \$232.10**

10/100Mbps Print Server

**PS 113**

GST Ex: \$Call + GST: \$Call  
(A3287) **GST Inc: \$Call**

10/100Mbps print server supports up to 3 parallel printers

Please Note that Fibre Gigabit Switches are also available

### GIGABIT NETWORK CARD



**GA 620T**

GST Ex: \$631 + GST: \$63.10  
(A1382) **GST Inc: \$694.10**

Gigabit Network Interface Card

### CABLE/DSL INTERNET GATEWAY



Connect multiple PCs to share single IP address. The NETGEAR RT311 provides NAT service that allows up to 32 users on your 10/100 network to share the high-speed Internet connection. At the same time it also provides firewall protection to guard your network against hackers and unauthorised access from the Internet.

**RT 311**

GST Ex: \$339 + GST: \$33.90  
(97719) **GST Inc: \$372.90**

### ISDN ROUTER

Home office Internet access in a box. Includes built-in ISDN TA, 128

MultiLink PPP, DHCP Server, Dynamic NAT+, Dial-on-Demand Routing. Provides Internet access, LAN-to-LAN intranet connection, and remote access for a single user, a small business, or a branch office over ISDN.



**RT 328**

GST Ex: \$525 + GST: \$52.50  
(68900) **GST Inc: \$577.50**

### 10MBPS ETHERNET HUBS



Vista jacks with built-in LED indicators • Uplink port for network expansion • Slim, sturdy metal case design • BNC/AUI backbone support option • Limited lifetime warranty • Easy plug and play installation

**EN 104TP**

GST Ex: \$60 + GST: \$6.00  
(53456) **GST Inc: \$66.00**

4 Port Slim Line

**EN 108TP**

GST Ex: \$88 + GST: \$8.80  
(53458) **GST Inc: \$96.80**

8 Port Slim Line

**EN 116**

GST Ex: \$196 + GST: \$19.60  
(53459) **GST Inc: \$215.60**

16 Port Slim Line

**EN 516**

GST Ex: \$207 + GST: \$20.70  
(17425) **GST Inc: \$227.70**

16 Port Rackmount

**EN 524**

GST Ex: \$271 + GST: \$27.10  
(17435) **GST Inc: \$298.10**

24 Port Rackmount



• 16 or 24 10BASE-T ports • Easy installation • Vista network port with built-in LEDs • BNC/AUI backbone support • Internal power supply

### NETGEAR

**FA 310**

Ethernet Adapter 10/100 PCI



(53460)  
GST Ex: \$43  
GST: \$4.30  
GST Inc: **\$47.30**

**FA 312**

Wake on Lan card (A1373)

GST Ex: \$52  
GST: \$5.20  
GST Inc: **\$57.20**

**FA 410**

PCMCIA 10/100 Mbps Network Card



(60071)  
GST Ex: \$140  
GST: \$14.00  
GST Inc: **\$154.00**

**FA 510**

Network Card for Notebook PC

(81319)  
GST Ex: \$145  
GST: \$14.50  
GST Inc: **\$159.50**



## Small-Medium Business Networks

### DES-3624IF 24 Port Stackable Giga Switch

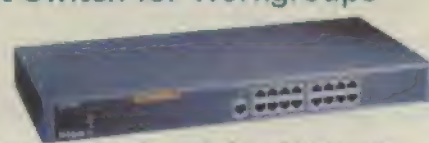


The DES-3624IF unit offers 24 ports of 10/100TX. Plus 1 100 base FX (SC) port build in SNMP and RMON agents. Optional giga module available.

**NEW PRODUCT**

GST Ex: \$1,816 + GST: \$181.60  
(90759) GST Inc: **\$1,997.<sup>60</sup>**

### DES-1016R 16 Port Switch for Workgroups



Built with advanced functions, these switches are designed for the workgroups with advanced requirements. Powerful yet easy to use, they allow users to simply plug any port to either a 10Mbps or 100Mbps node to multiply bandwidth, boost response time and satisfy heavy load demand. Rack mountable.

GST Ex: \$999 + GST: \$99.90  
(69456) GST Inc: **\$1,098.<sup>90</sup>**

### DES-1024R 24 Port Switch for Workgroups



24 port Auto negotiating 10/100Mbit Switch (NWay). Supports UTP/STP cables. MDI-II Uplink ports Support Full/Half duplex. Provides cut-through and fast store & forward switching. Rack mountable.

GST Ex: \$1356 + GST: \$135.60  
(76740) GST Inc: **\$1,491.<sup>60</sup>**

### DES-1008D 8 Port Fast Ethernet Switch



The D-Link DES-1008D is a powerful desktop Dual Speed 8-port 10/100Mb Ethernet/Fast Ethernet NWay auto-negotiating Switch.

GST Ex: \$282 + GST: \$28.20  
(98254) GST Inc: **\$310.<sup>20</sup>**

### DI-701 Cable ADSL Gateway

The D-Link DI-701 Residential Gateway protects your computers from hackers or unwanted users. It is the easiest and safest way to share your high-speed Internet connection with a DSL Modem or Cable Modem.

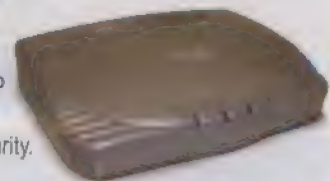


**NEW PRODUCT**

GST Ex: \$368 + GST: \$36.80  
(98249) GST Inc: **\$404.<sup>80</sup>**

### DP-601M Internet Ready Server with Built-In Modem

1 x 10/100Mbps NWay Ethernet Port, 1 x V.90/K56flex modem port. Supports NAT for single ISP user account, Dial-on-Demand, DHCP, PPP, PAP/CHAP Security.



GST Ex: \$354 + GST: \$35.40  
(85107) GST Inc: **\$389.<sup>40</sup>**

## Other products available from D-Link

Description	Part #	Gst Ex	+ GST	GST Inc
D-Link DP-300 10/100 Print Server (1xSer,2xPar)	53598	\$267	\$26.70	<b>\$293.70</b>
D-Link DU-560M External V.90 56K Voice/Fax/Data Modem (USB)	98306	\$108	\$10.80	<b>\$118.80</b>
D-Link DFM-560I Internal PCI V.90 56K Voice/Fax/Data Modem	74361	\$66	\$6.60	<b>\$72.60</b>
D-Link DES-3225G 22+2 port 10/100Mbps Mang Switch W/ V-Lan	90755	\$1,872	\$182.70	<b>\$2,009.70</b>
D-Link DFE908DX 8 Port 10/100Mbps Dual Speed Hub	60558	\$261	\$26.10	<b>\$287.10</b>
D-Link DFE-916DX 16 Port 10/100Mbps Dual speed hub	87207	\$508	\$50.80	<b>\$558.80</b>
D-Link DFE2624x24-port 10/100Mbps Stackable Dual Speed Hub	98307	\$1064	\$106.40	<b>\$1,170.40</b>
D-Link DP-602 2 Port Internet Network Server	81535	\$338	\$33.80	<b>\$371.80</b>
D-Link DFE-530TX PCI-Bus 10/100Base TX Fast Ethernet Adapter	62956	\$34	\$3.40	<b>\$37.40</b>

Now you can collect Fly Buys points when you purchase from **HARRIS TECHNOLOGY.**

For all your small to medium business and home network needs please call for more information and pricing. We have an extensive range of fantastic D-Link products on our database.



**3COM**

**Fast delivery  
Australia wide**

**Check for latest prices & products!**

**Web  
Direct**

[www.ht.com.au/cat/3com](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/3com)

## Connectivity where & when you need it

### 3Com® Megahertz® 10/100 LAN+56K Global Modem CardBus PC Card

The 3Com® Megahertz® 10/100 LAN+56K\* Global Modem CardBus PC Card delivers high-speed LAN and modem connections the world over. A 32-bit CardBus architecture ensures true 100 Mbps LAN performance and the V.90 56K standard delivers high-speed modem downloads.

Plus, its durable autosensing XJACK® connector eliminates the need to carry any cables.



**3Com Megahertz 10/100 LAN + 56K Global Modem with XJack** GST Ex \$396 + GST \$39.60

(99215) GST Inc **\$435.<sup>60</sup>**

### 3Com® Megahertz® 10/100 LAN CardBus PC Card with XJACK®

Get desktop manageability in a PC Card with the 3Com® Megahertz® 10/100 LAN. CardBus PC Card.

XJACK® connector delivers durable connections without carrying or losing cables. And this PC Card provides true 100 Mbps Fast Ethernet performance in 32-bit CardBus notebooks. It features

low power consumption, guaranteed compatibility, and DynamicAccess® technology.



**3Com Megahertz 10/100 Cardbus PC Card XJACK** GST Ex \$275 + GST \$27.50

(74695) GST Inc **\$302.<sup>50</sup>**

**HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY**



Brookway (Sydney)  
Burwood (Melbourne)

**Kmart  
Shoppers!**  
Not all  
products are  
in-store, but  
consulting &  
advice  
available on  
all items

## 3Com® OfficeConnect™ Dual 56K Modem



OfficeConnect Dual 56K LAN Modem brings low-cost, high-speed Internet and Ethernet connectivity to your Small Office/Home Office computers in just minutes! This product is designed for non-technical users that need radical simplicity, high speed Internet access as well as local file and print sharing capability.

GST Ex \$668 + GST \$66.80

(A3358) GST Inc **\$734.<sup>00</sup>**

## 3Com® AirConnect™ 11 Mbps Wireless LAN Solution



AirConnect 11Mbps Wireless LAN PC Cards and Access Points deliver **simple, reliable and manageable wireless connections** at Ethernet speeds. Dynamic rate shifting and load balancing optimize connectivity, while access control features provide security. AirConnect simplifies network setup with its PowerBASE-T feature and Site Survey Utility. Once installed, the SNMP management facility and Web-based tools ensure easy network management and configuration.

**3Com AirConnect™ Wireless Access Point**

GST Ex \$1,764 + GST \$176.40

(A1869) GST Inc **\$1,940.<sup>40</sup>**

**3Com AirConnect Wireless LAN Starter Pack**

GST Ex \$2,630 + GST \$263.00

(A1867) GST Inc **\$2,893.<sup>00</sup>**

**3Com AirConnect™ 11Mbps Wireless LAN PC Card** GST Ex \$322 + GST \$32.20

(A1868) GST Inc **\$354.<sup>20</sup>**

\* Capable of receiving downloads at up to 56 Kbps and sending at up to 31.2 Kbps. Due to IC/FCC regulations on power output, receiving speeds are limited to 53 Kbps. Actual speeds may vary. Requires compatible analog phone line and server equipment. See [www.3com.com/](http://www.3com.com/) 56k/ for details.

**Sales:** 1300 13 9999  
**Fax:** 1300 13 6666

**Website:** [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
**E-mail:** [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

**Do you want  
FlyBuys with that?**

**SEP  
25**



# intel.

Check for latest prices & products!

Web Direct

[www.ht.com.au/cat/intel](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/intel)

## Makes Networking Easy

### Intel® InBusiness™ 4-port and 8-port Fast Hubs

*Simple Fast Ethernet Connectivity for small Business networks*

Intel® InBusiness™ are designed for speedy transfer of large files, database access, multimedia applications, and any other activities that require faster network performance. A crossover port enables multiple hubs to be connected for network expansion.



Intel®  
InBusiness™  
10/100  
Switches  
Simple,  
increased  
network  
performance  
for standard  
Fast Ethernet



- Easily Connects devices to create Fast Ethernet networks
- Crossover port for expandability
- Autosensing 10/100 ports, requiring no configurations
- Covered by a limited lifetime warranty

8 Port Fast Hub

GST Ex \$232 + GST \$23.20

(57827) GST Inc **\$255.<sup>20</sup>**

4 Port Fast Hub

GST Ex \$161 + GST \$16.10

(58546) GST Inc **\$177.<sup>10</sup>**

### Intel® pro/100+ Management Adapters

*Fast, manageable 10/100 network connections*

Driver Compatibility - Intel compatible network drivers lower cost of maintenance.

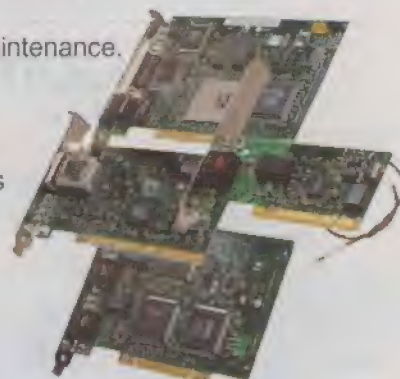
Drivers configure quickly and easily with Intel® PROSet utility

Built-in advanced management capabilities

- Wake on LAN for remote system wake-up and troubleshooting
- PRO/100+ Boot agent for remote PC deployment and upgrades
- ACPI compliant for flexible power management
- Desktop Management Interface (DMI) 2.0 for remote asset management
- Tivoli agent and Intel LANDesk® Client Manager included for easy management access

Leading performance

- Intel's Adaptive Technology increases network response time while keeping CPU utilization low
- Intel Priority Packet improves bandwidth control
- 10/100 autosensing full-duplex



PRO/100+ Management Adapter

GST Ex \$152 + GST \$15.20

(75328) GST Inc **\$167.<sup>20</sup>**

4 Port  
GST Ex \$200  
+ GST \$20.00  
GST Inc  
**\$220.00**  
(A2295)

8 Port  
GST Ex \$267 +  
GST \$26.70  
GST Inc  
**\$293.70**  
(73567)

Fly Buys.

Collect  
Fly Buys  
points on  
your  
computer  
hardware &  
software  
when you  
purchase  
from Harris  
Technology.

### Intel® InBusiness™ Print Station

*The Ideal Solution for small businesses needing to easily share resources and increase productivity*

The Intel InBusiness Print Station is the easy way to share printers over a network. Setup is so simple that within minutes your small-business customers can be printing to shared printers over 10Mbps or 100Mbps network. The Intel InBusiness Print station is part of a complete line of networking products designed specifically for Small Business.

- Connects printers to the network independent of PC's
- Supports two printers with single 10BASE-T or 100BASE-TX connection.
- Increase productivity by conveniently locating printers
- Simple installation wizard
- Offers a complete solutions



GST Ex \$288 + GST \$28.80

(93464) GST Inc **\$316.<sup>80</sup>**



**HARRIS**  
TECHNOLOGY™

Pricing\*\* and specifications herein are subject to change without notice.



Finance methods

SEP  
26



## Worldwide Leader in Networking for the Internet

### Cisco 800 Series

The Cisco 800 series router provides enhanced network security and reliability through the power of Cisco IOS software tailored for small offices and telecommuters. It is recommended for small offices of up to 20 users, connecting every user to the Internet or to the corporate LAN with one ISDN line.

NB- all software sold separately.

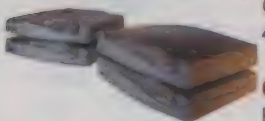


#### Cisco 801

1 Ethernet and 1 ISDN Basic Rate Interface (BRI)

GST Ex \$1,263 + GST \$126.30 (78662)

GST INC **\$1,389.<sup>30</sup>**



#### Cisco 803

4 - port shared Ethernet hub, 2 analog POTS, & 1 ISDN BRI

GST Ex \$1,419 + GST \$141.90 (72566)

GST INC **\$1,560.<sup>90</sup>**

#### Cisco 805

Frame Relay, leased line, or async dial-up access to the Internet

GST Ex \$1,575 + GST \$157.50 (80398)

GST INC

**\$1,732.<sup>50</sup>**

### Cisco 1600 Series

The Cisco 1600 is the proven choice for the flexible Internet / Intranet access for small branch offices and small businesses. In addition to one fixed WAN port and one Ethernet port, the Cisco 1600 models support one WAN interface card, which allows customers to add or change WAN ports as needed. WAN options include ISDN, Frame Relay and X.25.

NB- all software sold separately.



#### Cisco 1601 - R

One serial port with synchronous performance up to E1 speeds for Frame Relay and X.25 WAN services, or async performance up to 115.2 kbps. Higher speed than ISDN.

GST Ex \$2,440 + GST \$244.00 (79373) GST INC **\$2,684.<sup>00</sup>**

#### Cisco 1603 - R

ISDN (BRI) and ISDN leased line connectivity

GST Ex \$2,440 + GST \$244.00 (A0132) GST INC **\$2,684.<sup>00</sup>**

### Cisco 1720 Series

The Cisco 1720 access router delivers a flexible, integrated solution for small / medium businesses and small branch offices that want to deploy secure Internet, Intranet, and Extranet access. The Cisco 1720 is a fully modular solution that provides the access router, optional high-speed encryption, a VPN tunnel server, IPSec, and a dynamic firewall. This solution enables you to minimize your setup costs and reduce the ongoing time and expense required to manage the network.

NB- all software sold separately.



**Cisco 1720-** An integrated routing solution that delivers optimised security and flexibility in a desktop form factor for small / medium businesses or small branch offices interested in deploying Internet, Intranet and Extranet access. Modular WAN slots to support future growth by providing upgradeable WAN services and higher densities of WAN connections. Features and performances to support new world services including VPN's and broadband technologies. Support for encrypted WAN performances greater than 128kbps. Router configurations that require two ISDN BRI interfaces. An autosensing 10/100 Mbps Fast Ethernet LAN connection to provide easy upgrade to Fast Ethernet.

GST Ex \$1,958 + GST \$195.80 (71554) GST INC **\$2,153.<sup>80</sup>**

### Cisco Catalyst 2900 Series XL

Cisco's Catalyst 2900 Series XL is a full line of stand alone, 10 /100 autosensing Fast Ethernet switches that combine outstanding performance, ease of use, and integrated Cisco IOS software.



#### Catalyst 2912XL

Switch for connecting smaller Ethernet Fast Ethernet workgroups or servers  
Low entry price

GST Ex \$1,555 + GST \$155.50 (74277) GST INC **\$1,710.<sup>50</sup>**

#### Catalyst 2924C XL

Dedicated 10 - Mbps or 100 - Mbps connections to individual PC's, servers, and other systems. High-speed uplink flexibility over extended distances with 100BaseFX connections (Catalyst 2924C XL only)

GST Ex \$3,669 + GST \$366.90 (78298) GST INC **\$4,035.<sup>90</sup>**

- Prices include tax - Software needs to be purchased separately - Prices are subject to change without notification

#### Fly Buys.

Collect  
Fly Buys  
points on  
your  
computer  
hardware &  
software  
when you  
purchase  
from

**HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY.**



Fast  
Delivery  
Australia  
Wide

**Sales:** 1300 13 9999  
**Fax:** 1300 13 6666

**Website:** [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
**E-mail:** [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

**Delivery**  
Australia-Wide



# Dynalink



Web Direct

Check for latest prices & products!

[www.ht.com.au/cat/dynalink](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/dynalink)

## Modems and Multimedia

Full Product Info:  
[www.dynalink.com.au](http://www.dynalink.com.au)

### Dynalink Internal 56k V.90 Modems

ISA: All the features of the External. Manually Configurable Jumper Settings. 5-Year Warranty. GST Ex \$108 + GST \$10.80 (77577) GST INC **\$118.<sup>90</sup>**

PCI: PnP, Send & Receive Faxes, Phone Answer Machine. GST Ex \$67 + GST \$6.70 (72909) GST INC **\$73.<sup>70</sup>**

### PC-Card

• PCMCIA V.90 56k Modem  
• Send & Receive Faxes  
• 5-Year Warranty  
GST Ex \$123 + GST \$12.30 (A2831) GST INC **\$135.<sup>30</sup>**

### Dynalink 56K Voice/Fax/Data Speakerphone Modem

"Good value for money... ease of setup and use is excellent... consistently connects at high speeds." PC World Nov 99. • V.90 / K56flex dual-mode for high Internet compatibility • Plug & play, plus friendly QuickGuide for easy installation • Send and receive faxes from your PC • Supports FaxStream DUET, Caller ID, Speakerphone Mode & VoiceMail.



5 Year Warranty

GST Ex \$123 + GST \$12.30 (54361) GST INC **\$135.<sup>30</sup>**

### Dynalink USB Pocket Modem

• Super-easy Installation.  
• Free-up Slots and IRQs.  
• No power supply, no messy cables.  
• Dual-mode V.90, fax machine, answer machine.  
• Pocket sized for convenience and style!

5-Year Warranty

GST Ex \$126 + GST \$12.60 (A2298) GST INC **\$138.<sup>60</sup>**

### NEW! Dynalink USB WebCam

- Turn your PC into a home video workstation.
- Affordable & simple video conferencing.
- Capture video and digital snapshots.
- E-mail video clips.
- Home security capabilities.
- Video software VP-EYE suite included.
- USB simplicity.



GST Ex \$89 + GST \$8.90 (A2832) GST INC **\$97.<sup>90</sup>**

### MagicXpress TView Video Capture Card

"One of the two best cards in terms of picture quality" APC, July 9. Watch TV on your PC & capture incoming video (e.g. from CamCorder). Fully featured, including Teletext & remote control. Resizable window, right up to full-screen (640x480).



Standard:  
GST Ex \$113 + GST \$11.30 (72860) GST INC **\$124.<sup>30</sup>**  
With FM Tuner:  
GST Ex \$147 + GST \$14.70 (78482) GST INC **\$161.<sup>70</sup>**

\*Six months of free Internet hours with TPG is available in: Sydney, Penrith, Gosford, Kiama/Wollongong, Lake Macquarie, Newcastle, Melbourne, Brisbane, Southport, Gold Coast, Canberra, Adelaide, Perth, Hobart, Launceston and Darwin.  
\*\*one-off \$43.95 admin fee, 300MB Download limit per month. Unlimited 3 hour connections. Offer available for a limited time.

Purchase any Dynalink modem & enjoy

**6 MONTHS FREE INTERNET**

## Verbatim Storage for life

Web Direct

[www.ht.com.au/cat/verbatim](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/verbatim)

Full Product Info:  
[www.verbatim.com.au](http://www.verbatim.com.au)

### Verbatim Signature III Colour CD Printer



The Signature III Colour CD Printer is a new, third generation ink-jet CD Colour printer from industry leader Primera Technology. It combines the fastest print speed ever offered with the highest print resolution available in the world today: 1200x1200dpi for a stunning 1.44 million pixels per square inch.

GST Ex: \$2,459 + GST: \$245.90 (89186) GST INC **\$2,704.<sup>90</sup>**

Also available, the Champion Comet is the first economical, desktop printer loader designed for the Signature II and III printers. The loader stacks up to 50 printable discs, then after printing, the discs are deposited into the output tray.

### Comet Autoloader for Signature Printers

GST Ex: \$2,411 + GST: \$241.10 (97769) GST INC **\$2,652.<sup>10</sup>**

### Verbatim Slim-line PC Card CD-ROM Drive



Add a CD-ROM to your Laptop!

This 24xCD-ROM can connect to any PC Card enabled PC or Notebook and is ideal for mobile computing for notebook users with no CD-Rom drive built-in. The drive is plug-and-play making installation a breeze and the slim-line tray reduces the size of traditional external PCMCIA CD-ROM drives through its lightweight and low profile design. The control panel on the top of the case allows for easy playback of audio CD's.

GST Ex: \$287 + GST: \$28.70 (97766) GST INC **\$315.<sup>70</sup>**

### Verbatim CopySmart 4x4x32 CD Duplicator



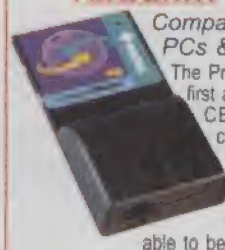
Stand-alone or PC connected one-to-one duplicator able to record to both CD-R and CD-RW media. 4x CD-R, 4x CD-RW copy functions. Simple 4 button interface allowing Speed selection, Test, Copy, Compare and Quick Erase. PC based Data and Audio copying Software included.

4x Write, 4x ReWrite, 32x Read

GST Ex: \$1,520 + GST: \$152.00 (92173) GST INC **\$1,672.<sup>00</sup>**

LOW PRICE

### Verbatim 56K Compact Modem



Compatible with Windows® CE based Palm PCs & Handheld PCs

The Pretec CompactModem from Verbatim is the world's first and smallest 56kbps Fax/Modem card for Windows CE based Palm PCs and handheld PCs. Video conferencing ready. Supports V.80 application for synchronous H.324 streaming. Supports V.90 and K56flex. Win 95/98/NT /CE compatible. By connecting the CompactFlash adapter included, this modem also becomes a fully-fledged PC card able to be used with most laptops/notebooks.

GST Ex: \$255 + GST: \$25.50 (83607) GST INC **\$280.<sup>50</sup>**

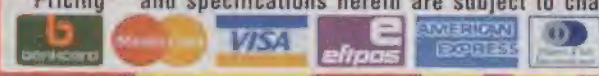
Shop at **HARRIS TECHNOLOGY** and collect **Fly Buys Points!**

**HARRIS TECHNOLOGY** for all your computer needs!

SEP 28

**HARRIS TECHNOLOGY™**

Pricing\*\* and specifications herein are subject to change without notice.



Finance methods subject to approval



# Verbatim



Web Direct

Check for latest prices & products!

[www.ht.com.au/cat/verbatim](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/verbatim)

## CD-R/CD-RW: Storage for life

Verbatim CD's represent the latest in technology. Featuring a proprietary blue Metal-Azo dye which has the best resistance to sunlight, silver reflective layer for optimum read and write performance and multispeed recording.

## Verbatim CD Recordable and Rewritable Discs

### CD Recordable- 10 Pack

74 Min. 650 MB 1x - 12x 10 pack



GST Ex: \$20  
+ GST: \$2.00  
(76731) GST Inc:  
**\$22.00**

### CD Recordable- 10 pack in sleeves

74 Min. 650 MB Multispeed Envelope 10 pack



GST Ex: \$18  
+ GST: \$1.80  
(A3160) GST Inc:  
**\$19.80**

### CD Recordable- Singles

74 Min. 650MB Multispeed Singles



GST Ex: \$2  
+ GST: \$0.20  
(74740) GST Inc:  
**\$2.20**

### CD Recordable- 80 Minute

74 Min. 650 MB Multispeed



GST Ex: \$2  
+ GST: \$0.20  
(87392) GST Inc:  
**\$2.20**

### CD Recordable- Printable Surface

74 Min. 650 MB Printable Surface 50 spindle pack



GST Ex: \$90  
+ GST: \$9.00  
(93471) GST Inc:  
**\$99.00**

\*Printable surface  
also available in  
jewel-case

### Audio CD Recordable

74min Audio CD Recordable



GST Ex: \$3  
+ GST: \$0.30  
(A2336) GST Inc:  
**\$3.30**

### CD Rewritable

533MB CD Rewritable Preformatted for Direct CD



GST Ex: \$6  
+ GST: \$0.60  
(A3171) GST Inc:  
**\$6.60**

**NEW!**

### CD Rewritable

650 MB CD Rewritable 2x 4x



GST Ex: \$5  
+ GST: \$0.50  
(77492) GST Inc:  
**\$5.50**



### CD Travel Case

Lightweight.  
Scuff proof  
exterior.  
Fabric lined disc  
holders  
prevent scratching  
and sticking  
of CD's.



For 24 CDs:  
(79583)  
GST Ex: \$18  
+ GST: \$1.80  
GST Inc:

**\$19.80**



For 48 CDs:  
(79584)  
GST Ex: \$25  
+ GST: \$2.50  
GST Inc:

**\$27.50**

### Headset with Microphone



Vertical in-ear  
stereo headphone  
with adjustable  
microphone  
boom. Ideal for  
notebook users.  
Designed for  
multimedia  
convenience.  
Lightweight and  
compact,  
adjustable  
headband. (Must  
be powered by  
a soundcard)

(77819)  
GST Ex: \$17  
+ GST: \$1.70  
GST Inc:

**\$18.70**

Sales: 1300 13 9999  
Fax: 1300 13 6666

Website: [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
E-mail: [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

Visit our HT@Kmart  
Kiosks! See Page 2

SEP  
**29**





Now you can collect  
Fly Buys points when you purchase  
from **Harris Technology**



[www.ht.com.au/cat/logitech](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/logitech)

# Surround yourself with the very best

**Mini Wheel Mouse**  
GST Ex: \$64  
+ GST: \$6.40  
(97717)  
GST Inc:  
**\$70.40**



**MouseMan Wheel Optical**  
GST Ex: \$89  
+ GST: \$8.90  
(A3057)  
GST Inc:  
**\$97.90**



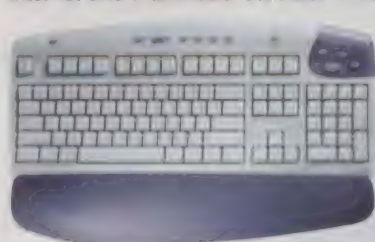
**TrackMan Live**  
Cordless freedom for interactive presentations, works up to 10 metres away from the computer.  
GST Ex: \$239  
+ GST: \$23.90  
(77753)  
GST Inc:  
**\$262.90**



**Collect 5 Fly Buys points for every \$5 spent when you purchase**  
82772,  
87605, 80121,  
A2833, 70566,  
A2157, A2300  
or 78677  
between  
20/8/00 -  
30/9/00

## Cordless Desktop iTouch

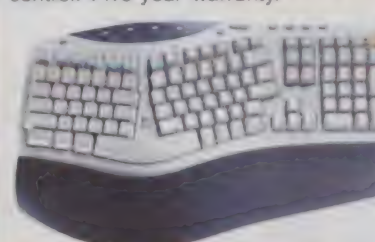
A cordless keyboard and cordless wheel mouse combination to free you from cords that tangle. No pointing at the computer or clear path required. With convenient iTouch Internet and multimedia controls. Five-year warranty.



GST Ex: \$152  
+ GST: \$15.20  
(82772)  
GST Inc:  
**\$167.20**

## Cordless Desktop Pro

Cordless keyboard designed for easier typing and contoured soft-touch cordless wheel mouse free you from tangled cords. Innovative mouse design maximises comfort and control. Five-year warranty.



GST Ex: \$206  
+ GST: \$20.60  
(87605)  
GST Inc:  
**\$226.60**

## QuickCam™ Express

Snap stills. Shoot video. Email them anywhere in one click. Make live video calls! **QuickCam™ Express** – The simple way to get closer™.

- Capture stills and video instantly
- Email images with a single click
- Meet face-to-face online
- Over 3 million QuickCams sold
- USB connector for easy installation
- Works with Windows® 95 or 98



GST Ex: \$81 + GST: \$8.10  
(80121) GST Inc: **\$89.10**

## QuickCam™ Web

The redesigned Logitech QuickCam Web has everything you need to capture video, send video e-mail, make live video calls, post web albums, broadcast over the Internet and more. With its integrated microphone and excellent assortment of easy-to-use software, QuickCam Web is the perfect Internet video camera for everyone.



GST Ex: \$158  
+ GST: \$15.80  
(A2833) GST Inc: **\$173.80**

## QuickCam™ Pro USB

True 640x480 resolution for stunning videos & pictures. With the **QuickCam** software, build fun web pages complete with streaming video or make live video calls (includes a Labtec microphone) over the Internet. Add titles, fade-in & fade-outs, audio tracks & more to your videos. Enhance your pictures with special effects such as sharpen, blur & more. And with the included digital surveillance software, easily set up a digital security camera.



GST Ex: \$193 + GST: \$19.30  
(70566) GST Inc: **\$212.30**

## CordlessTrackMan Wheel

Experience true comfort and freedom. Thanks to Digital Radio technology, this innovative trackball works without being pointed at the computer, even on crowded desks. Patented optical technology delivers superior precision, reduced wear and smooth tracking. Five-year warranty.



GST Ex: \$150 + GST: \$15.00  
(A2157) GST Inc: **\$165.00**

## Cordless Wheel Mouse Special Edition

Personalise your mouse with the three different colored snap-on backs. The Cordless Wheel Mouse frees you from cords that catch, tangle and limit your movement. The rounded shape is comfortable for left or right hand. 5-year warranty.



GST Ex: \$72 + GST: \$7.20  
(A2300) GST Inc: **\$79.20**

## Cordless MouseMan Wheel

Cordless MouseMan Wheel combines cordless freedom of movement and a comfortable shape with unique soft-touch sides, an easy-scrolling wheel and four customizable buttons. It eliminates the struggle with cords, works without being pointed at the computer and performs on crowded desks. Five-year warranty.



GST Ex: \$81 + GST: \$8.10  
(78677) GST Inc: **\$89.10**

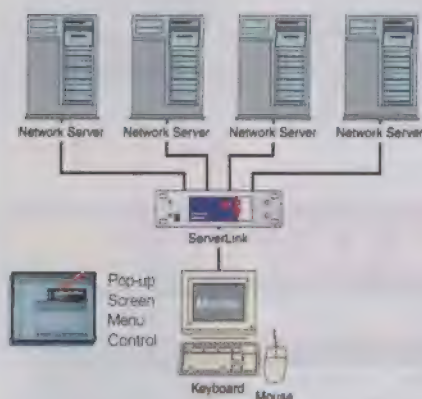




## Multi-Server Controllers

**Control up to 256 network servers with a single monitor, keyboard & mouse**

With a ServerLink KVM switch you can monitor and fully control up to 256 network servers with just one monitor, keyboard and mouse. Save money on expensive monitors, create more working space and cut down on your power costs.



Designed and manufactured in Australia by an award winning engineering company, ServerLink is packed with features, providing total control of your ever expanding network.

- Select servers via On-Screen-Display or Front Panel
- Name servers for simple selection
- Mouse & keyboard emulation for flawless booting
- Scan Mode for periodic server monitoring
- Standard cables used throughout
- Cascadeable to control up to 256 servers
- 8 and 16 port models 19 inch rack mounted design
- Australian designed and manufactured

FROM **\$349.<sup>80</sup>**

**3 Year Warranty**

**ServerLink to computer cable**

Each end of the cable fans out into three connectors.

2m cable for PS/2 mouse, keyboard and monitor

GST Ex \$26 + GST \$2.60 (63972)

GST INC **\$28.60**

5m cable GST Ex \$58 + GST \$5.80 (63976)

GST INC **\$63.80**

2m cable for AT/Serial mouse, keyboard and monitor

GST Ex \$25 + GST \$2.50 (63974)

GST INC **\$27.50**

5m cable GST Ex \$56 + GST \$5.60 (63977)

GST INC **\$61.60**

# ServerLink™

- EPROM upgradeable for future technology
- Supports PS/2 and Serial mouse emulation



<b>SL-401E</b>	4 Port ServerLink Controller for PS/2 only	GST Ex \$318 + GST \$31.80 (71652) GST INC <b>\$349.<sup>80</sup></b>
<b>SL-401</b>	4 Port ServerLink Controller	GST Ex \$670 + GST \$67.00 (63724) GST INC <b>\$737.<sup>00</sup></b>
<b>SL-801</b>	8 Port ServerLink Controller	GST Ex \$1,119 + GST \$111.90 (63777) GST INC <b>\$1,230.<sup>90</sup></b>
<b>SL-1601</b>	16 Port ServerLink Controller	GST Ex \$1,881 + GST \$188.10 (63778) GST INC <b>\$2,069.<sup>10</sup></b>

# SERVERLINK

INFINITY

**PS-2 ONLY**



- Password protection for security
- Flash ROM upgradeable for future technology

<b>SL-821</b>	8 Port ServerLink Infinity controller	GST Ex \$974 + GST \$97.40 (97888) GST INC <b>\$1,071.<sup>40</sup></b>
<b>SL-821-P</b>	8 Port ServerLink Infinity controller incl 8x2m Cables	GST Ex \$1,131 + GST \$113.10 (97889) GST INC <b>\$1,244.<sup>10</sup></b>
<b>SL-1621</b>	16 Port ServerLink Infinity controller	GST Ex \$1,633 + GST \$163.30 (97890) GST INC <b>\$1,796.<sup>30</sup></b>
<b>SL-1621-P</b>	16 Port ServerLink Infinity controller incl 16x2m Cables	GST Ex \$1,934 + GST \$193.40 (97891) GST INC <b>\$2,127.<sup>40</sup></b>

**Wine on-line?**

VINTAGE  
CELLARS  
[vintagecellars.com.au](http://vintagecellars.com.au)

**Sales:** 1300 13 9999  
**Fax:** 1300 13 6666

**Website:** [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
**E-mail:** [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

**See Page 2 for Locations**



# Kodak



Web Direct

www.ht.com.au/cat/kodak

## Taking Pictures Further

### Kodak Accessories 32MB

#### Picture Card

(62677)  
GST Ex: \$156  
+ GST: \$15.60  
GST Inc:

**\$171.<sup>60</sup>**

#### 64MB

#### Picture Card

(82249)  
GST Ex: \$241  
+ GST: \$24.10  
GST Inc:

**\$265.<sup>10</sup>**

#### 96MB

#### Picture Card

(88332)  
GST Ex: \$369  
+ GST: \$36.90  
GST Inc:

**\$405.<sup>90</sup>**

### Premium Camera Bag

(82273)  
GST Ex: \$53  
+ GST: \$5.30  
GST Inc:

**\$58.<sup>30</sup>**

### 80 Minute

#### Ultima

(94493)  
GST Ex: \$2  
+ GST: \$0.20  
GST Inc:

**\$2.<sup>20</sup>**

### Kodak Gold

#### 10 Pack

(53993)  
GST Ex: \$21  
+ GST: \$2.10  
GST Inc:

**\$23.<sup>10</sup>**



Collect 1000  
Bonus Fly Buys  
points when  
you purchase  
A3295, 80361  
or 84735  
between  
20/8/00 -  
30/9/00

SEP

32

## Kodak DC5000

Rugged, durable, and easy-to-use, the KODAK DC5000 will help you get the job done. Whether you're in the construction industry, insurance, or an outdoor enthusiast, the DC5000's weatherproof body will hold up under the toughest circumstances. Two-megapixel resolution provides you with excellent picture quality even on 8" x 10" prints. The 2X optical (30 - 60 mm) and 3X digital zoom let you choose wide angle or telephoto to take pictures in a variety of open spaces. All in all, a practical, intuitive package that is as easy to use as a point and shoot, but tough on the job



GST Ex: \$1,177 + GST: \$117.70

(A3540) GST Inc: **\$1,294.<sup>70</sup>**

## Kodak DC280

Fast, responsive and sophisticated, the KODAK DC280 means business. Its intuitive design and responsive performance mean there's little learning curve. The DC280 lets you capture business images quickly and professionally. And then put them to work immediately.



- 2 Million Pixel Resolution
- 2x Optical and 3x Digital Zoom Lens
- USB compatible
- 8MB Picture Card
- Photodeluxe Pagemill and Photoprinter Software
- Rechargeable batteries and charger included

GST Ex: \$805 + GST: \$80.50

(80361) GST Inc: **\$885.<sup>50</sup>**

## Kodak EZ200

NEW!

Low cost digital point-and-shoot camera that's also a PC/web camera. Compact & light. VGA camera - ideal for easily emailing pictures. Capture short video clips and share via video email. Portable like a traditional camera, but included software also allows camera to be tethered to PC for live video calls. Burst mode for action shots. USB interface. 4Mb internal memory. With removable/adjustable base to allow full tilting & swivelling.



GST Ex: \$Call + GST: \$Call

(xxxxx) GST Inc: **\$Call**

## Kodak DVC 325

The KODAK DVC325 Digital Video Camera is the easy, fun way to capture and share quality digital pictures and video

- Full motion video up to 30 frames per second
- Great 640x480 Still Images
- USB Interface
- Create videos that include text, video, audio and special effects with Presto!
- Videoworks software included
- Standard Tripod Socket



GST Ex: \$134 + GST: \$13.40

(80362) GST Inc: **\$147.<sup>40</sup>**

## Kodak DC4800

NEW!

For passionate digital photographers or those needing the highest possible quality or the widest creative control. Compact size. 3.3 megapixels - super crisp resolution; prints up to 11"x17". Six image qualities, from e-mail to uncompressed Tif. Loaded with features. Variable ISO settings (100, 200, 400). Wide angle 3x optical zoom plus 2x digital zoom. Lithium ion rechargeable battery (rechargeable in camera). Manual & auto settings. Variable colour balance. TTL AF. Special effects. Lens threaded for additional external lenses.



GST Ex: \$1,471 + GST: \$147.10

Burst capture mode. (A3295) GST Inc: **\$1,618.<sup>10</sup>**

## Kodak DC290

The model of choice for high-end business picture takers. It gives you the ultimate in digital control thanks to its ability to "learn" scripts and applications—much like you'd customize your PC with different software.

- 2.1 Million Pixel Resolution
- Up to 3.3 Million Pixel Interpolated Resolution
- 3x Optical and 2x Digital Zoom
- JPEG and Uncompressed TIFF File Format
- Audio record and playback
- Burst capture mode
- 16MB Picture Card
- Rechargeable batteries/charger included



GST Ex: \$1,075 + GST: \$107.50

(84735) GST Inc: **\$1,182.<sup>50</sup>**

## Kodak PalmPix

- Compatible with Palm III, IIIx, IIIe, VII, IBM Workpad and TRGPro.
- Portable: Take it everywhere
- Quick- take a picture, transfer by HotSync technology, and share it in seconds
- Color VGA Pictures- 640x480 pixel resolution.
- Zoom- 2x digital zoom
- Windows 95, 98, nT 4.0 or later compatible



GST Ex: \$281 + GST: \$28.10

(A2310) GST Inc: **\$309.<sup>10</sup>**

## Kodak 4832 External USBWriter

NEW USB. 4x CDR Write, 4x CDRW Re-Write, Up to 8x Read. Dimensions 195(w) x 60(h) x 247(d) mm. Weight 2.53Kg. USB supported by Windows 98. PACKAGE CONTENTS- Your Kodak USB CD-R/RW drive, Recording Software CD and CD-R/RW drive Driver CD, USB connection cable, Power cable with universal power supply, KODAK Ultima CDR, KODAK 4832e User Manual.

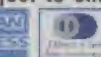
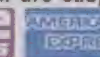
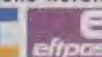


GST Ex: \$531 + GST: \$53.10

(A2330) GST Inc: **\$584.<sup>10</sup>**

**HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY™**

Pricing\*\* and specifications herein are subject to change without notice.



Finance methods  
subject to approval





Fast Delivery  
Australia  
Wide

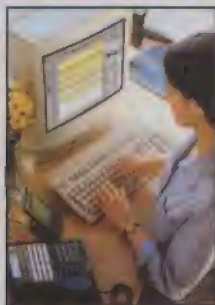


Web  
Direct

Check for latest prices & products!

[www.ht.com.au/cat/palm](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/palm)

## Connected Organisers



### Excellent Palm™ Computing from Harris Technology

Palm™ connected organisers manage life's little details. It will help you stay on top of things everywhere you go. You can store thousands - literally thousands - of names, addresses, phone numbers, to-do's, and expenses, plus hundreds of e-mail messages. You can synchronise all your information with your computer at the touch of a button. More features: Infrared communication. Access your e-mail with the Palm Modem® accessory. Applications: Date Book, Address Book, Mail, To-do List, Memo Pad, Expense, Calculator, Security, Games, HotSync®.



Check for  
latest prices  
& products

## Palm m100

Connected Organiser  
Compact, slim & stylish



**NEW  
PRODUCT  
COMING SOON!**

Stock expected  
early September

GST Ex \$  
(xxxxx) G  
**\$Call**

## Palm IIIc™

Connected Organiser  
Colorful

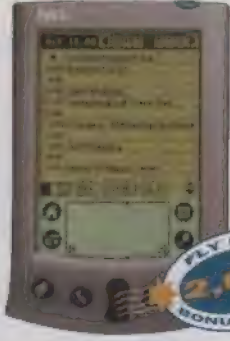


The Palm IIIc™ combines functionality and speed with advanced screen technology that renders a vivid, clear colour display. A rechargeable lithium ion battery lasts more than two weeks with normal use, and recharges in your HotSync® cradle in just minutes a day. An optional recharger kit is great when you're away from your PC. Stores approximately: • 10,000 addresses • 5 years of appointments • 3,000 to-do items • 3,000 memos • 400 e-mail messages • and lots of third-party applications.

GST Ex \$690 + GST \$69.00  
(95059) GST INC  
**\$759.00**

## Palm Vx™

Connected Organiser  
Slim, stylish, more storage



If you're looking for the sleekest device on the market, look no further than the Palm Vx™ organiser. Weighing in at just 114 grams, it has the same anodised aluminum exterior and LCD screen as the Palm V™ organiser. Yet it has four times the memory of its predecessor, giving you more speed and more storage. Stores approximately: • 10,000 addresses • 5 years of appointments • 3,000 to-do items • 3,000 memos • 400 e-mail messages • and lots of third-party applications.

GST Ex \$663 + GST \$66.30  
(95061) GST INC  
**\$729.30**

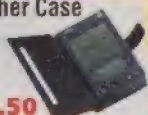
Buy a Palm Vx during  
September and get a  
**FREE\*** half bottle of  
Johnnie Walker Black  
Label Scotch Whisky  
includes free Delivery

\*Redeemable via Vintage  
Cellars On-line  
[www.vintagecellars.com.au](http://www.vintagecellars.com.au)  
or phone 1300 366 084 just  
quote our ref number.  
Redemption is only available to  
persons over the age of 18.



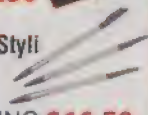
### Palm Slim Leather Case

GST Ex \$35  
+ GST \$3.50  
(63801)  
GST INC **\$38.50**



### Palm III 3-pack Styli

GST Ex \$15  
+ GST \$1.50  
(60675) GST INC **\$16.50**



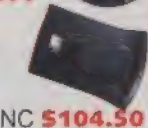
### Palm III Cradle

GST Ex \$50  
+ GST \$5.00  
(60673)  
GST INC **\$55.00**



### Palm V Cradle

GST Ex \$95  
+ GST \$9.50  
(74669) GST INC **\$104.50**



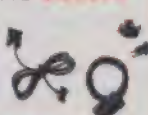
### Palm V Leather Belt Clip Case

GST Ex \$46  
+ GST \$4.60  
(74673) GST INC **\$50.60**



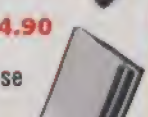
### Palm V Modem

GST Ex \$259  
+ GST \$25.90  
(74668)  
GST INC **\$284.90**



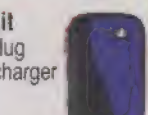
### Palm V Hard Case

GST Ex \$67  
+ GST \$6.70  
(74676)  
GST INC **\$73.70**



### Palm V Travel Kit

HotSync cradle, plug  
adapters and AC charger  
GST Ex \$82  
+ GST \$8.20  
(74677) GST INC **\$90.20**



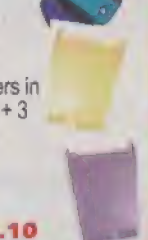
### Palm III series PalmGlove

Black:  
GST Ex \$44  
+ GST \$4.40  
(82231)  
GST INC **\$48.40**  
Also avail: purple,  
olive, royal blue, teal  
and yellow



### Palm III series Colour Shades

Pack of 3 flip covers in  
blue, lime & aqua + 3  
black plastic styli.  
GST Ex \$21  
+ GST \$2.10  
(60677)  
GST INC **\$23.10**



## Palm™ Portable Keyboard

Leave your laptop in the office. Carry this pocket-sized keyboard to take notes at your next meeting or write reports on an airplane. Folds down small. Weighing in at less than 250 grams, this full-size keyboard tri-folds into a size just slightly bigger than a Palm™ organiser itself. Unfolded, it's the same size as your desktop keyboard. No batteries required.



Tri-fold Keyboard  
Goes Anywhere!

GST Ex \$197 + GST \$19.70  
(87210) GST INC **\$216.70**



Collect 2000 Bonus Fly Buys  
points when you purchase  
95059 or 95061 between  
20/8/00-30/9/00



Sales: 1300 13 9999  
Fax: 1300 13 6666

Website:  
E-mail:

[www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
[sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

Order on-line  
[www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)



## Smart Storage Solutions

Check for  
latest prices  
& products

Zip 100MB disk:  
(23772)  
GST Ex: \$19 + GST:  
\$1.90 **GST Inc: \$20.90**  
**10-pack:**  
(21889)  
GST Ex: \$155 + GST:  
\$15.50 **GST Inc: \$170.50**  
Zip PCMCIA SCSI  
accelerator card  
(35145)  
GST Ex: \$158 + GST:  
\$15.80 **GST Inc: \$173.80**  
Zip ISA SCSI Zoom  
accelerator card  
(21888)  
GST Ex: \$53  
+ GST: \$5.30  
**GST Inc: \$58.30**  
Zip drive carry case  
(31823)  
GST Ex: \$42 + GST:  
\$4.20 **GST Inc: \$46.20**  
Zip parallel cable  
(46305)  
GST Ex: \$35 + GST:  
\$3.50 **GST Inc: \$38.50**  
Zip SCSI cable  
(46304)  
GST Ex: \$33  
+ GST: \$3.30  
**GST Inc: \$36.30**  
Zip disk labels 20-pack  
(48059)  
GST Ex: \$3 + GST:  
\$0.30 **GST Inc: \$3.30**  
Zip 6-disk wallet  
(35146)  
GST Ex: \$23 + GST:  
\$2.30 **GST Inc: \$25.30**  
Jaz 1GB disk (24218)  
GST Ex: \$144 + GST:  
\$14.40 **GST Inc: \$158.40**  
**3-pack**  
(32844)  
GST Ex: \$418 + GST:  
\$41.80 **GST Inc: \$459.80**  
Jaz PCMCIA SCSI card  
(44744)  
GST Ex: \$197  
+ GST: \$19.70  
**GST Inc: \$216.70**  
Jaz universal  
power supply  
(35154)  
GST Ex: \$44 + GST:  
\$4.40 **GST Inc: \$48.40**  
Clik! Power Supply  
(78925)  
GST Ex: \$26  
+ GST: \$2.60  
**GST Inc: \$28.60**

## Zip 250MB

## ZIP USB

Provides high-capacity storage in an easy-to-use format that can go from desktop to laptop quickly and reliably. Sleek new design. Connect via USB port or through PCMCIA card version which requires no additional power cables. Backward compatible with 100MB Zip media



## ZIP 250MB USB:

GST Ex: \$295 + GST: \$29.50 (82633) **GST Inc: \$324.50**

## Drive USB/PC card Combo

GST Ex: \$354 + GST: \$35.40 (82780) **GST Inc: \$389.40**CD-RW External  
4 X 4 X 6

## ZIPCD USB

The ZipCD™ external USB drive reads, writes and rewrites most CD formats. You can use it to record, back up, and share your files.

- It's portable and hot-swappable, letting you connect it to all USB-enabled computers without rebooting.
- It enables you to record and erase ZipCD™ discs up to 1000 times.
- Enable PC and Macintosh® computer users to record, archive, share, and distribute up to 650MB of data on a common CD format.



GST Ex: \$449 + GST: \$44.90

(92623) **GST Inc: \$493.90**

## Zip 250MB

## ZIP 250

Comes with 1 Zip 250MB disk. Iomega tools supplied on CD.

SCSI: GST Ex: \$253 + GST: \$25.30

(74451) **GST Inc: \$278.30**

Disks: Single: GST Ex: \$28 + GST: \$2.80

(74454) **GST Inc: \$30.80**

Disks: 10-pack: GST Ex: \$268 + GST: \$26.80

(74452) **GST Inc: \$294.80**CD-RW Internal  
8 X 4 X 32

## ZIPCD

Store your personal photos, original audio and video creations, multimedia presentations and data files. Backup your files & save space on your hard drive.

GST Ex: \$402 GST: \$40.20

(97712) **GST Inc: \$442.00**

## Jaz 2GB External

## JAZ

GST Ex: \$545 GST: \$54.50

(78941) **GST Inc: \$599.50**

The external Jaz 2GB drive is faster than many hard drives, has a full 2GB of storage space in each removable disk.

## Disk Single:

GST Ex: \$152 + GST: \$15.20 (61652)

**GST Inc: \$167.20**

## Disk 3-pack:

GST Ex: \$416 + GST: \$41.60 (57271) **GST Inc: \$457.60**

Jaz Firewire dongle: SCSI to USB connector

COMING SOON!!!



## PC Card Drive

## CLIK!

Removable solution for notebook users. Store, protect and share important information on a 40MB Clik! (1 disk included).

## Clik! USB docking station

GST Ex: \$109 + GST: \$10.90 (A2306)

**GST Inc: \$119.90**

## Clik! Drive PC Card and disk

GST Ex: \$238 + GST: \$23.80 (78902) **GST Inc: \$261.80**

## Clik! Drive Mobile

GST Ex: \$445 + GST: \$44.50 (76743) **GST Inc: \$489.50**

## Clik! Disks 10-pack

GST Ex: \$169 + GST: \$16.90 (75985) **GST Inc: \$185.90**Zip 100MB  
USB Starter kit

## NEW

USB Easy to connect. Comes with 3 disks. Plug it in, connect the USB cable to the computer, and install the IomegaWare™ software. Done!

GST Ex: \$235 + GST: \$23.50 (A2308) **GST Inc: \$258.50**

## SPECIAL OFFER

With any purchase of a Zip 250MB, Jaz, Clik! or ZipCD drive...

receive a 3 month subscription to Australian Net Guide at no extra cost. And enter the draw to win free internet access for a year!

This promo ends 30th Sept 2000.

See [www.ht.com.au/cat/iomega](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/iomega) for more info on these products



# Tools for the "E" Generation



GST Ex: \$293 + GST: \$29.30  
(99757) **GST Inc: \$322.30**

**NEW  
PRODUCT!**

## ePhoto CL18

Dual Mode: (point-and-shoot digital camera with video conferencing, video clipping and video e-mailing features), VGA (640 x 480 pixels) optical resolution with CMOS sensor, 32 images on internal 2Mb memory (non removable), Optical viewfinder, Built-in Flash, ISO 200, Includes camera cradle for video conferencing, USB interface. Excellent s/w bundle (Twain driver, Corel PrintHouse, Corel PhotoHouse, Microsoft NetMeeting, ArcSoft VideoImpression)

### More from Agfa...



DuoScan HiD  
(92981)  
GST Ex: \$3,476  
+ GST: \$347.60  
GST Inc: **\$3,823.60**

Transparency  
adapter for  
SnapScan 1236.  
Moving light source  
203x254mm  
(76779)  
GST Ex: \$276  
+ GST: \$27.60  
GST Inc: **\$303.60**

Document Feeder  
for DuoScan  
T1200. (75581)  
GST Ex: \$379  
+ GST: \$37.90  
GST Inc: **\$416.90**

Batch Slide  
holder set for  
DuoScan  
T1200. (75582)  
GST Ex: \$203  
+ GST: \$20.30  
GST Inc: **\$220.30**

DuoScan T1200  
SCSI-2. 36 bit.  
Transparency  
scanning. Opt.  
res. 600x1200ppi  
(74498)  
GST Ex: \$1,244  
+ GST: \$124.40  
GST Inc: **\$1,368.40**



DuoScan T2500  
SCSI-2. 36 bit.  
Transparency  
scanning. True opt.  
res. 1250ppi  
(74499)  
GST Ex: \$7,995  
+ GST: \$799.50  
GST Inc: **\$8,794.50**

DuoScan T2500  
SCSI-2. 36 bit.  
Transparency  
scanning. True opt.  
res. 1250ppi  
(74499)  
GST Ex: \$7,995  
+ GST: \$799.50  
GST Inc: **\$8,794.50**



DuoScan T2500  
SCSI-2. 36 bit.  
Transparency  
scanning. True opt.  
res. 1250ppi  
(74499)  
GST Ex: \$7,995  
+ GST: \$799.50  
GST Inc: **\$8,794.50**

DuoScan T2500  
SCSI-2. 36 bit.  
Transparency  
scanning. True opt.  
res. 1250ppi  
(74499)  
GST Ex: \$7,995  
+ GST: \$799.50  
GST Inc: **\$8,794.50**

DuoScan T2500  
SCSI-2. 36 bit.  
Transparency  
scanning. True opt.  
res. 1250ppi  
(74499)  
GST Ex: \$7,995  
+ GST: \$799.50  
GST Inc: **\$8,794.50**

## SnapScan e50



1200 x 2400 optical resolution  
(9600 maximum), 42 Bit, USB  
interface, Integrated TPO for  
transparency and negative scanning,  
4 front panel buttons (programmable),  
3 interchangeable coloured handles and  
button covers. Agfa ScanWise and  
comprehensive software package including  
Corel Print Office 2000  
and Readiris.

GST Ex: \$382 + GST: \$38.20  
(99759) **GST Inc: \$420.20**

## ePhoto CL30 Klik!

The fantastic ePhoto  
CL30 now available  
with built-in Iomega  
Klik! Drive. Mega-  
pixel digital camera with  
USB interface and a resolution of  
1440x1080 pixels. Features an optical viewfinder and 1.8" colour  
LCD screen. Auto focus lens with 2x digital zoom and macro  
function.



GST Ex: \$989 + GST: \$98.90  
(89409) **GST Inc: \$1,087.90**

## SnapScan 1212u



One pass, high quality  
600x1200ppi scanner (9600ppi  
max.) with USB interface.  
Includes Caere OmniPage LE OCR,  
Caere PageKeeper, Corel Print-House Magic  
Select & Agfa's incredible ScanWise software.  
Mac and Win98/Win2000 compatible  
"Best Scanner 1999" -  
PC World magazine

White  
GST Ex: \$192 + GST: \$19.20  
(74496) **GST Inc: \$211.20**

## SnapScan Touch

Agfa's revolutionary Snap-  
Scan Touch USB Scanner has  
four programmable buttons: scan direct to file,  
email, fax or printer. 600x 1200 ppi, 36 bit, landscape desktop scanner.  
Comes with 7 translucent coloured handles! Software: Agfa  
ScanWise, Caere OmniPage LE, Caere PageKeeper  
(PC only) Micro Frontier Color IT! (Mac only) and  
Corel Print House



GST Ex: \$208 + GST: \$20.80  
(87209) **GST Inc: \$228.80**

## SnapScan 1212p



One pass,  
high quality  
600x1200ppi scanner (9600ppi max.)  
with parallel interface. Includes Caere OmniPage LE OCR,  
Caere PageKeeper, Corel Print-House Magic Select & Agfa's  
incredible ScanWise software. Compatible with  
Win95/98/NT.  
36-Bit

GST Ex: \$163 + GST: \$16.30  
(74495) **GST Inc: \$179.30**

## SnapScan e40

1200x2400 optical resolution  
(9600 maximum), 42bit, USB  
interface, 3 interchangeable coloured  
handles. Agfa bundles Corel Print Office 2000 and Readiris. Corel Print  
Office makes it easy to create impressive documents and Web pages.  
Readiris, which recognizes 55 languages, lets users easily convert  
hard-copy documents—originals, faxes and photocopies—into editable  
text. All software provided is available in 5 languages, for both Windows  
(including Windows 2000) and Macintosh platforms.



GST Ex: \$313 + GST: \$31.30  
(84306) **GST Inc: \$344.30**

**Sales:** 1300 13 9999  
**Fax:** 1300 13 6666

**Website:** [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
**E-mail:** [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

**Do you want  
FlyBuys with that?**



## HP ScanJets

Check for  
latest prices  
& products

Fly Buys

Purchase  
a HP  
ScanJet  
3400C,  
4300C or  
5370C  
between  
20/7/00 &  
30/9/00  
and receive  
Quintuplet  
Fly Buys  
points!

### HP ScanJet 3400C

Easy scanning, copying  
and e-mail!

- WYSWYG capability
- Dual I/O: USB & Parallel interface
- 600 dpi optical
- 36 bit colour
- Precision Scan LTX software



GST Ex \$262 + GST \$26.20 (A2285)

GST INC **\$288.<sup>20</sup>**

### HP ScanJet 4300C

Scan/copy/e-mail  
from a brand you can trust

- WYSWYG compatability
- Dual I/O: USB & Parallel
- 600 dpi optical - 36 bit colour
- Windows 2000 support
- Precision Scan LTX software
- Corel Print House 2000



GST Ex \$343 + GST \$34.30 (A2286)

GST INC **\$377.<sup>30</sup>**

### HP ScanJet 5370C

Multiformat - Scan/copy/  
e-mail and fax

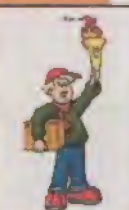
- 1200 dpi optical resolution
- 42 bit colour
- Active XPA included
- Negatives support
- Dual I/O: USB & Parallel
- Active transparency adapter
- Mac drivers
- Precision Scan Pro 2.5



GST Ex \$513 + GST \$51.30 (A2287)

GST INC **\$564.<sup>30</sup>**

## HP DeskJets



HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY.  
We're OPEN  
DURING THE  
OLYMPICS

Wine  
on-line?



vintagecellars.  
com.au

### HP DeskJet 640C

HP's easy, everyday colour  
inkjet printer

- Black and colour cartridges included - everything you need!
- Great results on plain paper
- Special projects made simple - greeting cards, envelopes & more
- Prints up to 6 ppm black and 3 ppm colour



GST Ex \$171 + GST \$17.10 (A2288)

GST INC **\$188.<sup>10</sup>**

### HP DeskJet 840C

HP's creative photo-quality  
colour, speed and flexibility

- Photo-quality with HP PhotoREt II
- Alternative 600x1200 dpi mode on photo paper
- Prints up to 8 ppm black and 5 ppm colour
- Exclusive HP inks dry fast for smudge-resistant text and images



GST Ex \$294 + GST \$29.40 (A2289)

GST INC **\$323.<sup>40</sup>**

### HP DeskJet 1125C

HP's affordable wide-format  
colour printer

- Print any size from postcards (A6) to posters (A3+)
- Prints up to 7ppm black and 5.5 ppm colour
- Booklet printing - two-sided printing with automatic arrangement of pages for binding



GST Ex \$543 + GST \$54.30 (A2290)

GST INC **\$597.<sup>30</sup>**

SEP  
36



HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY

Target.

Ballarat (VIC), Camberwell (VIC) &amp; Epping (VIC)

Check for latest prices &amp; products!

Web  
Direct

www.ht.com.au/cat/hp

## HP OfficeJets

### HP OfficeJet T45

**All Colour: Printer, Copier, Scanner & Fax**

- 600x600dpi InkJet Printer with HP PhotoRET II
- Up to 9ppm print speed (black) and 6.5ppm (colour)
- 75 speed dials, 55 page fax memory
- Up to 1200dpi enhanced (300dpi optical) scanning, 24bit colour.



GST Ex \$675 + GST \$67.50 (84356)

GST INC **\$742.50**

### HP PSC500

**All Colour: Printer, Copier & Scanner**

The PSC500 provides incredible printing, scanning and copying at a great price! 1200 dpi printing on photo paper. 9600dpi enhanced scanning, 30 bit colour.



GST Ex \$670 + GST \$67 (A2299)

GST INC **\$737.00**

### HP OfficeJet G95

**High quality, Networkable All-in-One.**

The OfficeJet G95 provides the highest quality printer/copier/scanner and standalone fax to network into your office workgroup environment. The OfficeJet G95 also comes standard with a duplexing unit.



GST Ex \$1,623 + GST \$162.30 (A0056)

GST INC **\$1,785.30**HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY

Target.

Ballarat (VIC),  
Camberwell (VIC)  
& Epping (VIC)**Target  
Shoppers!**

Not all products are in-store, but consulting & advice available on all items

# LEXMARK

Web  
Direct

www.ht.com.au/cat/lexmark

## Passion for Printing Ideas

### Z32 Color Jetprinter

**Premium Photo Quality**

- 1200 x 1200 dpi (black and color) on all paper types.
- Up to 7.5 pages per minute black, up to 3.5 pages per minute color
- PC/Mac Compatible
- Features one-click printer driver software installation, cartridge loading & ink level indicators.
- Accu-Feed™ paper handling virtually eliminates jams, wide range of media from envelopes & transparencies to paper stock up to 150 lbs.



GST Ex: \$164 + GST: \$16.40 (A3419)

GST Inc. **\$180.40**

### Z42 Color Jetprinter

**The Leading Edge in Photo Quality**

- 2400 x 1200 dpi (black and color) on all paper types.
- Up to 10 pages per minute black, up to 5 pages per minute color.
- PC/Mac Compatible
- Features one-click printer driver software installation, cartridge loading & ink level indicators, & online product registration.
- Accu-Feed™ paper handling virtually eliminates jams, wide range of paper from envelopes to transparencies & everything in between.



GST Ex: \$240 + GST: \$24.00 (A3420)

GST Inc. **\$264.00**

### Z52 Color Jetprinter

**The Leading Edge in Photo Quality.**

- 2400 x 1200 dpi resolution in both black & color
- Fast! Up to 15 pages per minute black, up to 7 pages per minute color
- PC/MAC Compatible
- Accu-Feed™ paper handling offers dependable feeding on a wide range of paper from envelopes to transparencies & everything in between
- One-click printer driver software installation



GST Ex: \$319 + GST: \$31.90 (A3421)

GST Inc. **\$350.90**Web  
Direct

See Web  
Direct  
Link for  
all your  
Lexmark  
ink and  
paper  
needs.

STEP  
**37****Sales:** 1300 13 9999**Fax:** 1300 13 6666**Website:**

www.ht.com.au

**E-mail:**

sales@ht.com.au

**Delivery  
Australia-Wide**



## Stunning Performance...

### Tektronix Phaser 740 Toner

Black

GST Ex: \$169  
+ GST: \$16.90  
(71854)  
GST Inc:  
**\$185.90**

Cyan

GST Ex: \$325  
+ GST: \$32.50  
(71855)  
GST Inc:  
**\$357.50**

Magenta

GST Ex: \$325  
+ GST: \$32.50  
(71856)  
GST Inc:  
**\$357.50**

Yellow

GST Ex: \$325  
+ GST: \$32.50  
(71857)  
GST Inc:  
**\$357.50**



## Phaser 740 Laser Printer

**740:** Affordable colour laser printer with extraordinary print quality. For breathtaking images that leap off the page, at a breakthrough colour laser price, look to the Phaser 740.

## Phaser 750 Laser Printer

**750:** The NEW Phaser 750 brings affordable, high quality colour printing within reach of all businesses - a revolutionary idea. The Phaser 750 colour printer improves upon the award-winning Phaser 740 colour printer, with increased printing and processor speeds and improved colour quality. A new, faster 200 MHz processor delivers 16 pages per minute black-and-white prints or 5 ppm colour prints.



Call  
Harris  
Technology  
on 1300  
13 9999  
to ask about  
Tektronix A3  
colour lasers!

### Tektronix

### Phaser 740N

### Phaser 750N

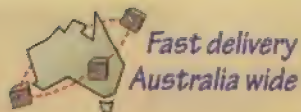
Full colour printing	Standard	Standard
Max resolution black/colour	1200dpi/1200dpi	Standard
Ram Standard/Max	32MB/256MB	64MB/256MB
Image Processor	133Mhz	200Mhz
Print Speed black/colour	16ppm/5ppm	16ppm/5ppm
Pipeline Printing	Optional	Optional
Duplex	Standard	Standard
	Optional	Optional
Code	(71836)	(A1401)
GST Ex + GST	\$3,930 + \$393.00	\$4,997 + \$499.70
GST Inc	<b>\$4,323.00</b>	<b>\$5,496.70</b>

740N Printer feature: 10BaseT Network-ready printing right out of the box

750N Printer feature: 10/100BaseT Network-ready printing right out of the box

Both printers feature: No developers or other special components that need regular service and Adobe postscript 3





www.ht.com.au/cat/hp

# LaserJet and InkJet Printers



## HP Business Inkjet 2200

The HP Business Inkjet 2200 has a higher print speed (normal mode) than any other HP inkjet. And, like the other two printers in the range, it's extremely cost effective.

- 15ppm black printing, 14ppm colour printing
- HP PhotoREtIII
- HPA™ installed
- 250-sheet input tray
- 8MB of memory
- One 96MHz Motorola processor on board



GST Ex \$Call  
+ GST \$Call  
(A3361) GST INC

**\$Call**

## HP Business Inkjet 2250/2250TN

The HP Business Inkjets 2250 and 2250TN come with all the features of the 2200, and also include:

- HP PCL5Ce, HP PostScript level 2 emulation
- 24MB RAM upgradeable to 88MB
- Two 96MHz Motorola processors on board
- HP JetDirect 600N internal print server (2250TN only)
- Additional 250-sheet input tray (2250TN only)



GST Ex \$Call + GST \$Call (A3362/A3363) GST INC

**\$Call**



## HP LaserJet 1100 Printer

HP's JetPath technology allows you the flexibility to expand the LJ 1100 into an all-in-one performer when your business needs grow. Crisp, sharp 600dpi laser printing. 8ppm, 2MB RAM.

GST Ex \$641 + GST \$64.10 (70095) GST INC

**\$705.<sup>10</sup>**

## HP LaserJet 1100A Printer-Copier-Scanner

If your business needs require copying & scanning capabilities, move up to the LaserJet 1100A. Printing, copying and scanning: all-in-one. Make laser copies at the touch of a button. Scan resolution 600dpi enhanced, 300dpi optical.

GST Ex \$753 + GST \$75.30 (70096) GST INC

**\$828.<sup>30</sup>**



## HP LaserJet 2100 Series

All models feature:

- 1200dpi resolution
- 10ppm print speed
- 60MHz processor
- 350-sheet capacity
- 15,000 page monthly duty cycle
- Excellent performance

### LaserJet 2100

A fast flexible laser with room to grow. EIO, PCL 6, 4MB RAM.

GST Ex \$1,115 + GST \$111.50

(72291) GST INC

**\$1,226.<sup>50</sup>**

### LaserJet 2100M

A fast flexible laser with PS and PCL. EIO, PCL 6, 8MB RAM.

GST Ex \$1,316 + GST \$131.60

(72292) GST INC

**\$1,447.<sup>60</sup>**

### LaserJet 2100TN

A complete network printer. EIO, PCL 6, 8MB RAM, additional 250-sheet feeder, HP JetDirect print server installed.

GST Ex \$1,484 + GST \$148.40

(72293) GST INC

**\$1,632.<sup>40</sup>**



## HP LaserJet 4050 Series

All models feature:

- 1200dpi resolution
- 16ppm print speed
- 133MHz processor
- 500-sheet capacity

### LaserJet 4050

PCL 6, 8MB RAM.

GST Ex \$1,794 + GST \$179.40 (77443)

GST INC **\$1,973.<sup>40</sup>**

### LaserJet 4050N

PCL 6, 16MB RAM.

GST Ex \$2,236 + GST \$223.60 (77445)

GST INC **\$2,459.<sup>60</sup>**

### LaserJet 4050TN

PCL 6, 16MB RAM

GST Ex \$2,682 + GST \$268.20 (77446)

GST INC **\$2,950.<sup>20</sup>**



Ask us about the new HP 2 Year Warranty on all HP Laser Jet Printers



Collect 1,000 Bonus Fly Buys points when you purchase 70095, 70096, 72291, 72292, 72293, 77443, 77445 or 77446 between 20/8/00 & 30/9/00

SEP 39

Sales: 1300 13 9999  
Fax: 1300 13 6666

Website: www.ht.com.au  
E-mail: sales@ht.com.au

Visit our HT@Kmart Kiosks! See Page 2



# Canon

Web Direct

www.ht.com.au/cat/canon

## Can on a Canon, Can Do!

### A4 BJC-3000

GST Ex \$222 +  
GST \$22.20  
(94499) GST INC

**\$244.<sup>20</sup>**

- Up to 9ppm print speed black
- 1440 dpi
- Separate replacement colours

### A3/A4 BJC- 6500

GST Ex \$563 +  
GST \$56.30  
(95962) GST INC

**\$619.<sup>30</sup>**

### LBP1000

10 pages per minute print engine at 1200 dpi resolution. Energy saving 'On-Demand' toner fusing. Cost-saving 'economy' printing mode. Powerful processor to ensure maximum throughput. Memory Saving Technology to accomplish more in less RAM. PCL6 Print Language emulation. Optional genuine Adobe® PostScript® 3™ printer language. Optional second 250 sheet paper feeder. Maintenance free 'all-in-one' toner and drum cartridge. 4 MB RAM standard - upgradeable to 36 MB.

GST Ex \$1,053 + GST \$105.30

(95983) GST INC **\$1,158.<sup>30</sup>**



HARRIS TECHNOLOGY.

**WE'RE OPEN THROUGHOUT THE OLYMPICS**

### BJC-1000SP

Super Economy Mode in black & white & colour. Vivid colours, on plain paper. Photo Mode colour, optional PhotoRealism. Auto image improvement. Print banners up to 6 A4 pages, envelopes, transparencies, glossy photo paper, high gloss film & T-shirt transfers.

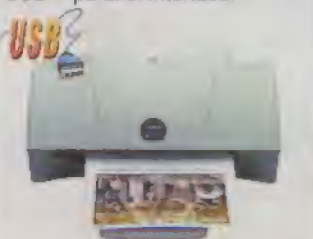


GST Ex \$122 + GST \$12.20  
(A1792) GST INC

**\$134.<sup>20</sup>**

### BJC-2100SP

High performance at a low price - the ultimate printer! Ultra compact design. Up to 5ppm in monochrome. Up to 2ppm in colour. 4-colour photo printing. Optional colour image scanning. Range of driver features. Banner printing. USB + parallel interface.



GST Ex \$160 + GST \$16.00  
(A3173) GST INC

**\$176.<sup>00</sup>**

### BJC-6200

Compact design and uncompromised performance! Up to 10ppm in monochrome. Up to 7ppm in colour. 1440 x 720 dpi. 6-colour photo printing. Sharper, blacker text. Optional colour image scanning. Separate colour ink cartridges! USB + parallel interface.



GST Ex \$325 + GST \$32.50  
(A3507) GST INC

**\$357.<sup>50</sup>**

### LBP800

Desktop laser, 8ppm, 300x300dpi, 600x600dpi and 2,400dpi with text and line smoothing. 512K buffer. 2,500 pages per cartridge (5% cover). Win® 95, 98 and NT 4.0.

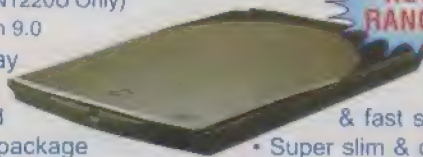


GST Ex \$468 + GST \$46.80  
(83787) GST INC

**\$514.<sup>80</sup>**

## MOST COMPACT, LIGHTWEIGHT FLATBED SCANNERS AVAILABLE!

- OmniPage OCR software included (N650U & N1220U Only) Full Version 9.0
- Plug & Play
- Fully integrated software package



**NEW RANGE!**

- Silent & fast scanning
- Super slim & compact

#### N650U

600x1200dpi.  
GST Ex \$190 +  
GST \$19.00  
(A3522) GST INC

**\$209.<sup>00</sup>**

#### N1220U

1200x2400dpi.  
GST Ex \$244 +  
GST \$24.40  
(A3523) GST INC

**\$268.<sup>40</sup>**

#### FB-1210U

1200x2400dpi  
GST Ex \$407 +  
GST \$40.70  
(A3524) GST INC

**\$447.<sup>70</sup>**

## DIGITAL Ixus



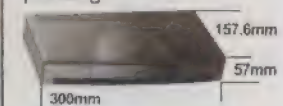
Ixus is the worlds smallest digital camera with a zoom lense. 2.11 mega pixel with 8Mb flash card.

GST Ex \$1,135 + GST \$113.50  
(A3521) GST INC

**\$1,248.<sup>50</sup>**

### BJC-85

- Mac & Windows Multi-interface USB
- Up to 5ppm in monochrome
- Cordless printing
- Up to 2ppm in colour
- 720x360dpi
- Optional 4-colour photo printing



GST Ex \$324 + GST \$32.40  
(A0993) GST INC

**\$356.<sup>40</sup>**

SEP  
40

HARRIS TECHNOLOGY™

Pricing\*\* and specifications herein are subject to change without notice.



Finance methods subject to approval



# Next Generation Backup Solutions

## MaxAttach NAS System



**NEW!**

Simplest way to add file services to any NT or Unix Network.

MaxA40: 40Gb

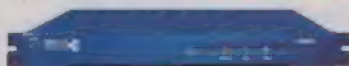
GST Ex \$2,780 + GST \$278.00  
(A2201) GST INC **\$3,058.00**

MaxC80: 80Gb

GST Ex \$3,908 + GST \$390.80  
(A2204) GST INC **\$4,298.80**

MaxC160: 160Gb

GST Ex \$5,530 + GST \$553.00  
(A2205) GST INC **\$6,083.00**



- Simply plug into your ethernet
- Only 5 mouse clicks to install...
- In 10 minutes you have 40, 80 or 160Gb of disk storage on line.
- Simple Web Browser administration.
- No NT licenses to buy!
- 95/98NT and Unix network compatible
- Now in 1 RU high models (4.5 cm high)
- Disk Spanning, JBOD or Raid level 1 built-in
- Free Reflect-It software to automatically backup you laptops or PCs.

## Backup Software - TapeWare

TapeWare Lite: Single Server backup for NT, Netware or Linux



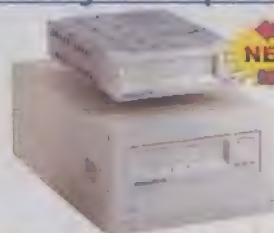
GST Ex \$425 + GST \$42.50

(97849) GST INC **\$467.50**

TapeWare - Loaded with features yet simple to use. TapeWare is simple to install and easy to administer whether you have a single PC or a large enterprise network.

- Quick Start Wizards set up most common applications quickly
- Advanced and predefined scheduling features
- Built in free 6 slot autoloader support
- Desktop, Single Server, Enterprise and Data Centre Versions
- Options for MS-Exchange, Cluster, SQL, SAN etc

## Tandberg SLR Tape Drives



**NEW!**

"Designed for price performance and superior reliability"

SLR40 (Internal)

- 20Gb native, 40 compressed
  - 3-6Mb sec, 21 Gb/hour
- GST Ex \$2497 + GST \$24.97

(A2313) GST INC **\$2,746.70**

SLR60 (Internal)

- 30Gb native, 60 compressed
  - 4-8Mb sec, 28 Gb/hour
- GST Ex \$2,870 + GST \$287.00

(A2206) GST INC **\$3,157.00**

SLR100 (Internal)

- 50Gb native, 100Gb compressed
  - 5-10Mb sec, 36 Gb/hour
- GST Ex \$4,817 + GST \$481.70

(A2207) GST INC **\$5,298.70**

## ECRIX VXA-1 Tape Drive

INTERNAL GST Ex \$1,558 + GST \$155.80 (91106) GST INC

**\$1,713.80**

EXTERNAL GST Ex \$1,649 + GST \$164.90 (91110) GST INC

**\$1,813.90**



- 33 GB Native, 66GB compressed
- 3-6MB sec sustained, that's 21.6GB/Hr
- SCSI-2 and LVD models available.
- Variable speed operation matches data throughput to your computer
- Packet based technology guarantees reliable restores
- LINUX approved
- Variety of case colours (\*White, black, red, translucent)
- Compatible with most backup software

## Benchmark DLT1 Tape Drive



INTERNAL GST Ex \$2,908

+ GST \$290.80 (88037)

GST INC **\$3,198.80**

EXTERNAL GST Ex

\$3,125 + GST \$312.50

(88038) GST INC

**\$3,437.50**

- 40GB native, 80GB compressed
- 3-6MB sec sustained, that's 21.6GB/Hour
- Ultra Wide SCSI LVD interface
- Reads DLT4000 tapes (20/40Gb Only)
- Internal or External models
- LINUX Approved
- 7 tape autoloader available
- Compatible with most common backup software
- Standard DLT form factor

## Overland DLT1 Based Autoloader



**NEW!**

"Lowest Cost DLT compatible Autoloader on the market"

- 400 Gb native, 800 Gb compressed capacity
- DLT1 Single Tape Drive included
- 10 tape capacity
- Overland DLT reliability
- LVD 68 pin SCSI Interface
- Includes 1 data tape and cable
- 20 Gb/Hr throughput.
- Optional On-site warranty.

GST Ex \$7,786 + GST \$778.60

(A0476) GST INC **\$8,564.60**

More from Digital Tape Solutions  
Quantum DLT4000/ST  
GST Ex \$1,900 + GST \$190.00 (70917)  
**\$2,090.00**

Quantum DLT7000/ST  
GST Ex \$6,781 + GST \$678.10 (41608)  
GST INC **\$7,459.10**

Quantum DLT8000/ST  
GST Ex \$6,896 + GST \$689.60 (82501)  
GST INC **\$7,585.60**

DLTape media  
DLT2000XT 15/30Gb Tape  
GST Ex \$73 + GST \$7.30 (68362)  
GST INC **\$80.30**

DLT4000 20/80GB Tape  
GST EX \$128 + GST \$12.80 (71231)  
GST INC **\$140.80**

DLTclean Cleaning Tapes  
GST Ex \$73 + GST \$7.30 (97851)  
GST INC **\$80.30**

Fly Buys

Shop at **HARRIS TECHNOLOGY** and collect **Fly Buys Points!**

SEP 41



dantz

Pricing might  
change after  
going to print so  
please check here

Web  
Direct

www.ht.com.au/cat/dantz

## Retrospect® Backup for Windows



### Retrospect Clients

Adds support for more networked computers. With the addition of cross-platform Retrospect Clients, use Retrospect to back up your whole network, including Windows 95, 98, NT 4.0 Workstation & Server, Mac and Windows 2000 computers. Back up any client-equipped computer on the network without installing file servers, starting file sharing, or mounting volumes.

5-pack:  
GST Ex \$259  
+ GST \$25.90  
(88260)  
GST INC  
**\$284.90**

10-pack:  
GST Ex \$409  
+ GST \$40.90  
(88261)  
GST INC  
**\$449.90**

50-pack:  
GST Ex \$1,690  
+ GST \$169.00  
(88262)  
GST INC  
**\$1,859.00**

100-pack:  
GST Ex \$2,899  
+ GST \$289.90  
(88263)  
GST INC  
**\$3,188.90**

### Retrospect

### Express Backup



The easiest,  
most reliable  
personal  
backup

GST Ex \$109  
+ GST \$10.90  
(98456)  
GST INC  
**\$119.90**

### Retrospect

### Desktop Backup



The best  
backup  
software for  
any storage  
device

GST Ex \$340  
+ GST \$34.00  
(88034)  
GST INC  
**\$374.00**

### Retrospect

### Workgroup Backup



The best, most  
reliable backup  
for your  
workgroup and  
server

GST Ex \$699  
+ GST \$69.90  
(88087)  
GST INC  
**\$768.90**

### Retrospect

### Server Backup



The best, most  
reliable backup  
for your entire  
network

GST Ex \$1,069  
+ GST \$106.90  
(88088)  
GST INC  
**\$1,175.90**

Retrospect Express Backup makes it fast and easy to back up, restore, and archive. With an interface that's easy to navigate and backups that can be accomplished in a few quick steps, Retrospect Express eliminates the hassle and inefficiency of dragging files from one volume to the next. Features include:

- **Easy, automated backups:** Backups launch automatically to run unattended on any schedule.
- **Reliable one step restores:** Restores an entire hard disk in a single step even after multiple incremental backups
- **Device Support:** Simplifies Installation by immediately recognising your backup device and automatically loading the appropriate driver.
- **Compression and Encryption:** Dramatically improves storage media capacity and decreases media costs.
- **IncrementalPLUS Technology:** After the initial backup, Retrospect Express backs up only new or changed files, saving time and storage media.

Retrospect Desktop Backup is the ultimate tool for backing up a single workstation to any storage media. It combines performance, unattended operation, low administration costs, and a complete feature set within an intuitive interface. Retrospect Desktop Backup builds on the features of Retrospect Express Backup with:

- **Expanded Device Support:** Supports most tape drives/autoloaders up to 8 slots
- **Network Ready:** Adds support for another 5, 10, 50, or 100 networked computers to your copy of Retrospect Backup with Retrospect Clients
- **Compression and encryption:** Dramatically improves storage media capacity, decreases media costs. Provides security for confidential files.
- **IncrementalPLUS™ technology:** After the initial backup, Retrospect backs up only new or changed files, saving time and storage media.
- **Duplicates:** Performs immediate or scheduled copying of any local volume, network volume, or folder to any other.
- **Archiving:** Store little-used files onto media to reduce free up hard disk space.
- **Expanded Device Support:** Supports most tape drives/autoloaders up to 8 slots

Retrospect Workgroup Backup provides powerful backup for your entire workgroup across the network to a single storage device. Integrate both desktop computers and notebooks who connect to the network at irregular times into the same backup schedule. Includes all the features of Retrospect Desktop Backup listed above, plus:

- **Central administration:** One person can manage all backup functions: eliminates lengthy user training and difficult installation at each workstation.
- **Backup Server™:** Determines which computers are most in need of backup and backs them up in order of priority, including notebooks.
- **Advanced security:** Prevents unauthorized access to sensitive data with password protection while retaining individual user's privacy. Encrypts network transfers for additional security.

INCLUDES THE RETROSPECT APPLICATION PLUS 20 CLIENTS

Retrospect Server Backup includes all of the features found in Retrospect Desktop Backup and Retrospect Workgroup Backup, as well as advanced networking capabilities.

- **Powerful networking:** Uses your existing network configuration to back up clients on any subnet. Includes powerful subnet broadcast and direct IP access for multi-network environments. INCLUDES THE RETROSPECT APPLICATION PLUS 100 CLIENTS

"Retrospect 5.0 Server Edition proved itself in every test... it earns a recommendation from the CRN Test Center." *Computer Reseller News*

"Dantz backup system's flexibility, easy of use should make it a winner...it might well become an overnight sensation." *PC Week*

"Retrospect has several unique technologies that differentiate it from other backup products.... an excellent package." *IT Graphics*

SEP  
42

HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY™

Pricing\*\* and specifications herein are subject to change without notice.



Finance methods  
subject to approval



# SYMANTEC.

Ask us about  
Educational  
pricing!

For "live" pricing and availability have a look at this WebLink!

Web  
Direct

[www.ht.com.au/cat/symantec](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/symantec)

## End PC Rage with Symantec!

### Norton Internet Security 2000 V2.0



Norton Internet Security 2000 V2.0 is an integrated suite containing Norton AntiVirus 2000, Norton Personal Firewall 2000 & Norton Privacy Control. Norton Internet Security 2000 gives you peace of mind that your PC is secure from intrusion by hackers and your privacy is protected. Norton Internet Security provides an integrated solution—protecting you from major Internet threats in one suite. Total Internet protection for home PC users • Eliminates dangerous viruses. • Defends against malicious hackers. • Protects your privacy online **What's New and Improved?** Supports Windows NT® and Windows® 2000—Provides support for Windows NT and Windows 2000—as you adopt this latest operating system. Integrated Install—Includes a completely integrated installation—saving you time and it takes the hassle out of launching multiple install programs.



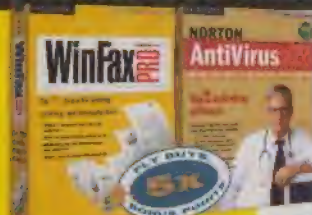
GST Ex \$117  
+ GST \$11.70  
(A2486) GST INC

**\$128.70**



Collect 5 Fly Buys points for every \$5 spent when you purchase  
A2486, 91268, 81107, 81112, 81111, 78908, 81110, 81108  
between  
20/8/00 - 30/9/00

### Symantec WinFax Pro & Norton AntiVirus 2000

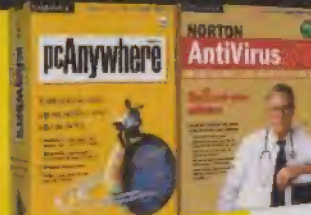


GST Ex \$125 + GST \$12.50  
(91268) GST INC

**\$137.50**

For small businesses, home offices, and branch offices that needs to send 5 or more faxes a week, WinFax PRO v10.0 is a comprehensive computer-based fax solution that manages & organizes both incoming & outgoing faxes. Unlike a standard fax machine or other computer-based fax solutions, WinFax PRO offers professional looking faxes, is easy to use, & is highly integrated with other business software.

### Symantec pcAnywhere 9.2 & Norton AntiVirus 2000



GST Ex \$235 + GST \$23.50  
(A2693) GST INC

**\$258.50**

Provides home/mobile user with instant access to office computer/network • Allows user to remotely control your office PC over the Internet • Win 3.1/95/NT, DOS. Transfers & synchronises files between 2 computers. Drag and drop to transfer files from PC to PC/network. Plug & Play; help wizards in multiple compressed layers. Prompts you to run LiveUpdate when your virus definitions are out of date.

### Norton Personal Firewall



GST Ex \$90 + GST \$9.00  
(A2210) GST INC

**\$99.00**

Norton Personal Firewall gives you peace of mind that your PC is secure from intrusion by hackers and your privacy is protected. Norton Personal Firewall gives you the strong and easy to use firewall plus privacy protection features that protect your personal information from unauthorized access. Your maximum defense against hackers.

### Norton Internet Security Family Edition

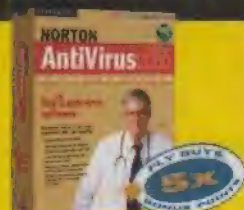


GST Ex \$135 + GST \$13.50  
(A3752) GST INC

**\$148.50**

Includes full version of Norton Antivirus 2000. Norton Internet Security 2000 V2.0 provides essential Internet protection for your personal computer. If you spend a lot of time online- you need a strong defence against such Internet threats as dangerous viruses and malicious hackers. If you have personal data on your computer, you must keep it confidential. If you have children, you will want to prevent them from visiting inappropriate Web Sites.

### Norton AntiVirus 2000

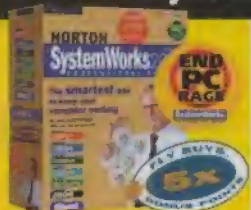


GST Ex \$72 + GST \$7.20  
(81107) GST INC

**\$79.20**

Makes downloading files off the Internet safer than ever before. • Monitors your systems in the background to prevent virus entry • Easy automatic online updates. Clear, easy to understand instructions on how to proceed when a virus is detected. Choose the folders or directories to scan. Scans incoming email attachments automatically. Eliminates viruses hidden in multiple compressed layers. Prompts you to run LiveUpdate when your virus definitions are out of date.

### Norton SystemWorks Pro



GST Ex \$154 + GST \$15.40  
(81112) GST INC

**\$169.40**

Fully-integrated and market-leading utility suite with advanced tools for PC experts. Includes: Norton AntiVirus 2000 6.0, Norton Utilities 2000 4.5, Norton CrashGuard 2000, Norton CleanSweep 2000 4.7, Norton Web Services, Norton 2000 (Year 2000 readiness), Norton Ghost (disk/file cloning) plus free Bonus Pack: Norton Secret Stuff, WinFax Basic Edition and Zip-It.



Norton SystemWorks 2000 Standard  
GST Ex \$117  
+ GST \$11.70  
(81111) GST INC  
**\$128.70**



Norton Ghost Personal  
GST Ex \$109  
+ GST \$10.90  
(78908) GST INC  
**\$119.90**



Norton CleanSweep 2000  
GST Ex \$52  
+ GST \$5.20  
(81110) GST INC  
**\$57.20**



Norton Utilities 2000 4.5  
GST Ex \$72  
+ GST \$7.20  
(81108) GST INC  
**\$79.20**

\*CASHBACK SPECIALS VALID UNTIL 31st SEPTEMBER 2000. Redeemed through Symantec please see sticker on the box.

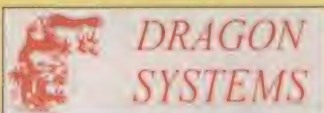
Sales: 1300 13 9999  
Fax: 1300 13 6666

Website: [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
E-mail: [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

Order on-line  
[www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)

SEP  
43





Speedy  
Delivery

For "live" pricing and availability have a look at this WebLink!

Web  
Direct

[www.ht.com.au/cat/dragon](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/dragon)

## Voice Recognition Software

### Dragon NaturallySpeaking Mobile

Includes hand-held Dragon NaturallySpeaking™ digital recorder which holds up to 40 min. of recorded speech, high-quality headset microphone,

Dragon NaturallySpeaking Preferred, cable, linking software.

GST EX \$481 +  
GST \$48.10  
(87212)

**\$529<sup>-10</sup>**

### Dragon NaturallySpeaking Preferred 4.0



Speak at a normal pace - up to 160 words per minute and more - speech is transcribed immediately on the screen and in reports, letters, and e-mail

messages, chat rooms, Instant Messaging windows and the Internet. Revise documents by voice. Use Select-and-Say™ editing and convenient Dictation Playback and Text-to-Speech to speed editing and proofreading. Navigate the Internet by speaking URLs into fields in Web pages when using Internet Explorer 4.0 & 5.0. Launch applications and drop-down menu commands by voice.

GST EX \$315 + GST \$31.50 (82484)

GST INC **\$346<sup>-50</sup>**

### Dragon NaturallySpeaking 4.0 Standard



Don't type, just use your voice! With Dragon NaturallySpeaking Standard, the award-winning continuous speech recognition solution. Dictate into virtually any Windows application.

GST EX \$181 + GST \$18.10 (82482)

GST INC **\$199<sup>-10</sup>**

Now recognises  
Australian  
Accent

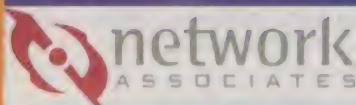
### Dragon NaturallySpeaking Essentials 4.0



The ideal affordable introduction to continuous speech recognition for users age 9 and older. Special teen voice models are included so it's easy for young adults to talk into chat rooms and get their homework done easily.

GST EX \$99 + GST \$9.90 (82483)

GST INC **\$108<sup>-90</sup>**



Web  
Direct

[www.ht.com.au/cat/mcafee](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/mcafee)

## Total protection for your PC

### McAfee

#### PERSONAL PC FIREWALL

Proactive security for consumers' PC Internet Connection

GST EX \$49 + GST  
\$4.90 (99780)

**\$53.90**

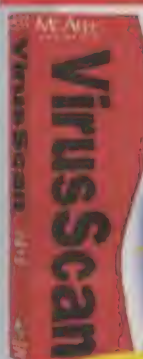
#### INTERNET GUARD DOG V3

Provides parents with the ability to manage what web-sites their children see on-line.

GST EX \$84 + GST  
\$8.40 (99779)

**\$92.40**

### VirusScan 5.0



McAfee's Macro Hunter and ViruLogic technology safeguard your PC from ALL virus types and from ALL potential sources floppy disks, e-mail attachments, shared files, online services, Internet downloads, networks, CD-ROM, Analysis Microsoft Word and Excel macros, seeks and destroys unidentified macro viruses and repairs files automatically!

**\$30  
CASHBACK**

GST EX \$68 + GST \$6.80

(A2173) GST INC **\$74<sup>-80</sup>**

#### VirusScan 5.0 Deluxe

GST EX \$86 + GST \$8.60 (A0211) **\$94.60**

### Monster Pack

#### Includes 17 Full Version Products!

- Ezy GST
- Ezimerchant Standard
- EziWebsite
- Undo & Recover Toolbox
- Modem Wizard V4
- V-com Auto Save
- Quicken Personal
- Photo Fantasy V2
- Photo Studio V2
- McAfee VirusScan V5
- McAfee Uninstaller V6
- First Aid 2000
- Internet Guard Dog V3
- McAfee Utilities
- McAfee PGP Personal Privacy
- Britannica CD-ROM 2000 Standard Edition
- Dragon Naturally Speaking Standard V4



GST EX \$178 + GST \$17.80

(A3339) GST INC **\$195<sup>-80</sup>**

**HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY**

Pricing\*\* and specifications herein are subject to change without notice.



Finance methods  
subject to approval



# AWP

HARRIS TECHNOLOGY.  Target.

Ballarat (VIC), Camberwell (VIC) & Epping (VIC)

Check for latest prices & products!

Web Direct

[www.ht.com.au/cat/awp](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/awp)

## e-commerce in a box!

### ecommerce Starters Kit

Open Your Store 24 Hours a Day and Start Selling on the Internet!

You can have a web presence with a simple catalogue or a 'top of the range' ecommerce Web site that can accept payments over the Internet. Pack includes: ezicatalogue, eziwebsite Lite, ezimerchant Lite, ecommerce Toolkit, ezimerchant Pro (30 days trial)

GST EX \$20 + GST \$2.00 (A3374)

GST INC **\$22.00**



ecommerce Starters Kit

### ezimerchant



Open your business to the world- 24 hours a day, seven days a week. With ezimerchant

you can open your business to the world. Not only will ezimerchant help you build your e-commerce website, it will also take orders and process and manage credit card transactions. Ezimerchant utilises the most advanced and security measures to protect customer information. Only you will be able to view your customers order, making the process of shopping from your internet site not just easy, but safer.

GST EX \$169 + GST \$16.90 (A1521)

GST INC **\$185.90**

### ezimerchant professional

A substantial improvement that has benefited from the experience of ezimerchant. Ezimerchant Professional builds your online store and business through a simple point and click process. Capable of handling thousands of products ezimerchant Professional suits both small and large business. Not only that the package comes bundled with tools that permit the experienced user to apply their own touch, easily adding and editing pages as well as manipulating graphics.

GST EX \$340 + GST \$34.00 (A1520)

GST INC **\$374.00**



HARRIS TECHNOLOGY.

Fast Delivery Australia Wide

Wine on-line?



vintagecellars.com.au

DATA TRACK



Web Direct

[www.ht.com.au/cat/dataltrack](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/dataltrack)

## Innovative Mobile Data Capture Solutions

### QuickTrack Solutions

QuickBooks PRO V7 & QuickPOS

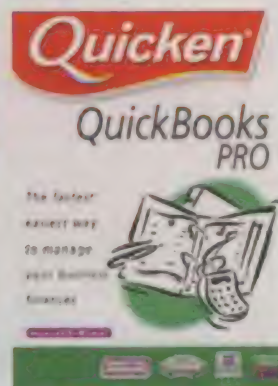
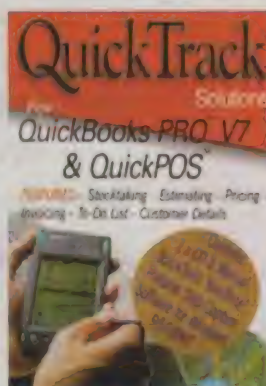


### QuickTrack

Together QuickTrack and Quicken allow you to capture price, stock and materials data, when and where the sale or job occurs. At the end of the day, instantly download it into QuickBooks. QuickTrack and Quicken put the power in the palm of your hand to immediately and accurately update your sales and inventory data. With these modules you have total and up-to-the-moment control over every aspect of your transactions.

- **StockTrack** is designed to allow users of QuickBooks PRO V7 to perform a stocktake using a PALM III or better or Symbol SPT1500/
- **EstimateTrack** - allows those people on the road to prepare job quotations on-site and then send them through to QuickBooks at a later time.
- **InvoiceTrack** - end of sales route simply download all invoicing data via the 'Hot-Sync' function to output the day's invoices.
- **PriceTrack** - locate the product or service and have the pricing details.
- **Customer Track** - Add to, or modify your customer database.
- **To Do List** - Designed to integrate with the PALM To-Do List module by extracting from QuickBooks to PALM.
- **Supplier Track** - Out on the road, all active suppliers in your QuickBooks system are available for review.

### QuickTrack/ Quickbooks Pro Bundle



Capture price and stock data- at the time of sale... then download an entire day's data into QuickBooks, at the push of a button! Allows you to capture price and stock data when and where the sale occurs. At the end of the day, instantly download it into QuickBooks. QuickTrack and Quicken put the power in the palm of your hand to immediately and accurately update your sales and inventory data.

GST EX \$253 + GST \$25.30 (A3340) GST INC **\$278.30**

GST EX \$359 + GST \$35.90 (A3341) GST INC **\$394.90**

HARRIS TECHNOLOGY.

Target.

Ballarat (VIC), Camberwell (VIC) & Epping (VIC)

Target Shoppers!

Not all products are in-store, but consulting & advice available on all items

Sales: 1300 13 9999  
Fax: 1300 13 6666

Website: [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
E-mail: [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

Do you want Fly Buys with that?

SEP 45



# Complete Storage Management

## ARCserve 2000

**NEW PRODUCT**

*Complete Data Protection for the Internet Age*

Industry's most advanced storage solution delivers comprehensive data protection for Windows NT/2000 environments. ARCserve 2000 delivers centralized management, assured virus-free backup/restore, SAN serverless backup and integrated fail-over with Microsoft Cluster Services. Learn more about how this industry-leading solution can help you address the eBusiness challenges of availability, scalability, and high performance



**ARCserve for Windows NT/2000 - Workgroup Edition**  
Installs on a single Windows NT server. 250 Clients included.

GST Ex: \$725 + GST: \$72.50 (A2228) GST Inc: **\$797.50**

**ARCserve for Windows NT/2000 - Advanced Edition**  
To backup multiple Windows NT servers with centralised management. Unlimited clients included.

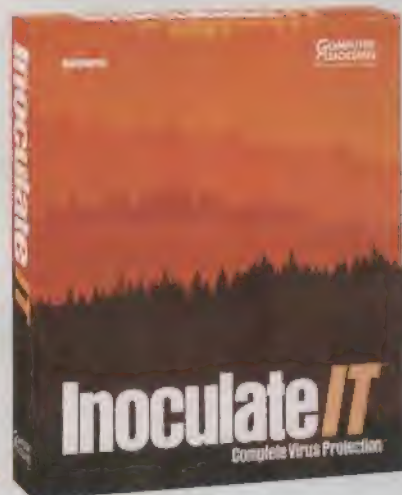
GST Ex: \$1,570 + GST: \$157.00 (A2229) GST Inc: **\$1,727.00**

**ARCserve for Windows NT/2000 - Advanced Edition - Disaster Recovery Option**

GST Ex: \$790 + GST: \$79.00 (A2234) GST Inc: **\$869.00**

## Inoculate/IT 4.53 Windows NT/2000

InoculateIT is the premier antivirus solution for networked environments offering unmatched management and virus protection.



**Workgroup Edition**

GST Ex: \$520 + GST: \$52.00 (76149) GST Inc: **\$572.00**

**Advanced Edition**

GST Ex: \$716 + GST: \$71.60 (77969) GST Inc: **\$787.60**

**Workgroup/Advanced Edition 1 User:**

GST Ex: \$62 + GST: \$6.20 (76151) GST Inc: **\$68.20**

**Workgroup/Advanced Edition 10 User:**

GST Ex: \$435 + GST: \$43.50 (76152) GST Inc: **\$478.50**

**Workgroup/Advanced Edition 25 User:**

GST Ex: \$645 + GST: \$64.50 (76153) GST Inc: **\$709.50**

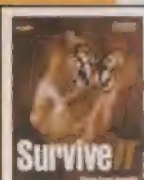
**Workgroup/Advanced Edition 100 User:**

GST Ex: \$2,086 + GST: \$208.60 (76154) GST Inc: **\$2,294.60**

**Workgroup/Advanced Edition 250 User:**

GST Ex: \$4,618 + GST: \$461.80 (76155) GST Inc: **\$5,079.80**

**FLY BUYS 1,000 BONUS POINTS**  
Collect 1000 Bonus Fly Buys points when you purchase A2228, A2229 or A2234 between 20/8/00 - 30/9/00



**SurviveIT 4.5 Advanced Edition**

**Windows NT**

SurviveIT provides non-stop availability to mission critical servers. Data stored on a primary server is replicated in real-time to a secondary server, which can be located on a LAN or WAN. SurviveIT automatically detects critical problems with the primary server and immediately switches activity to the secondary server allowing users to continue work with virtually no interruption.

(90199)

GST

Ex: \$2,663

+ GST:

\$266.30

GST Inc:

**\$2,929.30**

SEP

**46**





# Total Business Solutions

## MAUS Stockmarket Plus

**Manage, monitor and grow your investments!**

Use MAUS Stockmarket Plus to monitor and develop your portfolio. MAUS Stockmarket Plus will manage your investments, generate profit/loss reports, track and chart your investment interests and even provide a tax assessment of your portfolio!

**Buy this Product  
with your GST Certificate!**

GST Ex: \$159 + GST: \$15.90  
(69169) GST INC:

**\$174.<sup>90</sup>**

**NEW  
VERSION  
4.0**



## MAUS Quality Assurance

**Quality Assurance the easy way!**

With MAUS Quality Assurance you can create your own customised Quality Assurance Manual, using the software's simple question and answer format. MAUS Quality Assurance will save 50-90% of your time and is ideal for ISO9000 series certification and accreditation, as well as improving your organisation's current quality systems.

GST Ex: \$163 + GST: \$16.30  
(A1324) GST INC:

**\$179.<sup>30</sup>**

**NEW  
PRODUCT!**



**HARRIS TECHNOLOGY.**  
for all your  
computer  
needs!

## MAUS MasterPlan & Project Planner Value Pack

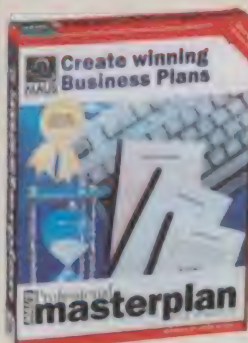
**Create instant Business and Marketing Plans and manage your tasks efficiently!**

Whether you are applying for finance, looking to launch a new product or simply looking to grow an existing business, MAUS MasterPlan is the ideal solution. The simple question and answer format guides you through the entire planning process to develop an effective marketing strategy for your business complete with sales forecasts and colour graphs.

Implement your Business Plan by breaking it into manageable action plans with MAUS Project Planner. The software allows you to quickly plan, track and schedule multiple tasks and projects, and ensures you get the job done - on schedule, and under budget!

**Buy MAUS MasterPlan with your GST Certificate!**

GST Ex: \$286 + GST: \$28.60 (A1555) GST INC: **\$314.<sup>60</sup>**



**Fly Buys.**

Shop at  
**HARRIS TECHNOLOGY.**  
and collect  
**Fly Buys**  
Points!

**Wine  
on-line?**

**VINTAGE  
CELLARS**  
vintagecellars.  
com.au

## MAUS Human Resources Suite

**The best way to manage and motivate your employees**

MAUS Job Descriptions provides you with over 3,500 job descriptions to help you write position descriptions for all your staff in just a few minutes; MAUS Performance Review will ensure your staff are kept informed and motivated whilst protecting you, the employer, against unfair dismissal claims; and MAUS Employee Manual will help you create a comprehensive policies and procedures manual which you can reproduce in hard copy or publish in either an intranet, or the Internet. This powerful trio will save you more time and money than you ever imagined possible!

**Human Resources Suite: Job Description, Performance Review & Employee Manual.**

GST Ex: \$450 + GST: \$45.00 (68725) GST INC: **\$495.<sup>00</sup>**



**Job Description**  
GST Ex: \$163 +  
GST: \$16.30  
(34334) GST INC:  
**\$179.<sup>30</sup>**



**Performance Review**  
GST Ex: \$163 +  
GST: \$16.30  
(34337) GST INC:  
**\$179.<sup>30</sup>**



**Employee Manual**  
GST Ex: \$163 +  
GST: \$16.30  
(77955) GST INC:  
**\$179.<sup>30</sup>**

**All products available individually!**

**HARRIS TECHNOLOGY.**  
  
Ballarat (VIC),  
Camberwell (VIC)  
& Epping (VIC)

**Target  
Shoppers!**

Not all  
products are  
in-store, but  
consulting &  
advice  
available on  
all items

**Sales:** 1300 13 9999  
**Fax:** 1300 13 6666

**Website:** [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
**E-mail:** [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

**Delivery**  
**Australia-Wide**



## Professional Web Development

HARRIS TECHNOLOGY

**Target.**

Ballarat (VIC),  
Camberwell (VIC)  
& Epping (VIC)

**Target Shoppers!**

Not all products are in-store, but consulting & advice available on all items

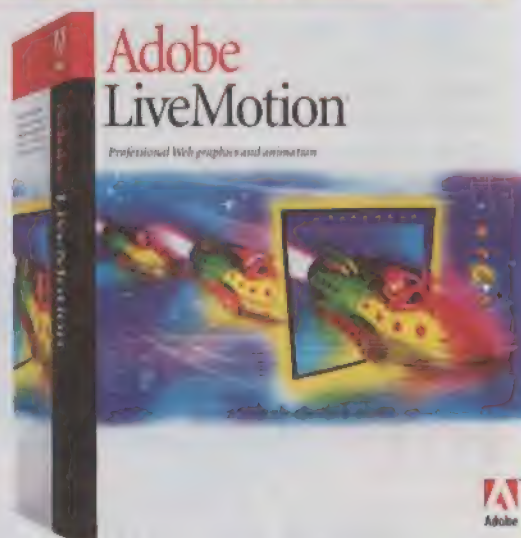
### Adobe Live Motion

Take your Web sites to a whole new level with Adobe® LiveMotion™.

Take your Web sites to a whole new level with Adobe® LiveMotion™. Whether you're designing interactive graphics or engaging animations, LiveMotion delivers the intuitive tools you need to create dynamic Web content with ease. And when you're finished, output your compositions to a variety of Web formats, including Flash™ (SWF).

GST Ex: \$587 + GST: \$58.70

(A1519) GST INC: **\$645.70**



### Adobe GoLive 5.0

Professional Web authoring and site management

Adobe® GoLive™ 5.0 software gives you industrial-strength design, production, and management features so you can

create professional dynamic-database-driven Web sites. Tightly integrated with other Adobe products such as Photoshop® Illustrator® and LiveMotion™ Adobe GoLive software protects your code from modification and corruption while offering industry-leading site layout and management functionality.



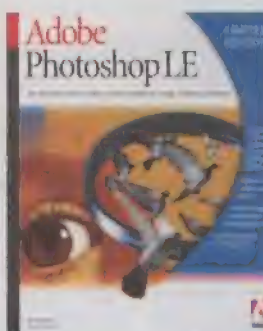
GST Ex: \$537 + GST: \$53.70  
(99749) GST INC: **\$590.70**

### Adobe Photoshop LE 5.0

An introduction to the world-standard image-editing solution

Your gateway to the Photoshop® experience, Adobe®

Photoshop Limited Edition 5.0 software delivers a basic set of the image-editing tools preferred by graphic design professionals around the world. Scan pictures or download photos from your digital camera, and then edit and enhance those images to create sophisticated, compelling visuals for print and the Web.



GST Ex: \$196 + GST: \$19.60  
(97357) GST INC: **\$215.60**

### Adobe Web Collection

The cutting edge collection for designing and managing premier Web sites

The Adobe Web Collection is a comprehensive software suite that gives you the power to design extraordinary Web graphics, & build dynamic Web sites. It includes three Adobe applications: Adobe GoLive™, Adobe Photoshop®, Adobe Illustrator®, Plus, for a limited time, Adobe ImageStyle™.



GST Ex: \$1,849 + GST: \$184.90  
(81012) GST INC: **\$2,033.90**

### Adobe Illustrator 9.0

Sophisticated Illustration Software

Adobe Illustrator gives you the freedom to express your creativity & the power to be more productive as you create graphically rich drawings & illustrations for printed documents, presentations, & the Web. If you need to create captivating artwork for printed documents, presentations, or the Web, count on Illustrator to let you push the limits of your creativity with top quality results every time. Explore your creativity. Boost your productivity.



GST Ex: \$736 + GST: \$73.60  
(99750) GST INC: **\$809.60**

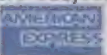
Collect 5 Fly Buys points for every \$5 spent when you purchase 99749 or 81012 between 20/8/00-30/9/00

Wine on-line?



vintagecellars.com.au

SEP 48





## Inspiration becomes Reality

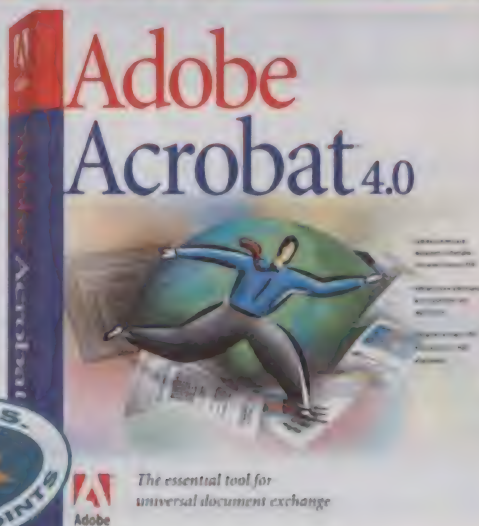
### Adobe Acrobat 4.0

The essential tool for universal document exchange

Tired of colleagues not being able to open your documents? Frustrated by software & platform incompatibilities that destroy your documents' look and feel? Adobe® Acrobat® is the most reliable, efficient way to share information electronically. It lets you convert any document into an Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF) file, with its original appearance preserved, then distribute it for viewing and printing on any system.

GST Ex: \$405 + GST: \$40.50

(75294) GST INC: **\$445.50**



Collect 5 Fly Buys points for every \$5 spent when you purchase 75294, 81011, 99471 or 79415 between 20/8/00 - 30/9/00

### Adobe Design Collection

Unleash your creativity with powerful, integrated Adobe design tools

Adobe Design Collection contains the following four leading-edge design & publishing applications in one fully integrated suite: Adobe InDesign™, Adobe Photoshop®, Adobe Illustrator®, Adobe Acrobat®. Together, these programs give you everything you need to create & produce professional images, illustrations, & layouts, and to publish documents across media.

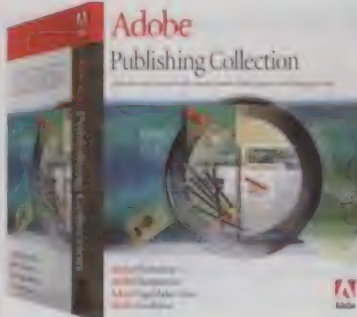


GST Ex: \$2,895 + GST: \$289.50  
(81011) GST INC: **\$3,184.50**

### Adobe Publishing Collection

The professional way to create visually compelling print & online communications

The Adobe Publishing Collection brings together four award-winning tools for creative professionals: Adobe PageMaker® 6.5 Plus, Adobe Photoshop® 5.5, Adobe Illustrator® 9.0, Adobe Acrobat® 4.0. Together these tightly integrated applications will help you create, assemble and deliver graphically rich, professional-looking communications for print and the Web.

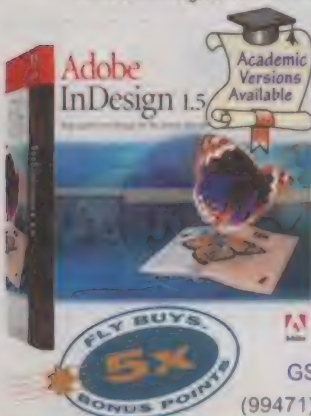


GST Ex: \$2,140 + GST: \$214.00  
(A3294) GST INC: **\$2,354.00**

### Adobe InDesign 1.5

The future of professional publishing

Adobe InDesign software is a new state-of-the-art page layout program that delivers unprecedented creative freedom, productivity, and precision while integrating seamlessly with Adobe's other leading design programs. Adobe InDesign removes the creative barriers presented by previously available publishing software, providing a powerful new set of tools that can shorten the distance between inspiration and reality.



GST Ex: \$1,330 + GST: \$133.00  
(99471) GST INC: **\$1,463.00**

### Adobe Photoshop 5.5

World standard image-editing solution for print and Web

Complete integrated image-editing solution for print and the Web. New in this version: now includes Adobe ImageReady 2.0, for seamless workflow for Web graphics. New LiveView panels with choice of 2-up or 4-up views, glossy GIF feature for 10-50% smaller file sizes, easy animation controls, powerful JavaScript rollover effects, Update HTML command, create sliced images etc. PDF 1.3 support.



GST Ex: \$1,164 + GST: \$116.40  
(79415) GST INC: **\$1,280.40**

Web Direct

See Web Direct Link (at top of page) for more products and latest info!

SEP 49



## what the web can be

### Flash 5

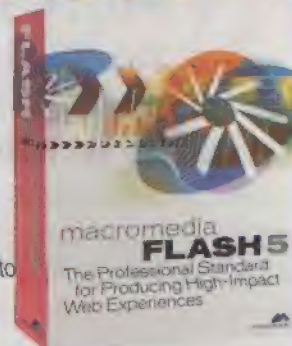
★★ NEW VERSION ★★

GST Ex: \$Call+ GST: \$Call (xxxxx) GST INC

**\$Call**

#### The Professional Standard for Producing High-Impact Web Experiences.

Design and deliver distinctive, low band-width Web Sites with Macromedia Flash, the professional standard for producing high-impact Web experiences, used by over half a millions web authors worldwide. Top high-traffic sites use Macromedia Flash to produce engaging experiences that attract and excite Web users. A familiar and intuitive Macromedia user interface makes it easy for designers to create engaging graphics, while powerful scripting, input forms, and server-side connectivity allows developers to create advanced web applications.



Collect  
500 Bonus  
Fly Buys  
points  
when you  
purchase  
A1498, ,  
70659 or  
88049  
between  
20/8/00 -  
30/9/00

### Dreamweaver UltraDev

GST Ex: \$986+ GST: \$98.60  
(A1498) GST INC.

**\$1,084.<sup>60</sup>**

#### The Visual Solution for Rapid Web Application Development

Rapidly develop e-business Web applications for industry standard servers. Automate production tasks and maintain total control over source code with RoundTrip(tm) HTML and RoundTrip(tm) Server Markup. Quickly connect existing web pages to most databases. Preview live data in the workspace with Live Data Preview(tm). Easily add server side logic, navigation and interactivity.



HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY

Fast  
Delivery

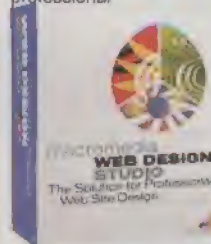
### Web Design Studio

The Complete Solution for your Web Design Needs. With Dreamweaver, Fireworks, and Flash, the Web Design Studio is designed to give you everything you need to develop dynamic, professional

Web Sites quickly. Transform graphics and code into completed Web Sites in record time with Dreamweaver. Design buttons, animations and page comps with Fireworks, and add high-impact interactivity with Flash.

GST Ex: \$895+ GST: \$89.50  
(70659) GST INC:

**\$984.<sup>50</sup>**



### Dreamweaver 3

Build cross-browser Web sites and maintain complete control over HTML. Maximise productivity and streamline workflow between team members and between applications such as Fireworks, Director, Flash and Microsoft Word. And, because you extend Dreamweaver to integrate with other Web applications, complicated programming can be achieved in a few simple steps.

GST Ex: \$525+ GST: \$52.50  
(88049) GST INC:

**\$577.<sup>50</sup>**



### Fireworks 3

Fireworks 3 creates fully editable Web graphics in an instant. Enhanced features, such as the History Palette and the Symbols Library, and seamless integration with popular HTML editors and graphics tools save hours of production time. And, since everything is JavaScriptable, you can automate repetitive tasks to meet the demands of constant edits.

GST Ex: \$325 + GST: \$32.50  
(88050) GST INC:

**\$357.<sup>50</sup>**



### FreeHand 9

The Professional Illustration & Layout Solution for Print & Web. With advanced new illustration tools, support for publishing to Flash 4, and built-in HTML & optimised bitmap export features,

FreeHand raises the bar for Web & print graphics. Express your ideas with breakthrough creative tools, such as perspective grids for accurate 3D effects, live enveloping, vector transparency & multi-page layout.

GST Ex: \$665 + GST: \$66.50  
(95113) GST INC:

**\$731.<sup>50</sup>**



Web  
Direct

See  
Web  
Direct  
Link  
(at top of  
page)  
for more  
products  
and  
latest  
info!

SEP  
50



**MYOB**Web  
Direct[www.ht.com.au/cat/myob](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/myob)

## Simply makes GST less taxing

MYOB's market-leading small business solutions are dedicated to streamlining business processes and making it simpler to manage Australia's GST and complete the Business Activity Statement (BAS). Renowned for their ease of use, the extensive GST features in the MYOB accounting range allow your business to effortlessly collect, track, pay and report GST.



### MYOB FirstAccounts

GST Ex: \$158 + GST: \$15.80  
(85770) GST Inc: **\$173.80**

The ideal first accounting system and starting point for small service-based businesses. Simple to set up and powerful enough to handle all the needs of small service businesses. MYOB FirstAccounts makes it easy to track income and expenditure, create and print invoices, statements, purchase orders etc. Easily monitor who owes you money and who you owe money to. The Card File allows you to record the contact details of all your customers and suppliers in the one simple database. Produce Profit & Loss and other key reports with the click of a mouse. Featuring everything you need to calculate, track and report GST collections and payments. No business is too small for MYOB FirstAccounts.

Compatible with Win 95/98 or later, NT 4.0 or later, Mac OS 8.0 or later.



Wine  
on-line?



vintagecellars.  
com.au

### MYOB Accounting

GST Ex: \$319 + GST: \$31.90  
(85771) GST Inc: **\$350.90**

The simple to use, single-user solution with enhanced GST management for both service and inventory based businesses with around 1-10 employees. The new MYOB BASlink feature makes it even easier to complete the Business Activity Statement (BAS) by creating a comprehensive report providing all the GST information your business needs. All MYOB forms (invoices, statements, purchase orders, mailing labels & cheques) can be completely customised to suit the look and needs of your business. MYOB Accounting features: invoicing, receivables, purchasing, payables, cashbook, powerful inventory, job costing, general ledger, extensive reporting and more. Also includes OfficeLink - the dynamic link to Microsoft Office. Everything you need to build a better business.

Compatible with Win 95/98 or later, NT 4.0 or later, Mac OS 8.0 or later.



Fly Buys.

Collect  
Fly Buys

points on  
your

computer  
hardware &

software  
when you

purchase  
from

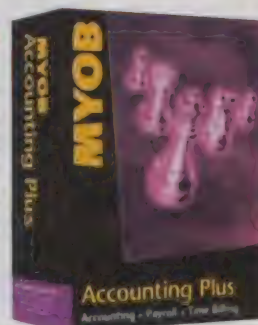
**HARRIS**  
TECHNOLOGY.

### MYOB Accounting Plus

GST Ex: \$454 + GST: \$45.40  
(85772) GST Inc: **\$499.40**

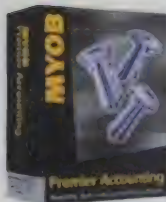
Extends the functionality of MYOB Accounting with the addition of a professional time billing module and fully integrated payroll. Suited to both service and inventory based businesses with 1-30 employees. The fully integrated payroll feature automatically updates all related accounts the instant a pay is entered - with no tedious importing or exporting of data required - making pay runs a simple task. Courtesy of the new time billing module - along with meeting the needs of thousands of different types of small businesses - MYOB Accounting Plus is also perfect for professionals such as architects, consultants, lawyers, graphic designers and anyone who bills by the time they spend on a project or with a client. Includes OfficeLink.

Compatible with Win 95/98 or later, NT 4.0 or later, Mac OS 8.0 or later.



**HARRIS**  
TECHNOLOGY.

Speedy  
Delivery  
Australia  
Wide



### MYOB Premier Accounting

GST Ex: \$863 + GST: \$86.30  
(85773) GST Inc: **\$949.30**

Includes all the features and functionality of the other MYOB accounting products, plus enhanced inventory (flexible pricing matrix for different types of customers and quantity breaks), the ability to handle multiple currencies and powerful multi-user access. Includes 3 user licences - it's easy to add more at anytime. Includes OfficeLink.

Compatible with Win 95/98 or later, NT 4.0 or later, Mac OS 8.0 or later.

### "Australia's number one, simple to use business solutions"

Over 200,000 Australian small businesses have selected MYOB software as the simple solution to managing their growing accounting needs. In addition, more Australian accountants recommend MYOB than any other accounting software.

SEP

51

**Sales:** 1300 13 9999  
**Fax:** 1300 13 6666

**Website:** [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
**E-mail:** [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

**See Page 2 for  
Locations**





Check for latest prices &amp; products!

Web  
Direct[www.ht.com.au/cat/corel](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/corel)**Save time, save money with...**

## Corel Value Pack



Collect  
500 Bonus  
Fly Buys  
points  
when you  
purchase  
A2941  
between  
20/8/00 -  
30/9/00

Discover a new world of performance with WordPerfect® Office 2000 Value Pack. Designed for the user who wants it all. The suite delivers world-class applications for word processing, spreadsheets, presentations, and personal information management, plus, incredible value of word-class products from Symantec, Quicken & Logitech.

### Value Pack Components

- PrintOffice (version 1 OEM)
- WordPerfect Office 2000 Voice Edition (Full version)
- QuickBooks Version 7 (GST Ready) + manual.
- Logitech QuickCam Camera & Media
- Symantec WinFax Pro 9 CD only
- Norton Antivirus 5 CD only

GST Ex \$291 + GST \$29.10  
(A2941) GST INC

**\$320<sup>-10</sup>**Web  
Direct

See  
Web  
Direct  
Link  
(at top of  
page)  
for more  
products  
and  
latest  
info!



**HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY**  
for all your  
computer  
needs!

SEP  
**52**

## CorelDRAW® 9 Office Edition

Give your professional ideas maximum visual impact with CorelDRAW® 9 Office Edition. An essential complement to your business software, this dynamic graphics suite combines extraordinary ease of use with award-winning illustration & image-editing tools. Create professional-looking presentations, reports, Web pages, flowcharts & organizational charts quickly and easily. CorelDRAW 9 Office Edition—visual communication for business.

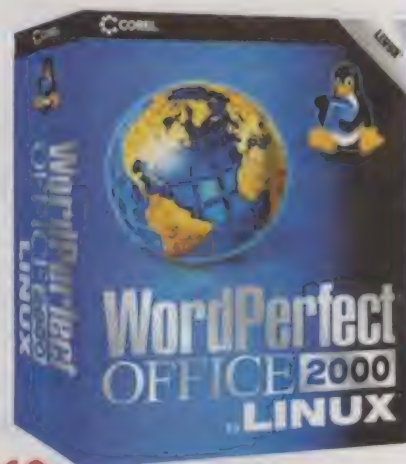
GST Ex \$408  
+ GST \$40.80  
(89253)  
GST INC

**\$448<sup>-80</sup>**

## Corel WordPerfect® Office 2000 for Linux

Corel WordPerfect Office 2000 is designed for the powerful Linux operating system, the suite delivers world-class applications for word processing, spreadsheets, presentations, and personal information management. Plus, incredible compatibility lets you import and export Microsoft® Word and Microsoft Excel files.

GST Ex \$251  
+ GST \$25.10  
(97878)  
GST INC

**\$276<sup>-10</sup>**

**HARRIS  
TECHNOLOGY™**

Pricing\*\* and specifications herein are subject to change without notice.



Finance methods  
subject to approval



# autodesk

DISTRIBUTED BY...

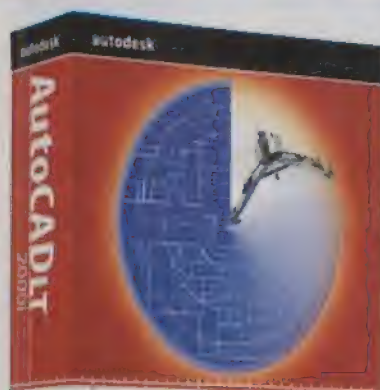


Web Direct

[www.ht.com.au/cat/autodesk](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/autodesk)

Check for latest prices & products

## What today's CAD designers want



### AutoCAD LT 2000i

Now it's easier than ever to extend your AutoCAD® design team! Introducing AutoCAD LT 2000i. Productivity-packed and easy to learn, use, and remember, it's the only low-cost, professional 2D CAD program to combine 100% AutoCAD® 2000/2000i drawing compatibility with simple-to-use Internet tools. Use it to enhance drawing productivity and gain a critical competitive edge.

**AutoCAD LT**  
Extending the Design Team 2000i

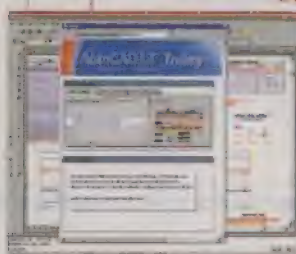
Includes a Microsoft mouse. And a copy of Encyclopedia Britannica 99 (valued at \$99) when you register the product. (only with purchase of Full Version)

Full Version: (A2432) GST Ex \$908 + GST \$90.80

GST INC **\$998.80**

Upgrade: (81486) GST Ex \$269 + GST \$26.90

GST INC **\$295.90**



### Symbols 2000 Architectural

This professional collection of the most commonly used symbols can significantly improve your productivity by giving you a ready-made library of design elements. With the toolbar-style interface, find any of the 5,600-plus symbols with only 2 mouse clicks, then place where you need.

GST Ex \$145  
+ GST \$14.50  
(A1319) GST INC  
**\$159.50**



### Symbols 2000 Engineering

Find any of the 10,800-plus symbols with only 2 mouse clicks, then place where you need. Electrical IEC, Electrical JIC, Mechanical DIN/ISO Library, Hydraulics, Pneumatics, Materials Processing and Ventilation, Electronics, Organizational and Planning Libraries.

GST Ex \$135  
+ GST \$13.50  
(A1320) GST INC  
**\$148.50**



**HARRIS TECHNOLOGY.**  
for all your computer needs!

**Fly Buys.**

Shop at Harris Technology and collect Fly Buys Points!

**Wine on-line?**

**VINTAGE CELLARS**  
vintagecellars.com.au



### AutoCAD Architectural Desktop

**\*Student Version**

AutoCAD Architectural Desktop™ Release 2 is complete architectural design software for the building life cycle in the AutoCAD® environment. It has the special tools you need to create and produce architectural models in 2D and 3D—plus all the underlying functionality of AutoCAD 2000

GST Ex \$245  
+ GST \$24.50  
(94497) GST INC  
**\$269.50**

Current student ID + course record needed to purchase



### AutoCAD Mechanical Desktop

**\*Student Version**

Mechanical Desktop® Release 4, a major update of the world's best-selling solid modeler, unites 3D parametric features with the 2D AutoCAD® 2000 toolset and integrates with companion software to address every design-through-manufacturing process. The Power Pack version adds a parts library, a shaft generator, and engineering calculations.

GST Ex \$245  
+ GST \$24.50  
(99703) GST INC  
**\$269.50**

Current student ID + course record needed to purchase



### AutoCAD 2000

**\*Student Version**

A feature-rich, streamlined, forward-looking release of the world's leading CAD software product. More than 400 new and enhanced productivity tools. Quickly search, extract and re-use specific design data. Works simultaneously between drawn files. Drag and drop exchange of design information from file to file. Automatically scales drawings to fit your plotter.

GST Ex \$245  
+ GST \$24.50  
(86114) GST INC  
**\$269.50**

Current student ID + course record needed to purchase



### 3D Studio Max + Character Studio

**\*Student Version**

3D Studio Max: Professional 3D modelling and animation. Quickly create richly textured, high quality images and animations. Character Studio is an extension for 3D Studio MAX. For large-scale, professional character animation production. Create characters that move with amazing realism.

GST Ex \$244  
+ GST \$24.40  
(86115) GST INC  
**\$268.40**

Current student ID + course record needed to purchase. Course must be related to subject—ie: graphic design/animation & course must be longer than 12 months.

**Sales:** 1300 13 9999  
**Fax:** 1300 13 6666

**Website:** [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
**E-mail:** [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

**Order on-line**  
[www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)

**53**



# IBM

Web Direct

www.ht.com.au/cat/ibmsw

## You Talk, It Types

# ViaVoice

# IBM

Wine on-line?



vintagecellars.com.au

### Standard

The easy, fast way to create accurate reports, letters, e-mail on your PC. Just talk normally and your words appear on screen. ViaVoice Standard is simple to use and is ideal for anyone new to talking to computers. Relax and enjoy talking not typing - it's fast and it really works



GST Ex: \$86 + GST: \$8.60

(87935) GST Inc: **\$94.60**

### Web

The easy, exciting way to surf the Web. Just talk normally to your PC to create documents, send e-mail and instant messages or browse the Internet. ViaVoice Web is also great for 'voice typing' letters homework, meeting or lecture notes. It's fast, easy, accurate and more fun than typing.



GST Ex: \$131 + GST: \$13.10

(90468) GST Inc: **\$144.10**

### Pro

The easy, powerful, productive way to accomplish virtually any task on your pc. Talk normally to create and format documents, send and manage e-mail and work on the web. Dictate directly into Microsoft Word 97 and 2000, e-mail, instant message and most other Windows commands. Control your PC with spoken commands



GST Ex: \$302 + GST: \$30.20

(90469) GST Inc: **\$332.20**

**FREE Megalex Macquarie Dictionary!**  
"While Stocks Last!"



## Microsoft® Press

Web Direct

www.ht.com.au/cat/microsoft

## Windows® 2000 learning tools

### MCSE Training Kit - Microsoft® Windows® 2000 Core Requirements

Here's all-in-one training covering the four core exams every Windows 2000 MCSE candidate must pass.

This set includes official Microsoft study guides for Exams:

- 70-210, Installing, Configuring, and Administering Microsoft Windows 2000 Professional;
- 70-215, Installing, Configuring, and Administering Windows 2000 Server;
- 70-216, Implementing and Administering a Microsoft Windows 2000 Network Infrastructure; and
- 70-217, Implementing and Administering a Microsoft Windows 2000

Active Directory™ Services Infrastructure.

Students work at their own pace through an integrated system of skill-building tutorials and hands-on lab exercises. The curriculum is designed to help students learn by doing, providing essential practice with the system support tasks and procedures measured by the exams and in real-world work situations. An effective, economical alternative to classroom instruction, students can rely on official self-paced MCSE TRAINING KITS from Microsoft for the skills they need on the job-and on the exam.

This Core Requirements set includes:

- MCSE Training Kit-Windows 2000 Server
- MCSE Training Kit-Windows 2000 Professional
- MCSE Training Kit-Windows 2000 Active Directory Services
- MCSE Training Kit-Windows 2000 Network Infrastructure Administration
- Hands-on, skill-building exercises from each training kit on CD-ROM
- 120-day evaluation versions of Windows 2000 Professional and Windows 2000 Server software
- Searchable electronic version of all training materials for training anytime, anywhere.



**\$305.80**

GST Ex: \$278 + GST: \$27.80 (A3174) GST INC:

SEP

54

## HARRIS TECHNOLOGY™

Pricing\*\* and specifications herein are subject to change without notice.



Finance methods subject to approval



# Microsoft®

Check for latest prices & products!

Web  
Direct

[www.ht.com.au/cat/microsoft](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/microsoft)

## The Office 2000 Family

### PROJECT 2000

The Microsoft Office  
Project Management Solution



Microsoft® Project 2000 provides you with the flexibility needed to collaboratively plan and track projects and deliver the results your business demands. It is the single planning tool for everyone in an organization. Microsoft Project 2000 has new features to increase Team, Planner, and Organizational productivity.

GST Ex: \$714 + GST: \$71.40 (93579) **GST INC: \$785.40**

### FRONTPAGE® 2000

The Leading Web Site  
Creation and Management Tool



The Microsoft FrontPage® Web site creation and management tool gives you everything you need to create and manage the site you want, whether you're creating a personal Web page or a corporate Internet or intranet site. And because it works like the rest of Microsoft Office, FrontPage 2000 is easy to learn and use.

GST Ex: \$168 + GST: \$16.80 (78194) **GST INC: \$184.80**

## Microsoft Office 2000

Microsoft Office 2000 offers a multitude of new features which extend desktop productivity to the Web, streamlining work processes and simplifying how individuals and organisations share, access, and analyse business information.

SMALL BUSINESS VALUE PACKS	Standard	Small Business	Professional	Premium SR-1 (incl. PhotoDraw 2000.2)	Developer
Word 2000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Excel 2000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Outlook 2000	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Powerpoint 2000	✓		✓	✓	✓
Publisher 2000		✓	✓	✓	✓
Small Business Tools		✓	✓	✓	✓
Access 2000			✓	✓	✓
FrontPage 2000				✓	✓
PhotoDraw 2000				✓	✓
Dev. Tools & Database Runtimes					✓
Part number	GST Ex: \$708	GST Ex: \$711	GST Ex: \$854	GST Ex: \$1,154	GST Ex: \$1,426
<b>FULL VERSION</b>	+GST: \$70.80 (75956) <b>GST INC: \$778.80</b>	+GST: \$71.10 (75960) <b>GST INC: \$782.10</b>	GST: \$85.40 (75958) <b>GST INC: \$939.40</b>	+GST: \$115.40 (99648) <b>GST INC: \$1,269.40</b>	+GST: \$142.60 (75957) <b>GST INC: \$1,568.60</b>
Part number	GST Ex: \$387	GST Ex: \$386	GST Ex: \$490	GST Ex: \$599	GST Ex: \$845
<b>UPGRADE</b>	+GST: \$38.70 (76477) <b>GST INC: \$425.70</b>	+GST: \$38.60 (76481) <b>GST INC: \$424.60</b>	+GST: \$49.00 (76479) <b>GST INC: \$539.00</b>	+GST: \$59.90 (99649) <b>GST INC: \$658.90</b>	+GST: \$84.50 (78410) <b>GST INC: \$929.50</b>

- Word 2000 - Word processing package including many design features that gear it for the Web
- Excel 2000 - Spreadsheets package integrating Web enabled data collaboration and information sharing
- Outlook 2000 - E-Mail communications package with calendar and contact management facilities
- PowerPoint 2000 - Presentation package with remote presentation capabilities to lift meeting presentations to new heights
- Publisher 2000 - Desktop Publishing and design package for easy and inexpensive production of quality publications
- Small Business Tools - Includes Small Business Custom & Financial Managers, Business Planner and Direct Mail Manager
- Access 2000 - Database package used to create simple, useful databases, with improved interface to other Office 2000 applications
- FrontPage 2000 - Designed for creation and editing of Internet and Intranet Sites
- PhotoDraw 2000 - Photo Editing and Illustration package, all in one slick, smooth, and easy to use integrated package

Microsoft Visio 2000 Standard Edition  
GST Ex: \$318 + GST: \$31.80 (81306) **GST INC: \$349.80**

Microsoft Visio 2000 Technical Edition  
GST Ex: \$635 + GST: \$63.50 (97507) **GST INC: \$698.50**

Microsoft Visio 2000 Professional Edition  
GST Ex: \$633 + GST: \$63.30 (87553) **GST INC: \$696.30**

Microsoft Visio 2000 Enterprise Edition  
GST Ex: \$1563 + GST: \$156.30 (97512) **GST INC: \$1,719.30**

Sales: 1300 13 9999  
Fax: 1300 13 6666

Website: [www.ht.com.au](http://www.ht.com.au)  
E-mail: [sales@ht.com.au](mailto:sales@ht.com.au)

Do you want  
FlyBuys with that?

SEP  
55





**NETWORK  
SOLUTIONS**  
the dot.com people

# NETWORK SOLUTIONS<sup>®</sup> INC.

Check for latest prices & products!

Web  
Direct

[www.ht.com.au/cat/netsol](http://www.ht.com.au/cat/netsol)

## Get your "dot.com" web address

Network Solutions Inc. is the leading Registrar of .com, .net & .org domains. Harris Technology's affiliation with NSI brings the benefits of simplified domain registration while providing local support. There are no restrictions to registering a .com, .net or .org domain name and many solutions are available. Visit the Harris Technology website to discover how easy and affordable it is to get "[yourwebaddress.com](http://yourwebaddress.com)"

	Web Address	Web Address + one page website	dot com essentials <sup>™</sup>
Web Address	✓	✓	✓
dot com directory listing	✓	✓	✓
dot com biz card		✓	✓
dot com forwarding		✓	✓
dot com mail			✓
Cost / year (US \$)	<b>35</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>68</b>



### Web Address

The basic building block of your Internet identity. [yourname.com](http://yourname.com), .net or .org — there are no restrictions.



### dot com directory<sup>™</sup>

When you register a business domain name, you get a free listing in the dot com directory<sup>™</sup>, NSI's comprehensive resource that finds and links to businesses on the web.



### dot com biz card<sup>™</sup>

The customisable, one-page website, get it when you register an NSI-hosted domain name.



### dot com forwarding<sup>™</sup>

You can make all your domain names point to one website. Register your domain as .net and .org and forward visitors to your .com domain.



### dot com mail<sup>™</sup>

[You@yourname.com](mailto:You@yourname.com) Compatible with all popular e-mail systems. Read your mail from anywhere.

Visit our website to find out how easy and affordable it is to get "[yourname.com](http://yourname.com)"

Harris Technology website interface showing navigation links and promotional content.

**HARRIS TECHNOLOGY**

Navigation: Hardware, Software, Supplies, Services, New Prod, Basket, Order Stat, Sales Tax, Logon, Register, Refresh Menu.

**Get your own "dot.com"**  
GETTING ON THE WEB JUST GOT EASIER!

Check here to see if YOUR "dot.com" is available!

**dot com directory express**

Find an Online Business:

- ☐ Business Type
- ☐ Configure Name
- ☐ Web Address

**FIND IT!**

**Hey, are you available?**  
Enter your domain name here, and find out!

**Too Easy**

Harris Technology have partnered with Network Solutions - the "dot.com people" - to make it easy for you to get on the net. Network Solutions Inc. is the leading Registrar of .com, .net and .org Internet registrations. There are no restrictions on registering a .com, .net or .org domain name. Find out if "[yourname.com](http://yourname.com)" (or .net / .org) is available.

- Reserve your dot.com for only US\$35 per year
- Customise a one page web site or point your new domain to an existing website for US\$48 per year
- Personalised web page, personalised E-mail address for US\$68 per year
- Get a personalised Business listing in the dot com directory<sup>™</sup>
- Hosted on Network Solutions servers - too easy to set up!
- Local support, from Harris Technology Australia

Getting your own domain on the Internet is easy - [yourname.com](http://yourname.com) can be set up in just a few minutes without you having to be a technical, computer guru. In case you do have any difficulty, Harris Technology can help you.

**Other Services:**

You may require more than a one page website. No problem. NSI can host more pages or point your domain registry to an external ISP for fully featured websites developed by you or a third party. NSI is now a VeriSign Company and can set your business up with secure, online payments and secure E-mail processing. Scalable Websites can easily be set up for your company's needs today - and tomorrow.

SEP

56

# HARRIS TECHNOLOGY<sup>™</sup>



Combine strategy and shooting skills to  
save planets from space parasites.

# Survival of the fittest

## Evolve

Evolve is an interesting breed of game: it's part strategy, part third person shooter. The premise is simple: thanks to advances in genetic engineering, the human race has evolved far beyond Homo sapiens as we are today. Gone are the days of engineering livestock and pets; we've moved onto genetically engineering ourselves, and now a group called the genohunters can adapt genetically at will.

As the human race spreads throughout space, we encounter another species called The Parasite. This species lands on planets and rapidly overtakes them. It kills all indigenous life and moves on. As a space explorer, and an Evolve, your task is to find planets attacked by The Parasite and intervene with as little impact on the native flora and fauna as possible.

The Evolve's role is to sit in the orbiting spaceship and control four genohunters on the planet's surface. Controlling their ability to transform genetically involves strategic planning. This distinguishes Evolve from standard shoot-'em-up games.

Each time your genohunters come across a carcass, they can gather genetic material from it and evolve using those genes. This can help you adapt to the environment or fight better. Each carcass can



offer two evolution methods at a time, but in the higher levels you have to choose your mutation paths carefully. With four genohunters this can lead to some interesting variations.

The play screen is split into five parts: the main screen, and four smaller screens across the bottom. These smaller

screens contain map information for the current genohunter being controlled, plus smaller versions of the other three genohunters' views. The graphics are gorgeous and nicely rendered, and the control system is an uncomplicated keyboard/mouse combination. For the first few levels, the design is fairly straightforward

Darren Ellis



## COMPETITION

Visit our Web site at [apcmag.com/](http://apcmag.com/) for your chance to win a package of four other titles in the Extreme range courtesy of Activision.



**Contact** OziSoft  
**Phone** (02) 9666 0100  
**Online** [www.evolve.com](http://www.evolve.com)  
**Price** \$84.95  
**Requires** Pentium II 266, 3D card  
**Classification** M(15+)  
**Rating** ■■■■■■■■



## Gamespy

● European-based publisher Eidos has signalled that the business is definitely in the market to be acquired by, well, by whoever has the money. This seems strange because Eidos holds a number of huge franchises, including the massively lucrative Tomb Raider series. However, Eidos representatives stated that it was mainly loss of profit, due to the "transition to next-generation console systems" that forced its hand. Industry sources have been quick to point out that the tens of millions pumped into such dogs as Ion Storm's execrable Daikatana haven't helped the Eidos bottom line either. Apparently, Eidos is already in the early stages of talks with a buyer, and the rumours are flying thick and fast about just who that might be. The current line up includes France's Infogrames, Havas Interactive, and of course everyone's favourite monopoly: Microsoft.

● Speaking of Microsoft, it recently snapped up development house Bungie. This was a poke in the eye to Macintosh fans, as Bungie was one of the longest serving and best Mac game developers, and the chances of Bungie continuing to develop for Macintosh in the future are very low. Bungie staff are, apparently, extremely happy with the deal — and who can blame them. They now have squillions of bucks worth of resources behind them, and get their own building in Microsoft's compound.

● Lastly, barring any major mishaps, by the time you read this you should be able to trundle on down to your favourite software store and grab yourself a copy of a great selection of games that we've all been waiting for for a long, long time. As I write, *Diablo II* is finished and ready to go, *Dark Reign 2* has gone gold, *Giants* is rumoured to be complete, and *Black & White* is also, apparently, ready to go. Oh, wait, it's only September, right? Sorry, my mistake! Expect several of these games to be 'unavoidably delayed' until late November. The marketeers seem to think that if there are 15 AAA releases in the space of a week, we'll buy them all just because it's near Christmas.



## Cricket 2000

Cricket 2000 is an upgraded version of Cricket World Cup 99. Are there enough changes to justify buying the game again? We don't think so. Most of the new features (revised team lists and statistics, additional stadiums and night games) could have been made available as a free download for owners of Cricket World Cup 99. After all, updated team lists and stats were issued during last year's World Cup competition.

The main change to the game is an additional control method for batting and bowling. The usual batting control with an onscreen cone indicating the direction of the shot has been augmented with a no-clues directional mode. The shot direction must be set with either the numeric keypad or a game controller's d-pad at



exactly the same time that the stroke is selected. A set of alternative controls is also available when bowling.

It would have been good to see Melbourne's Colonial Stadium included in the new arenas so that the indoor series against South Africa could be simulated. Surprisingly, the MCG — the home of Australian cricket — is also missing.

The changes are relatively minor, but the full retail price of Cricket 2000 is about \$15 more than Cricket World Cup 99. About one-third of the price increase is due to the GST, but we can't see 20% more value in the latest version.

*Stephen Withers and Daniel Withers*

**Publisher** Electronic Arts  
**Contact** Electronic Arts  
**Phone** (07) 5561 2828  
**Online** [www.easportscricket.com](http://www.easportscricket.com)  
**Price** \$65.46  
**Requires** Pentium 166, Windows 95, 32M RAM  
**Classification** G  
**Rating** ■■■■■■

## Euro 2000

If you didn't like the outcome of the Euro 2000 soccer tournament, you might get a better result with EA Sports's version. You can play the entire tournament controlling one team, while the computer simulates the other matches. The commentary includes scores from other matches in your group. Other choices are one-off friendlies or 'golden goals' matches where the winner is the first team to score a certain number of goals. Match preparation consists of 'skill drills' including passing, heading and shooting. Practice here pays off during matches. If you finish a complete tournament you can replay the semifinals and final from a previous championship.

The commentary by John Motson, Des Lynam and Mark Laurensen improves on



FIFA 2000 as the players' names are used more often. Players are generally more life-like, but their faces are still not recognisable. The overall appearance of the stadiums is also more realistic. The default controls for keyboard or gamepad are the same as other EA Sports games. Multiple human players are supported on the same or opposing sides, and multiple computers can be connected via LAN, serial or modem connections.

If you already own a recent soccer sim, Euro 2000 is not a big improvement, but it's a good buy if taken on its own merits.

*Stephen Withers and Daniel Withers*

**Contact** Electronic Arts  
**Phone** (07) 5561 2828  
**Online** [www.easportseuro2000.com](http://www.easportseuro2000.com)  
**Price** \$69.95  
**Requires** Pentium 133, Windows 95, 32M RAM  
**Classification** G  
**Rating** ■■■■■■



## Allegiance

Allegiance is an online-only multiplayer game that is something like Tribes. It's a team game where players can take on a number of different roles — anything from fighter pilot and turret gunner through to external commander and strategist.

Like Tribes, there's a lot to learn. You can't just jump in and fly; even your average fighter pilot has to know how to communicate with team mates and the commander, and how to manage the team funds. Players pool their resources for the commander to invest in researching new technologies and building new bases.

A commander must earn the respect of the crew. Otherwise, the players can usurp the commander and install one of their own. However, a commander can also

**Contact** Spin Communications

**Phone** (02) 9360 3377

**Online** [www.microsoft.com/games/allegiance/home.htm](http://www.microsoft.com/games/allegiance/home.htm)

**Price** \$76

**Requires** Pentium II 300, Windows 95, 64M RAM

**Classification** G

**Rating** ■■■■■■



remove troublesome players from the team. Each has a job to do; if it isn't done well the team will suffer.

This is by far the most enjoyable aspect of the game. Every flight is about taking or defending ground. How well you play has a direct bearing on the success of your team. Heroes can also emerge, destroying an enemy bomber or letting loose the missile that destroys an outpost.

Allegiance offers a compelling mix of real time strategy and classic space sim action. It demonstrates why multiplayer online games are more enthralling than single player games.

*Ashton Mills*

## Solitaire Suite

As a software development strategy, reinventing the wheel has only ever worked for Microsoft. So how do you go about selling a new version of Solitaire, a game that has featured in every version of Windows for over a decade?

Solitaire Suite tries to solve the problem with variety. It offers 21 variations on the familiar Patience theme, including the well-known Clock and more obscure options like Sir Tommy. It's a tribute to human ingenuity that so many games using the same basic elements have been created, but whether you'll want to memorise the rules for all 21 is another matter.

Arsenal Software has also spiced things up a little by including individual animations and sound effects for each card, and



a truly ghastly selection of background music. Fortunately, this can be switched off. Gameplay conforms to the standards you'd expect (simple clicking to select and move cards) and the help explaining each variation is reasonably comprehensive.

If you are a big fan of standalone card games, then Solitaire Suite delivers. The price is reasonable, but there are plenty of freeware alternatives available. Something compelling about the Windows version hasn't quite made it into these flasher alternatives. One for dedicated cardshark only.

*Angus Kidman*

**Contact** Manacomm

**Phone** (07) 3870 4900

**Online** [www.ars.ru/eng](http://www.ars.ru/eng)

**Price** \$32.62

**Requires** Windows 3.1

**Classification** G

**Rating** ■■■■■■

## Travelbox Hotel Guide

The Travelbox Hotel Guide was originally developed in Germany and then localised by Melbourne distributor Dataworks. It offers connected bookings via an associated Web site, and a few frills like currency conversion and support for 11 languages.

You can search by destination, cost or facilities, and you can automatically generate reservation forms. The range of local hotels is also quite good, even covering towns with populations of under 5,000.

If you do find yourself constantly checking for accommodation information for your business trips, then the Hotel Guide might be worth it. You might even want to spring for the regular update service. For the once-a-year traveller, though, free online resources are still a better bet.

*Angus Kidman*

**Contact** Dataworks

**Phone** (03) 9764 8344

**Online** [www.tourisline.com](http://www.tourisline.com)

**Price** \$54.95

**Requires** 486/SX, Windows 95, 8M RAM

**Classification** G

**Rating** ■■■■■■

## Trip Planner Deluxe

Planning a driving holiday involves poring over road maps, guidebooks, motel chain directories and so on. National Geographic's US Trip Planner Deluxe combines these resources in one package.

Once you've located all your stops, Trip Planner generates a route, highlights it on the map, and gives detailed driving directions ("Turn RIGHT onto Keyes St. Go 0.6 miles.") You do have some control over the route such as avoiding freeway-style roads or visiting a particular place. Be sure to read the manual or help files because the user interface isn't highly intuitive.

Attractive and usable maps can be viewed and printed at different scales. If only there was a comprehensive Australian equivalent.

*Stephen Withers*

**Contact** Mattel Interactive

**Phone** (03) 9425 5222

**Online** [www.nationalgeographic.com](http://www.nationalgeographic.com)

**Price** \$141.50

**Requires** 486/66, Windows 95, 16M RAM

**Rating** ■■■■■■



## INTERACTIVE

### Syd Break

As well as running a gym and exercise centre in Sydney, the Heart 2000 health and fitness company has developed a range of products to improve health and wellbeing. Syd Break is a five-minute stretch program that reminds you to take a break from your PC.

There are many shareware alarm programs available on the Web, but it's not easy to find one that is well designed. Syd is simple, fun and effective. You can set a timer so that Syd interrupts you as frequently as you want. You should never go longer than an hour, and a maximum of half an hour is recommended by most ergonomists.

The character of Syd is an animated plasticine model. He's much more effective than a cartoon for demonstrating the stretches. These are well-designed stretches for the upper body. You can easily quit the program if you wish to continue working; it will just pop up again at the next interval, or you can initialise it yourself when you're ready.

The voiceover becomes irritating once you're familiar with the routine, so you'll probably prefer to keep the sound turned down. However, this means you can't hear the relaxing music that accompanies the voiceover. It would be nice to have the option to play the music only. The ability to opt for a random selection would be another design plus, as you get the same exercise routine and same voiceover every time.

These gripes aside, an animated program is more likely to encourage you to take a break than an alarm that simply freezes your screen. Even if you press the Exit button half the time, you'll still be doing yourself a big favour.

*Lindsay Hayman*

**Contact** Heart 2000  
**Phone** (02) 9439 1188  
**Online** www.heart2000.com.au  
**Price** \$32.95  
**Requires** Windows 95  
**Rating** ■■■■■■■■



## Xtreme Street Luge

Before you find the steepest hill in your neighbourhood and strap yourself onto an old skateboard, you might want to quench your daredevil thirst with this computer-simulated experience.

Xtreme Street Luge has eight courses. The controls are very basic and you must rely on fast reflexes to ensure that you don't crash into the barriers or other competitors. After a few practice runs, you'll be streamlining down the straights and taking corners at breakneck speeds. You can compete in four or six competitor seasons and prize money is awarded after each race. This prize money can then be used to upgrade your equipment.

Before embarking on a season, you can improve your skills with open-road practice sessions. These practice sessions can be more difficult than a real race as you

**Contact** Activision  
**Phone** (02) 9869 0955  
**Online** www.headgames.net  
**Price** \$21.95  
**Requires** Pentium 233, Windows 95, 64M RAM  
**Classification** G(8+)  
**Rating** ■■■■■■■■



have to deal with traffic, police cars and other racers.

Xtreme Street Luge has three levels of difficulty, but the easiest one is far too easy. Different weather conditions add to the difficulty. Rain and snow blur your vision and make it hard to slow down.

The different courses provide some stunning scenery. Just be sure to concentrate on the road and not the landscape around you. Backing music is provided by the Offspring.

At first, Xtreme Street Luge is very exciting. However, the simple controls and similarity between courses mean that it quickly becomes boring.

*Kieran McNamee*

## Spot and His Friends

Who can resist Spot, the popular character from Eric Hill's children's stories? This title is designed for children aged two and up. Like the books, the content is very simple. From the opening scene in Spot's garden, you can choose between four stories, each containing three activities.

The stories run on their own until you get to an activity. In the beach story you build a sandcastle. You can choose the shape and colour of the castle, and decorate it with various pebbles and shells. The main activity for each story can also be accessed from Spot's garden, so if the child wishes to play it again, they can do so without having to run through the story again.

Toddlers will need an adult to help them through the voiceovers and activities, but



once they get the hang of clicking and moving the mouse, they can interact on their own. The cursor is in the form of a big red arrow. This makes it very easy to follow, and helps children understand how they are influencing the arrow with the mouse. There are voiceover instructions if you don't hit a key. If you don't complete an activity, a character from the story will finish it for you. The storyboards are clear and uncluttered, and are in bold, bright colours.

Spot and His Friends is sensibly priced for its content and is an excellent toddlers' introduction to interacting with computers.

*Lindsay Hayman*

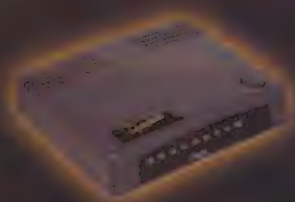
**Publisher** Eurompress  
**Contact** Hasbro Interactive  
**Phone** (02) 9966 9899  
**Online** www.funwithspot.co.uk  
**Price** \$29.95  
**Requires** Pentium 100, Windows 95, 16M RAM  
**Rating** ■■■■■■■■



# 6 MONTHS FREE INTERNET ACCESS

Purchase any Dynalink Modem and enjoy 6 months  
**FREE** unlimited internet hours with nationwide  
Internet Service Provider TPG (one-time \$43.95 registration fee applies)

## DYNALINK'S FAMILY of HIGH-SPEED 56k V.90 MODEMS



External



Internal (ISA/PCI)



Notebook

### BONUS!

With every modem:

FreeCall Customer Support plus iPhone 5 Internet Phone **FREE**  
Norton Utilities 3.0 only \$20, Compton's Infopedia only \$15  
Quake II only \$10 or get THE LOT for only \$40.



DYNALINK 56k V.90 modems with 6 months **FREE**  
Internet access are available from all good  
computer resellers for a limited time only.



Want more information? Visit our website at [www.dynalink.com.au](http://www.dynalink.com.au) or call Askey Australia on 1800 653 962

6 months unlimited Internet hours available in Sydney, Penrith, Kiama, Wollongong, Gosford, Newcastle, Lake Macquarie, Melbourne, Perth, Brisbane, Southport, Gold Coast, Canberra, Adelaide, Hobart, Launceston and Darwin. Unlimited 3 hour sessions, 300Mb download limit per month.



- Do not look into muzzle
- Use only specified bullets
- Do not play under 18 years of old

不要窺視槍口

使用規定子彈

未滿18歲不可使用



# APC's Best ever

FPS games are one of the most popular

## Doom

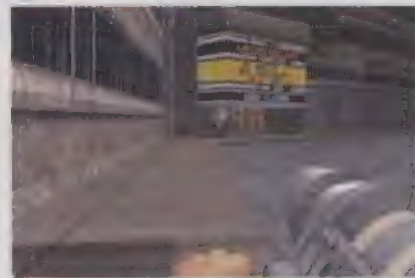
If you've never played Doom, put down this magazine at once, find the nearest PC and report back in three hours. Wolfenstein started the craze, but Doom set the standard with great maps, intelligent monsters and a frantic multiplayer pace. It looks very dated now, but it's still addictive and a great deal of fun.



## Duke Nukem 3D

What do you get if you cross the first destroyable environment with an attitude apparently created from every line Bruce Campbell ever said in an *Evil Dead* movie? You get Duke Nukem 3D.

While everyone else was scrambling for horror and deep, scary places, Duke Nukem reminded players that games should be fun, and (shock!) even funny. Duke Nukem 3D marked a shift towards adult humour and content in FPS games, and is yet to be outclassed.



## Wolfenstein 3D

Join the cause! Fight the Nazi scourge in bitmapped glory! Just don't plan on looking up or down. Technically, Ultima Underworld beat Wolfenstein 3D to the first semi-3D first person shooter game, but it was

id's Nazi-blasting sensation that put FPS games at the top of the PC heap. Again, it looks dated, and the enemies are kinda stupid, but it's a classic nonetheless.



## Goldeneye

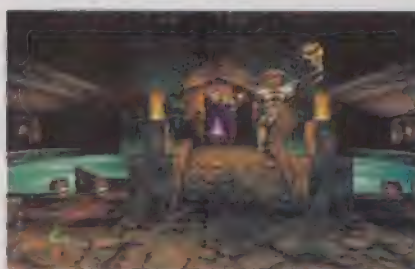
The only non-PC FPS here, Goldeneye gets special mention both as the best yet console-based FPS, and as the best FPS based on a licence. Perfect Dark, the pseudo-sequel, uses the same setup, but it

doesn't continue the Bond theme, which isn't as appealing. If you like your games shaken, not stirred, Goldeneye is an essential purchase.



## Unreal/Unreal Tournament

Just when it was looking like ID had the market sewn up, Epic's Unreal hit the market. You needed an insanely fast system to run it properly, but it demonstrated that all wall textures didn't need to be brown, and that relatively intelligent bots weren't just a pipe dream. The sequel took up Quake III's multiplayer approach. If that isn't your thing, give the original a spin.



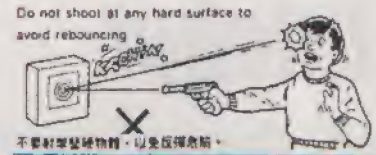
## Quake I - III

Quake is an institution for some people, an essential part of their computing experience. ID's masterpiece brought fully 3D worlds to life, albeit in rather dark and dingy colours a lot of the time. With two sequels, it's easy to find a version of Quake that'll run on your system — and if you're still stuck, there's always Doom.





# first person shooters

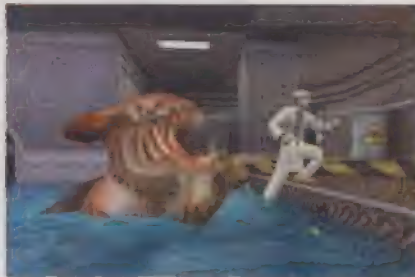


genres in PC gaming today. APC takes a look at the highs and lows of the FPS scene.

## Half-Life

If you're tired of blasting, FPS advocates claim, you're tired of life. Half-Life proved that maxim wrong by linking a strong plot to the usual gore fest. Whether you liked the constantly

changing story-line and challenging puzzles, or delighted in leading stupid scientists to their inevitable (but funny) doom, Half-Life is a whole load of fun.



## Outlaws

Another rare plot-based first person shooter, this polished production from LucasArts is set in the wild west. Its character and polish set it apart, despite the fact that the gameplay is fairly standard FPS fare

(sans rocket launcher). The plot is developed between levels by brilliant cut-scenes that are better than most seen before or since.



## Tribes

The graphics and level designs of the multiplayer game Tribes work extremely well, even over slow connections. The weapons and jet packs make for great gaming. After playing late one night and relating war stories the next day, one APC staffer was surprised to discover that three of his nocturnal team mates were also from APC. This isn't just a case of nerds being nerds; Tribes is really *that* good.



## Thief

The now-defunct Looking Glass Studios brought a new twist to the genre with this masterpiece. Rather than requiring you to kill all your enemies, the point of the game is to not get caught. You play Garrett, a thief with the ability

to hide in shadows, and a penchant for breaking into heavily guarded fortresses to steal valuable treasures. Occasionally it is necessary to club somebody from behind or go toe to toe in a sword fight. Thief lacks cutting-edge technology, but its gameplay and story are fantastic.



## Honourable mentions

**Soldier of Fortune, Rise of the Triad, System Shock 2 and Kingpin**

## Dishonourable discharges

Ken's Labyrinth

Blood

Catacomb

NAM

Hexen

Shadow Warriors





# I, Robot

APC always takes pleasure in looking at the latest technology, but never in its 20-year history has it come so close to tech toy heaven. Darren Ellis ~~tests~~ plays with some of the robots available for the home.



**W**hen it comes to robotics, there are two kinds of people. The first, robot enthusiasts like myself, see robots and immediately want to play with them. When a bot does something that it's told to, we look at each other with a smile that says, 'Aren't people clever?'. We see robots as proof of the greatness of humankind, all wrapped up in moulded plastic and rubber.

The second group sees robots and says, 'Great. It moves. So what?'. Apart from a few dismal attempts in the 80s, there haven't been many robots available for the home until recently. Now there is a growing market for robots, from those that can help you domestically, to those that interact with you for fun. And we're not talking about Furbies.

## What your bot can do for you

Cye-sr is one of the handiest home robots available. Instead of fitting this robot out with sensors, gadgets and gizmos, the manufacturer kept the design of Cye simple, and it works.

Cye moves around your house, bumping into things like the blind machine it is. From this halting exploration the robot begins to build up a picture of the layout of your house. It builds and uses this map from the Map-n-Zap software on your PC, which you use to control the robot through a serially connected radio transmitter.

You can attach a wagon (sold separately) to Cye. This has a convenient round indentation for a plate of food and two for drinks. The unit we played with didn't come with a wagon, but it did come with a cordless vacuum cleaner. This small cleaner — more like a DustBuster — plugs into Cye's back and is dragged behind it. Tell Cye where to vacuum, and it will turn the vacuum cleaner on, vacuum the area, turn the vacuum off and return to the recharger.

As one Cye owner in the US said, "While sitting on a couch, I can annoy or terrorise my dog whenever my evil side decides to take over. It may be a little cruel, but it gives me something to do during the commercials."

On the subject of pet harassment, the next robot takes things just a little further.





## Robot! Kill the humans!

The Commandobot from MGA Entertainment in the US looks more like a traditional robot than Cye, but it has far fewer features. However, unlike Cye, the Commandobot comes with weapons. Standing 50cm tall, the Commandobot comes with flashing lights in its eyes, two lasers and eight missiles. This sounds like a fairly standard toy, but the Commandobot is voice controlled.

You have to train Commandobot to recognise your voice by donning the radio headset and repeating commands. The Commandobot is then yours to control. Voice commands are limited to a set of 11 simple commands

ability to learn and bond with people, and has 'emotions'. Looking at AIBO in brochures and on the Internet you get the impression that AIBO looks like a puppy and that's it. Once you see one in action — running excitedly after a ball, stretching as it wakes up, looking into your face to get you to play with it — you realise what a good job Sony has done with its robotic dog.

Each AIBO begins with a bare outline of a personality and, over time, it learns and grows through interaction, so no two AIBOs are the same. You can download different personalities from the Internet to try out in your AIBO, but few people do. As the manager of Sydney's Sony Life shop said "People get very protective of their AIBOs. Even if a leg breaks, some refuse to replace it, because 'it just wouldn't be Tiddles'".

## It's alive!

If buying someone else's idea of what a robot should look and act like is not quite your thing, and you want to appease the mad scientist in you, there's the Mindstorms range from Lego. We all grew up playing with Lego blocks, but the Mindstorms range adds a humungous twist to building blocks. The base building block of your Mindstorm creation is the RCX — a computer that can be programmed on your PC using Lego's RCX Code.

Programmed to do what, exactly? Almost anything you want. That's the beauty of Mindstorms: it's a computer and a truckload of parts. You want to make a car that zips around the office? Go ahead. How about a machine for shuffling cards? You can do that too.

With over 700 pieces in the Robotics Explorer package, we were able to come up with all sorts of, well, junk. Given time, we

## Where to buy

### Cye-sr

Contact Probotics  
Online [www.probotics.com](http://www.probotics.com)  
Phone N/A  
Price \$US995

### Commandobot

Contact MGA Entertainment  
Online [www.mgae.com](http://www.mgae.com)  
Phone N/A  
Price \$US89

### Sony AIBO

Contact Sony  
Online [www.sony.com.au](http://www.sony.com.au)  
Phone 1800 226 429  
Price \$US2,500 (est)

### Lego Mindstorms

Contact Myer Grace Bros  
Online [www.legomindstorms.com](http://www.legomindstorms.com)  
Phone Contact nearest outlet  
Price \$379

could have manufactured something beautiful out of the pieces. On the Mindstorms site there are thousands of machines and robots that have been built, and the programs and instructions are available for download. There's literally no limit to what you can do with the Mindstorms set and, let's face it, playing with Lego is still fun.



that work within a radio range of 15m. Applications for the Commandobot are limited to making it walk around and ordering it to fire missiles at people and pets, with the commands 'Release missiles' and 'Fire lasers'.

There's not a great deal for you to do with the Commandobot, but it's fun for kids and for adults who refuse to grow up. For the family that want to get into home robotics, there is always AIBO.

## Puppy Love 2.0

AIBO is the home robot that has received the most publicity in the past two years. When it was first released, it sold out within half an hour. A second release of 10,000 bots sold out just as quickly. If you don't already own one, the only place you can now play with an AIBO in Australia is in a Sony Life shop.

AIBO is a robot puppy. It has the





Discover the history of telecommunications  
and get the key to business success.

# Back to the future

## From the Wireless to the Web

This fascinating book, written by Australian Peter Jensen and subtitled *The Evolution of Telecommunications 1901-2001* marks the centenary of the first transatlantic radio signal. It takes the reader on an enlightening voyage from Charles Babbage's calculating machines to the future of microcommunications.

The Internet is the result of the merging of two technologies: telecommunications and the electronic computer. *From the Wireless to the Web* describes in detail how both technologies began and developed.

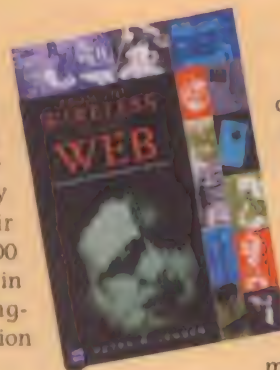
As well as providing a general coverage of the 20th century, the book has feature sections, such as 'Spark transmission methods' and 'Reception before valve', which provide in-depth explanations of various inventions.

The book also provides valuable insights into how chance and historical events influenced progress in communications. For instance, the sinking of the Titanic led almost directly to a revolution in world communication and broadcast-

ing. Because radio experimenters were interfering with official messages concerning the disaster, they were made to limit their broadcasting to within a 200 metre radius. This resulted in the development of long-distance radio communication at low power.

The relationship between communications and the two world wars is also described in detail, and rightly so, as the First World War saw rapid development and innovation in the field. Similarly, codebreaking is said to have won the Second World War for the Allies.

It was the threat of another world war, and the need to transfer data from computer to computer securely, that inspired the World Wide Web. Only five years after the World Wide Web became publicly available, the Internet is an accepted part of our lives. It's easy to believe the book's claim that wireless



communications is destined to change how live more dramatically than the industrial revolution changed people's lives in the 18th and 19th centuries.

The book contains a wonderful collection of illustrations and photographs, many of which have never been published before. This is really an encyclopedia of telecommunications, and is a great reference work on all the events, issues and people who shaped it.

Lindsay Hayman

**Author** Peter Jensen  
**Publisher** UNSW Press  
**Contact** UNSW Press  
**Phone** (02) 9664 0900  
**Price** \$55  
**ISBN** 0868404586  
**Rating** ■■■■■■■■

## The Power of Now

How do you remain competitive and succeed in today's information-rich environment? How can your organisation operate in a market where real time equals zero time? How can it reduce its business processing cycles? The answer, according to author Vivek Ranadivé, is to become an event-driven company.

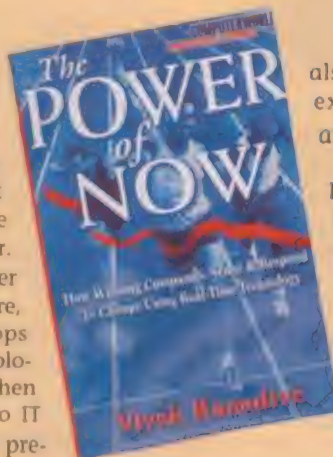
This book — subtitled *How Winning Companies Sense and Respond to Change Using Real-Time Technology* — brings together contemporary thinking on how to grow and drive businesses in the Internet economy. It addresses key issues including leadership, change management, technology, managing knowledge workers, and importantly, the ecosystem — competitors, customers and partners.

The book focuses strongly on the customer. "Better to know what your customer wants for breakfast than what your competitors served them," Ranadivé writes. The only disappointment is that there could have been more discus-

sion on overcoming barriers to change. Understanding what your organisation needs to do is one thing, but having the skills to make change happen is another.

Ranadivé is the founder and CEO of TIBCO Software, a company that develops real time software technologies. It's not surprising then that a chapter devoted to IT architecture is included, presenting a marketing opportunity for TIBCO. However, the bulk of this chapter is based on case studies of the work the company has undertaken in the financial markets.

*The Power of Now* has an extensive list of quality references from leading management and economics gurus such as Michael Porter, Peter Drucker, Fred Hilmer and Lester Thurow. There is



also a useful glossary that explains technical terms and acronyms.

This book is not just for IT professionals. It is an illuminating read for leaders and senior management who want to ensure their organisation is able to respond to market demands and pressures better than (and before) their competitors.

Cathie Kennedy

**Author** Vivek Ranadivé  
**Publisher** McGraw Hill  
**Contact** McGraw Hill  
**Phone** (02) 9415 9899  
**Price** \$53.95  
**ISBN** 0071356843  
**Rating** ■■■■■■■■



# unorthodox

## FREE CD

Includes playable

### PLAYABLE

Tony Hawk's Pro Skater  
World Championship Snooker  
Muppet RaceMania  
Euro 2000  
Star Ixiom

### ON VIDEO:

In Cold Blood  
Hells On War  
Silent Bomber  
Vampire Hunter D  
Star Ocean: The Second Story

PlayStation  
Magazine

If you worship PlayStation  
get the bible



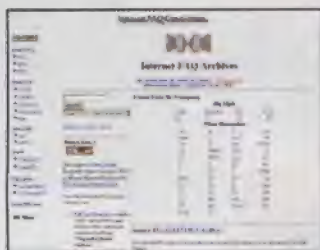
# Technically speaking

Where can you find the best technical support sites, online reference books and Usenet information? Daniel Rutter has put together a selection of Web sites that are useful, quick and easy to access and, most importantly, free.

## Internet FAQ Consortium

There's a Usenet newsgroup for just about everything. In the comp.\* and alt.comp.\* hierarchies, you'll find someone to answer almost any technical question. There's even a good chance some of the answers will be right. But it pays to check the FAQ (frequently asked question) files for relevant newsgroups first.

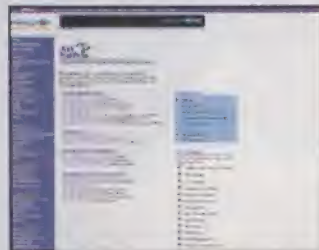
The FAQs are posted periodically to most groups, but they all have Web homes as well. The Internet FAQ Consortium gives you easy access to most of them.



Online [www.faqs.org](http://www.faqs.org)  
Rating: ■■■■■■

## Inquiry.com

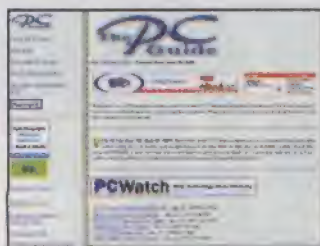
One of many sites run by The Development Exchange ([www.devx.com](http://www.devx.com)), this is essentially a large, searchable database of pithy articles by inhouse experts on various PC and Internet development subjects: popular PC programming, Internet script languages, Microsoft operating systems, database development. It's not a comprehensive list of information for programmers, but there's every chance you'll find what you're looking for.



Online [www.inquiry.com](http://www.inquiry.com)  
Rating: ■■■■■■

## The PC Guide

Charles M Kozierok's online PC reference work is a comprehensive and comprehensible guide to PC hardware.



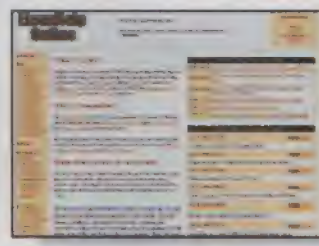
Online [www.pcguides.com](http://www.pcguides.com)  
Rating: ■■■■■■

It's not terribly up to date (you won't find the latest hard drive controller standard here), but it's easy to navigate and covers every part of almost any PC in a no-nonsense way. The PC Guide also provides the background information you'll need to come to grips with PC systems that you're unfamiliar with.

## Linux Help Online

This site is an excellent starting point for Linux information. Linux Help Online, like every other Linux portal, has links to all the FAQs and HOWTOs as well as other handy Web sites. It also has a useful Knowledge Base which brings a lot of information together in one place.

The Linux Help discussion forums are nothing special, but the rest of the site should be your first port of call when you need a Linux question answered.

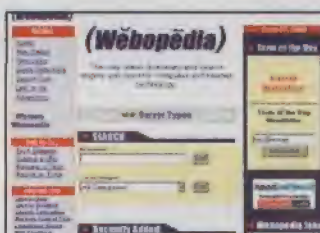


Online [www.linuxhelp.org](http://www.linuxhelp.org)  
Rating: ■■■■■■

## Webopedia

Dubbed the 'online computer dictionary for Internet terms and technical support', Webopedia is a natural companion to

FOLDOC (Free On-Line Dictionary of Computing), but it's definitions are easier to understand and it has better coverage of new consumer technologies. There are also lots of links. A quick investigation of Webopedia is likely to turn up that elusive fan site or an FAQ about whatever's been irking you.

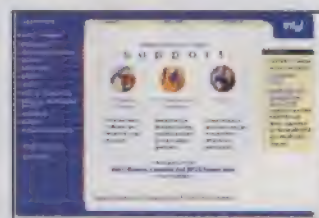


Online [webopedia.internet.com](http://webopedia.internet.com)  
Rating: ■■■■■■

## Intel Support

This is the first site you should visit for Intel drivers, bug reports, datasheets and so on. It's brand-specific, so don't expect to find information on why your no-name network card isn't working properly on your Intel motherboard.

Intel has proper newsgroups in the intel.\* hierarchy. You don't have to visit the site to read or post to these newsgroups — any newsreader can do it — but you can read and post via a simple Web interface from Intel's site.

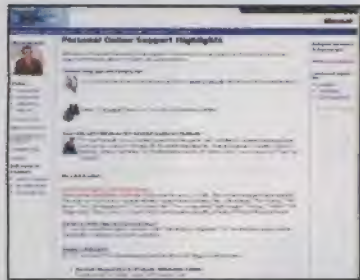


Online [support.intel.com](http://support.intel.com)  
Rating: ■■■■■■



## Microsoft Product Support Services

This is Microsoft's main support page, with links to its file downloads, FAQs and contact numbers, as well as the searchable Support Knowledge Base. You can go to the Knowledge Base by typing in [search.support.microsoft.com](http://search.support.microsoft.com).

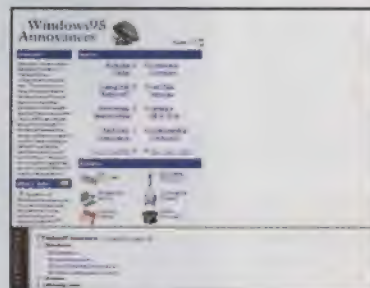


Online [support.microsoft.com/directory](http://support.microsoft.com/directory)  
Rating: ■■■■■■■■■■

It used to be impossible to find what you were looking for on Microsoft's site. It's still too crowded, but it's now more navigable and works well, as long as you've got a fairly recent browser. Microsoft also has a Personal Online Support page at [support.microsoft.com/support](http://support.microsoft.com/support), which is tailored for ordinary users.

## Annoyances.org

Creative Element's Annoyances.org is the online companion to its popular Annoyances series of books. The site is divided up into Windows 95 Annoyances and Windows 98 Annoyances. Windows 2000 Annoyances is promised for the future.

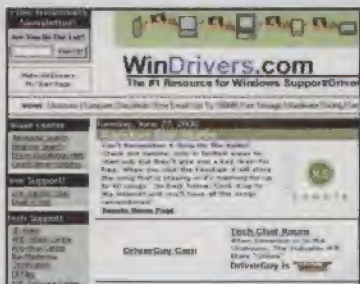


Online [www.annoyances.org](http://www.annoyances.org)  
Rating: ■■■■■■■■■■

It is a hefty database of things that are annoying about both operating systems, and what you can do about them. Annoyances.org isn't comprehensive, but it covers all the common Windows 95/98 questions. It also covers a respectable selection of the more esoteric ones.

## WinDrivers.com

This site is a useful searchable archive of links to Windows drivers for all sorts of PC hardware. However, many off-brand gadgets aren't listed under the brand name you'll find on their box, and may not be listed here at all.

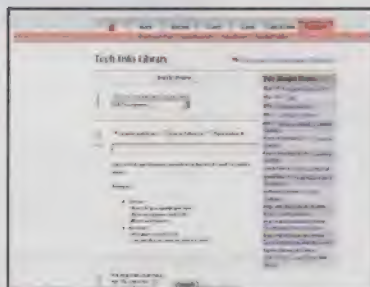


Online [www.windrivers.com](http://www.windrivers.com)  
Rating: ■■■■■■■■■■

For video cards, at least, all you need to know is the chipset the card uses. Go to the chipset manufacturer's site to get the 'reference' drivers and you're in business, but don't expect any of your card's fancy extra features to work. The same goes for other gear based on widely used chipsets — network cards and some soundcards, for instance.

## AppleCare Tech Info Library

The AppleCare Tech Info Library is a sleeker, easier-to-use version of Microsoft's Knowledge Base for Macs. It covers setup and troubleshooting information for all kinds of Macs, along with a substantial amount of third-party hardware and software. You



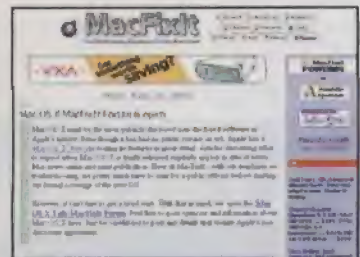
Online [til.info.apple.com](http://til.info.apple.com)  
Rating: ■■■■■■■■■■

will also find technical articles on a range of Mac issues, and information and tips on the latest Mac OS.

The Tech Info Library is very comprehensive, just like Microsoft's Knowledge Base, but it's faster and doesn't have the 'we did this just because we could' frills that Microsoft keeps pasting all over its sites.

## MacFixIt

This site offers wall-to-wall Macintosh troubleshooting information, with an easy-to-use search interface. It's really just a big archive of MacFixIt newsletters going back to 1996. The newsletter is half Weblog, half news and views, and is well written and fairly up to date.



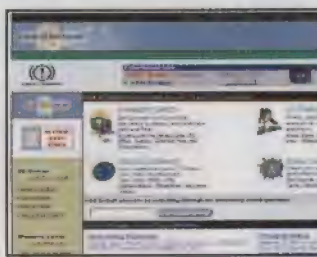
Online [www.macfixit.com](http://www.macfixit.com)  
Rating: ■■■■■■■■■■

MacFixIt's forums are also worth a visit. Many tech sites have rather quiet discussion areas, but MacFixIt's bulletin boards are more like Usenet.

There's also a software download section with a small collection of the best freeware and shareware utilities.

## Experts Exchange

Experts Exchange is a programmer-oriented mini-Usenet with a novel points system. When you create an Experts Exchange account you receive 75 points, and accrue five points each day for free. When asking a question, you assign points to it according to



Online [www.expertsexchange.com](http://www.expertsexchange.com)  
Rating: ■■■■■■■■■■

how important you think it is. If someone answers the question satisfactorily, they get the points. You can accrue points by answering other people's questions, or you can stay out of the economy altogether and just search the list of already answered questions. The points system indicates whether someone is an expert, and it provides a filter for past answers.



# Dawn of a revolution

**T**okyo Dawn Records (TDR) was born in 1997 after a group of friends at a party in Germany came up with the idea of using a Net label for distributing tracks — free and direct to an online audience. The label quickly developed into an international project, but it continues to be driven by the friendship between its members and their dedication to the music.

As the Tokyo Dawn site ([www.tdr.scene.org](http://www.tdr.scene.org)) explains, "our music is completely free and this allows the TDR artists to reach the public without having to struggle through any corporate structures and without having to change the music in any way." The site also includes an excerpt from Balilla Pratella's revolutionary Manifesto of Futurist Musicians (1910), which appeals to the young to rebel and reject the commercial and academic worlds.

The label's organiser, known as Prymer, describes TDR's music as "contemporary breakbeat eclecticism", ranging from drum and bass to funky breaks and hip hop instrumentals. TDR has also spawned a techno label called Tokyo2051.

TDR is truly eclectic, as it is selective about what it releases. "We deliberately try to escape categories, there's much more content behind music than just keeping a certain tempo and style; after all, we're constantly progressing and evolving, trying not to stand still. Since we are free and independent, we can choose for ourselves what we want to release and what not."

Most TDR artists live in Germany, but there are also some in the Netherlands, Eng-



land, Finland and Poland. The label has also had guest releases from other countries including Australia, Russia and the US. "It doesn't really matter from which part of the world the people contact us. We primarily keep in touch via email, but now and then try to find possibilities to meet up."

Established Net labels such as TDR have their roots in the demo scene. Although the scene has diminished in recent years, demo parties were a huge underground phenomenon from the mid-'80s to the mid-'90s. Hundreds or thousands of people would gather to show off demonstration programs they had created. In the early days the most popular demo machines were the Commodore Amiga, Commodore 64 (C64) and Atari 520ST, but from the early '90s, PCs became more popular. Demo programs are often a group

effort, involving coders, graphic designers and musicians using mod (music module) trackers. Bulletin boards and floppy disks used to be the main way of distributing demos, and many demos can still be found on Web and FTP sites.

When TDR started, all the artists used simple tracker programs for making music. At the time, mods were extremely popular in the demo scene, because they provided a cheap way of making music with reasonable sound quality. "Mod trackers allowed you to handle samples well,

but didn't have many other possibilities to offer," Marc said. "Most of us have switched to other music software systems during the years (either Buzz, Generator or Cubase, whatever). Some of us also play instruments, DJ, or even study audio technology. We're nevertheless trying our best to keep





Artists from Tokyo Dawn Records spoke to APC about the future of free music. Is there too much on the Net?



that open source idea alive at TDR and in the tracker scene in general."

Music formats such as MP3 have helped TDR to distribute music free to a large global audience. "To make a CD, you need money and have to produce a certain amount. Copying MP3s does not cost anything," TDR's Looza said.

"The other great thing about the Net and MP3 is that it's global. There may be a surf-rock band in Iceland, which may have no audience in their home town and so they never have the need to make a CD, but it may be that some Japanese students totally admire them, and with MP3 they can deliver their fans fresh music, no matter where they live or how many fans there are."

Aside from MP3s, TDR releases tracks as mod files (for instance, in XM and IT formats), which some people prefer because they are small, high-quality files that allow you to see how the track was made.

MP3 has changed the Internet, and not all the effects have been positive. Looza is ambivalent about its impact. "On one hand, MP3 is great, everyone can now publish their music, and sites such as MP3.com help a lot with that. On the other hand, I personally think sometimes that there is too much music on the Net. It can be very hard to find really good music on MP3.com, and their charts are no real help there. All in all, I think their way of organising charts and 'Payback for Playback' is a bit unfair."

Looza sees one other major drawback with sound files. "MP3 is pure music, and other things we link to music such as cover design and videos are not easily possible

with MP3. Of course you can pack your music with a small JPEG, but it is not the same as something like an album cover. The idea of music as an 'art package', containing music and visuals and text in the insert, is not possible with MP3; MP3 is stripped naked music. As most people still prefer this kind of art package, I guess the music industry won't have too many problems with MP3s."

TDR is one of several Net labels to have gained a reputation for high-quality releases. These labels provide an alternative to listening to hours of music to find a few great tracks. Some of the TDR artists have music released on conventional record labels, and Prymer manages a vinyl label with friends (see [www.gutbucket.de](http://www.gutbucket.de)), but TDR artists keep coming back to the

rewards of sharing their music over the Net. "We enjoy working on a small, indie level without things getting businesslike or fake". TDR has music in various formats for download on its own site, and early this year began expanding its audience by listing tracks on MP3.com (see [www.mp3.com/tokyodawn](http://www.mp3.com/tokyodawn)).

"We don't gain loads of downloads or high ranking in the charts, but the small amount of money we earn there is needed for our own Web space," Prymer said. TDR also has two CDs in the works, which will be available from MP3.com. "This isn't a sell-out as some might think, we're just trying to get a few of our costs in so that we can continue running TDR without having to place ads on our page and without having to seek a sponsor."

Vanessa Richardson



## Tracks and artists

Tokyo Dawn Records provided the following 10 tracks for this month's cover CD.

- Falcon: 'Ma' Eyez Wide Open'
- Keith303: 'Tentacle Observer'
- Krii: 'Dzaes Manouverz'
- Kritix: 'Votecheat'
- Looza: 'Linking Worlds'
- Mentz: 'Keepin' it Kool'
- Optic: 'Removal Syndrome'
- Prymer: 'Blur Reality'
- Simon V: 'Rainclouds'
- Twister: 'The Journey of Mr Reefer'



These tracks are on CD 1 in this month's cover CD pack, along with more detailed profiles of the artists. For more information about Tokyo Dawn Records or to download additional tracks, visit [www.tdr.scene.org](http://www.tdr.scene.org) or [www.mp3.com/tokyodawn](http://www.mp3.com/tokyodawn).



# The GST: What do you think?

The advent of the GST has seen the price of PCs come down, but other costs — such as software and ISP access — have gone up. How have your computer habits changed since the advent of GST?



"It's not too bad. I've simply got to balance the added cost of my new hardware and software against the total GST payable to the ATO when I do my quarterly payment submission. Oh hell, now I've missed *Backyard Blitz*."

**Melissa Howorth, retailer**



"To save on my Internet access costs, I'm now getting off to online porn 10% faster."

**Eric Sidle, systems analyst**



"I couldn't afford a computer anyway, so I've tied together these two cans with a piece of string and some foil to make my own high-tech videoconferencing system."

**Ronald Watson, retiree**



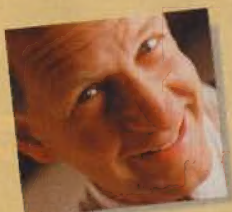
"Like most Australian families, we're actually better off under the GST. No, honey, Fido won't be back any time soon. Now sit down and eat your meat loaf."

**John Sudin, builder's labourer**



"I'm still able to afford hot new computer software and hardware, because I've cut down on my music costs by installing Napster. Kid Rock rules!"

**Jan Fickle, teacher**

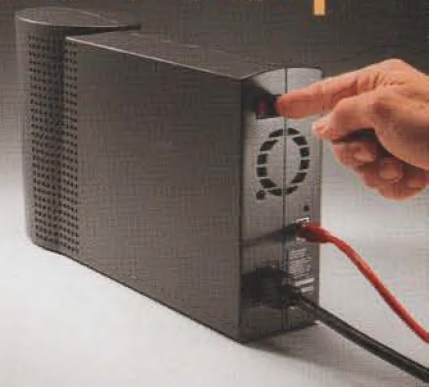


"Spiralling Net access charges killed my cyber-romance. But we'll always be together, however far it seems. We'll always be together, together in electric dreams."

**Frank Wogan, stockbroker**



# Plug it in, turn it on. Now adding a file server is a Snap!



The Quantum® Snap Server is the ideal solution for upgrading your network storage. It offers the perfect combination of quick and easy installation at prices far below what you would pay for a traditional NT server. It's pre-configured to work in all major network environments, which means you really just plug it in and turn it on – with no network downtime. In fact, the Snap Server is so hassle-free, it installs in less than 5 minutes! Simply contact our distributors/reseller partners or visit our website at [www.snapserver.com](http://www.snapserver.com) for more information.

**Performance** Pentium-class processor with

- Quantum® Ultra ATA hard disk drives
- RAID 0,1 or 5
- Unlimited license, easily supports 100 clients

**Compatibility** Simultaneous support for Windows 95/98 2000, NT, NetWare, UNIX and Macintosh networks and clients across TCP/IP, IPX, NetBEUI and AppleTalk

**Network Security** Integrates with NT Domain Controller and NetWare Bindery servers or local user list

**Warranty** 3-year parts & labour

#### The Award-Winning Snap Server Family (\*includes GST)

15GB – \$1154\* 1 drive, desktop, portable

30GB – \$1742\* 1 drive, desktop, portable

40GB – \$2935\* 2 drives, RAID 0,1, desktop

60GB – \$3706\* 2 drives, RAID 0,1, desktop

120GB – \$6541\* 4 drives, RAID 0,1,5, rack-mount

**Snap!**  
server

## Quantum®

If it's important to you, save it with us.

[www.snapserver.com/apac](http://www.snapserver.com/apac)

Distributed Australia-Wide By:



1800 46 SNAP (7627)  
[www.lan1.com.au/snapaccess](http://www.lan1.com.au/snapaccess)



(03) 9674 8188  
[www.acapacific.com.au](http://www.acapacific.com.au)



©2000 Quantum Corporation. All rights reserved. Quantum and the Quantum logo are trademarks of Quantum Corporation, registered in the U.S.A. and other countries. Snap Server is a trademark of Quantum Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.



# Stay Connected Permanently

WHEN YOU HAVE A PERMANENT INTERNET CONNECTION WITH TPG INTERNET, WE ALLOCATE YOU A DEDICATED LINE WITH YOUR OWN IP ADDRESS. YOU CAN STAY CONNECTED TO THE INTERNET 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK. THE CHOICE IS YOURS.



**Permanent 56K & 64K  
Internet Connections  
from \$25 per month**

**TPG**  
INTERNET

[www.tpg.com.au](http://www.tpg.com.au)

Contact **TPG** today for more information on this **limited offer**, don't miss out!

**SYDNEY**  
02 9850 0800

**MELBOURNE**  
03 9646 7011

**BRISBANE**  
07 3859 1111

**CANBERRA**  
02 6285 1711

**ADELAIDE**  
08 8221 5870

**PERTH**  
08 9478 0700

• A once-off setup fee applies • \$25 per month includes 100Mb of traffic per month and is paid yearly in advance; Any excess traffic over 100Mb per month will be charged at 12 cents per Mb, billed monthly • These prices do not include GST • Offer is available in Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Canberra, Adelaide and Perth metro areas only • Telstra charges and hardware are not included • TPG offers 56K, 64K & 128K Connections and other Internet Services in all capital cities + 70 Regional areas, Prices On Request